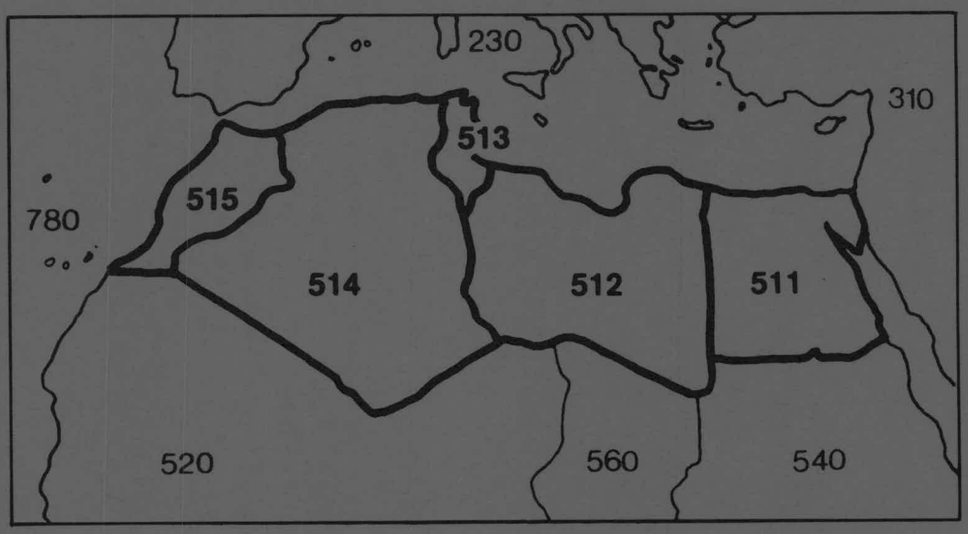
500 Africa / Afrika

510 North Africa / Nordafrika
511 Egypt / *Miṣr* / Ägypten
512 Libya / *Libiya* / Libyen
513 Tunisia / *Tūnis* / Tunisie / Tunesien
514 Algeria / *al-Jazā'ir* / Algérie / Algerien
515 Morocco / *al-Maghrib* / Maroc / Marokko



500 Africa / Afrika

Please always also refer to section 100 Earth!

Bitte immer auch Katalog-Teil 100 Erde beachten.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Africa 1:14 244 000
NGS, Washington 2001
col., shading, col. bdrs., 10 island insets, glossary, notes, 61x78 cm, tube 14,-- EUR

Africa (Physical) 1:12 000 000 / 1:9 000 000
(Republic of Zambia Atlas Sheet 1)
See 558 Zambia!

Afrika / Africa / Afrique 1:8 000 000
Ryborsch, Obertshausen 1988
col., shading, land cover tints, veg. symbols, 4 inset maps (historical, pop., econ.), 4-6 language legend, col. photos, 99x131 cm, fd. 9,95 EUR
- flat 14,80 EUR

Africa South of the Sahara / Afrika Suid van die Sahara 1:7 500 000
"Political / Staatkundig"
CDSM, rev. ed., Mowbray 1993
col., contours, shading, col. state bdrs., 108x86 cm, fd. 10,-- EUR
- ditto, 3rd ed., 1984 5,-- EUR

Europe - Afrique 1:6 000 000
IGN, Paris 1981
col., hyps. tints, shading, sand, swamps, etc., legend also in Eng., 2 parts, total 135x175 cm 10,20 EUR
N range to Stockholm.

Afrique / Africa 1:4 000 000
Michelin, Paris & Clermont-Ferrand 2003 *(rev. continuously)* (Cartes routières et touristiques / National)
3 sheets, col., shading, wood, detailed communications, tour. info., min. deposits, climatic table, 2-5 language legend, c. 100x100 cm, fd. each 7,50 EUR
- 741 Nord et Ouest / North & West
- 745 Nord-Est - Arabie / North East - Arabia
- 746 Centre et Sud - Madagascar / Central and South - Madagascar

1111 General Atlases

African Adventure Atlas
NGS, s.l. 2003
336 pp., country profiles, 3 map sections (160 touring maps 1:3 500 000 (1:1 000 000 for E and Southern Africa); town maps; national park maps), col., detailed; tour. activities (incl. maps), directory, index, 27,5x38,5 cm, pb. 50,-- EUR

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Africa and Southwest Asia
"Official Standard Names Gazetteer Supplement"
USATC, Washington 1972
iv intro. pp., 182gazetteer pp., by countries, designation, coordinates, pb. 23,-- EUR

1115 Geographical Statistics

Afrika Transparent
E.F. Gabriel, M. Florin & P. Conze, Baden-Baden 1990
152 pp., country profiles, human geog. emphasis, maps opposite, b&w, pb. 13,90 EUR

1130 Political Maps

Africa Political 1:18 000 000
(Republic of Zambia Atlas Sheet 1A)
See 558 Zambia!

Afrika politika / Carte politique d'Afrique / Political map of Africa 1:13 850 000
FTM, *Antananarivo* 1985
col., state tints, 70x85 cm 10,-- EUR

Afrika - Politische Karte / Africa - Political Map / Afrique - Carte politique 1:12 000 000
KF, Schönbühl-Bern s.a. (KF 04103)
col., state tints, communications, national parks, flags, 77x92 cm, fd. 9,50 EUR

Afrique politique 1:12 000 000
IGN, Paris 1999
col., state tints, 1st-order admin. capitals, areas in related tones, Fr. toponymy, country flags and figs., 87x88 cm, tube 10,20 EUR

1140 Air Photo Mapping / Remote Sensing

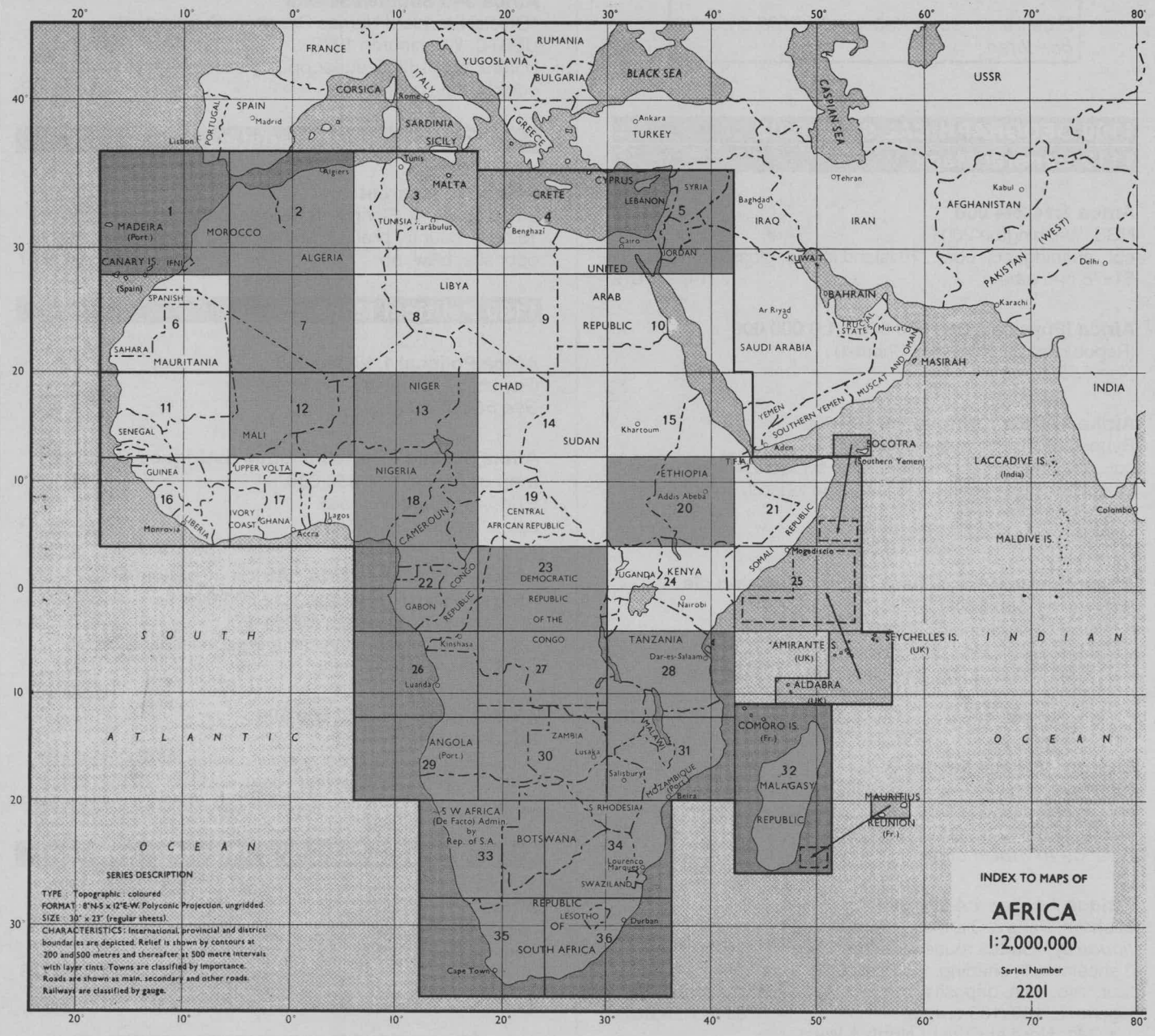
Africa *s.s.*
Geospace, Salzburg 2002 (The World from Space)
true col., state names, 68x89 cm, glossy paper, tube 19,90 EUR

As a rule, GeoKatalog 2 does not contain tourist publications as road maps, city maps, guides, etc. These are contained in GeoKatalog 1.

Der GeoKatalog 2 erhält üblicherweise keine Veröffentlichungen zum vorwiegend touristischen Gebrauch, wie z.B. Straßenkarten, Stadtpläne, oder Reiseführer. Diese sind im GeoKatalog 1 aufgeführt.

500 Africa / Afrika

1200 TOPOGRAPHY
1210 General Topography



Africa 1:2 000 000
NIMA, GSGS & al., 3rd-9th ed., Washington & London 1968-1982 (Series 2201)
36 sheets, contours 100-500 m, arid landforms, veg., detailed communications, admin. inset, polyconic proj., c. 74x65 cm each 13,-- EUR
Series is running out; available sheets are marked with raster on diagram below:

Afrique 1:1 000 000
Fr. version of the IMW, see 100 Earth!

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS
1310 National & Regional Atlases

L'Atlas de l'Afrique
D. Ben Yahmed (dir.), 2nd ed., Paris 2000
207 pp., intro., c. 240 maps, col., detailed (50 pp. of All-African thematic maps, 120 pp. of country maps, up to 4 thematic inset maps per country), extensive text, index, glossary, 22x30 cm, bd. 30,-- EUR

1310 National & Regional Atlases:

Afrika-Kartenwerk 1:1 000 000
U. Freitag & al. (eds.), Berlin & Stuttgart 1976-
64 sheets and 60 expl. (Beihefte), for 4 typical areas in N, W, E and S Africa, each 16 thematic maps, 7-22 col., very detailed, trilingual (Ger., Eng., Fr. or Portuguese), 100x78 cm, flat; expl. 60-160 pp., figs., maps, tables, Eng. and Fr./Portuguese summaries, pb.
The series is nearly complete:

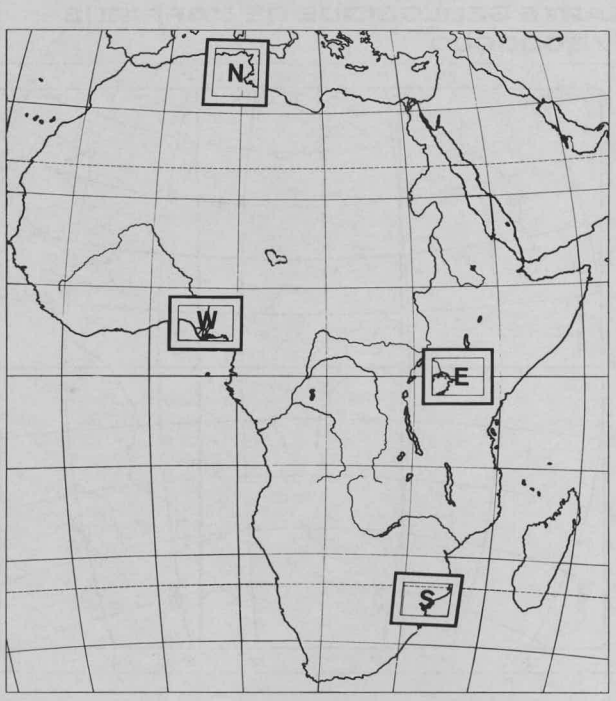
NORD (N):
- 1: Topographie, 1977 — 10,-- EUR
- 2: Geomorphologie, 1982 — 22,-- EUR
- 4: Bodenkunde, 1978 — 14,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1980 — 21,-- EUR
- 5: Klimageographie, 1983 — 22,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1985 — 44,-- EUR
- 6: Hydrogeographie, 1983 — 21,-- EUR
- 7: Vegetationsgeographie, 1983 — 28,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1984 — 42,-- EUR
- 8: Bevölkerungsgeographie, 1976 — 8,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1981 — 38,-- EUR
- 9: Siedlungsgeographie, 1981 — 16,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1983 — 33,-- EUR
- 10: Ethnographie, 1976 — 13,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1981 — 15,-- EUR
- 11: Agrargeographie, 1976 — 18,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1983 — 32,-- EUR
- 12: Wirtschaftsgeographie, 1976 — 16,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1980 — 28,-- EUR
- 13: Verkehrsgeographie, 1981 — 16,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1981 — 27,-- EUR
- 15: Historische Geographie, 1977 — 11,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1981 — 29,-- EUR

WEST (W):
- 1: Topographie, 1977 — 12,-- EUR
- 2: Geomorphologie, 1983 — 20,-- EUR
- 3: Geologie, 1976 — 12,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1980 — 25,-- EUR
- 4: Bodenkunde, 1976 — 11,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1983 — 50,-- EUR
- 5: Klimageographie, 1982 — 20,-- EUR
- 6: Hydrogeographie, 1985 — 10,-- EUR
- 7: Vegetationsgeographie, 1984 — 19,-- EUR
- 8: Bevölkerungsgeographie, 1978 — 11,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1984 — 36,-- EUR
- 9: Siedlungsgeographie, 1976 — 11,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1984 — 54,-- EUR
- 10: Ethnographie, 1984 — 25,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1986 — 73,-- EUR
- 11: Agrargeographie, 1982 — 24,-- EUR
- 12: Wirtschaftsgeographie, 1976 — 15,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1980 — 28,-- EUR
- 13: Verkehrsgeographie, 1981 — 15,-- EUR
- 14: Geomedizin, 1985 — 22,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1984 — 98,-- EUR

OST (E):
- 1: Topographie, 1977 — 11,-- EUR
- 2: Geomorphologie, 1980 — 19,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1984 — 60,-- EUR
- 3: Geologie, 2001 — 19,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 2001 — 46,-- EUR
- 4: Bodenkunde, 1983 — 21,-- EUR
- 5: Klimageographie, 1977 — 21,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1981 — 45,-- EUR
- 7: Vegetationsgeographie, 1976 — 25,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1979 — 95,-- EUR
- 8: Bevölkerungsgeographie, 1982 — 14,-- EUR
- 9: Siedlungsgeographie, 1982 — 20,-- EUR
- 10: Ethnographie, 1978 — 15,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1981 — 26,-- EUR
- 11: Agrargeographie, 1976 — 10,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1978 — 82,-- EUR
- 12: Wirtschaftsgeographie, 1976 — 14,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1979 — 14,-- EUR
- 13: Verkehrsgeographie, 1981 — 14,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1981 — 20,-- EUR
- 14: Geomedizin, 1988 — 19,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1989 — 78,-- EUR

SÜD (S):
- 1: Topographie, 1980 — 14,-- EUR
- 2: Geomorphologie, 1983 — 19,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1986 — 40,-- EUR
- 3: Geologie, 1977 — 15,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1982 — 37,-- EUR
- 4: Bodenkunde, 1983 — 23,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1974 — 36,-- EUR
- 5: Klimageographie, 1984 — 21,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1988 — 40,-- EUR
- 7: Vegetationsgeographie, 1985 — 27,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1996 — 75,-- EUR
- 8: Bevölkerungsgeographie, 1982 — 12,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1983 — 39,-- EUR
- 9: Siedlungsgeographie, 1983 — 15,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1984 — 29,-- EUR
- 10: Ethnographie, 1982 — 23,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1985 — 72,-- EUR
- 11: Agrargeographie, 1982 — 17,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1982 — 49,-- EUR
- 12: Wirtschaftsgeographie, 1971 — 21,-- EUR
- 13: Verkehrsgeographie, 1981 — 13,-- EUR
- 15: Historische Geographie, 1984 — 20,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1987 — 42,-- EUR
- 16: Historische Siedlungsgeographie, 1984 — 22,-- EUR
  - Beiheft, 1987 — 23,-- EUR

No monographs will be published for sheets N 1, W 1, E 1 and S 1.
The price of the complete series is reduced by roughly one third.
Location of the four sheets is shown in diagram below:



500 Africa / Afrika

2000 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY
2010 General Physical Geography

The Physical Geography of Africa
W.M. Adams, A.S. Goudie & A.R. Orme (eds.), Oxford 1999 (Oxford Regional Environments)
xxii, 429 pp., 21 contributions, num. figs., incl. maps, pb.
55,-- EUR

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF
2250 Relief Study / Raised Reliefs

Europe - Afrique 1:5 000 000
Raised relief, see 200 Europe!

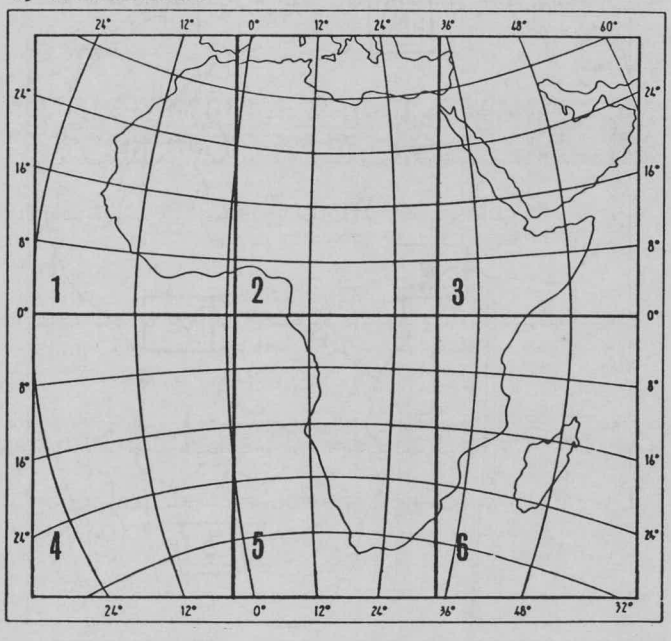
2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

Afrique / Africa 1:20 000 000
"Fond géologique pour servir de base à des synthèses diverses ou à des cartes thématiques / Geologic background to serve as a basis for various synthesis or thematic maps"
UNESCO & ASGA, Paris 1967
3 col., 50x46 cm 4,-- EUR

Geologische Übersichtskarte von Afrika 1:10 000 000
Reichsluftfahrtministerium, Berlin 1942
col., 83x86 cm 21,-- EUR

Carte géologique internationale de l'Afrique / International Geological Map of Africa 1:5 000 000
GCMW & UNESCO, 3rd ed., Paris 1985-1990
6 sheets, col., very detailed, incl. marine geology (with its own legend), each 92x94 cm total 145,-- EUR
- single sheets each 25,-- EUR
Sheet 4 serves as legend sheet. Sheet distribution according to diagram:

CARTE GEOLOGIQUE DE L'AFRIQUE
1/5000000



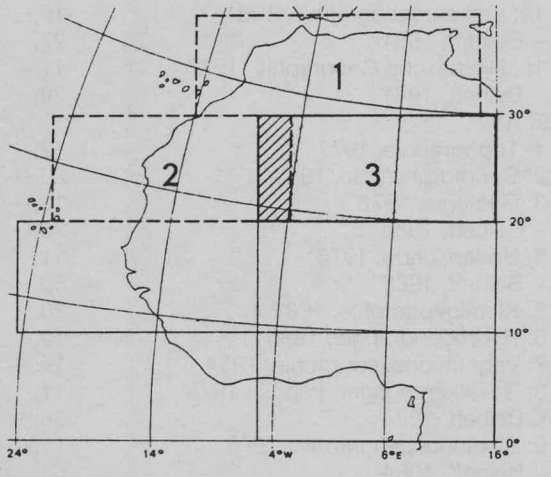
Évolution géologique de l'Afrique
"Séminaire de formation, février 1985 - Compte rendu de conférence"
CIFEG, R. Black (ed.), Paris 1985 (Publication occasionnelle 4)
340 pp., 23 contributions, num. figs., incl. maps, plastic file
40,-- EUR

Géologie de l'Afrique
BRGM, Paris & Orléans 1977- (Mémoires du BRGM)
single vols., c. 400 pp., ca. 115 figs., 25-30 tables, pb.
each 68,-- EUR
Only two vols. have been published to date:
- *vol. 1:* Craton de l'Ouest africain, B. Bessoles, 1977 (Mém. 88), encl. 2 maps
- *vol. 2:* La chaîne panafricaine, "zone mobile d'Afrique centrale (partie sud) et zone mobile soudanaise", B. Bessoles & R. Trompette, 1980 (Mém. 92)

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary

***Karta četvertičnyh otloženij Afriki* / Map of Quaternary Deposits of Africa / Carte des dépôts quaternaires de l'Afrique 1:5 000 000**
Leningrad 1986, *no longer for sale*

INTERNATIONAL QUATERNARY MAP OF AFRICA
1:2 500 000:



Carte internationale du Quaternaire de l'Afrique / International Quaternary Map of Africa 1:2 500 000
UNESCO & INQUA, Paris *1973-1978*
col., detailed, incl. prehistoric sites, sizes vary
total 24,-- EUR
Only three sheets have been published in NW Africa, according to diagram above.

The Geochronology and Evolution of Africa
L. Cahen, N.J. Snelling & al., Oxford 1984
xiii, 512 pp., num. figs. and tables, cloth 170,-- EUR

Please always also refer to section 100 Earth!

Bitte immer auch Katalog-Teil 100 Erde beachten.

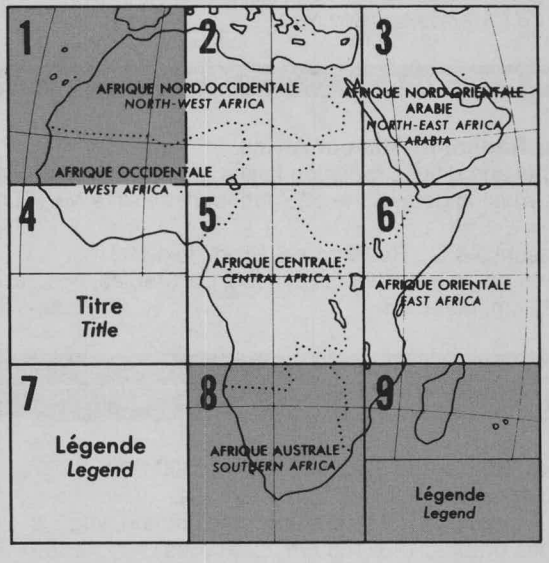
2330 Lithology / Petrography

Metamorphic Map of Africa / Carte métamorphique de l'Afrique 1:10 000 000
CGMW, E.P. Saggerson (dir.), Paris 1978
col., detailed, tectonic and min. symbols, very comprehensive legend, 2 graphs, 1 table, 119x85 cm; expl., 56 pp., 1 geochronological map, col. 40,-- EUR

2340 Tectonics

Esquisse structurale provisoire de l'Afrique 1:10 000 000
R. Furon, Paris 1958
col., stratigraphic tints, detailed tectonic symbols, 96x96 cm; expl., 16 pp. 11,-- EUR

INT. TECTONIC MAP OF AFRICA 1:5 000 000:



Carte tectonique internationale de l'Afrique / International Tectonic Map of Africa 1:5 000 000
ASGA & UNESCO, Paris 1968
9 sheets, col., very detailed tints and symbols, comprehensive legend, each 93x68 cm; expl., 54 pp.
each sheet 10,-- EUR
1st ed. going o.p., 2nd ed. being prepared by CGMW. 3 sheets still available (1, 8, 9), as rastered on diagram above.

***Karta razlomnoj tektoniki Afriki i Arabii* / Fault Tectonics Map of Africa and Arabia 1:5 000 000**
Leningrad 1986, *no longer for sale*

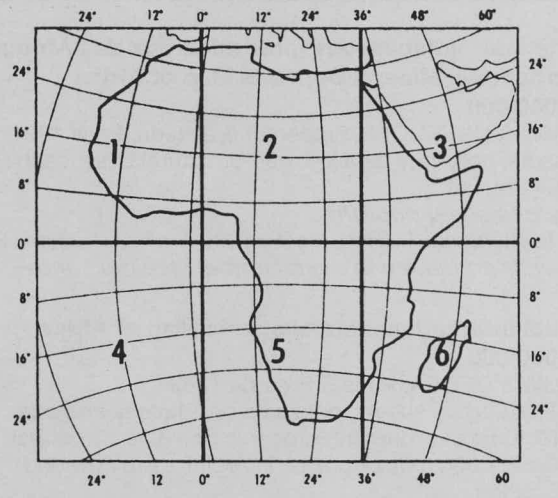
Tectonique de l'Afrique / Tectonics of Africa
UNESCO, Paris 1971 (Sciences de la terre / Earth Sciences, 6)
602 pp., 29 contributions, Eng. or Fr., num. figs., incl. maps (partly fold-outs), tables, encl. "Carte tectonique de l'Afrique / Tectonic Map of Africa 1:15 000 000", col., 67x66 cm, cloth 32,-- EUR

2360 Hydrogeology

Carte Hydrogéologique Internationale de l'Afrique / International Hydrogeological Map of Africa / *Al-kharīṭa al-hidrūjiyūlujiya al-duwaliya al-Ifrīqiya* 1:5 000 000
OACT, Alger 1988-1993
6 sheets (feuille/sheet 1-6), col., very detailed, lithology, aquifer tints, surface water hydrology, hydrodynamics, groundwater quality, tectonics, etc., precipitation inset map, Eng./Fr. legend, each c. 100x90 cm; Fr. expl., c. 100-200 pp., figs., pb. total 600,-- EUR

- 1: Afrique du Nord Ouest, coll., 1988
- 2: Afrique Septentrionale et du Centre, A.C. Nouiouat, 1993
- 3: Afrique du Nord Est, M. Safar-Zitoun, K. Hefny & T. Chernet, 1993
- 4: Légende / Legend, 1992
- 5: Afrique au Sud de l'Équateur, M. Safar-Zitoun, 1993
- 6: Afrique au Sud de l'Équateur, M. Safar-Zitoun, 1993

Expl. for sheet 1 also available in Eng.; no expl. for legend sheet 4; joint expl. for sheets 5 and 6.
For sheet distribution refer to diagram below:



2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Carte minérale de l'Afrique / Mineral map of Africa 1:10 000 000
ASGA & UNESCO, Paris 1968 (Sciences de la terre / Earth Sciences, 3)
col., geol. base, numbered deposits, key list, inset maps, 116x95 cm; expl., 18 pp., pb. 15,-- EUR

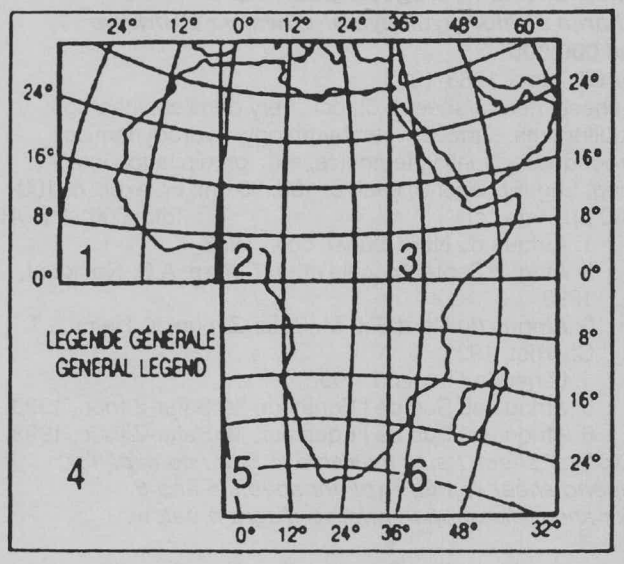
Carte des dépôts houillers en Afrique / Coal Map of Africa 1:10 000 000
ASGA & UN, R. Feys & J. Fabre (comps.), Paris 1965-1966
5 col., geol. base, detailed, 2 insets (RSA, Zimbabwe), 2 parts (N, S), each 100x50 cm; expl., 61 pp. 10,-- EUR

Carte des gisements de fer en Afrique / Iron Ore Deposits in Africa 1:10 000 000
ASGA, J. Lombard & P. Rouveyrol (comps.), Paris 1970
4 col., geol. base, detailed, tables, 2 parts (N, S), each 100x50 cm 10,-- EUR

500 Africa / Afrika

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny:

MINERAL DEPOSITS MAP / METALLOGENIC MAP
1:5 000 000



Carte internationale des gîtes minéraux de l'Afrique / International Mineral Deposits Map of Africa 1:5 000 000
CGMW & UNESCO, A. Emberger & al. (ed.), Paris 1991-
6 sheets, col., very detailed, geo-structural base, each 92x94 cm, flat
Only one sheet published.
• feuille/sheet 1 (Northwest), 1991 20,-- EUR
Series is continued in digital format, see next entry.

Digital International Metallogenic Map of Africa 1:5 000 000
CGMW & GEOSA, Paris & Pretoria 1999-
CD-ROM ed., 5 sheets, data sets on lithology and age, geotectonic environment, orogenic domains, structural features, 1.850 min. deposits, in ArcInfo, ArcView and ArcExplorer
Published to date:
• sheets 5 and 6, 1999 (1 CD) 1.200,-- EUR
Sheets 1, 2, 3 and 4 are in prep. Sheet distribution according to diagram above.

Oil and Gas Map of Africa / Carte pétrolière de l'Afrique 1:5 000 000
MGSSSR, V.I. Vysotsky (ed.), s.l. 1982
col., detailed, incl. continental margin, comprehensive legend, 9 parts, each 59x62 cm 180,-- EUR

A Regional Assessment of Selected Mineral Commodities in Subequatorial Africa
G.J. Coakley, R.N. Crockett & E.C.I. Hammerbeck, s.l. 1991 (International Strategic Minerals Inventory, Summary Report)
44 pp., 8 tables, encl. 2 maps 1:7 500 000 (assessment ..., b&w; simplified geol., col.), pb. 20,-- EUR

2390 Geotechnics

African Sedimentary Basins and Petroleum Systems 1:15 000 000
Perly *1994, o.p.*

2400 SOILS
2410 General Pedology

Soil Map of the World 1:5 000 000
Vol. VI for Africa, see 100 Earth!

2500 GEOPHYSICS
2540 Seismicity

Maps showing Seismicity and Tectonic Stresses along the Eurasia-Africa Plate Boundary 1:25 000 000
See 781 Mediterranean Sea!

2570 Radiation

Solar Radiation Atlas of Africa
"Global and diffuse radiation fluxes at ground level derived from imaging data of the geostationary satellite METEOSAT 2"
E. Raschke & al., Rotterdam & Brookfield 1991
xv, 155 pp., num. small-size maps, col., tables, figs., text, 21x30 cm, half-cloth 230,-- EUR

2600 CLIMATOLOGY
2610 General Climatology

Afrika, Klima und Vegetation 1:12 000 000
Haack/Perthes, Gotha & Darmstadt s.a.
col., 4 map faces (temperature, precipitation, veg.), 8 climatic graphs, 126x168 cm, cloth/rods 285,-- EUR

Klimatičeskij atlas Afriki
A.N. Lebedev (ed.), Leningrad 1978
2 vols. *(Čast'* 1: *Solnecnaja radiacija, temperatura vozduha, otnositel'naja vlažnost' vozduha;* 2: *Oblačnost', atmosfernye osadki, veter),* in all 166 plates, maps mainly 1:30 000 000, 3 col., graphs, intro., table of contents also in Eng., 33x41 cm, half-cloth total 36,-- EUR

Satellites et surveillance du climat - Atlas de veille climatique: 1986-1994 (Afrique et Atlantique intertropical / Satellite Monitoring of the Climate - Climatic-Monitoring Atlas: 1986-1994 (Africa and the Intertropical Atlantic
IRD & Météo-France, J.-P. Lahuec & B. Guillot (eds.), Paris 1994
92 pp., num. figs., mainly smooth gradient maps, col., graphs, tables, extensive text, 30x42 cm, pb. 50,-- EUR

Le climat de l'Afrique tropicale / The Climate of Tropical Africa
M. Leroux, Paris 1983
633 pp., 349 figs., Fr. text only, 22x30 cm, cloth; sep. atlas vol., 24 text pp., 250 map pp., b&w, bilingual, partly dbl., 31x46 cm, cloth 320,-- EUR

2670 Precipitation

Atlas des régimes pluviométriques de l'Afrique
R. Emsalem, Limoges 1990
22 text pp., 6 table and graph pp., 20 map pp., b&w, 40x34 cm, pb. 26,-- EUR

Niederschläge der afrikanischen Konvergenz
DWD, H. Dieterich, Hamburg 1969 (Einzelveröffentlichungen, 69)
102 pp., 22 maps and graphs, b&w, pb. 9,-- EUR

2700 HYDROLOGY
2740 Groundwater

Ground Water in Eastern, Central and Southern Africa - Corrigendum: Maps
UN, New York 1989 (Natural Resources/Water Series, 19)
6 plates, 2 maps ca. 1:2 000 000 (hydrogeol., groundwater resources), col., detailed, 55x44 cm, 2 more maps (Mali, Mauritania), b&w, 1 profile, 1 table, fd. 58,-- EUR

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY
2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

Vegetationskarte von Afrika 1:15 000 000
L. Diels, J. Mildbread & G.K. Schulze-Menz, Berlin-Dahlem 1963 (Willdenowia, Beiheft 1)
col., 62x72 cm, fd.; expl., W. Domke, 4 pp. 12,-- EUR
- ditto, in: "Grundzüge der Vegetation des tropischen Kontinental-Afrika", 1966 (Beiheft 2), 253 pp., pb. 24,-- EUR

Afrika, Klima und Vegetation 1:12 000 000
See 2610 General Climatology!

Vegetation Map of Africa / Carte de végétation de l'Afrique 1:5 000 000
UNESCO & al., F. White (comp.), Paris 1983 (Natural Resources Research, XX)
col., 80 veg. types, 3 sheets, each 100x87 cm; sep. legend sheet; Eng. expl., 356 pp., 27 figs., pb. 50,-- EUR
- ditto, with Fr. expl. "La végétation de l'Afrique", 1986, 384 pp.

Distributiones Plantarum Africanarum
JBNB, Bruxelles/Brussel & Meise 1969-
instalments, each ca. 30-35 sheets, distribution maps ca. 1:60 000 000, b&w, 16x24 cm, fd., partly expl., cover
- vols. 1-37 each 9,-- EUR
- vols. 38- each 11,-- EUR

To date, 44 instalments have been published.

Index des cartes de répartition des plantes vasculaires d'Afrique
CIRAD, A.L. Stork & J.-P. Lebrun, Maisons-Alfort 1981-1988 (Études Botaniques, 8, 13)
2 vols. (Complément 1935-1976, Supplément 1977-1981; Complément 1935-1981, Supplément 1982-1985), 98 + lxvii, 128 pp., 50 figs., pb. total 59,-- EUR

2930 Forests

The Conservation Atlas of Tropical Forests - Africa
J.A. Sayer, C.S. Harcourt & N.M. Collins (eds.), s.l. 1992
288 pp., maps and illus. mainly col., tables, extensive text, 23x30 cm, cloth 230,-- EUR
For Fr. version see next entry.

L'Atlas pour la conservation des forêts tropicales d'Afrique
J.A. Sayer & al. (eds.), Paris 1996
310 pp., maps and illus. mainly col., tables, extensive text, 24x30 cm, cloth 96,-- EUR

2940 Zoogeography

Les recensements internationaux d'oiseaux d'eau en Afrique tropicale
IWRB, C. Perennou (comp.), Slimbridge 1991 (Special Publication 15)
atlas, 140 pp., maps b&w, incl. num. regional maps, c. 75 tables, text, 21x30 cm, pb. 30,-- EUR

An Atlas of Speciation in African Passerine Birds
B.P. Hall & R.E. Moreau, London 1970
xv, 422 pp., intro., 439 distribution maps, 2 col., notes, 2 tables, bibl., index, 26x38 cm, cloth 170,-- EUR
Treats Africa S of the Sahara.

An Atlas of Speciation in African Non-Passerine Birds
D.W. Snow (ed.), London 1978
vii, 390 pp., 391 distribution maps, 2 col., notes, bibl., index, 26x36 cm, cloth 170,-- EUR
Treats Africa S of the Sahara.

Arealsystemanalyse afrikanischer Fühlerkäfer (Coleoptera, Carabidae, Paussinae)
"Ein Beitrag zur Rekonstruktion der Landschaftsgenese"
P. Nagel, Stuttgart 1987 (Erdwissenschaftliche Forschung, XXI)
233 pp., 28 figs., 71 maps, b&w, cloth 50,-- EUR

3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
3010 General Human Geography

The Changing Geography of Africa and the Middle East
G.B. Chapman & K.M. Baker (eds.), London & New York 1992
xvii, 252 pp., 21 figs., 36 tables, pb. 46,-- EUR

As a rule, GeoKatalog 2 does not contain tourist publications as road maps, city maps, guides, etc. These are contained in GeoKatalog 1.

500 Africa / Afrika

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY
3110 General History

Atlas historique de l'Afrique
J.F. Ade Ajayi, M. Crowder & al. (eds.), Paris 1988
174 pp., over 300 maps on 72 pp., col., detailed, text, partly illus., index, 30x41 cm, cloth 120,-- EUR
Eng. original version is o.p.

Atlas des peuples d'Afrique
J. Sellier, Paris 2003
208 pp., 75 maps, col., detailed, on regional history, extensive notes, tables, index, 24x18 cm, pb. 54,-- EUR

The Penguin Atlas of African History
C. McEvedy, rev. ed., Harmondsworth 1995
144 pp., 60 maps, 2 col., text, index, 15x21 cm, pb. 20,-- EUR

3130 Political Geography

The Atlas of African Affairs
I.Ll. Griffiths, 2nd ed., London, New York & Johannesburg 1993
xi, 233 pp., 67 maps, b&w, tables, 15x21 cm, pb. 47,-- EUR

L'Afrique et l'Europe - Atlas du XXe siècle
Ph. Lemarchand (dir.), 2nd ed., Bruxelles 1994
252 pp., num. maps, col., detailed, illus., extensive text, country profiles and chronologies, 25x18 cm, pb. 50,-- EUR

Place Names of Africa, 1935-1986
"A Political Gazetteer"
E.C. Kirchherr, Metuchen & London 1987
viii, 136 pp., 23 maps, cloth 48,-- EUR

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY
3210 Demography

Distribution de la population en Afrique / Population distribution in Africa 1:10 000 000
Unesco, D. Noin, Paris 2000 (People on Earth)
col., hyps. tints, distribution dots per 50 000 inhabitants, urban area graphs (8 grades), 88x80 cm, fd.; expl. "The population of sub-Saharan Africa", 77 pp., 21 figs., incl. maps, pb. 24,-- EUR

Atlas des peuples d'Afrique
See 3110 General History!

The Peopling of Africa
"A Geographical Interpretation"
J.L. Newman, New Haven & London 1995, reprint 1997
xiv, 235 pp., num. figs., 49 maps, b&w, tables, pb. 29,-- EUR

Please always also refer to section 100 Earth!

3240 Language Geography

African Placenames
"Origins and Meanings of the Names for Over 2000 Natural Features, Towns, Cities, Provinces and Countries"
A. Room, Jefferson 1994
x, 235 pp., 4 appendices, cloth 75,-- EUR

3300 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY
3310 General Cultural Geography

Cultural Atlas of Africa
See 100 Earth!

Die Völker Afrikas und ihre traditionellen Kulturen
H. Baumann (ed.), Wiesbaden 1975-1979 (Studien zur Kulturkunde, 34, 35)
2 parts (I: Allgemeiner Teil und südliches Afrika; II: Ost-, West- und Nordafrika), x, 815 + x, 734 pp., 7 figs., 2 plates, 3 fold-out tables, 41 + 25 maps, pb. each 155,-- EUR

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3510 General Economic Geography

Atlas de la Zone Franc en Afrique subsaharienne
"Monnaie, économie, société"
DF, R. Pourtier (dir.), Paris 1995
112 pp., maps col., very detailed, graphs, tables, extensive text, 21x29,5 cm, pb. 26,-- EUR

3520 Geography of Energy

Energy Map of Africa 1:10 000 000
GEOSA, M.L. Martin (comp.), Pretoria 1996-1997
col., very detailed, classified energy production symbols, oil and gas fields, solar energy contours, state tints by carbon emissions, 83x88 cm; expl., 42 pp., tables, pb. 85,-- EUR

Energy & Power Map of Africa 1:8 150 000
PE, London 2000
col., oil and gas fields and infrastructure (pipelines, terminals, S African power lines), 4 regional insets, production tables, 87x123 cm, fd. 285,-- EUR

3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Atlas of African Industry - Iron and Steel
UNIDO, Vienna 1989
38 pp., col. maps and graphs, tables, text, 24x32 cm, bd. 25,-- EUR

3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding

Atlas of African agriculture
Rome 1986, *o.p.*

An Atlas of Cassava in Africa
"Historical, agroecological and demographic aspects of crop distribution"
CIAT, S.E. Carter, L.O. Fresco & P.G. Jones, Cali 1992 (Publication 206)
v, 83 pp., 8 maps 1:15 000 000, col., 21 figs., 17 tables, appendix, 32x43 cm, plastic bd. 100,-- EUR

3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding:

Atlas des structures agraires au sud du Sahara
(ASAS)
IRD & al., Paris & The Hague 1967-1987
22 vols. for typical villages, 62-233 pp., num. figs., partly plates and tables, 3-18 maps, detailed, partly col., chiefly large-scale, pb.
Atlas is running o.p., available vols.:

- 2: Tiogo - Étude géographique d'un terroir léla (Haute-Volta), H. Barral, 1968 6,-- EUR
- 7: Sob - Étude géographique d'un terroir Sérèr (Sénégal), A. Lericollais, 1972 9,-- EUR
- 9: Mom, Terroir bassa (Cameroun), J. Champaud, 1973 9,-- EUR
- 11: Magoumaz, pays Mafa (Nord Cameroun) - Étude d'un terroir de montagne, J. Boulet, 1975 11,-- EUR
- 12: Les Birifar de Diépla et sa région, insulaires du Rameau Lobi (Haute-Volta), G. Savonnet, 1976 14,-- EUR
- 16: Boua, village de Koudé - Un terroir kabyé (Togo septentrional), C. Sauvaget, 1981 10,-- EUR
- 17: Aghien, un terroir ébrié - Quinze ans de "techno-structure" en Côte d'Ivoire, A.-M. Pillet-Schwartz, 1982 24,-- EUR
- 22: Mbozo-Wazan - Peul et montagnards au nord de Cameroun, J. Boutrais, 1987 42,-- EUR

3570 Water Resources & Supply

Atlas of Water Resources and Irrigation in Africa
FAO, Rome 2001 (Land and Water Digital Media Series, 13)
CD-ROM, info. on water resources and agricultural use, by river basins and countries, tables, data layers, database of dams 70,-- EUR

5200 HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY

5210 History of Cartography

A Short History of the Cartography of Africa
J.C. Stone, Lewiston, Queenston & Lampeter 1995 (African Studies, 39)
xi, 273 pp., 1 map, cloth 140,-- EUR

Maps of Africa
"Proceedings of the Symposium on Maps held at the South African Library, Cape Town on 24-26 November 1988"
South African Library, Cape Town 1989 (General Series, 14)
174 pp., figs., pb. 39,-- EUR

L'Afrique à la naissance de la cartographie moderne
"Les cartes majorquines: XIVe-XVe siècles"
Y.K. Fall, Paris 1982
295 pp., 20 figs., incl. map plates, pb. 45,-- EUR

5220 Reprints

Totius Africæ Acuratissima Tabula ... *s.s.*
I. Danckerts, Amstelodami *1698*, reprint Bad Langensalza s.a.
col., 56x48 cm, fd. or flat 19,80 EUR

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
ASGA = Association des Services Géologiques Africains
CDSM = Chief Directorate: Surveys and Mapping / Hoofdirektoraat: Opmetings en Kartering
CIAT = Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical
DF = La Documentation Française
DWD = Deutscher Wetterdienst
FTM = Foiben-Taosarintanin'i Madagasikara
GEOSA = Council for Geoscience, Geological Survey of South Africa / Raad vir Geowetenskap, Geologiese Opname van Zuidafrika
IWRB = International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau
JBNB = Jardin Botanique National de Belgique / Nationale Plantentuin van België
OACT = Organisation Africaine de Cartographie et de Télédétection *(former AAC)*
UNIDO = United Nations Industrial Development Organization
USATC = United States Army Topographic Command
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 500 Afrika, 1983
2nd ed.: 500 Afrika, 1990
3rd ed.: 500 Africa, 1997

510 North Africa / Nordafrika

This catalogue section 510 North Africa also contains the publications of the so-called "Arab World" (N Africa and the Arab states of W Africa, E Africa and SW Asia), and the Sahara Desert.
Please also refer to sections 200 Europe, 500 Africa, 520 West Africa, and 781 Mediterranean Sea.
Cette partie du catalogue 510 Afrique du Nord contient aussi les publications du "Monde arabe" (Afrique du Nord et les états arabes de l'Afrique de l'Ouest, de l'Est et du Proche-Orient), et le Sahara.
S.v.p. référez-vous aussi aux sections 200 Europe, 500 Afrique, 520 Afrique de l'Ouest et 781 Méditerranée!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Maghreb 1:5 000 000
INCT, Alger s.a.
col., hyps. tints 200-1 000m, landforms, hydro, roads &places classified, Merxator proj., 99x70 cm 50,00 EUR
Range: c. 14° N / c. 27° E.
Title ID: 40302

Sahara 1:3 850 000
ITM, 2nd ed., Vancouver 2006
col., hyps. tints 200-2000m, bath. tints 100-1000m, desert forms, tour. info., communications classified, Canary Islands & Climate of Africa insets, index, dbl., 68x96 cm, fd. 9,95 EUR
E Sahara omitted.
Title ID: 40306

Afrique du Nord 1:2 000 000
"Maroc - Algérie - Tunisie"
INCT, Alger 2005
2 sheets (feuille Nord & Sud), 5 col., shading, landforms, contours, roads & places classified, road distances, 108x67 / 114,5X60,5 cm total 22,00 EUR
Title ID: 40307

1111 General Atlases

Atlas of Jordan and the World
With maps for every Arab country.
See 314 Jordan!

1113 Geographical Handbooks

Transsahara - Die Überwindung der Wüste
"Begleittext zur Ausstellung aus dem Geographischen Institut der Universität Würzburg und der Bundesanstalt für Geowissenschaften und Rohstoffe Hannover"
E. Schulz & J. Merkt, Würzburg 1996 (Würzburger Geographische Manuskripte, 38)
118 pp., num. figs., maps, graphs, stapled 13,80 EUR
Title ID: 40309

Die Sahara
Gebr. Borntraeger, E.M. Haney & M.J. Grolier, Stuttgart 1980 (Geocolleg 8)
107 pp., notes, 15 maps, 9 tables, contents: Der Naturraum Sahara, Der Kulturraum Sahara, Sahara - Schachbrett der Politik, 21x14 cm, pb. 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 40310

1120 Physical Maps

The Times - Middle East and North Africa 1:4 000 000
See 310 Southwest Asia

The Times Map of the Middle East and North Africa 1:4 000 000
See 310 Southwest Asia

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Carte du Sahara 1:200 000
Covers the Algerian Sahara, see 514 Algeria!

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Afrika-Kartenwerk 1:1 000 000
Incl. 15 thematic maps on a typical area of N Africa, see 500 Africa!

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF

2250 Relief Study / Raised Reliefs

Europe - Afrique du Nord 1:5 000 000
See 200 Europe!

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Geological / Mineral Deposit Map of the Arab World / Carte géologique / des gîtes minéraux du Monde *Arabe / Al-khāriṭa al-jiyūlūjiya / al-ma'diniya lil 'ālam al 'arabiya* 1:5 000 000 / 1:2 500 000
AOMR, Rabat 1987
20 sheets, col., very detailed, min. deposits classified and subdivided, inset maps for minor countries, profile and legend sheets, incl. structural inset maps, each 85x100 cm (1:5 000 000) or 80x116 cm (1:2 500 000); expl., 100-550 pp., 4-17 figs., extensive tables of occurrences, pb.
For sheet distribution see diagram p. 2
The series is no longer complete (only Engl. titles given):

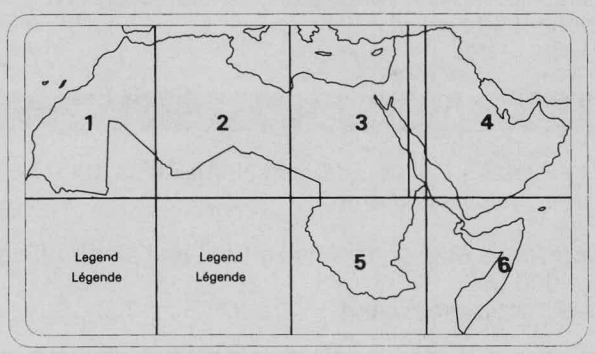
- Geological Map of the Arab World 1:5 000 000, 2 sheets, expl. 225,00 EUR
  Title ID: 40315
- Mineral Deposit Map of the Arab World 1:5 000 000, 2 sheets, expl. 225,00 EUR
  Title ID: 40316
- Mineral Deposit Map of the Arab World 1:2 500 000, 8 sheets, expl. 500,00 EUR
  Title ID: 40318

510 North Africa / Nordafrika

2310 General Geology :

GEOLOGICAL / MINERAL DEPOSIT MAP OF THE ARAB WORLD 1:5 000 000 / 1:2 500 000

(For text see p. 2, right column below)



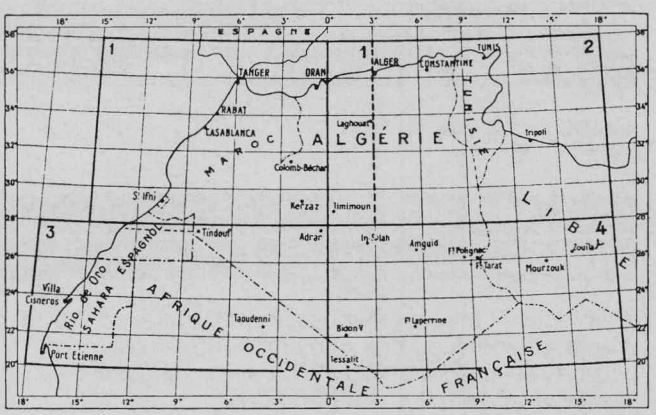
© AOMR

Carte géologique du Nord-Ouest de l'Afrique 1:2 000 000

CNRS, 2nd ed., Paris 1962
4 sheets, col., very detailed, comprehensive legend, each 110x69 cm
Out of 2 published sheets, is 1 still available at ILH:

- 3 Sahara occidental 20,00 EUR
  Title ID: 40320

CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE DU NORD-OUEST DE L'AFRIQUE 1:2 000 000



© CNRS

Geology of Northwest Africa

Gebrüder Borntraeger, A. Piqué, Berlin & Stuttgart 2001
(Beiträge zur regionalen Geologie der Erde, 29)
xiv, 310 pp., 125 figs. (b&w maps, profiles, etc.), contents: 1. The structural domains of North Africa, 2. Geodynamic evolution of the Maghrebian domains, References, General Index, 17x25 cm, cloth 86,00 EUR
Title ID: 40322

Geology of North Africa

Routledge, E.E. Tawadros, 2nd ed., Oxford 2011
952 pp., col., num. plates, contents; part 1: History of geology and hydrocarbon exploration in North Africa, part 2: Tectonic framework of North Africa, part 3: Pan-African shield & West African craton, part 4: Phanerozoic geology of North Africa, part 5: Petroleum geology & petroleum systems of North Africa, bibl., index, hardcover 300,00 EUR
An expanded and updated edition of the original "Geology of Egypt and Libya". Description preliminary
Title ID: 80829

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary

Essai de synthèse des données de sondages algéro-tunisiens

G. Busson, Paris 1971 (Le Mésozoïque saharien, 2 / CRZA, Série Géologie, 11)
2 vols. (Tome I, II), 340+470 pp., 54+98 figs., 20+50 tables, 20+31 plates, partly fold-outs, encl. 3 maps, col., incl. 1 geol. map 1:2 000 000, very detailed, 74x64 cm, pb. total 95,00 EUR
Title ID: 40325

Les Grès du Paléozoïque inférieur au Sahara

"Sédimentation et discontinuités. Évolution structurale d'un craton"
Technip, S. Beuf & al., Paris 1971 (Collection Science et Technique du Pétrole, 18)
484 pp., 357 figs., 30 plates with 235 photos, contents: I. Ampleur et causes des principales discontinuités dans la sédimentation du Paléozoïque inférieur au Sahara. II. Caractères dominants de la sédimentation sableuse pendant le Paléozoïque inférieur au Sahara. III. Évolution structurale du craton et son influence sur la sédimentation pendant le Paléozoïque inférieur, bibl., index, 21x21 cm, cloth; encl. "Carte géologique du Paléozoïque inférieur du Sahara central 1:5 000 000", 10 col. total 175,00 EUR
Title ID: 40326

- sep. geol. map 1:5 000 000, 38x72 cm 35,00 EUR
  Title ID: 40327

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Mineral Deposit Map of the Arab World / Carte des gîtes minéraux du Monde Arabe / *Al-khāriṭa al-ma'diniya lil 'ālam al 'arabiya* 1:5 000 000 / 1:2 500 000

See 2310 General Geology!

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY

2940 Zoogeography

Birds of the Middle East and North Africa

T & A D Poyser, P.A.D. Hollom & al., Calton 1988
280 pp., over 700 species, 510 distribution maps, 2 col., 350 col. photos, 100 illus.,2 indexes (Engl. & scientific nams), 14x22cm, cloth 30,00 EUR
Title ID: 40331

510 North Africa / Nordafrika

3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

3010 General Human Geography

The State of the Middle East
"An Atlas of Conflict and Resolution"
Incl. North Africa!
See 310 Southwest Asia

Atlas du Monde Arabe
"Géopolitique et Société"
Bordas, R. Boustani & P. Fargues, Paris 1990
144 pp., 267 maps and graphs, col., detailed, extensive text, contents: Les frontières, Les minorités, La population, La société, La culture, La cité, L'agriculture, Le pétrole et l'industrie, L'intégration régionale, L'État, La Palestine, bibl., 23x30 cm, bd. 30,00 EUR
Title ID: 40333

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY

3110 General History

Atlas Histórico Regional do Mundo Árabe / A Historical and Regional Atlas of the Arab World
"(Mapas e resumo cronologico / Maps and chronological survey)"
Universidade Federal da Bahia, R. Reichert, Salvador 1969
204 pp., 68 pp., b&w, num. maps & diagrams, text, glossary, 25x18 cm, pb. 40,00 EUR
Title ID: 40334

Nordafrika
Verlag Ferdinand Schöningh, M. Hofbauer & T. Loch, Paderborn & al. 2011
(Wegweiser zur Geschichte)
312 pp., col., 17 maps, some tables, num. photos, contents: I. Historische Entwicklungen, II. Strukturen und Lebenswelten, annex (Zeittafel, Literaturverzeichnis, Names-, Orts- Sachregister), end paper map, 11x18 cm, pb. 16,90 EUR
Issued on the behalf of the "Militärgeschichtlichen Forschungsamtes "of Germany.
Title ID: 82742

3120 Epochs of History

Petit atlas historique de l'Antiquité grecque
See area 781 Mediterranean Sea!

Atlas de la Grèce antique
"6500 av. J.C. - 30 ap. J-C."
see 781 Mediterranean Sea!

3130 Political Geography

An Atlas of Middle Eastern Affairs
See 300 Asia.

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

3260 Urban Geography

Les cités du désert
"Des villes sahariennes aux saharatowns"
IRD & Presses Universitaires du Mirail, O. Pliez, Marseille & Toulouse 2011
161 pp., 10 chiefly b&w figs., (incl. maps), 8 col. photos, contents: Le Sahara est urbain... mais autrement; Suivre et/ou construire des territoires peu ou pas visibles; Sahara des villes / Sahara des États; Lorsque les migrants traversent les villes du Sahara; Villes routes Sahara... Penser la Saharatown, bibl., 16x24 cm, soft cover 28,00 EUR
Title ID: 81704

3300 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY

3310 General Cultural Geography

Die Arabische Welt - im Spiegel der Kulturgeographie
G. Meyer, (ed.), Mainz 2004(Veröffentlichungen des Zentrums zur Forschung der Arabischen Welt, Band 1)
487 pp., 132 maps, 51 diagrams, 12 tables, 406 photos, col., comprehensive notes on the Arabian culture landscape, pb. 29,50 EUR
Title ID: 40338

3330 Religions

Atlas du Coran
Incl. Northeast Africa.
See 310 Southwest Asia

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY

3430 Railways

Maghreb Rail 1:500 000
"Het Maghreb spoorwegnet / Le réseau ferroviaire Maghreb / Railway map of the Maghreb"
't Nijvere Lezerke, Heerlen 1998
col., hyps. tints, railways classified, stations, 2 inset maps, index on reverse, 91x62 cm, fd. or flat 18,00 EUR
Title ID: 40340

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3520 Geography of Energy

Geo-Resources of the Middle East and North Africa
See 310 Southwest Asia.

The Middle East & North Africa Oil & Gas Activity & Concession Map 1:4 025 000
OPL, Ledbury 2013
col., places, bdrs., isobaths, oil and gas fields, pipelines, wells, concessions, refineries, terminals, 5 regional insets, ads, 137,5x96,5 cm 295,00 EUR
Description preliminary
Title ID: 65031

3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Arab Oil & Gas Directory

Arab Petroleum Research Center, 38th ed., Paris 2012
658 pp., col., 59 maps illustrating the oil and gas fields and facilities, 268 tables & graphs, features: - in-depth surveys and up-to-date information and data covering all aspects of the oil, gas and petrochemical industries in the following countries: Algeria; Bahrain; Egypt; Iran; Iraq, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya; Mauritania, Morocco, Oman; Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Sudan; Syria, Tunisia, U.A.E.; Yemen, OAPEC, OPEC; World Oil and Gas Statistics; statistics covering OPEC and OAPEC countries and world data on reserves, production, prices, exports, refining, revenues, and so on; hardcover 1.125,00 EUR
Description preliminary.
Title ID: 74292

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
AOMR = Arab Organization for Mineral Resources / Organisation arabe des ressources minières / *Al-munazzama al-'arabiya lil tharwa al-ma'diniya*
DC = Division de la Cartographie / *Qism al-kharā'itiya*
RJGC = Royal Jordanian Geographic Centre
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms!

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 510 Nordafrika, 1983
2nd ed.: 510 Nordafrika, 1992
3rd ed.: 510 North Africa, 1998
4th ed.: 510 North Africa, 2005

511 Egypt / *Miṣr* / Ägypten

Please also refer to catalogue sections 310 Southwest Asia, 510 North Africa, 540 East Africa (containing the Nile), and 781 Mediterranean Sea!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

General maps of Egypt at larger scales (c. 1:1 000 000) often omit the desert areas in the extreme S and W of the country; these areas (and/or all-Egypt) usually are shown in small-scale inset maps only.

Egypt / Egypte / *Miṣr* 1:3 500 000
Geoprojects, 3rd ed., Reding & Beirut 2003 (Arab World Map Library)
col., communications & places detailed, admin bdrs., oilfields & pipelines, hyps. tints 300-500 m, desert forms, cultivated areas, places of interest, num. inset maps and plans, incl. "The Nile Valley 1:1 000 000" trilingual legend (Engl., French & Arabic), index, illus.; on reverse: text, 2 plans, photos, notes, indices, 78x88 cm, fd. 24,00 EUR
Title ID: 58976

Egypt 1:2 500 000 / 1:750 000
Nelles, München 2011 (Nelles Map)
col., shading, roads detailed, tour. info., Cairo plan, 3 language legend, dbl., 75x50 cm, fd. 8,90 EUR
Title ID: 58979

Egypt 1:1 650 000
ITM, Vancouver 2008
col., hyps. tints 100-500 m, hydro., places & communications detailed, cultivated area tints, places of interest, 3 insets (Cairo regional map, Alexandria & Giza Pyramids), index, 66,5x98,5 cm, fd., dbl. 9,95 EUR
Title ID: 58977

Egypt / *Miṣr* / Ägypten / Égypte / Egitto / Egipto 1:1 300 000
"Geographical Map"
GiziMaps, Budapest 2007
col., hyps. tints 100 - 600m, bath. tints 50-1000m, roads & places classified, province bdrs., hydro, desert forms, cultivated areas, nat. parks, tour. info., world heritage, oil pipelines, aqueducts, 6 language legend, index, 99x88 cm, fd. 11,95 EUR
Title ID: 58978

Egypt c.1:1 250 000
NGS, Evergreen 2011 (Adventure Map 3202)
shading, contours 100 m, hydro., forests, communications & places detailed, admin. bdrs., protected areas, places of interest, index, photos, base data: Reise Know How Verlag & Kartographie Huber, 64,5x94,5 cm, fd., dbl. 11,95 EUR
Title ID: 88101

Ägypten / Egypt / l'Egypte / Egipto 1:1 125 000
Reise Know-How, 5th ed., Bielefeld 2009 (World mapping project)
col., 150-300 m hyps. tints, hydro., communications & places classified, admin. bdrs., nat. parks, places of interest, Hala'ib inset, index, 4 language legend (Germ., Engl., French & Spain), Lambert Conformal proj., 100x69,5 cm, fd. 8,90 EUR
Title ID: 58980

Egypt / Ägypten / Égypte / Egyiptom 1:1 000 000
Cartographia, Budapest 2008
col., shading, roads detailed, tour. info., 3 inset maps and index on reverse, 66x87 cm, fd. 10,90 EUR
Title ID: 58981

Égypte 1:1 000 000
IGN, Paris 2006 (Découverte des pays du monde)
col., shading, roads detailed, tour. info., grid, inset map 1:5 200 000; on reverse Plan of Cairo 1:10 000 & Thebes / Karnak / Luxor 1:23 000, 4 language legend, 74,5x9 cm, fd. 11,90 EUR
Original version by MairDumont!
Title ID: 58982

Egypt - Relief, Hydrology and Settlements 1:1 000 000
(TAVO A I 7) - see 310 Southwest Asia, 1310 National & Regional Atlases!

Ägypten / *Miṣr* / Egypte / Egypt / Égypte / Egitto 1:800 000
f&b, Wien 2009
col., communications & places classified, places of interest, nat. parks bdrs., shading, hydro. detailed, sand & rock deserts, depressions, 10 language legend, 95x137, 5 cm, fd. dbl., booklet 16 pp., index 4 plans, stapled 9,99 EUR
Title ID: 84952

1113 Geographical Handbooks

Ägypten
"Geographie – Geschichte – Wirtschaft – Politik"
WBG, F.N. Ibrahim & B. Ibrahim (eds.), Darmstadt 2006 (WBG Länderkunden)
xiv, 224 pp., col., 123 figs. (maps, graphs, & photos), 54 tables, general map of Egypt, contents: Einführung – zum Entwicklungsstand Ägyptens, Naturpotenzial, Geschichte, Politische und geopolitische Strukturen, Bevölkerung, Regionale Gliederung, Wasser – knappe Ressource mit wachsendem Bedarf, Wirtschaft – Entwicklung und aktuelle Situation, Landwirtschaft unter Stress, Von der Manufaktur zur Hightech-Industrie, Tourismus – alte und neue Schätze, Städtewachstum und Raumentwicklung, Ausblick, Einblicke, Anhang, bibl., 2 indices, 21,5x27,5 cm, bd. 39,90 EUR
Title ID: 58984

511 Egypt / *Miṣr* / Ägypten

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Gazetteer of Egypt
"Names Approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
NIMA, 2nd ed., Washington 1987
xxv pp. intro., admin. map, JOG diagram, 874 pp. gazetteer, designation, coordinates,UTM and JOG location, pb.
120,00 EUR
With errata sheet.
Title ID: 58985

1120 Physical Maps

Türkiye ve Çevre Ülkeler Fiziki Haritası 1:3 000 000
(Physical Map of Turkey and Neighbouring Countries)
See 311 Turkey.

Türkiye ve Çevre Ülkeler Fiziki Haritası 1:3 500 000
(Physical Map of Turkey and Neighbouring Countries)
See 311 Turkey.

1130 Political Maps

Türkiye ve Çevre Ülkeler Siyasi Haritası 1:3 500 000
(Political Map of Turkey and Neighbouring Countries)
See 311 Turkey.

1140 Air Photo Mapping / Remote Sensing

Satellite Image Map 1:250 000 / 1:100 000
See 1210 General Topography!

1190 Town Plans

Al-Iskandariyya (Alexandria) ***1:25 000***
"Tourist Map "
EGSA, Cairo s.a.
plan, col., 2 map faces, built-up & tourist areas, roads classified, railways, tour. symbols, index of towns & tourist areas, 99x68 cm, flat, plot 27,00 EUR
Field checking of roads 1998
Title ID: 89316

Cairo Tourist Map 1:20 000
EGSA, Cairo 2010
col., built-up areas, roads classified, symbols, partly contours, 72,5x82 cm, dbl., plot 49,00 EUR
Title ID: 63217

Le Caire 1:15 500
Editions LaureKane, Chatillon 2005 (Villes en couleurs)
col., tour. info., 2 indexes, legend also in Engl., 2 inset maps (Pyramides of Gizeh & Cairo and environs), 84x54 cm, fd.
7,50 EUR
Title ID: 58987

Kairo 1:10 000
F&B, Wien, c. 2009
plan, col., tour. info., 10 language legend, on reverse index, 112x71 cm, fd. 8,99 EUR
Title ID: 68437

Please ask for a list of further plans.

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

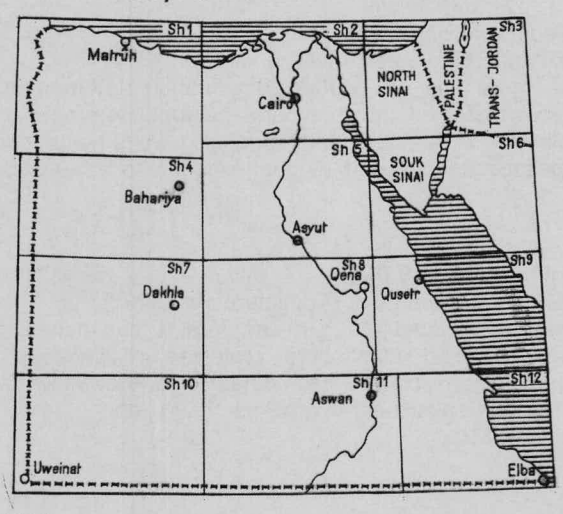
1210 General Topography

There is no contact at present with the Egypt survey. So only those maps which remain in stock at ILH have been listed.

Miṣr **/ Egypt 1:500 000**
EGSA, s.l. 1941-1945
12 sheets, col., contours 100 m, hyps. tints, no proj. given, c. 93x70 cm each 30,00 EUR
-- as a set 330,00 EUR
Title ID: 89160
The sheets (Engl. names only):

- 1 Maṭruḥ, 2nd ed., s.a., reprint 1996
  Title ID: 58989
- 2 Cairo, 2nd ed., s.a., reprint 2001
  Title ID: 58990
- 3 North Sinai, 1945
  Title ID: 58991
- 4 Baharîya, 2nd ed., 1941
  Title ID: 58992
- 5 Asyût, 2nd ed., 1945
  Title ID: 58993
- 6 South Sinai, 2nd ed., 1943
  Title ID: 58994
- 7 Dakhla, 1941
  Title ID: 58995
- 8 Qena, 2nd ed., 1946
  Title ID: 58996
- 9 Quseir, 2nd ed., 1944
  Title ID: 58997
- 10 'Uweinât, 1942
  Title ID: 58998
- 11 Aswan, 1944 (?)
  Title ID: 58999
- 12 'Elba, 2nd ed., 1945
  Title ID: 59000

MIṢR **/ EGYPT 1:500 000**

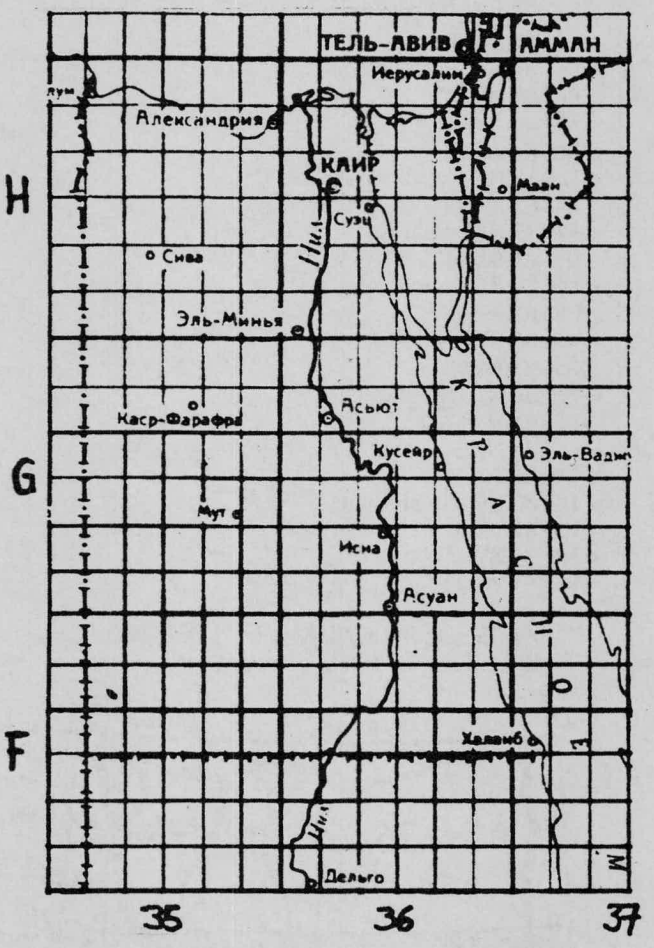


© EGSA

511 Egypt / *Miṣr* / Ägypten

Arabskaja Respublika Egipet 1:200 000
GŠ, s.l. 1972-1988
144 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm set price each 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 59001

ARABSKAJA RESPUBLIKA EGIPET 1:200 000



© GŠ

I	II	III	IV	V	VI
VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
XIII	XIV	XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII
XIX	XX	XXI	XXII	XXIII	XXIV
XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII	XXIX	XXX
XXXI	XXXII	XXXIII	XXXIV	XXXV	XXXVI

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:

G-36-VIII
Asjut

Arabskaja Respublika Egipet 1:100 000
Russ. series, 432 sheets available (not quite complete), no stocks, provisional offer on request.
Title ID: 59003

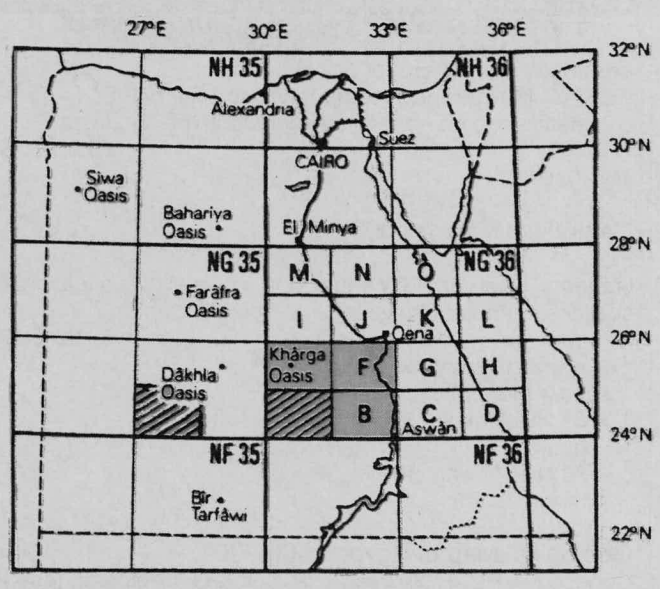
Arab Republic of Egypt - Satellite Image Map
TFH, Berlin 1984-
pilot sheets at various scales, following IMW sheet plan, 2-multi-col., detailed top. overprint, 1-3 col., sizes vary unless indicated 7,90 EUR

Available sheets:

- NG 35-C Mut (Working Sheet) 1:250 000, 1984
  Title ID: 59006
- NG 35-H-4/5 Mut 1:100 000, 1984
  Title ID: 59007
- Aswân (NG 36 SW) 1:500 000, 1993 12,90 EUR
  Title ID: 59008
- NG 36-A Bârîs 1:250 000, 1987
  Title ID: 59009
- NG 36-A-5 Bârîs 1:100 000, 1987
  Title ID: 59010

1:500 000 (raster) and 1:250 000 sheets (full grey, hatched) are shown on diagram.

ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT - SATELLITE IMAGE MAP



© TFH

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1330 Area Planning

Miṣr - Aṭlas al-miyāh al-gaufiyah / Egypt - Atlas for Groundwater
Planning atlas project with few series published; only a gravimetric map 1:500 000 is left to be available, see 2520 Gravimetry!

511 Egypt / *Miṣr* / Ägypten

Egypt Atlas for Ground Water - Conception
"Special Research Project 69, Subproject D1, Period 1984-1987"
Dietrich Reimer Verlag, G. Pöhlmann, Berlin 1988 (BgA, C 6)
52 pp., 43 map sample plates, chiefly col., contents: 1. Outline, Conception – Kurzfassung, Konzeption, 2. The Egypt Atlas for ground water, 3. Maps produced and prepared for work, 4. Editorial work on the base maps 1:500 000, bibl., 20,5x29,5 cm, pb.; encl. 4 col. sample sheets (1:500 000: NH 36-NW Cairo (Bouger Gravity Anomaly Map), NG 36-SW Aswan (Working sheet), NF 35-NE Bir Misaha (Potentiometric Surface Map), 1:2 500 000: Topography) 48,00 EUR
Title ID: 59013

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF

2210 Geomorphology

Région du Sinaï - Carte géologique et géomorphologique téléanalytique 1:500 000
See 2310 General Geology!

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

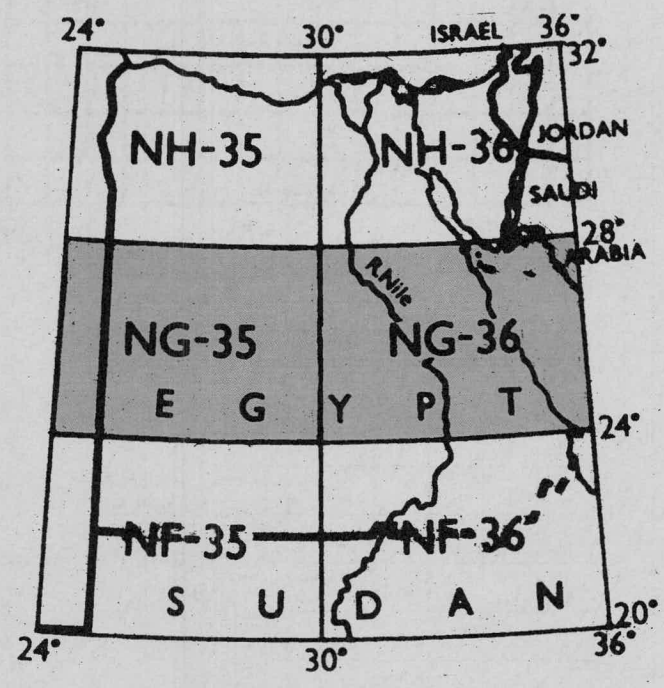
Entire area

Geologic Map of Egypt 1:2 000 000
EGSMA, M.H. Francis (comp.), 3rd ed., Cairo 1981
col., detailed, comprehensive legend, 99x68 cm, fd. 60,00 EUR
Title ID: 59016

Geological Map 1:1 000 000
EGSMA, Cairo 1979-
6 sheets, following IMW sheet plan, col., very detailed, cross sections, comprehensive legend, 105x75 cm, fd. each 50,00 EUR
For sheet diagram see right column.
2 sheets available:
- 35 NG Dakhla, 1982
  Title ID: 80825
- 36 NG Aswan, 1979
  Title ID: 80826

Geological Map of Egypt 1:500 000
Conoco & GPC, E. Klitzsch, F.K. List & G. Pöhlmann (eds.), Cairo 1986-1987
20 sheets, col., detailed, titles and some names also in Arabic, 94x72 cm, flat each 15,00 EUR
-- as a set 250,00 EUR
Title ID: 89301
Sheet distribution according to diagram on p. 5.
Bernice and G. Elba in the SE make up one sheet.
The sheets are:
- NF 35 NE Bir Misaha
  Title ID: 89281
- NF 35 NW Gilf Kebir Plateau
  Title ID: 89282
- NF 36 NE Bernice / Gebel 'Elba
  Title ID: 89283
- NF 36 NW El-Saaad El-Ali
  Title ID: 89284
- NG 35 NE Farafra
  Title ID: 89285
- NG 35 NW Sakhret El-Amud
  Title ID: 89286
- NG 35 SE Dakhla
  Title ID: 89287
- NG 35 SW Wadi El-Qubba
  Title ID: 89288
- NG 36 NE Quseir
  Title ID: 89289
- NG 36 NW Asyut
  Title ID: 89290
- NG 36 SE Gebel Hamata
  Title ID: 89291
- NG 36 SW Luxor
  Title ID: 89292
- NH 35 NE Alexandria
  Title ID: 89293
- NH 35 NW Salum
  Title ID: 89294
- NH 35 SE Bahariya
  Title ID: 89295
- NH 35 SW Siwa
  Title ID: 89296
- NH 36 NE North Sinai
  Title ID: 89297
- NH 36 NW Cairo
  Title ID: 89298
- NH 36 SE South Sinai
  Title ID: 89299
- NH 36 SW Beni Suef
  Title ID: 89300

GEOLOGICAL MAP 1:1 000 000
(For text see left column)



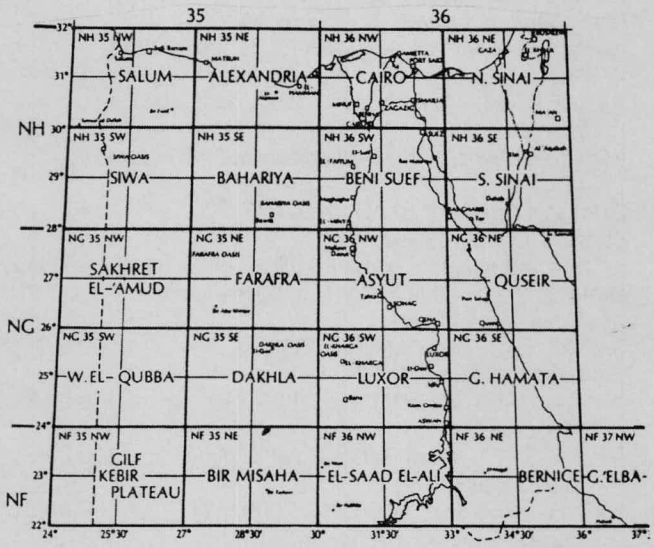
©EGSMA

511 Egypt / *Miṣr* / Ägypten

2310 General Geology:

GEOLOGICAL MAP OF EGYPT 1:500 000

(For text see p. 5 left column)



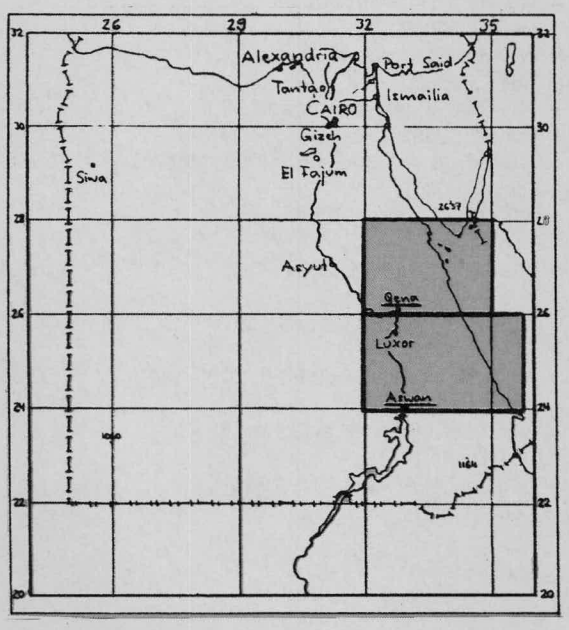
© Conoco

Geologic Map of Egypt 1:500 000

"Preliminary Edition"
EGSMA, Cairo 1978-
c. 20 sheets (quadrangles), col., detailed, profiles, c. 0x70 cm, fd. each 50,00 EUR
2 sheets are available:

- Aswan Quadrangle, 1978
  Title ID: 89302
- Quena Qadrangle, 1978
  Title ID: 89303

GEOLOGIC MAP OF EGYPT 1:500 000

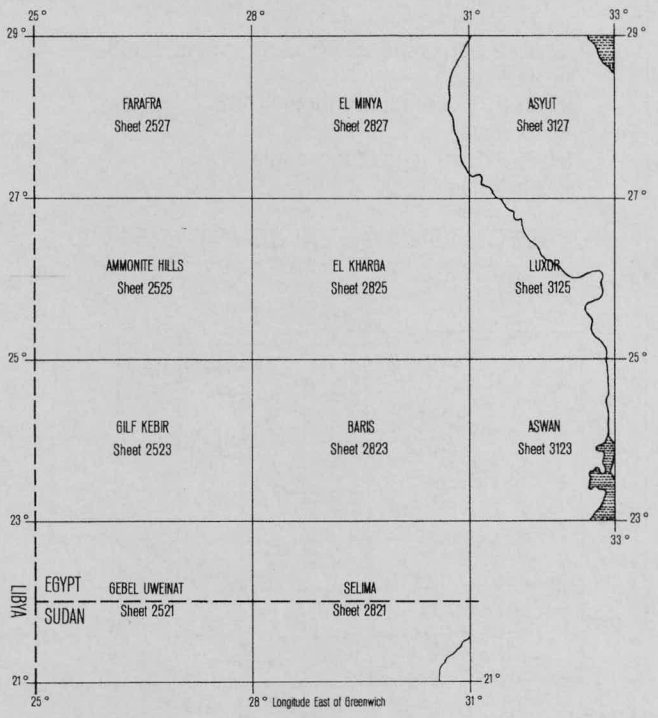


Egypt - Geological Interpretation Map 1:500 000

"Preliminary Edition"
TFH, E. Klitzsch & F.K. List (comps.), Berlin 1979-1980
6 sheets, col., structure lines, no legend, 64x48 cm each 10,00 EUR
-- legend sheet, 1980 5,00 EUR
Title ID: 59021
4 sheets are still available (see also sheet distribution):

- 2521 Gebel Uweinat, 1979
  Title ID: 89304
- 2527 Farafra, 1979
  Title ID: 89305
- 2821 Selma, 1979+
  Title ID: 89306
- 2827 El Minya, 1980
  Title ID: 89307

Egypt - Geological Interpretation Map 1:500 000



© TFH

Geologic Map of Egypt 1:250 000

EGSMA, Cairo 1983-
c. 75 sheets, col., detailed, cross section, stratigraphic column, partly insets, 97x64 or 107x70 cm, fd., partly as plot unless indicated 55,00 EUR
Also refer to diagram p.6. Only Egypt is treated.
Attention: Numbering has changed in 1988, last digits having become letters instead of numerals. Published to date:

- NF 36 K Wādī Jabjabah Quadrangle, 1996
  Title ID: 59023
- NF 36 L Marsā Sha'ab Quadrangle, 2002 100,00 EUR
  Title ID: 59024

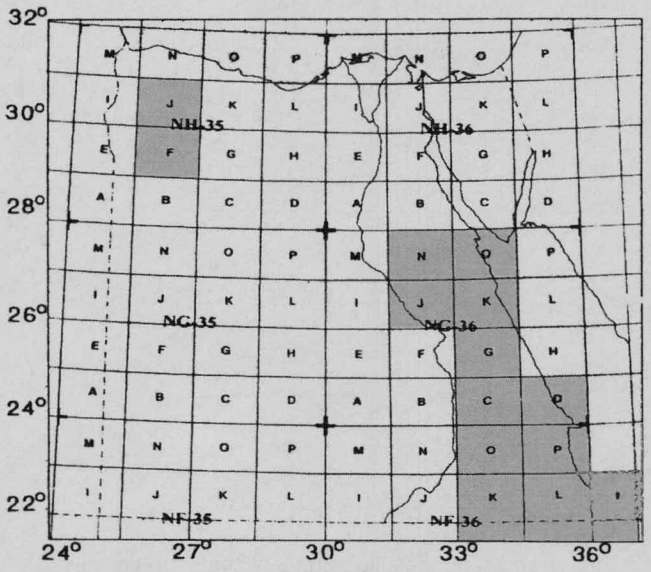
(cont'd p. 6)

511 Egypt / *Miṣr* / Ägypten

2310 General Geology (Geologic Map of Egypt 1:250 000):

- NF 36 O Jabal Hadā'b Quadrangle, 1996
  Title ID: 59025
- NF 36 P Barānās Quadrangle, 1992
  Title ID: 59026
- NF-37-I Jabal 'Ilbah 1999, plot 155,00 EUR
  Title ID: 80800
- NG 36 C Wādī Sha'āt Quadrangle, 2001 100,00 EUR
  Title ID: 59027
- NG 36-D Ḥamāṭah Quadrangle, 1997
  Title ID: 59032
- NG 36 G Wādī al Barrāmīyah Quadrangle, 1992
  Title ID: 59028
- NG 36-6(J) Wādī Qena Quadrangle, 1983
  Title ID: 59031
- NG 36 K Al Qusayr Quadrangle, 1992
  Title ID: 59029
- NG-36-0 Hurghada (Al Ghardaqah), 2005, plot 165,00 EUR
  Title ID: 80801
- NG 36-2 (N) Gebel el 'Urf Quadrangle, 1983
  Title ID: 59030
- NH 35 F Sīwah Quadrangle, 1988
  Title ID: 59033
- NH 35 J Bi'r Fu'ad Quadrangle, 1988
  Title ID: 59034

GEOLOGIC MAP OF EGYPT 1:250 000
(For text see p. 5 right column below)



© EGSMA

Please also refer to catalogue sections 310 Southwest Asia, 510 North Africa, 540 East Africa (containing the Nile), and 781 Mediterranean Sea!

Joint Geological Mapping Project / *Mashrū' at-takharīṭ al-jīyūlūjiya al-mushtarak* 1:250 000
EGSMA & IRC, Cairo/al-Qāhirah 1997-
joint project along the Libyan/Egyptian border, sheets col., detailed, cross sections and profiles, 100x70 cm, fd.; expl., incl. col. photo plates, pb.; cover each 100,00 EUR
First sheets published (only Engl. name cited):

- NF 35-1 (M) Jabal Asbah, 1997, expl. 2000
  Title ID: 59036
- NF 35-5(I) Jabal Arkenu, 1997, expl. 2000
  Title ID: 59037

For sheet distribution see diagram see left column.

Geologic*(al) Map of Egypt 1:100 000*
EGSMA, Cairo 1986-
c. 400 sheets, col., detailed, profiles, glossary, 92x65 cm, partly fd., partly plots unless indicated 120,00 EUR
Available sheets:

- NG-36-B2 Naq' Minih, 2009, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 80804
- NG-36-B3 Jabal Gharib, 2005, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 80805
- NG-36-B5 Wādī Ramdin, 2009, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 80806
- NH-36-B6 Ra's Abu Bakr, 2005, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 80812
- NG-36-F1 West Wādī ar Riddah, 2006, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 80807
- NG-36-F2 Wādī ar Riddah, 2005, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 80808
- NG-36-F3 Isna, 2006, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 80809
- NG-36-F4 Wādī al Karnak, 2006, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 80810
- NG-36-F6 Luxor (al Uqsur), 2006, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 80811
- NG-36 I-1 Abū Muharrik, 2003
  Title ID: 59046
- NG-36 I-3 West Jirjū, 2004
  Title ID: 59047
- NG-36 I-4 Qārat as Sab'ah, 2004
  Title ID: 59048
- NG-36 I-6 Tahtū, 2004
  Title ID: 59049
- NG-36 J-1 Jirjū, 2003
  Title ID: 59050
- NG-36 J-2 Naj' Hammādī, 2003
  Title ID: 59051
- NG-36-J2 ar Ruzayqat, 2005, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 80803
- NG-36 J-3 Qinā, 2003
  Title ID: 59052
- NG-36 J-4 Sūhūj, 2004
  Title ID: 59053
- NG-36 J-5 Wādī Qasab, 2004
  Title ID: 59054
- NG-36-J6 Jabal Abu Had, 2006, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 80802
- NH-35-K6 Minqār al Aghar, 1986
  Title ID: 80813
- NH-35-L4 Al'Alamayn, 1986
  Title ID: 80814

(cont'd p. 7)

511 Egypt / *Miṣr* / Ägypten

2310 General Geology (Geologic(al) Map of Egypt 1:100 000):

- NH-35-P1 / NH-35-O3 Rās Abū Jurūf /Aḍ Ḍab'ah, 1986
  Title ID: 80815
- NH-36 J-3 Mitla Pass, (Sinai sheet 6), 1993, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 59040
- NH-36 K-1 Sadr al Hitan, (Sinai sheet 1), 1993, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 59041
- NH-36 K-2 Al Hasanah, (Sinai sheet 2), 1993, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 59042
- NH-36 K-3 Tal'at al Badan, (Sinai sheet 3), 1993, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 59043
- NH-36 K-4 Al Magharah, (Sinai sheet 4), 1993, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 59044
- NH-36 K-5 Jabal Libni, (Sinai sheet 5), 1993, plot 160,00 EUR
  Title ID: 59045

At present no sheet diagram available. Sheet distribution follows the geol. sheet distribution Geologic Map of Egypt 1:250 000, for each quadrangle exists 6 sheets.

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
NG 36 K 3 Al Qusayr Quadrangle

4	5	6
1	2	3

Basement Rocks of Egypt 1:100 000
EGSMA, Cairo 1987-
c. 400 sheets, col., detailed, cross sections, comprehensive legend, glossary, c. 90x65 cm, fd. each 55,00 EUR
Sheets published to date:
- NG-36-G2 Manjam al Barramiyah, 1990
  Title ID: 80820
- NG-36-G3 Jabal Umm Hhayi, 1989
  Title ID: 80816
- NG-36-H1 Marsa' 'Alam, 1991
  Title ID: 80817
- NG-36-K3 Al Qusayr, 1988
  Title ID: 80818
- NG-36-K5-6 Safājah, 1987
  Title ID: 80819

At present no sheet diagram available. For combined expl. see entry above.

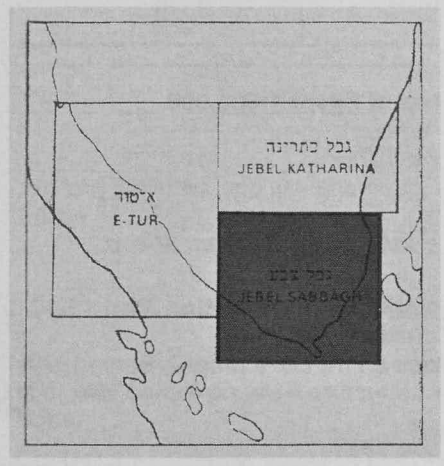
Regional areas

Geological Map of ..., Egypt
EGSMA & al., Cairo 1972-
maps from selected areas, scales, styles and sizes vary, col., fd.
Maps available:
- Greater Cairo Area 1:100 000, 1983 (on reverse town plan) 50,00 EUR
  Title ID: 59062
- Basement Rocks in the Eastern Desert of Egypt 1:1 000 000, 1972 30,00 EUR
  Title ID: 59063
- Central Eastern Desert 1:250 000, 1973 30,00 EUR
  Title ID: 59064
- Idfu-Qena Area 1:200 000, 1968 50,00 EUR
  Title ID: 59065
- Sinai, A.R.E. 1:250 000, 1992-1994, 5 sheets 50,00 EUR
  Title ID: 59066
- Basement Rocks in the South Western Desert of Egypt 1:1 000 000, 1972 30,00 EUR
  Title ID: 59067

Région du Sinaï - Carte géologique et géomorphologique téléanalytique 1:500 000
"d'après les images Landsat"
Editions Technip, C. Henry & J. Chorowicz (eds.), Paris 1986
col., detailed geol. map, geomorph. symbols, 2 parts (N, S), total 98x100 cm; expl., also Engl., 11+12 pp. 190,00 EUR
Title ID: 59069

The Geology of Southern Sinai
"Its Implication for the Evolution of the Afro-Nubian Massif"
Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities, Jerusalem 1987-
c. 3 vols., extensive text vols., c. 500 pp., num. figs., encl. 1 geol. map 1:100 000, col., detailed, bilingual (with Hebrew), sizes vary, cloth
Published to date:
- "Vol. One: Jebel Sabbagh Sheet", Y.K. Bentor & M. Eyal, 1987, xx, 484 pp., 105 tables, 185 figs. 50,00 EUR
  Title ID: 59071

THE GEOLOGY OF SOUTHERN SINAI



Geological Map of the Monastery of St. Antony *(Egypt) 1:20 000*
"with touristic attractions"
TFH, O. Flint, Berlin 1995
col., 1 profile, 1 stratigraphic column, 1 graph, 1 geol. profile, geol. bdrs., roads, trails, 1 location inset map, 9 photos, 63x42 cm, fd. 12,00 EUR
Title ID: 59072

511 Egypt / *Miṣr* / Ägypten

2340 Tectonics

Tectonic Map of Egypt 1:2 000 000
EGSMA, N.A. Sigaev & M.S. Amin (comps.), Cairo 1967 (Paper 39)
4 col., detailed, 72x72 cm, fd.; sep. cross sections sheet, 2 col.; expl., vii, 26 pp., pb. 50,00 EUR
Title ID: 59074

Tectonic Scheme of the Central Eastern Desert of Egypt 1:250 000
EGSMA, A.H. Sabet & al. (comps.), Cairo 1974
b&w, 69x101 cm 30,00 EUR
Title ID: 59075

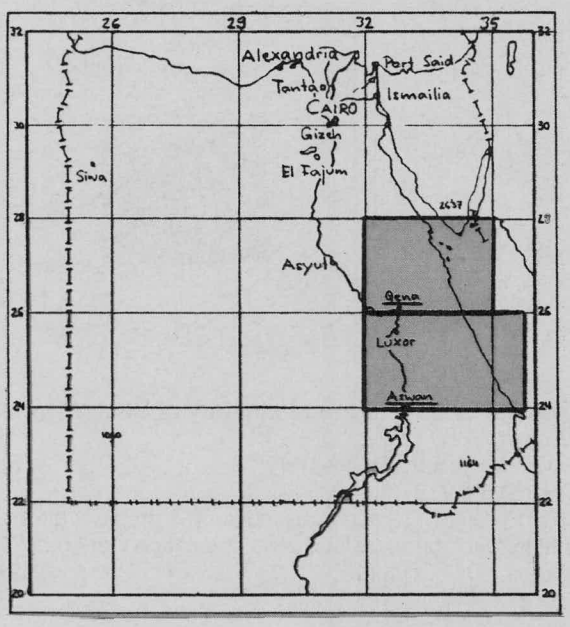
2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Metallogenic Map of Arab Republic of Egypt 1:1 000 000
EGSMA & ASRT, A.A. Dardir & al. (eds.), Cairo 1998-2001
2 thematic versions (Part One: Metallic Ores and Non-Metallic Deposits; Part Two: Building Materials and Ornamental Stones), each 4 sheets (I-IV), col., geol. tints, min. symbols, each c. 75x65 cm, 2 (identical) explanation sheets, comprehensive legend, references, 69x100 cm, fd. in 2 covers; expl., 42+13 pp., incl. Arabic summary, pb. total 360,00 EUR
Title ID: 59078

Metallogenic Map of Egypt 1:500 000
EGSMA, Cairo 1983-
20 sheets, col., lithological tints, detailed min. symbols, list of deposits, c. 85x65 cm, fd. each 50,00 EUR
2 sheets published; see diagram below.

- Aswan, 1983
  Title ID: 80827
- Qena, 1984
  Title ID: 80828

METALLOGENIC MAP OF EGYPT 1:500 000



Gold and Gold Mining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia
"Geoarchaeology of the Ancient Gold Mining Sites in the Egyptian and Sudanese Eastern Deserts"
See 3140 Archaeology.

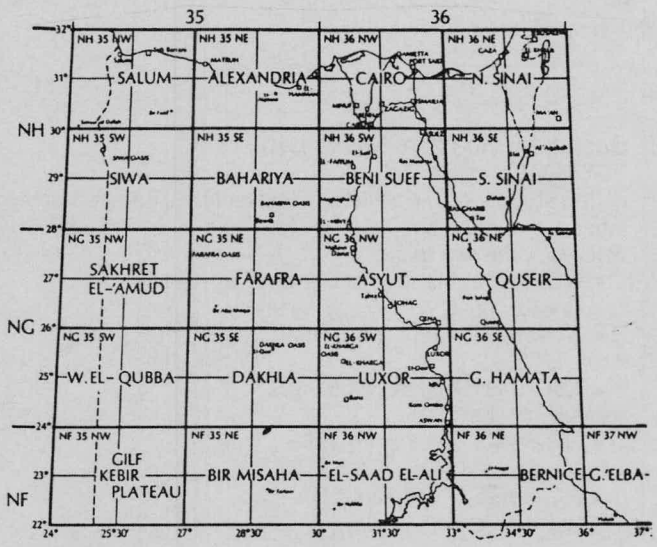
The geology of iron-ore deposits of Egypt
Geological Survey, M. I. Attia, Cairo 1950
iv, 34 pp., b&w, 4 figs. (3 cross sections & 1 map), num, tables, bibl., index, 18x26,5 cm, stapled, encl. 1 col. fold-out map "Localities of different modes of occurences of iron ore 1:4 000 000", 40,5x39,5 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 89314

2500 GEOPHYSICS

2520 Gravimetry

Miṣr - Kharīṭa shawādd gadbiya al-Būgīr / Egypt - Bouguer Gravity Anomaly Map 1:500 000
GPC & TFH, Cairo & Berlin 1986-1988 (*Miṣr - Aṭlas al-miyāh al-gaufiyah* / Egypt - Atlas for Groundwater)
22 sheets, 20 sheets proper, col., intervals 1-5 mgal, tints 10 mgal, 1 overall map 1:2 500 000, 1 legend sheet, with sheet diagram, each 62x47 cm total 100,00 EUR
Title ID: 59081

MIṢR - KHARĪṬA SHAWĀDD GADBIYA AL-BŪGĪR / EGYPT - BOUGUER GRAVITY ANOMALY MAP 1:500 000



Sinai - Gravity Map 1:500 000
"Relative Bouguer Anomalies"
IPRG, Y. Folkman & R. Assael (comps.), Holon c. 1982
col., 2 geol. maps side by side, additional gravimetry, intervals 5 mgal, 112x88 cm 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 59082

511 Egypt / *Miṣr* / Ägypten

2530 Magnetism

Sinai - Aeromagnetic Map 1:500 000
IPRG, Y. Folkman & R. Assael (comps.), Holon c. 1982
col., 2 geol. maps side by side, additional aeromagnetics, intervals 5-100 gammas, 112x88 cm 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 59083

2700 HYDROLOGY

2710 Hydrology / Hydrography

... / The Lower Nile - Hydrogeography 1:1 000 000
(TAVO A V 3) - see 310 Southwest Asia, 1310 National & Regional Atlases!
Title ID: 59084

2740 Groundwater

Egypt Atlas for Ground Water - Conception
See 1330 Area Planning!

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY

3110 General History

A Historical Atlas of Egypt
Rosen Publishing, A. Stark Draper, New York 2004
(Historical Atlases of South Asia, Central Asia, and the Middle East)
64 pp.,col., maps 6 illus., contents: The geography of Egypt; Ancient Egypt; Egypt under Greece, Rome, and Byzantium; The Arab invasion; The Mamluks and the Ottomans; Napoleon and Egyptology; Egypt becomes a nation; The Arab Republic of Egypt; timeline, bibl., index, 22,5x27,5 cm, bd. 38,00 EUR
Title ID: 59088

Atlas des Hébreux
See 315 Israel!

3120 Epochs of History

Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients *(TAVO)*
Contains num. historical maps of Egypt, see 310 Southwest Asia, 1310 National & Regional Atlases!
Title ID: 59090

Historische Karte des alten Ägypten c. 1:500 000
Academia Verlag, W. Berg (ed.), Sankt Augustin 1973
49 sheets, 2 parts (Teil I: Ägypten; II: Ägypten-Sudan), 26+23 sheets, each 1 general map, col., phys., historical place names (Old Egyptian, Greek, Roman, Coptic), 76 index pp., 29,5x21 cm, box total 149,00 EUR
Title ID: 59091

The Penguin Historical Atlas of Ancient Egypt
Penguin, B. Manley, London & al. 1996
144 pp., chiefly col., over 60 maps, over 70 illus., timelines, contents: Part I: Origins of Ancient Egypt, Part II: The Middle Kingdom, Part III: The New Kingdom, Part IV: The Late New Kingdom, Part V: The Late Period, King List, bibl., index, 18x24,5 cm, pb. 29,00 EUR
Title ID: 59092
French version: see next entry

Atlas de l'Égypte ancienne
"De Thébes à Alexandrie: la tumultueuse épopée des pharaons"
Éditions Autrement, B. Manley, Paris 1996, reprint, 2003 (Collection Atlas/ Monde)
144 pp.,chiefly col., over 60 maps, col., over 70 illus., contents: Les origines de l'Égypte ancienne, Le Moyen Empire, Le Nouvel Empire, La fin du Nouvel Empire, La période tardive, timelines, bibl., index, 18x24,5 cm, pb. 36,00 EUR
Title ID: 59093

İlkçağ Tarih Atlası *(Atlas of Ancient History)*
See 200 Europe

3140 Archaeology

Atlas Archéologique de l'Égypte / Archaeological Atlas of Egypt
Garnier, G. Daressy c. 1928-1934, N. Grimal (ed.), Paris 2002
127 pp., 52 facsimile plates of Daressy's manuscript maps 1:50 000 / 1:250 000 / 1:100 000, col., list of sites, index (Latin/Arabic), encl. CD-ROM, 43,5x31 cm, cloth 500,00 EUR
Title ID: 59094

Atlas of the Valley of the Kings
"Study Edition"
Amer Univiversity, K.R. Weeks (ed.), 2nd ed., Cairo & New York 2005 (Theban Mapping Project, III)
136 pp., num. plans & maps, notes, bibl., 35,5x49,5 cm, spiral-bd. 50,00 EUR
Title ID: 59095

... / The Historical Sites of Egypt
Egyptian Antiquities Information System, Cairo 2005-
num. vols., maps, plans, satellite images, tables & photos, notes, glossary, bilingual, encl. CD-ROM
1 vol. published (only Engl. title is given):
- 1 Ash-Sharqiyyah governorate – Cahiers of historical sites, 2005 150,00 EUR
  Title ID: 81735

Gold and Gold Mining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia
"Geoarchaeology of the Ancient Gold Mining Sites in the Egyptian and Sudanese Eastern Deserts"
Springer, R. Klemm & D. Klemm, Heidelberg & al. 2013 (Natural Science in Archaeology, vol. 1)
xx, 649 pp., chiefly col., 587 illus. (incl. maps, graphs & images), contents; 1 Archaeological Chronology of Gold Mining in Ancient Egypt and Nubian Sudan, 2 Value of Gold in Ancient Egypt, 3 On the Regional Geology and Genesis of Gold Deposits in Egypt and Nubian Sudan, 4 Analyses of Gold and Observations on Ancient Egyptian Gold Metallurgy, Gold Production Sites and Gold Mining in Ancient Egypt, 6 Gold Production Sites and Gold Mining in

511 Egypt / *Miṣr* / Ägypten

Nubia/Sudan, 7 Sequential and Spatial Distribution of Gold Mining Sites in the Egyptian and Nubian Eastern Deserts, Appendix, Glossary, References, Index, 18x25 cm, hardcover 106,95 EUR
Title ID: 89308

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

3240 Language Geography

... / Egypt - Arabic Dialects 1:1 000 000
(TAVO A VIII 12) - see 310 Southwest Asia, 1310 National & Regional Atlases!

Die ägyptisch-arabischen Dialekte
Reichert Verlag, P. Behnstedt & M. Weidlich, Wiesbaden 1985 (Beihefte zum TAVO, B 50, 1-2)
2 vols. (Band I: Einleitung und Anmerkungen zu den Karten, 129 pp., figs.; II: Dialektatlas von Ägypten, xviii, 560 pp., 560 maps, b&w, 17x24 cm), pb. total 82,00 EUR
Title ID: 59097

3260 Urban Geography

Le Caire
"Réinventer la ville"
Éditions Autrement, P.-A. Barthel & S. Monqid, Paris 2011 (Villes en mouvement)
253 pp., col., map "Le Caire à l'heure du «développement durable»", photos, table of contents: Séquence 1: Planifier "La victorieuse": Un Tournant vers le durable?; Séquence 2: Gérer les déchets: Problème bien connu, nouveaux enjeux; Séquence 3: Des mobilités en crise: un panel de réponses expérimentées; Séquence 4: Un nouveau chantier: écoconstruction, aménagement durable et participation; Séquence 5: Le développement durable en réseaux : une nouvelle génération activiste; Séquence 6: (Re)Nouer avec la nature dans une mégapole surpolluée?; bibl., 15x23 cm, pb. 30,00 EUR
Title ID: 72239

Le Caire / Cairo
"Centre en mouvement / A centre in movement"
IRD, G. El Kadi, Marseille 2012 (Collection «Petit Atlas Urbain»)
287 pp., chiefly col., 61 figs. (incl. maps & plans), more than 236 photos, contents: Chapter I -The centrality of Egypt tin question / Chapitre 1- La centralité de l'Égypte en question - Chapter 2 - Functional and residential mobility / Chapitre 2 - Les mobilités fonctionnelles et résidentielles – Chapter 3 - Anatomy of the central area and memory of the sites / Chapitre 3 L'anatomie et la mémoire des lieux - Conclusion / Conclusion - Notes / Notes - Bibliography / Bibliographie - Appendix / Annexe, end paper plans, 24,5x27 cm, pb 39,00 EUR
Title ID: 89158

3300 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY

3330 Religions

... / Egypt - Present-day Christianity 1:1 000 000
(TAVO B X 13) - see 310 Southwest Asia, 1310 National & Regional Atlases!

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY

3420 Road Transport

For road maps see section 1110 General Maps.

3450 Air Transport

Tactical Pilotage Chart 1:500 000 *(TPC)*
6 sheets cover Egypt, see area 100 Earth!

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3520 Geography of Energy

Energy Map of Egypt 1:1 331 500
PE, 2nd ed., London 2013
col., oil and gas fields, pipelines, terminals, refineries, plants, power stations, transmission lines, power stations, tables on energy indicators and LNG industry, inset maps (West Delta Deepwater Marine & Gulf of Suez Basin), 123x84 cm, fd. 410,00 EUR
Description preliminary.
Title ID: 59102

3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Gold and Gold Mining in Ancient Egypt and Nubia
"Geoarchaeology of the Ancient Gold Mining Sites in the Egyptian and Sudanese Eastern Deserts"
See 3140 Archaeology.

3540 Land Use

... / Egypt - Land Use 1:2 000 000 / 1:1 000 000
(TAVO A X 5) - see 310 Southwest Asia, 1310 National & Regional Atlases!

511 Egypt / *Miṣr* / Ägypten

Abbreviations Applied:
ARE = Arab Republic of Egypt
BgA = Berliner geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen
EGSA = *Al-hai'a al-miṣriya al-'âmma lil-misâḥa* / Egyptian General Survey Authority
EGSMA = The Egyptian Geological Survey and Mining Authority (former "Geological Survey of Egypt" and other names)
EMRA = The Egyptian Mineral Authority / *Al-hai'a al-misriya al-'âmma lil-tharwa al-ma'daniya* (former "Egyptian Geological Survey and Mining Authority", "Geological Survey of Egypt" and other names)
GPC = General Petroleum Company
IPRG = Institute for Petroleum Research and Geophysics
SI = Survey of Israel
TFH = Technische Fachhochschule Berlin
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms!

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 511 Ägypten, 1982
2nd ed.: 511 Ägypten, 1990
3rd ed.: 511 Egypt, 1999

512 Libya / *Lībiya* / Libyen

Please also refer to sections 510 North Africa and 781 Mediterranean Sea.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Map of the Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya 1:3 500 000
"with city maps of Tarabulus and Binghazi"
Geoprojects, S.A. Hajjaji (ed.), Beirut s.a.
col., hyps. tints, desert forms, places and communications classified, 2 regional insets 1:1 000 000, index, on reverse
4 plans, text, 91x65 cm, fd. 29,80 DM

Libya / Libyen / Libye / Líbia 1:2 000 000
Cartographia, Budapest 1991
col., hyps. tints, shading, desert forms, veg., 4 insets (Tripoli and environs, 2 plans, polit. map), on reverse text and index, 91x65 cm, fd. 19,80 DM
S range to 26°N only.

***Al-jamāhīriya al-'arabiya al-lībiya ash-sha'biya al-ishtirākiya - Khariṭa ṭabī'iya* / Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya - Physical Map 1:1 500 000**
SD & Esselte, *Ţarābulus*/Tripoli 1983
col., shading, biogeog./morphological tints, places and communications classified, "min. resources" inset map 1:6 000 000, detailed, 151x120 cm 180,-- DM

***Al-jamāhīriya al-'arabiya al-lībiya ash-sha'biya al-ishtirākiya - Khariṭa ṭabī'iya* 1:1 000 000** *(Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya - Physical Map)*
SD, *Ţarābulus* 1980
col., shading, biogeog./morphological tints, places and communications classified, 160x220 cm, cloth 180,-- DM

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Gazetteer of Libya
"Names Approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
NIMA, 3rd ed., Washington 1988
xxvii intro. pp., admin. map, JOG diagram, 916 gazetteer pp., designation, coordinates, area code, UTM and JOG location, pb. 445,-- DM

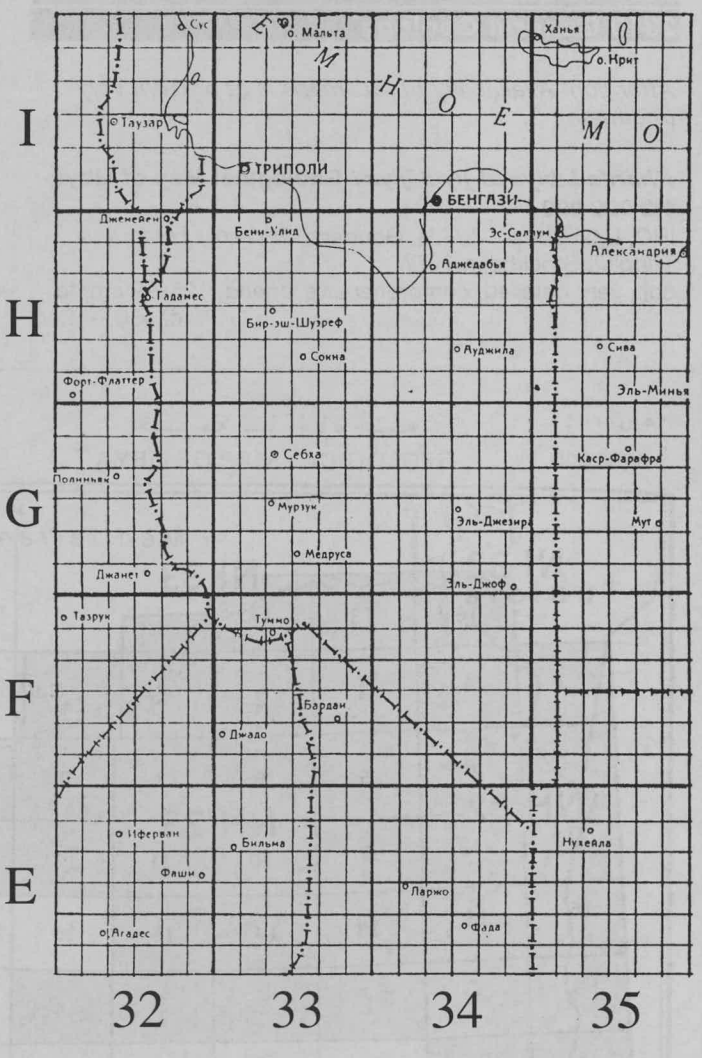
1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

***Mir* 1:500 000**
Libya is covered by 37 sheets, see section 100 Earth!

As a rule, GeoKatalog 2 does not contain tourist publications as road maps, city maps, guides, etc. These are contained in full in GeoKatalog 1.

LIVIJA 1:200 000



NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
G-33-IX *Sebha*

I	II	III	IV	V	VI
VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
XIII	XIV	XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII
XIX	XX	XXI	XXII	XXIII	XXIV
XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII	XXIX	XXX
XXXI	XXXII	XXXIII	XXXIV	XXXV	XXXVI

***Livija* 1:200 000**
GŠ, s.l. 1979-1985
266 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm each 36,-- DM
- set price each 27,-- DM
For sheet distribution see diagram above.

***Livija* 1:100 000**
Russ. series, not complete, 444 sheets covering N and E Libya possibly available, provisional offer on request.

GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences

512 Libya / *Lībiya* / Libyen

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

Attention: Availability of IRC maps is at present very uncertain.

***Kharīṭa Lībiya al-jiyūlūjiya* / Geological Map of Libya**
1:2 000 000
IRC, L.C. Conant & G.H. Goudarzi, 2nd ed., *Ṭarābulus*/Tripoli & Stockholm 1977
col., very detailed, comprehensive legend, 125x99 cm, fd.
c. 450,-- DM

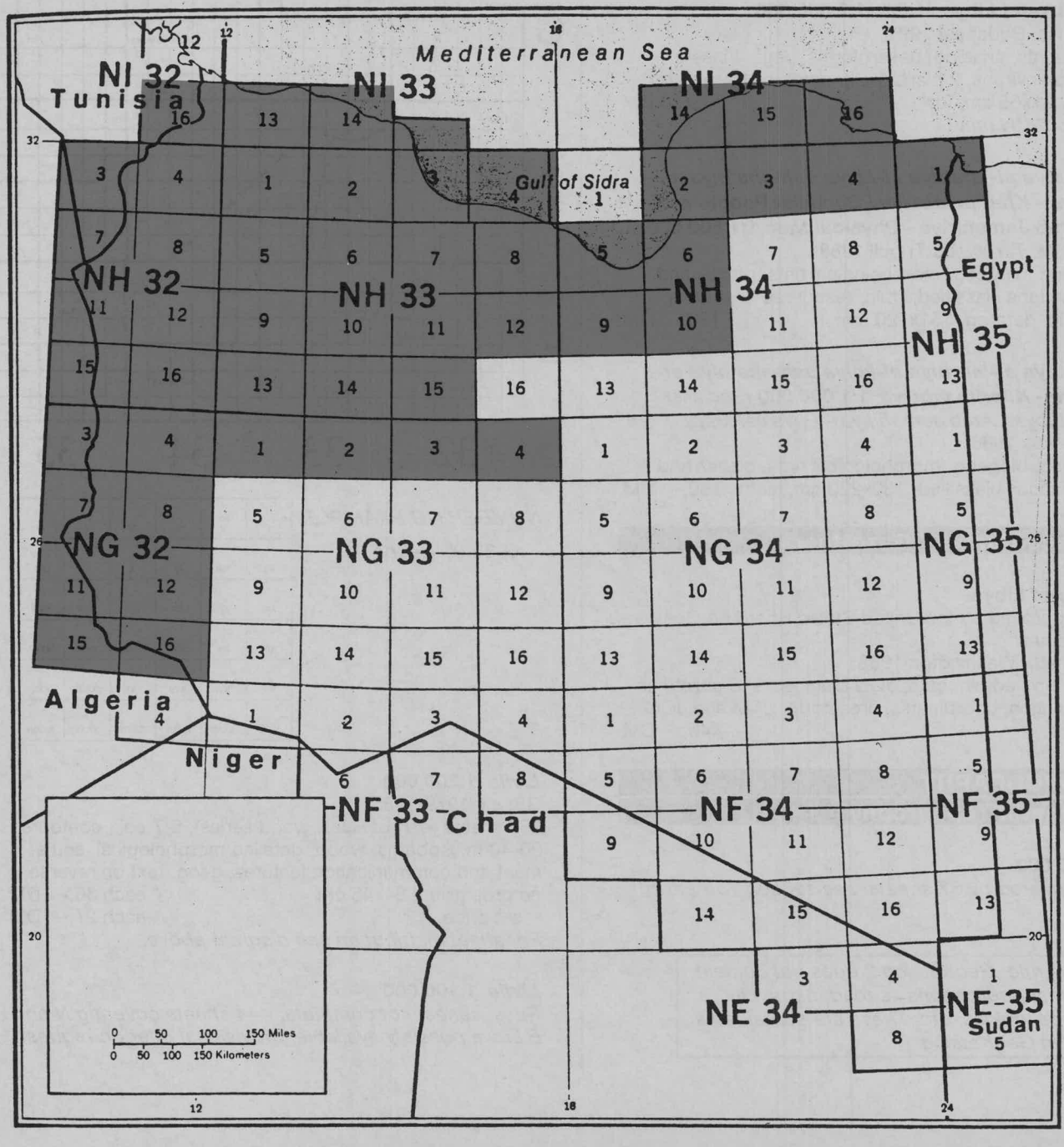
***Kharīṭa Lībiya al-jiyūlūjiya* / Geological Map of Libya**
1:1 000 000
IRC, *Ṭarābulus*/Tripoli 1985
4 sheets (NW, NE, SW, SE), col., detailed, each 92x90 cm, fd.; legend booklet, 16 pp. c. 600,-- DM

***Kharīṭa Lībiya al-jiyūlūjiya* / Geological Map of Libya**
1:250 000
IRC, *Ṭarābulus*/Tripoli 1974-
ca. 130 sheets, following top. sheet plan, col., detailed, profiles, graphs, each 99x76 cm, fd.; expl., Eng. with Arabic summary, figs., pb. each c. 450,-- DM
Sheet distribution and availability according to diagram below.

١ : ٢٥٠,٠٠٠ خـــريطة ليبيا الجيولوجيـــه
1 : 250,000 GEOLOGICAL MAP OF LIBYA

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:

The easternmost sheet bears the number NH 35-1.



512 Libya / *Lībiya* / Libyen

2310 General Geology:

Geology and Mineral Resources of Libya - A Reconnaissance
USGS, G.H. Goudarzi, Washington 1970 (Professional Paper 660)
104 pp., 62 figs., 8 tables; sep. "Plates", maps, tables, profiles, 13 plates, incl. 1 geol. map 1:2 000 000, col., 3 more thematic maps 1:2 000 000, b&w, 87x98 cm, all in folder 66,-- DM

The Geology of Libya I-III
"Second Symposium on the Geology of Libya, held at Tripoli, September 16-21, 1978"
M.J. Salem & M.T. Busrewil (eds.), London & Tripoli 1980
3 vols., xv, 1155 pp., figs., plates, tables, cloth
total 600,-- DM

The Geology of Libya IV-VII
"Third Symposium on the Geology of Libya, Tripoli, September 27-30, 1987"
M.J. Salem & al. (eds.), Amsterdam 1991
4 vols., p. 1160-2779., figs., pls., tables, cloth
total 990,-- DM

Geological Map of the Sahabi Area / *Khariṭa munaṭaqa qaṣr as-Sahābī al-jiyūlūjiya* 1:25 000
J. de Heinzelin & A. El-Arnauti, Benghazi/*Banghāzi* 1983
col., 96x80 cm; sep. "Stratigraphic Chart", b&w 45,-- DM

Geological Map of the Tripolitanian Jebel 1:150 000
A. Desio & C. Rossi Ronchetti (dir.), Milano *1963*
col., comprehensive legend, 96x52 cm 30,-- DM

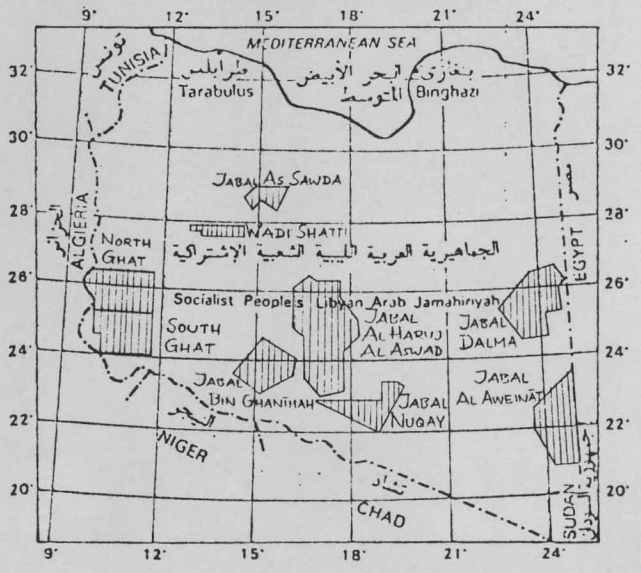
2340 Tectonics

Preliminary Structure-Contour Map of the Libyan Arab Republic and Adjacent Areas 1:2 000 000
USGS, G.H. Goudarzi & J.P. Smith, Reston 1977 (I-350-C)
2 col., incl. faults, 88x100 cm, fd. 20,-- DM

2500 GEOPHYSICS
2530 Magnetism

***Khariṭa jawwiya lājmālī al-kathāfa al-maghnāṭīsiya* / Total Intensity Aeromagnetic Map 1:250 000**
IRC, *Ṭarābulus/Tripoli* 1978-1980
9 single sheets, col., intervals 5 gammas, tints 25 gammas, sizes vary, fd.; expl., 4 pp., geol. sketch map
each c. 225,-- DM
Location of the nine sheets is shown on diagram, right column.

TOTAL INTENSITY AEROMAGNETIC MAP 1:250 000
(for text see left column)



3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
3010 General Human Geography

Libya - a country study
H.C. Metz (ed.), 4th ed., Washington 1989 (Area handbook series)
xxviii, 351 pp., 16 figs., 12 tables, photos, cloth 100,-- DM

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY
3120 Epochs of History

Tabvla Imperii Romani 1:1 000 000
2 sheets for Libya, see 100 Earth!

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY
3450 Air Transport

Jet Navigation Chart 1:2 000 000
Sheet JNC-34 comprises all Libya, see 100 Earth!

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
IRC = Industrial Research Center / *Markaz al-buḥūth aṣ-ṣinā'ya*
SD = Surveying Department / *Maṣlaḥa al-misāḥa*
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 512 Libyen, 1983
2nd ed.: 512 Libyen, 1991

513 Tunisia / *Tūnis* / Tunisie / Tunesien

Please also refer to sections 510 North Africa, 514 Algeria, and 200 Europe.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Tunesien / Tunisie / Tunisia 1:800 000
"Autokarte / Road-map / Carte routière / Carta stradale"
FB, Wien s.a.
col., shading, roads detailed, tour. info., 4 inset maps, "cultural guide" on reverse, 68x109 cm, fd. 16,-- DM

Tunisie - Carte touristique 1:750 000
IGN, Paris 1996 (Pays et villes du monde)
col., shading, wood, places and communications classified, tour. symbols, admin. inset map, legend also in Eng., 72x121 cm, fd. 19,80 DM

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

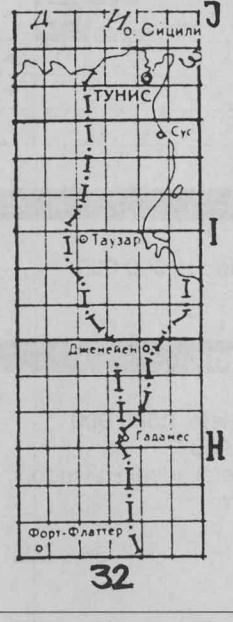
Tunisia - Gazetteer
"Official Standard Names Approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names"
Office of Geography, Washington 1964
xiii pp. intro., 1 map, 399 pp. gazetteer, designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 250,-- DM

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Top. maps of Tunisia are restricted. For smaller scales refer to world series, as shown in section 100 Earth.

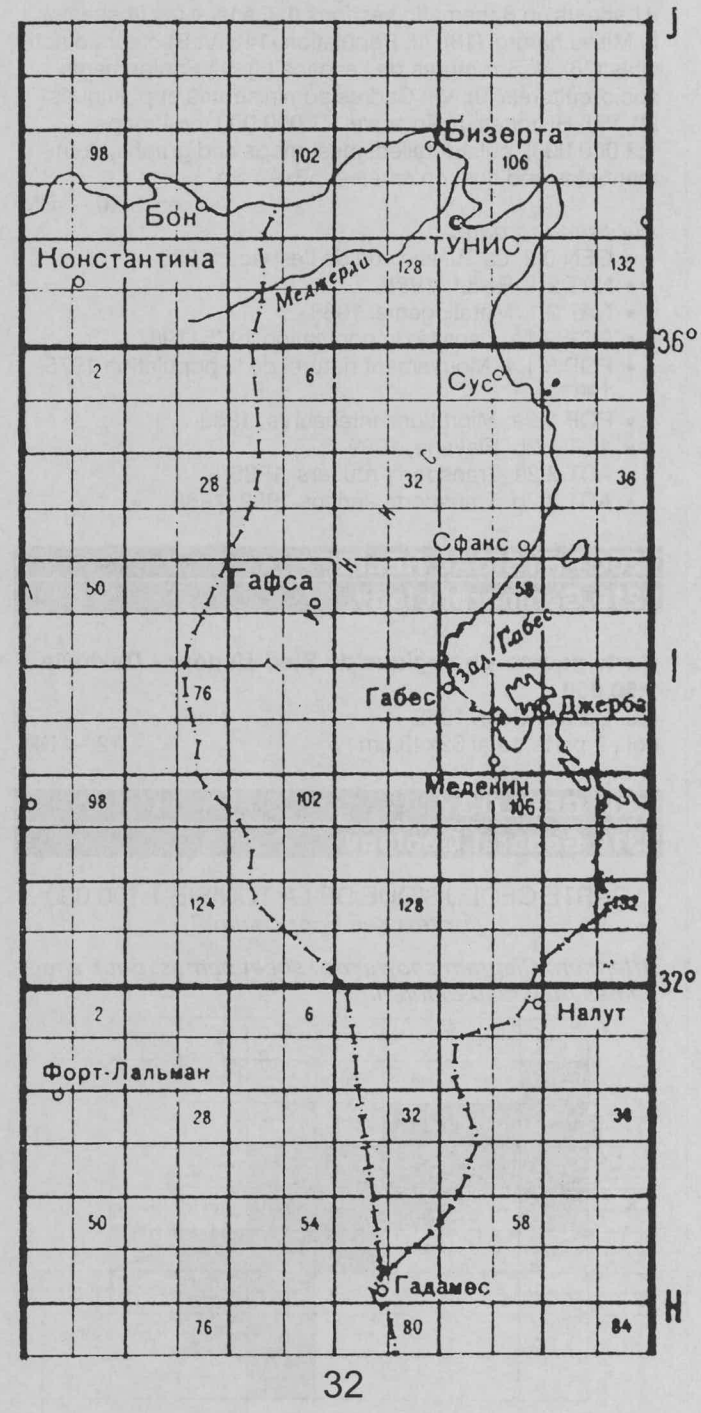
***Tunis* 1:200 000**
GŠ, s.l. 1966-1986
40 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm each 36,-- DM
- set price 27,-- DM
For sheet distribution see diagram below:



I	II	III	IV	V	VI
VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
XIII	XIV	XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII
XIX	XX	XXI	XXII	XXIII	XXIV
XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII	XXIX	XXX
XXXI	XXXII	XXXIII	XXXIV	XXXV	XXXVI

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
I-32-XXI *Tauzar*

***Tunis* 1:100 000**
GŠ, s.l. 1973-1986
125 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, veg., detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, coordinate system "1942", 30-50x46 cm each 36,-- DM
- set price 27,-- DM
99 sheets have been published, i.e. all of Tunisia except the SW desert areas. For sheet distribution see diagram below.



32

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
I-32-81 *Gabes*

513 Tunisia / *Tūnis* / Tunisie / Tunesien

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Afrika-Kartenwerk 1:1 000 000
Sheet N comprises nearly all of Tunisia, see section 500 Africa!

Atlas National de Tunisie
CERES, Tunis 1986-
91 sheets, in 8 thematic sections (I: Généralités (4 sheets); II: Milieu naturel (18); III: Population (14); IV: Secteurs d'activités (26); V: Structures de l'espace (8); VI: Équipements socio-culturels (9); VII: Cadres administratifs et politiques (4); VIII: Histoire)), main scale 1:1 000 000 (or 4 maps 1:2 000 000), col., detailed, inset maps and graphs, commentaries and figs. on reverse, 58x92 cm
each 20,-- DM

Published to date:
- GEN 0.2 La Tunisie vue de l'espace, 1986
- NAT 2.1 Relief, *1986*
- NAT 2.1 Métallogénie, 1988
- POP 2.1a Densité de population 1975, 1987
- POP 3.1.4 Mouvement naturel de la population 1975, 1987
- POP 3.2a Migrations intérieures, 1989
- ACT 1.2b Élevage, 1989
- ACT 3.2a Transports routiers, 1986
- ACT 3.2b Transports aériens 1982, 1986

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF

2210 Geomorphology

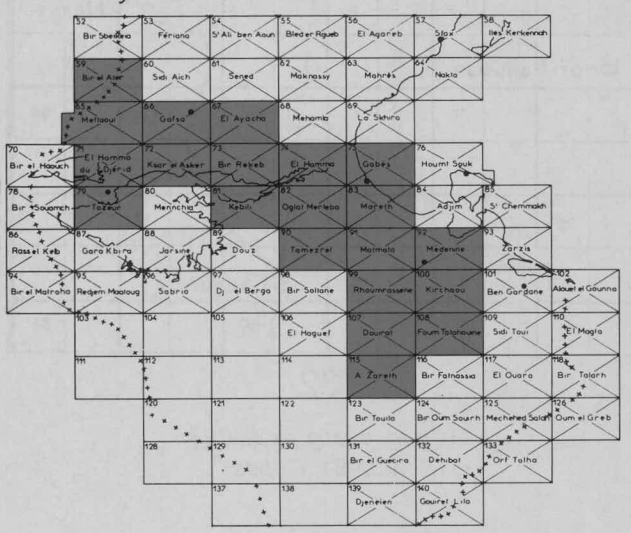
Carte géomorphologique du Bled-Bedour - Dekhaïla 1:50 000
J.L. Ballais, Caen 1972
col., 2 parts, total 32x48 cm 12,-- DM

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE DE LA TUNISIE 1:100 000
(for text see right column)

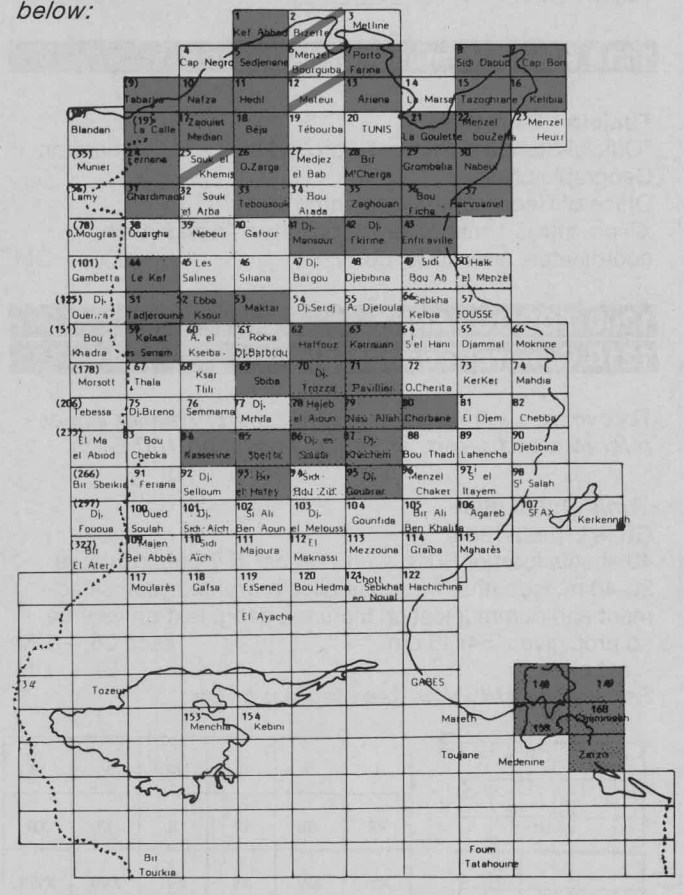
Attention: Diagram shows top. sheet names; geol. sheet names may read different!



Carte géologique de la Tunisie 1:500 000
SGT, M. Ben Haj Ali (dir.), *3rd ed.,* Tunis 1987
col., very detailed, comprehensive legend, 3 sheets (Feuille Nord, Centre, Sud), total 100x207 cm 180,-- DM

Carte géologique de la Tunisie 1:100 000
SGT, Tunis 1987-
ca. 50 sheets for Central and S Tunisia, following top. sheet plan, col., detailed, structural inset maps, cross sections, profiles, ca. 75x52 cm each 36,-- DM
Sheets published to date are marked with red on diagram extract, left column.

Carte géologique de la Tunisie 1:50 000
SGT, Tunis 1946-
ca. 150 sheets for N Tunisia, following top. sheet plan, col., detailed, partly sep. profile plates, ca. 85x55 cm; chiefly expl. each 36,-- DM
Sheet distribution and availability according to diagram below:



2340 Tectonics

Carte sismotectonique de la Tunisie 1:1 000 000
See 2540 Seismicity!

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Carte des gîtes minéraux de la Tunisie 1:500 000
SGT, P. Nicolini & al. (comps.), Tunis 1968
col., geol.-petrographic base, 2 col., detailed min. symbols, 2 sheets (Nord, Centre), each 51x56 cm
Only one sheet is still available:
- Feuille Tunisie-Nord 36,-- DM

513 Tunisia / Tūnis / Tunisie / Tunesien

2390 Geotechnics

Petroleum Geology of Tunisia
ETAP, A. Ben Ferjani, P.F. Burollet & F. Mejri, Tunis 1990
194 pp., 67 figs. (some col. maps), 23 col. pls., pb.
200,-- DM

2500 GEOPHYSICS
2540 Seismicity

Carte sismotectonique de la Tunisie 1:1 000 000
FNRS, N. Ben Ayed & F. Zargouni, Tunis 1990
col., 3 insets (tectonic maps), 62x95 cm 72,-- DM

2600 CLIMATOLOGY
2610 General Climatology

Climat et bilans de l'eau en Tunisie
"Essai de régionalisation climatique par les bilans hydriques"
UT, L. Henia, Tunis 1993 (Deuxième série: Géographie, XXVI)
391 pp., 133 figs., 45 tables, 2 sep. maps (Bilan hydrique, Carte pluviométrique), b&w, pb. 140,-- DM

2670 Precipitation

Tunisie - Carte des précipitations 1:500 000
"Moyenne annuelle des années 1900 à 1940"
Ministère de l'Agriculture, H. Gaussen & A. Vernet (comps.), Paris s.a.
col., precipitation tints 100-300 mm, 2 sheets (Feuille 1, 2), total 105x148 cm 65,-- DM

2700 HYDROLOGY
2710 Hydrology / Hydrography

Le bassin de la Mejerdah
J.A. Rodier, Paris 1981 (Monographies hydrologiques ORSTOM, 6)
vii, 451 pp., figs., num. graphs and tables, encl. 10 thematic maps, b&w, microfiche tables, cloth 66,-- DM

2800 OCEANOGRAPHY
2890 Coastal Geography

Les côtes de la Tunisie
UT, A. Oueslati, Tunis 1993 (Série 2: Géographie, XXXIV-XXXV)
2 vols. (1 Géomorphologie et Environnement et Aptitudes à l'Aménagement; 2 Recherches sur leur évolution au Quaternaire), 387 + 402 pp., num. figs. (partly fold-out maps), pb.; sep. folder, 12 maps, b&w total 185,-- DM

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY
2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

Carte internationale du tapis végétal et des conditions écologiques / ... 1:1 000 000
"Coupure spéciale Tunis-Sfax"
Comprises N and Central Tunisia, see 100 Earth!

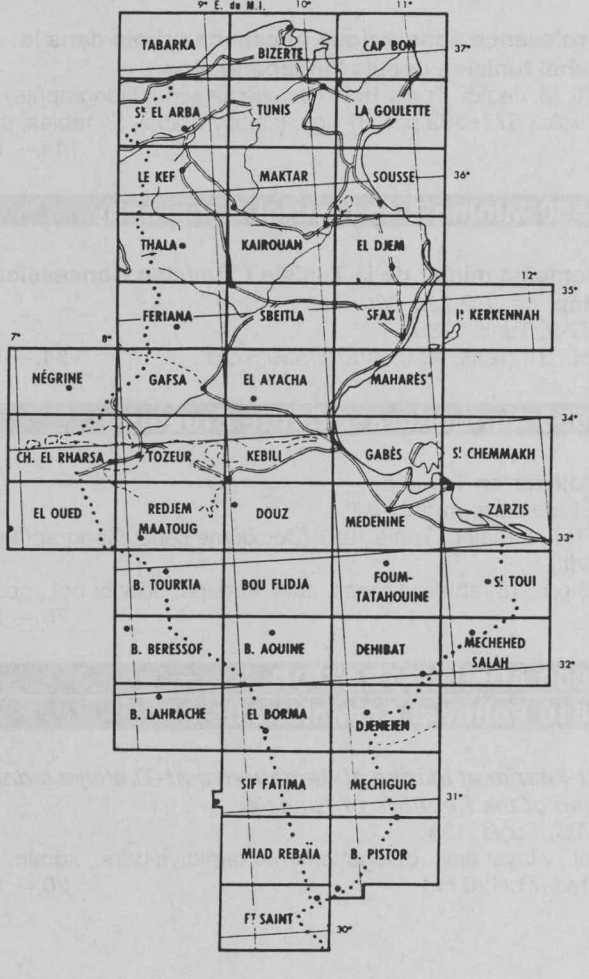
3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
3010 General Human Geography

Tunisia - a country study
H.D. Nelson (ed.), 3rd ed., Washington 1986 (Area handbook series)
407 pp., figs., tables, photos, cloth 68,-- DM

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY
3140 Archaeology

Atlas préhistorique de la Tunisie
École française de Rome, Rome 1985-
ca. 40 vols., each ca. 25-50 pp., figs., encl. 1 map 1:200 000, b&w, sites numbered, 22x28 cm, pb.
Published to date (see also sheet diagram below):

- 1: Tabarka, 1985 40,-- DM
- 2: Bizerte, 1985 40,-- DM
- 3: Cap Bon, 1987 64,-- DM
- 4: Souk el Arba, 1989 120,-- DM
- 5: Tunis, 1987 125,-- DM
- 6: La Goulette, 1987 125,-- DM
- 7: Le Kef, 1985 40,-- DM
- 8: Maktar, 1985 40,-- DM
- 9: Sousse, 1992 155,-- DM
- 12: El Djem, 1994 64,-- DM
- 23: Gabès, 1985 40,-- DM



GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences
ILH GeoCenter

513 Tunisia / *Tūnis* / Tunisie / Tunesien

3300 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY
3340 Education

Développement scolaire et disparités régionales en Tunisie
UT, M. Bousnina, Tunis 1991 (Deuxième série: Géographie, XXV-XXVI)
2 vols., in all 471 pp., 119 figs (partly col. fold.out maps), pb. total 145,-- DM

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY
3420 Road Transport

For road maps see 1110 General Maps and GeoKatalog 1!

3430 Railways

Tunisie - Carte des voies ferroviaires / Tunisia - Rail Map / Tunesien - Eisenbahnkarte *1:1 000 000*
Quellenhof, *Gossau* s.a.
col., KF 1163 base map, railways very detailed, 51x57 cm 15,-- DM

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3510 General Economic Geography

Croissance économique et espace urbain dans le Sahel tunisien depuis l'indépendance
UT, M. Jedidi, Tunis 1986 (Deuxième série: Géographie, XX)
2 vols., 377+392 pp., 87 figs. (chiefly maps), 24 tables, pb. 145,-- DM

3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Domaine minier de la Tunisie / Tunisian Concessions Map *ca. 1:2 325 000*
ETAP, Tunis 1988
col., 21 areas, stat. data, 27x39,5 cm 34,-- DM

3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding

L'olivier en Tunisie
"Étude cartographique"
UT, L. Labaied, Tunis 1981 (Deuxième série: Géographie, XVIII)
93 pp., 18 tables, 4 maps, encl. 4 maps, b&w or col., pb. 75,-- DM

3600 ADMINISTRATION
3610 Political Administration

Al-kharīṭa al idāriya al-Jamahūriya at-Tūnisiya *(admin. map of the Republic of Tunesia)*
OTC, *Tūnis* 1985
col., vilayat tints, délégations/mu'tamidiya bdrs., admin. sites, 71x120 cm 20,-- DM

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
CERES = Centre d'Études et de Recherches Économiques et Sociales
ETAP = Entreprise Tunisienne d'Activités Pétrolières
FNRS = Fondation Nationale de la Recherche Scientifique
OTC = Office de la Topographie et de la Cartographie
SGT = Service Géologique de Tunisie
UT = L'Université de Tunis
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 513 Tunesien, 1983
2nd ed.: 513 Tunesien, 1990

514 Algeria / *al-Jazâ'ir* / Algérie / Algerien

Please also refer to sections 510 North Africa and 781 Mediterranean Sea.

S.v.p. référez-vous aussi aux sections 510 Afrique du Nord et 781 Méditerranee!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Algérie 1:4 600 000
"avec plans d'Alger et d'Oran"
GEOprojects, Beyrouth s.a.
col., hyps. tints, sand, communications detailed, 2 plans, index, on reverse "Les provinces maritimes 1:1 000 000", 103x65 cm, fd. 17,80 EUR

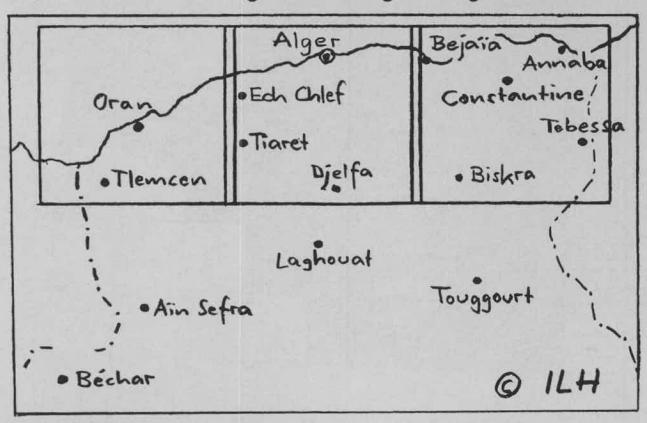
Algérie - Carte touristique 1:2 300 000
INCT, Alger 1997
col., shading, wood, desert forms, roads detailed, tour. info., 91x105 cm, fd. 22,50 EUR

Algérie (Le Nord) - Carte touristique 1:1 000 000
ONAT, *Alger* s.a.
col., shading, wood, sand, roads detailed, tour. info., incl. addresses, legend also Arabic, 120x84 cm, fd. 19,50 EUR

Algeria / Algerien / Algérie / Algéria 1:1 000 000
Cartographia, Budapest 1989
col., shading, wood, roads detailed, province bdrs., tour. info., 5 inset maps (admin., plans), on reverse index and guide, 97x66 cm, fd. 14,50 EUR
Covers N Algeria only (S range: Laghouat - El Oued).

Algérie-Tunisie / Algeria-Tunisia / *Al-Jazā'ir-Tūnis* 1:1 000 000
Michelin, Paris & Clermont-Ferrand 2003 (Michelin 958)
col., shading, wood, roads detailed, tour. info., 6 inset maps and plans, 143x99 cm, fd. 7,50 EUR
Covers N Algeria only (S range: Béchar - Laghouat - Ouargla).

Algérie - Carte touristique 1:500 000
INCT, Alger 1987
3 sheets, col., shading, roads detailed, tour. info., distance table, 90x62 cm, fd. each 12,50 EUR
Sheet names and range according to diagram below:



1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Algeria
"Official Standard Names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
NGA, Washington 1972
xiii intro. pp., 1 map, 754 gazetteer pp., designation, co-ordinates, area code, pb. 270,-- EUR

1140 Air Photo Mapping / Remote Sensing

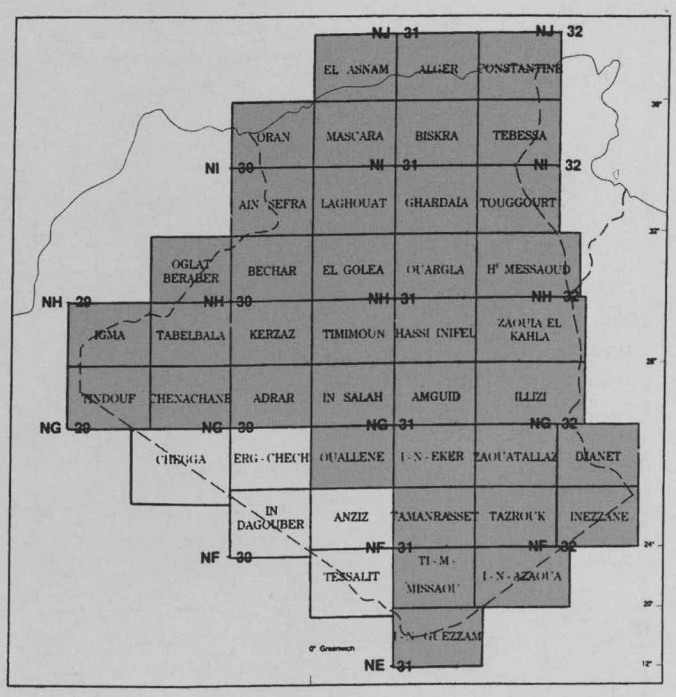
Spatiocarte d'Algérie 1:200 000
Supplements the "Carte du Sahara 1:200 000", see 1210 General Topography!

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Please observe: Some sheets of older INCT series may be available as photocopies only.

Carte d'Algérie - Carte d'Afrique (Sahara) 1:500 000
INCT, *Alger* 1961-1977 *(chiefly reprints s.a., partly rev.)*
43 sheets, 4-7 col., contours 100 m, shading, detailed morphology, hydro. and veg., places and communications classified, commune bdrs., Lambert proj., c. 80x60 cmeach 25,-- EUR
38 sheets published, as marked with raster on diagram below. In Guezzam sheet is b&w.



NO	NE
SO	SE

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
NH-31-SO Timimoun

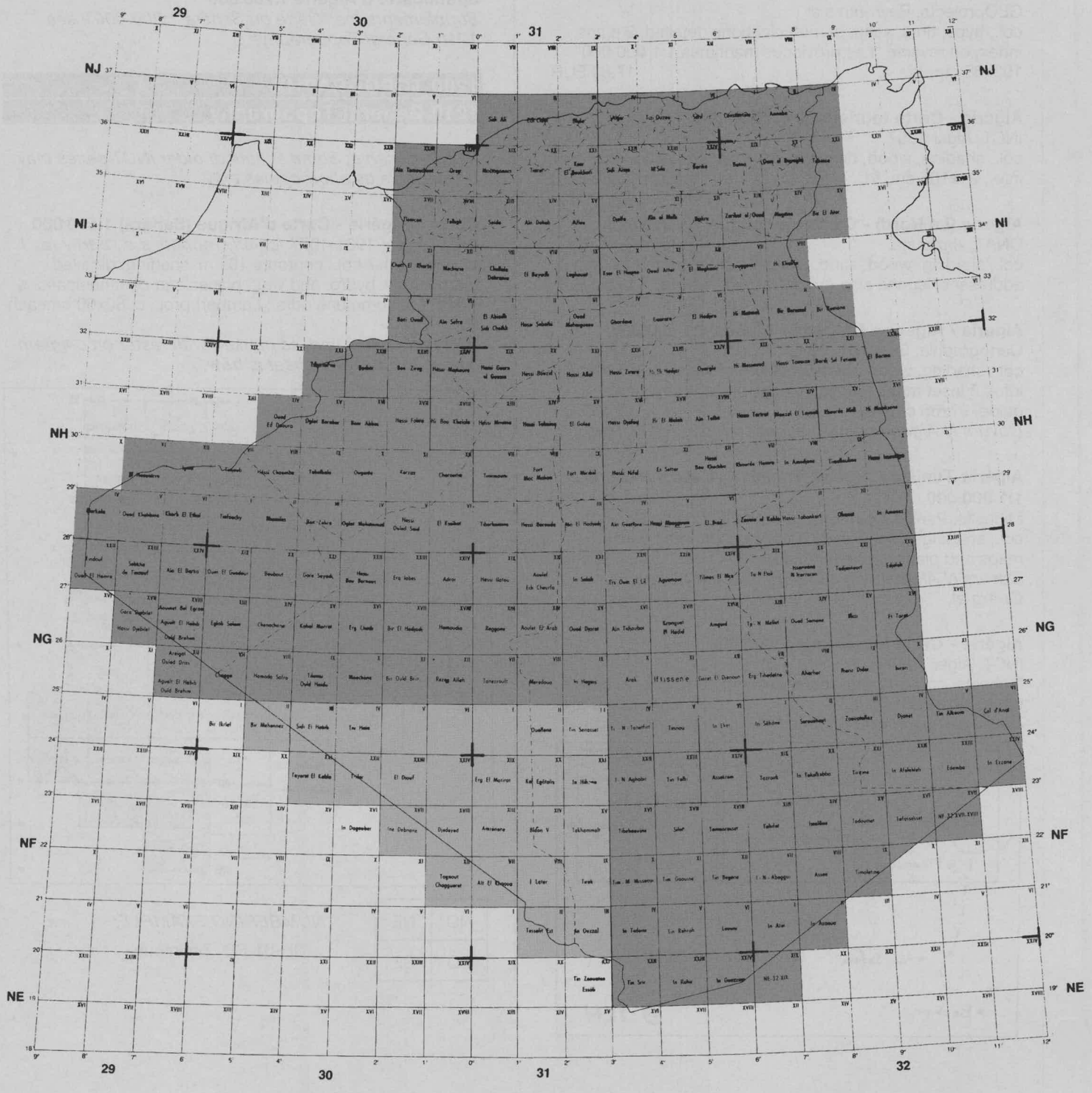
514 Algeria / *al-Jazâ'ir* / Algérie / Algerien

1210 General Topography:

Carte d'Algérie / Carte du Sahara 1:200 000 *(partly "Carte des régions sahariennes")*
INCT & IGN, Alger & Paris 1957-1987
239 (213) sheets, 3-4 col., contours 50 m, shading, morphology, veg., very detailed places and communications, UTM proj., c. 65x75 cm each 25,-- EUR
213 sheets have been actually published, as marked with strong raster on diagram below. For the remaining 26 see next entry (Spatiocarte).

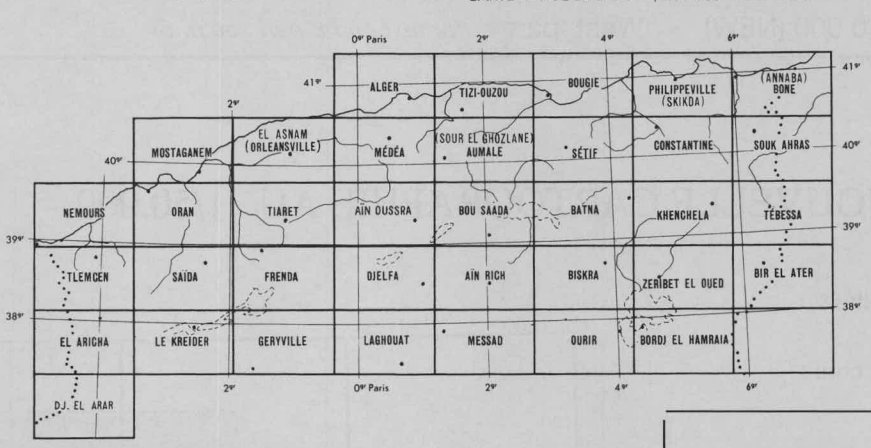
Spatiocarte d'Algérie 1:200 000
INCT, Alger 1999-2001
26 sheets, 3-4 col., satellite image base, contours 25-50 m, heights, names, UTM proj., c. 77x66 cm each 25,-- EUR
Series fills up the missing SW corner of the "Carte du Sahara" (see entry above). Sheets are marked on diagram with light raster.

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
NH-30-XI Kerzaz
(Attention: There are wrong sheet names occurring - please quote numbers when ordering.)



514 Algeria / *al-Jazâ'ir* / Algérie / Algerien

1210 General Topography:



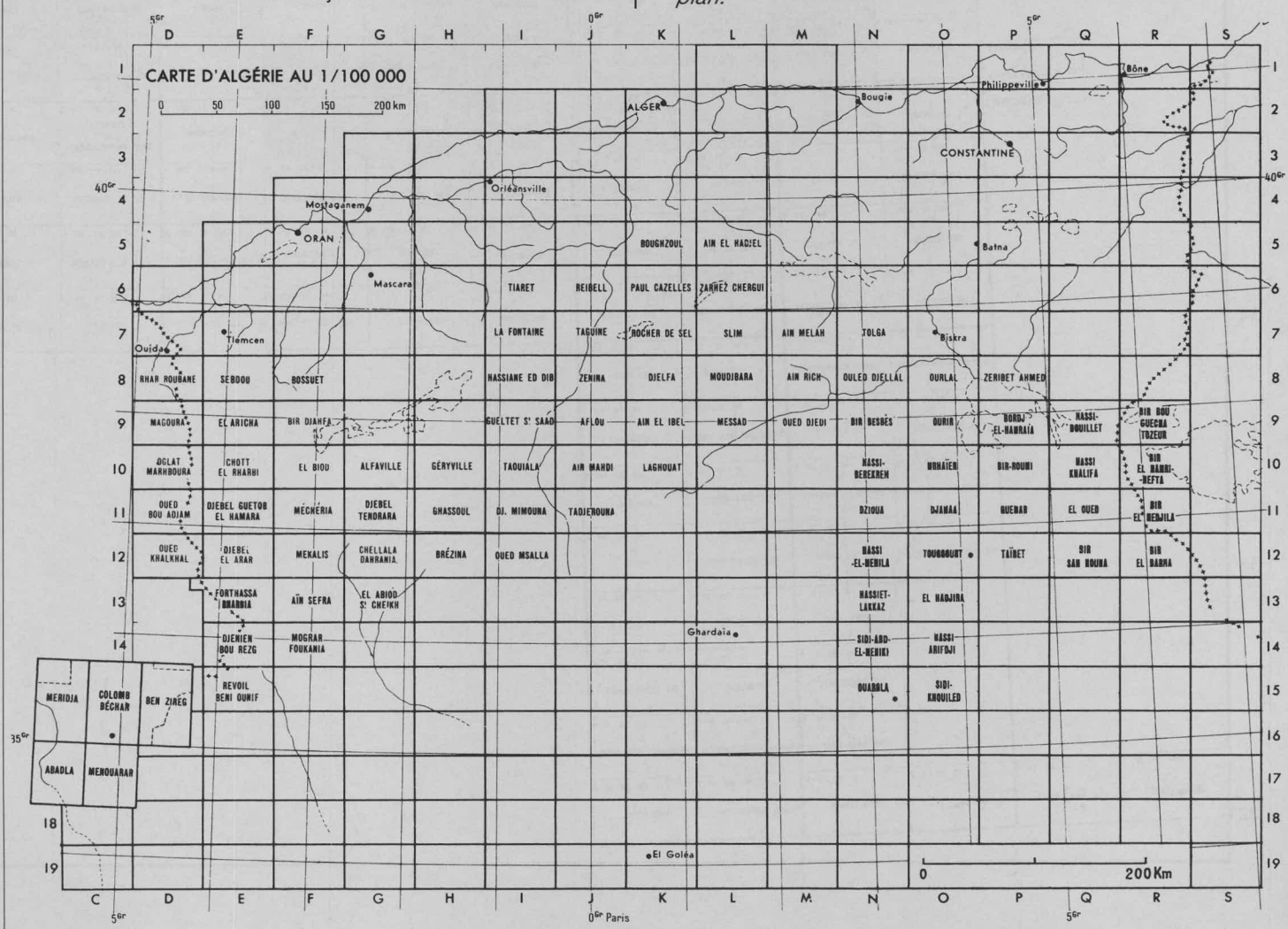
Carte d'Algérie (Type 1960) 1:200 000
INCT & IGN, s.a. 1961-1965 *(partly rev.)*
37 sheets for N Algeria, 6 col., contours 25-50 m, shading, veg., very detailed places and communications, UTM proj., 78x58 cm each 25,-- EUR
Published sheets are named on diagram above.

Carte d'Algérie (Type 1956 / Type 1922) / Carte du Sahara - Type Algérie 1:100 000
IGN, Paris 1956-1959
88 sheets for the N Algerian hinterland, 4 col., contours 40 m, partly shading with the Sahara version, detailed hydro., veg., places, and communications, Lambert or Bonne proj., c. 75x60 cm each 25,-- EUR
Names of published sheets are shown by capital letters, see diagram below.

The 5 sheets in the SW ("Type 1922" version) are numbered differently, following the usual IMW sheet plan.

NUMBERING EXAMPLE 1:100 000:

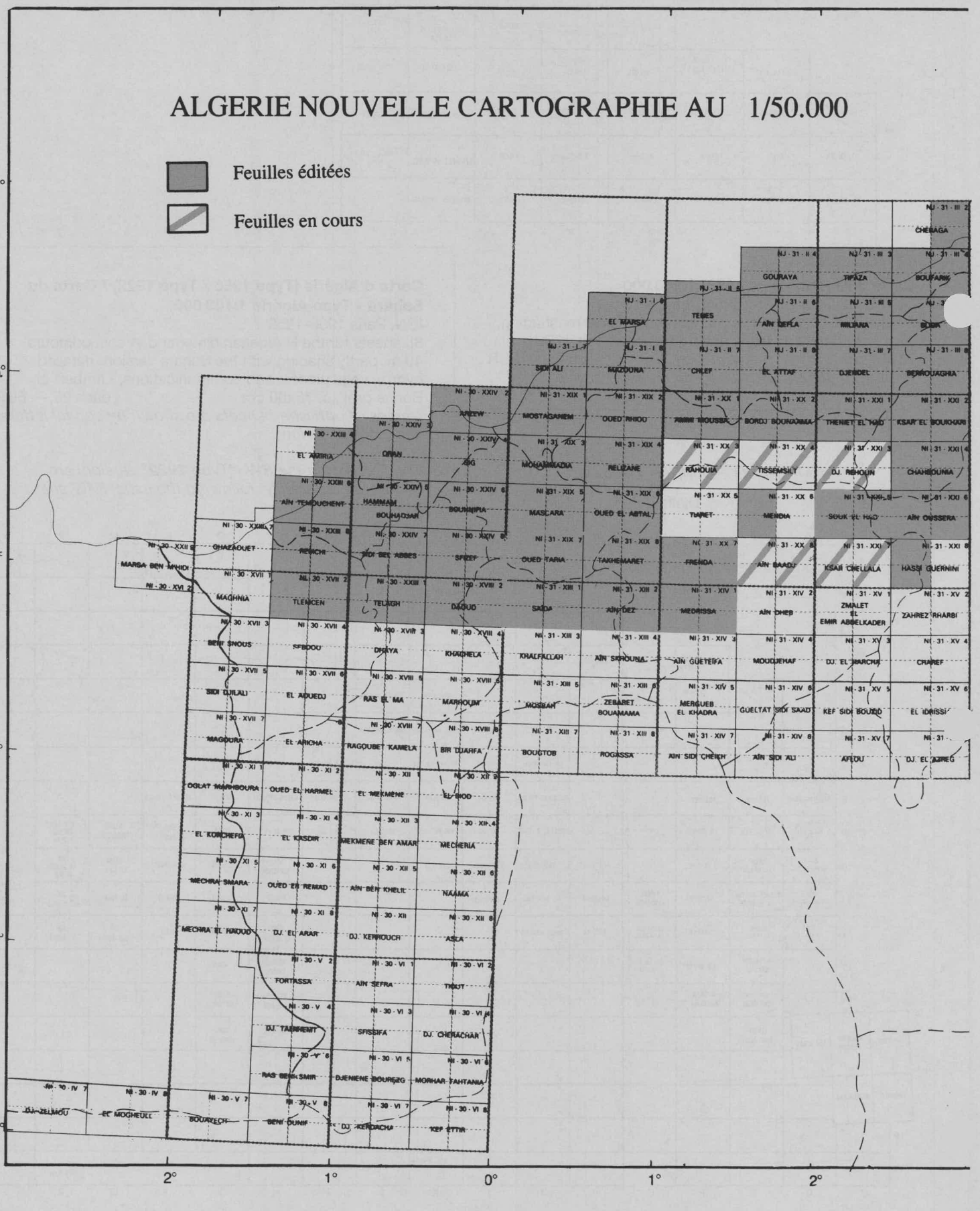
K-8 Djelfa



514 Algeria / *al-Jazâ'ir* / Algérie / Algerien

1210 General Topography:

CARTE D'ALGÉRIE 1:50 000 (NEW) - West part *(for text and E part see p. 5)*



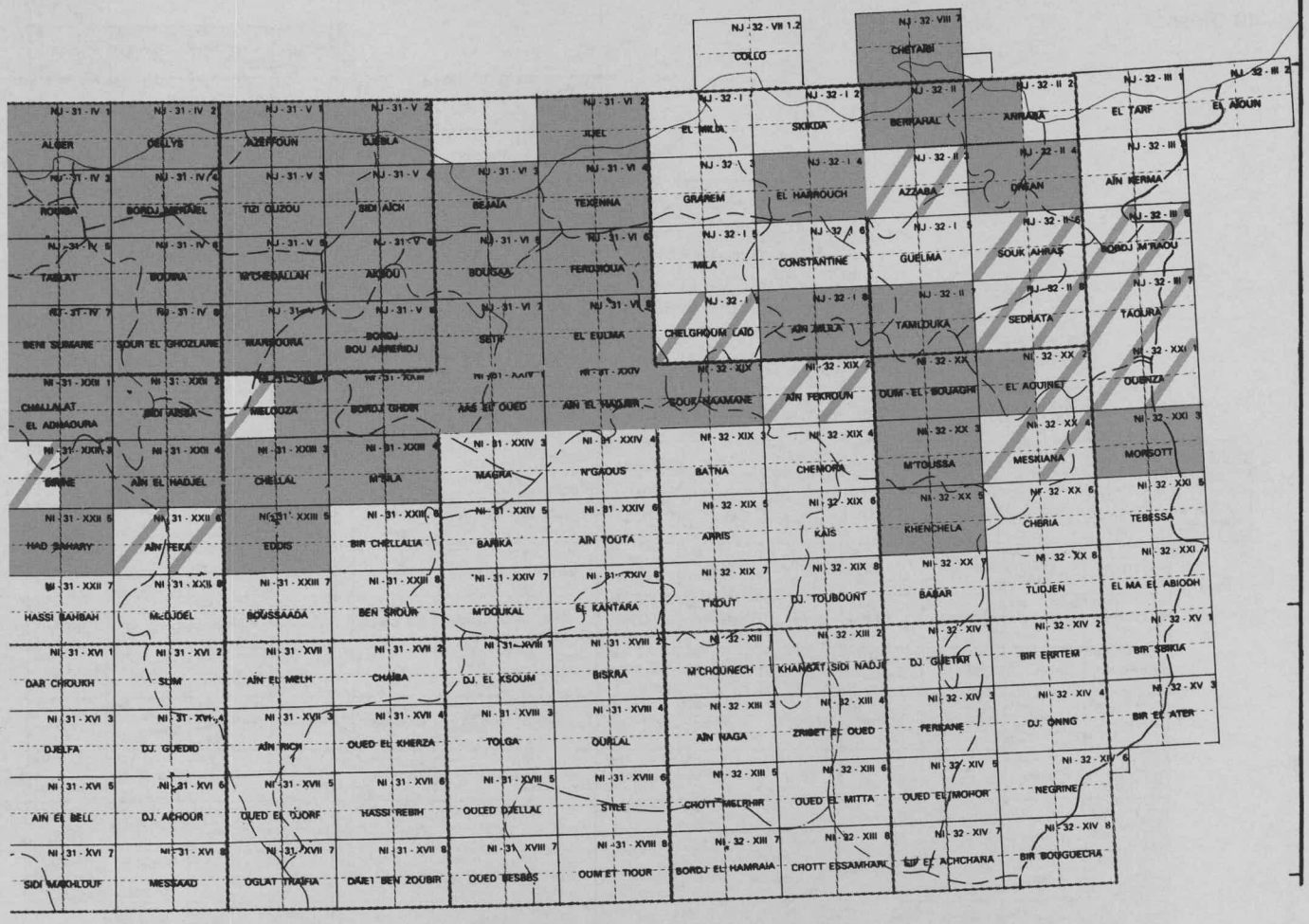
514 Algeria / al-Jazâ'ir / Algérie / Algerien

1210 General Topography:

CARTE D'ALGÉRIE 1:50 000 (NEW) - East part

NUMBERING EXAMPLE 1:50 000 NEW:

NJ-31-II-7 Chlef (Ouest *or* Est *if no double sheet*)



Carte d'Algérie 1:50 000
"Nouvelle cartographie"
INCT, Alger 1987-
507 sheets for N Algeria, 6 col., contours 20 m, partly shading, detailed morphology, hydro., veg., places, and communications, commune bdrs., UTM proj., 65x62 cm
(double sheets 114x62 cm) each 25,-- EUR
- double sheets each 40,-- EUR
Subscription price is 20 % less.
Series follows the IMW sheet plan. Published sheets are marked with raster on two-part diagram, p. 4 and above.

Carte d'Algérie 1:50 000 *(old ed.)*
INCT & IGN, Alger & Paris 1897-1968 (partly rev. reprints)
463 sheets for N Algeria, 3 main versions (standard version "Type 1922" for the coastal and Atlas areas; "Canevas-carte" / "Carte opérationelle" / Édition provisoire" for the desert areas; "Type Algérie-Tunisie" for the coastal area), 1-7 col., contours 20 m, partly very detailed, Lambert proj., c. 75x60 cm each 25,-- EUR
Due to the long mapping period the versions are more or less differing and merging in their qualities, many S sheets even being b&w copies only. The versions are not distinguished on the diagram. Available sheets are marked with raster, see p. 6-7.

514 Algeria / al-Jazâ'ir / Algérie / Algerien

1210 General Topography:

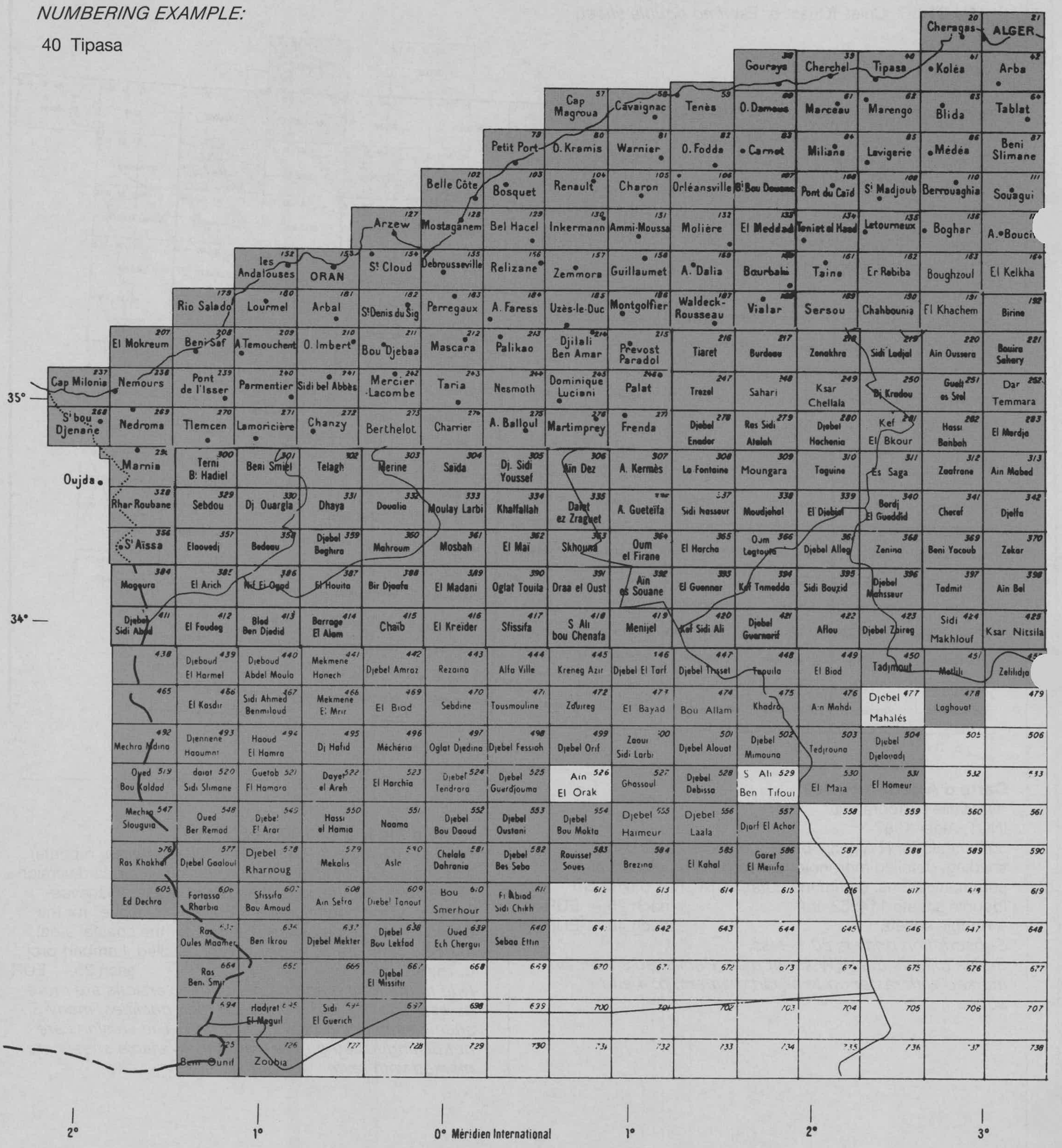
CARTE D'ALGÉRIE 1:50 000 (OLD)

- West part -

(for text see p. 5, for E part of diagram see p. 7)

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:

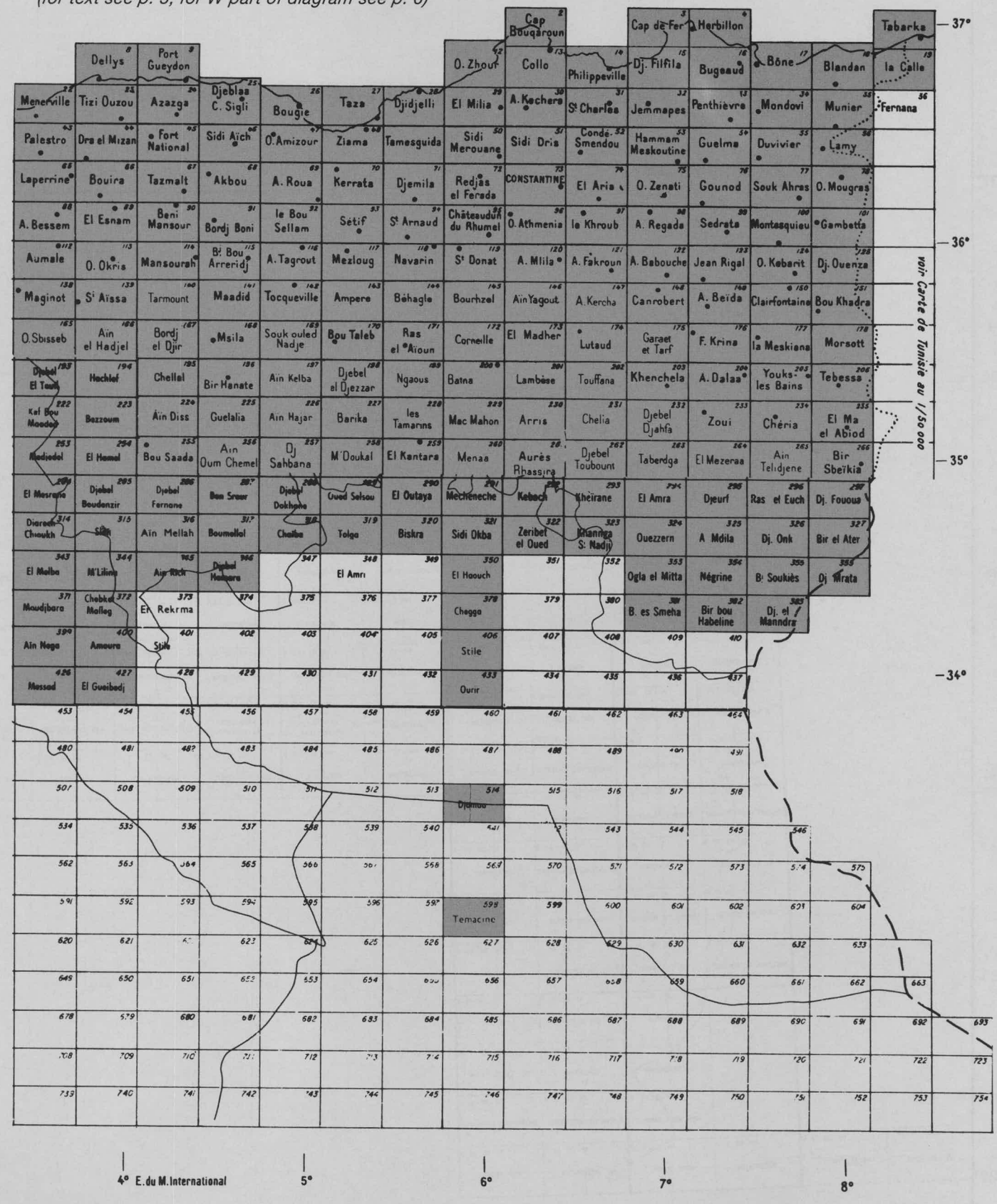
40 Tipasa



1210 General Topography:

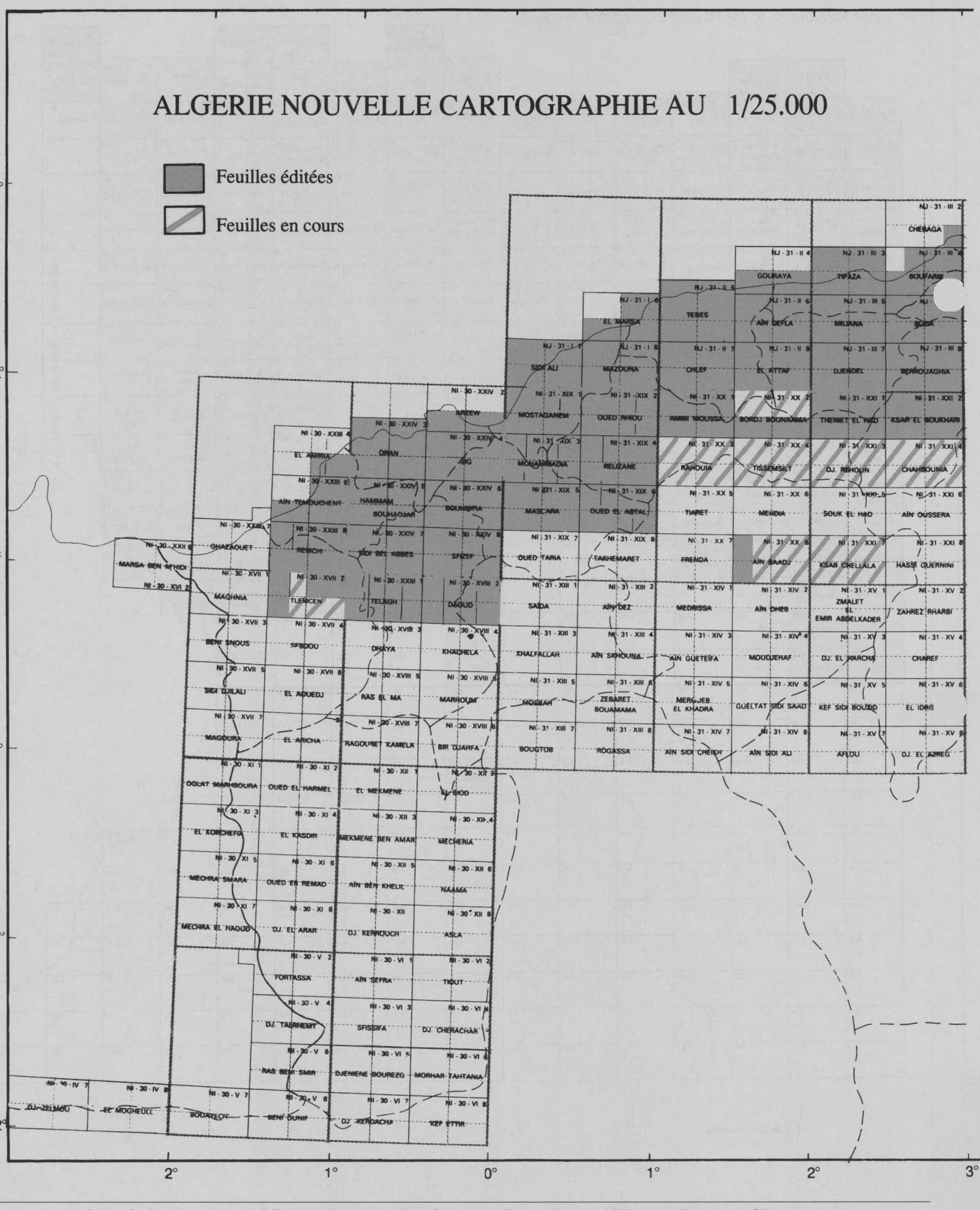
ALGÉRIE 1:50 000 (OLD) - East part -

(for text see p. 5, for W part of diagram see p. 6)



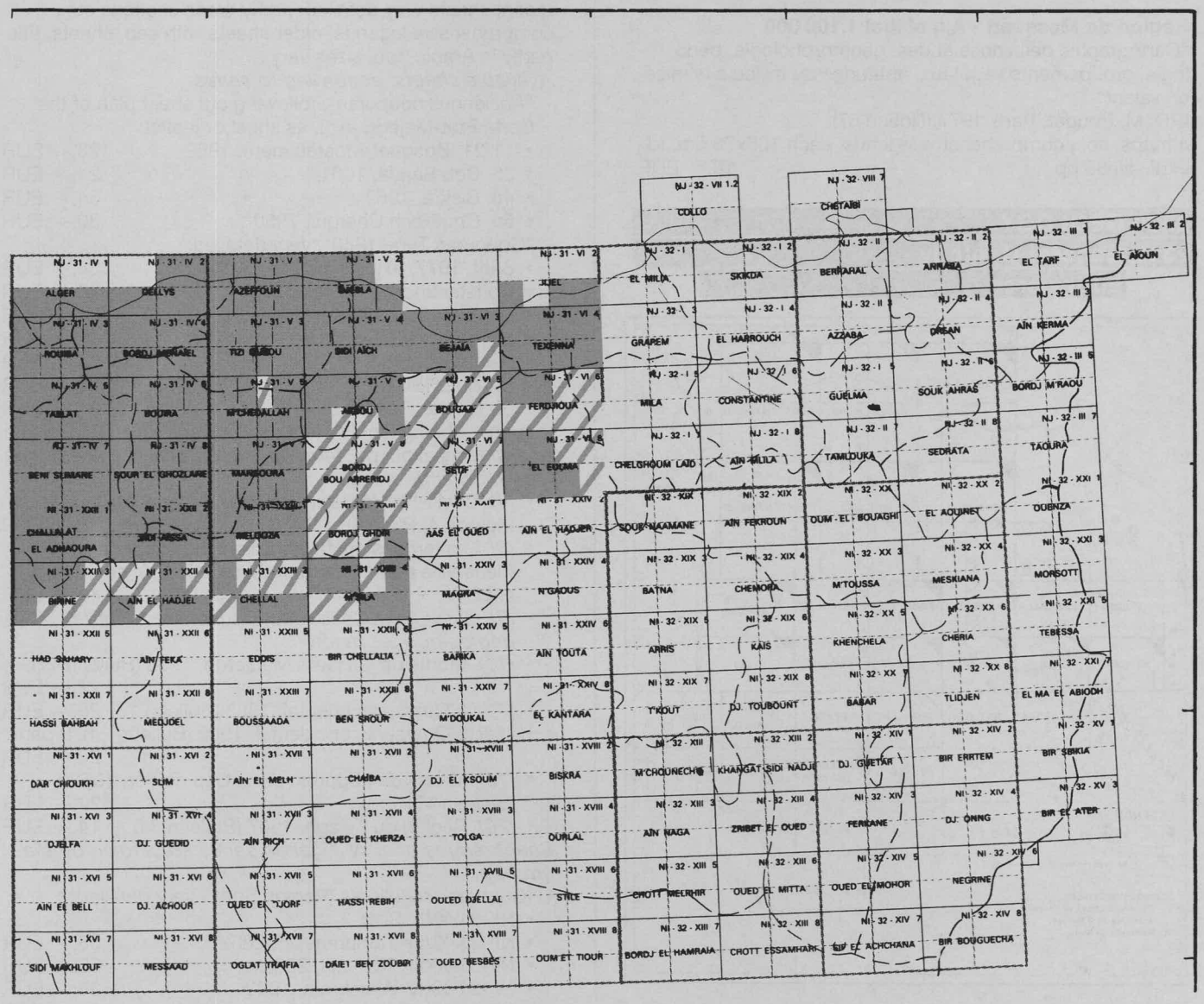
1210 General Topography:

CARTE D'ALGÉRIE 1:25 000 (NEW) - West part *(for E part and text see p. 9)*



1210 General Topography:

CARTE D'ALGÉRIE 1:25 000 (NEW) - East part



NUMBERING EXAMPLE:

NJ-31-II-73 Chlef *(= SW part of Chlef - if double sheet)*

NJ-31-II-73 Chlef Ouest *or* Est *(if single sheet)*

Carte d'Algérie 1:25 000
"Nouvelle cartographie"
INCT, Alger 1987-
c. 900 sheets for N Algeria, 6 col., contours 10 m, detailed morphology, hydro., veg., places, and communications, commune bdrs., UTM proj., 65x62 cm (double sheets 110x62 cm) each 25,-- EUR
- double sheets each 40,-- EUR
Subscription price is 20 % less.
Series follows the IMW sheet plan. Published sheets are marked with raster on diagram, p. 8 and above.

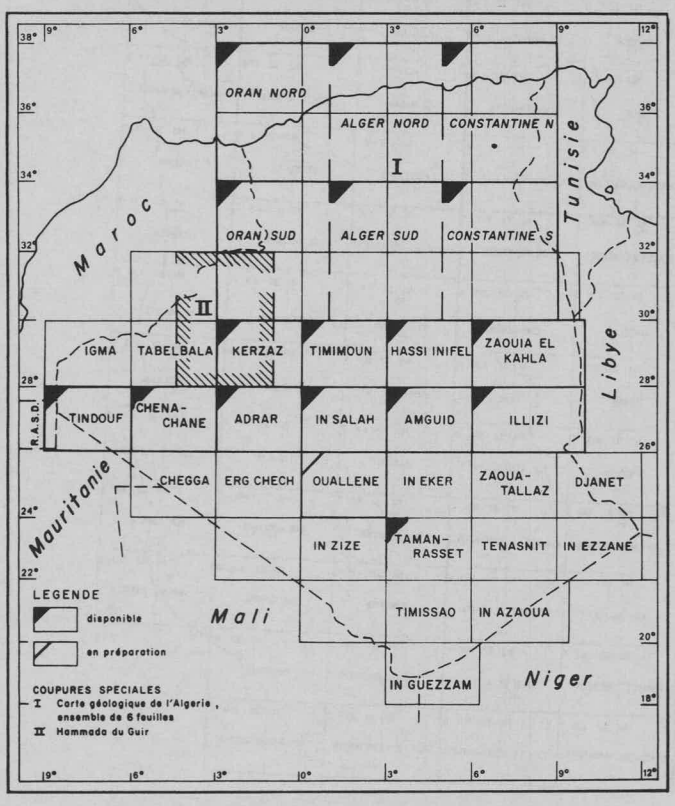
Carte d'Algérie (Type 1960) 1:25 000
INCT & IGN, Alger & Paris 1960-1968
c. 1500 sheets for N Algeria, 4 col., contours 10 m, detailed morphology, hydro., veg., places, communications, UTM proj., c. 80x60 cm each 25,-- EUR
Series never was completed. Approx. 500 sheets are available, clustering chiefly around Constantine and Oran. Please ask for a provisional sheet diagram!

514 Algeria / *al-Jazâ'ir* / Algérie / Algerien

2000 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY
2010 General Physical Geography

Région de Messaad - Ain el Ibel 1:100 000
"Cartographie des zones arides: géomorphologie, pédologie, groupements végétaux, aptitudes du milieu à la mise en valeur"
IRD, M. Pouget, Paris 1977 (Notice 67)
4 maps, col., comprehensive legends, each 105x78 cm, fd.; expl., iii, 89 pp. 18,-- EUR

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology
Entire area



Carte géologique de l'Algérie 1:500 000
SGA, CNRS & al., Alger & Paris 1934-
series following top. sheet plan, col., detailed, comprehensive legends (partly on sep. sheet), cross sections, inset maps, etc., sizes vary
The 16 sheets which would cover N Algeria have been combined to 6 special sheets. Available sheets:
- (Oran N/S, Alger N/S, Constantine N/S), 2nd ed., 1951-1952, 6 sheets, legend *(on diagram: I)* 200,-- EUR
- Kerzaz, 1952 36,-- EUR
- Timimoun, 1974 36,-- EUR
- Hassi Inifel, 1977 36,-- EUR
- Fort Flatters, 1964 *(on diagram: Zaouia el Kahla)* 36,-- EUR
- Tindouf - Eglab, 1958, 2 sheets, expl. *(Eglab on diagram: Chena-Chane)* 36,-- EUR
- Adrar, 1970 36,-- EUR
- In Salah, 1952 36,-- EUR
- Amguid, 1954 36,-- EUR
- Illizi (Fort de Polignac), 1965 36,-- EUR
- Tamanrasset (NF-31-NE), 2003 36,-- EUR

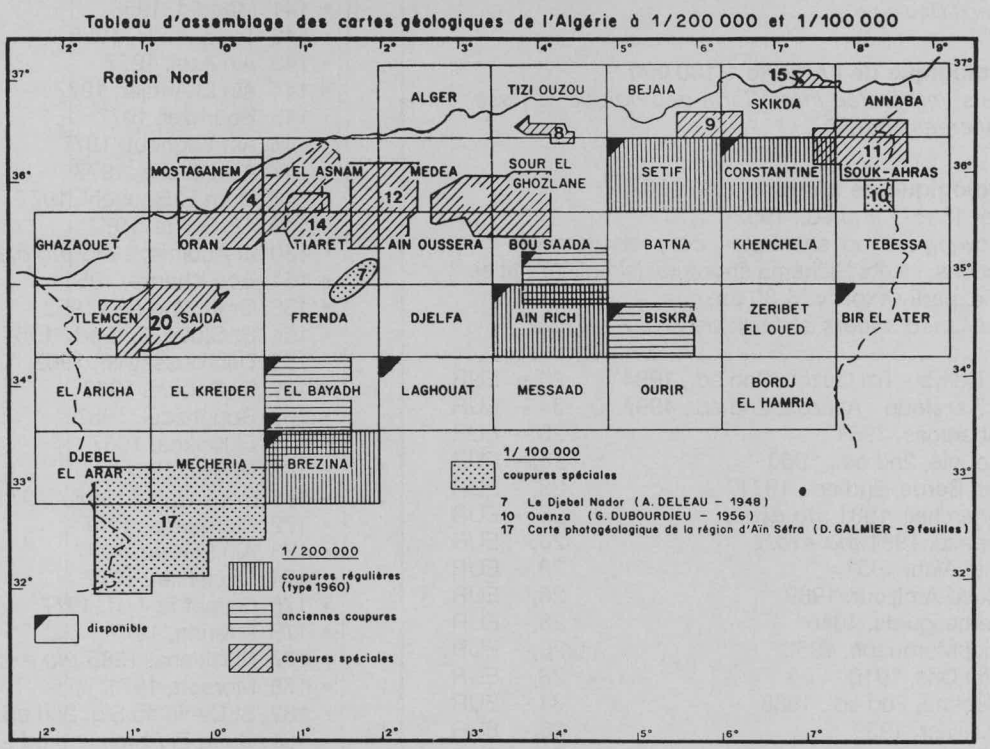
Please also refer to diagram above.

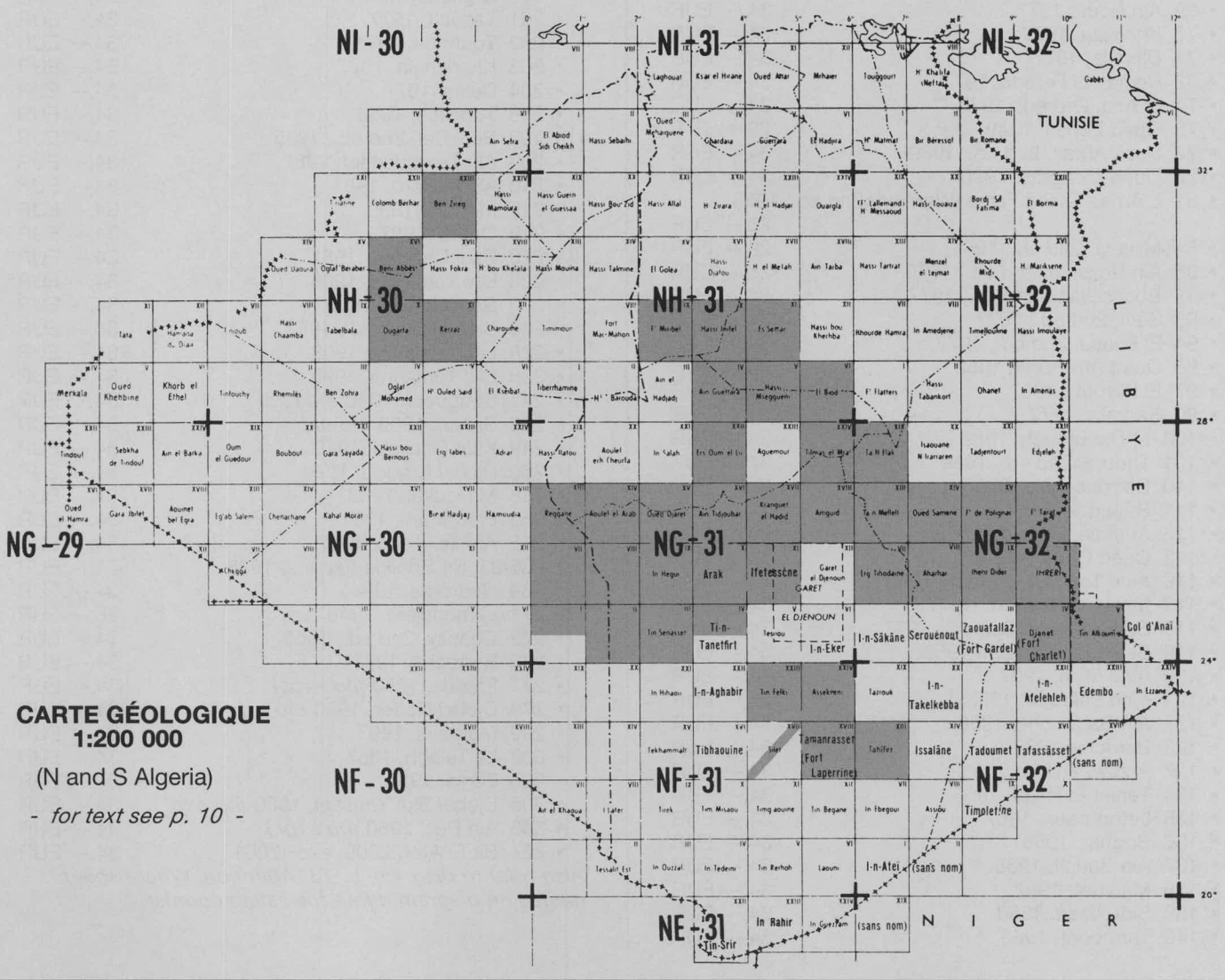
Carte géologique de l'Algérie 1:200 000
SGA & al., Alger & Paris 1924-
subsequent series with different sheet plans, col., detailed, recent sheets very detailed, partly cross sections etc., comprehensive legends, older sheets with sep. sheets, title partly in Arabic, too, sizes vary
Available sheets, according to series:
- "Anciennes coupures", following old sheet plan of the Carte État-Majeur, expl. as sheet or leaflet:
  - 11/21 Bosquet-Mostaganem, 1969 28,-- EUR
  - 36 Bou Saada, 1961 24,-- EUR
  - 48 Biskra, 1962 34,-- EUR
  - 55 Chott ech Chergui, 1950 30,-- EUR
- "Coupures Type 1960", very detailed:
  - Sétif, 1977, expl. 34,-- EUR
  - Constantine, 1977, expl. 34,-- EUR
  - Souk Ahras, 1985 34,-- EUR
  - Aïn Rich, 1971, expl. 34,-- EUR
  - Laghouat, 1984 34,-- EUR
  - Brezina, 1981 34,-- EUR
  - Bir El Ater, 2001 34,-- EUR
- special sheets for N Algeria, styles vary, chiefly in Bulletin serving as expl., pb. *(numbers in brackets show ranges on diagram):*
  - *(4)* Chelif-Habra Basin, Western Algeria, 1936 (GSA, Memoir 4, Plate 8) 28,-- EUR
  - *(8)* Les terrains cristallophylliens des massifs de Ménerville et de Grande Kabylie, 1951 (5e série, no. 6), expl. 18,-- EUR
  - *(9)* Ouest de la Chaïne Numidique - *see "Carte géologique ..." below!*
  - *(11)* Monts de la Haute Medjerda, 1956 (Bulletin 11) 22,-- EUR
  - *(12)* L'Ouarsenis oriental, 1958 (Bulletin 17) 26,-- EUR
  - *(14)* L'Ouarsenis occidental, 1960 (Bulletin 24), 2 parts 24,-- EUR
  - *(15)* Massif de l'Edough et du Cap de Fer, 1962 (Bulletin 19) 22,-- EUR
  - *(20)* Région du Telagh, 1967 (Bulletin 34) 14,-- EUR

Sheet ranges of all N Algerian series are shown on diagram, p. 11.
- "Coupures régulières (Région Sud)", very detailed:
  - NF-31-XVII Silet, *i.p.*
  - NF-31-XVIII Tamanrasset, 2002 36,-- EUR
  - NF-31-XXIII Tin Felki, 2002 36,-- EUR
  - NF-31-XXIV Assekrem, 1983 36,-- EUR
  - NF-32-XIII Tahifet, 1997, expl., 2002 36,-- EUR
  - NG-31-... *Région de l'Ahnet - Mouydir (Hoggar),* 1974, 13 sheets, legend 335,-- EUR
  - NG-32/31-... *Bassin d'Illizi,* 1975, 13 sheets, legend 335,-- EUR
  - NH-30-X Ougarta, 1981 36,-- EUR
  - NH-30-XI Kerzaz, 2000 36,-- EUR
  - NH-30-XVI Beni-Abbès, 2000 36,-- EUR
  - NH-30-XXIII Ben Zireg, 2000, expl., 2003 36,-- EUR
  - NH-31-IV Ain Guettara, 1990 36,-- EUR
  - NH-31-IX Hassi Chebbaba (ex Fort Miribel), 1997 36,-- EUR
  - NH-31-V Hassi Msegguem, 1990 36,-- EUR
  - NH-31-VI El Biod, 1994 36,-- EUR
  - NH-31-X Hassi Inifel, 1994 36,-- EUR
  - NH-31-XI Es Settar, 1991 36,-- EUR
- special sheet for S Algeria:
  - La chaîne de l'Ég-Éré, Hoggar septentrional, 1972 (Bulletin 26) 22,-- EUR

Distribution of the S Algerian sheets is shown on diagram, p. 11.

2310 General Geology:





CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE
1:200 000

(N and S Algeria)

- for text see p. 10 -

514 Algeria / *al-Jazâ'ir* / Algérie / Algerien

2310 General Geology:

Carte géologique de l'Algérie 1:100 000
Few sheets, integrated into "Carte géologique ...", see "Regional areas" below.

Carte géologique de l'Algérie 1:50 000
SGA, Alger 1896- / 2nd ed., 1952-
series following old top. sheet plan, col., very detailed, cross sections, insets "schéma structural (simplifié)", titles also Arabic, partly expl., c. 5-30 pp.
Some published sheets already are o.p. Available sheets:

- 8/23 Dellys - Tizi Ouzou, 2nd ed., 1984 26,-- EUR
- 9/24 Azzefoun - Azazga, 2nd ed., 1997 34,-- EUR
- 20 Cheragas, 1961 28,-- EUR
- 26 Bougie, 2nd ed., 1960 28,-- EUR
- 33 Aïn Berda, 2nd ed., 1971 28,-- EUR
- 39 Cherchell, 1981 *(no expl.)* 28,-- EUR
- 40 Tipaza, 1981 *(no expl.)* 28,-- EUR
- 46 Sidi Aïch, 1951 28,-- EUR
- 47 Oued Amizour, 1989 28,-- EUR
- 49 Tamesguida, 1946 28,-- EUR
- 50 Sidi Merouane, 1952 28,-- EUR
- 51 Sidi Dris, 1910 28,-- EUR
- 54 Guelma, 2nd ed., 1988 34,-- EUR
- 55 Duvivier, 1939 26,-- EUR
- *66/67 (N part)* Chaîne du Djurdjura, 1952 28,-- EUR
- 69 Aïn Roua, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 70 Kherrata, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 71 Djemila, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 72 Redjas El Ferada, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 74 El Aria, 2nd ed., 1977 34,-- EUR
- 75 Oued Zenati, 1949 28,-- EUR
- 77 Souk Ahras, 2nd ed., 1989 34,-- EUR
- 78 Oued Mougras, 1990 34,-- EUR
- 81 L'Arbaa Ouled Fares (Warnier), 2nd ed., 1959 28,-- EUR
- 84 Miliana, 2nd ed., 1951 28,-- EUR
- 88 Aïn Bessem, 2nd ed., 1970 28,-- EUR
- 92 Boussellam, 2nd ed., 1977 34,-- EUR
- 93 Sétif, 2nd ed., 1977 34,-- EUR
- 94 El Eulma, 2nd ed., 1977 34,-- EUR
- 96 Oued Athmenia, 1952 28,-- EUR
- 97 El Khroub, 1957 28,-- EUR
- 99 Sedrata, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 100 M'Daourouch, 1989 34,-- EUR
- 101 Taoura, 2nd ed., 1989 34,-- EUR
- 110 Berrouaghia, 1965 34,-- EUR
- 111 Souagui, 1962 34,-- EUR
- 112 Aumale, 2nd ed., 1960 34,-- EUR
- 113 Oued Okris, 1947 34,-- EUR
- 116 Aïne Tagrout, 2nd ed., 1958 34,-- EUR
- 117 Mezloug, 2nd ed., 1977 34,-- EUR
- 118 Bir El Ahrech, 2nd ed., 1977 34,-- EUR
- 119 St Donat, 2nd ed., 1950 34,-- EUR
- 120 Aïne Mlila, 1957 34,-- EUR
- 121 Aïne Fakroun, 1953 34,-- EUR
- 122 Aïn Babouche, 1956 34,-- EUR
- 123 Berriche, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 127 Arzew, 2nd ed., 1952 34,-- EUR
- 134 Teniet El Haad, 1958 34,-- EUR
- 135 Letourneux, 1967 34,-- EUR
- 136 Boghar, 1956 34,-- EUR
- 137 Ain Boucif, 1965 34,-- EUR
- 138 Maginot, 1962 34,-- EUR
- 139 Sidi-Aissa, 1960 34,-- EUR
- 140 Tarmount, 1965 34,-- EUR
- 141 Maadid, 1956 24,-- EUR
- 142 Tocqueville, 1953 34,-- EUR
- 143 Aïn Azel, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 144 Aïn El Ahdjar, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 145 Bourhzel, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 146 Aïn Yaghout, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 147 Aïn Kercha, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 148 Oum El Bouaghi, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 149 Aïn Beida, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 150 El Aouinet, 1985 *(no expl.)* 34,-- EUR
- 151 Bou Khadra, 1951 28,-- EUR
- 153 Oran, 2nd ed., 1952 28,-- EUR
- 154 St Cloud, 2nd ed., 1957 28,-- EUR
- 155 Debrousseville, 1962 28,-- EUR
- 162 Er-Rebiba, 1963 34,-- EUR
- 163 Boughzoul, 1967 34,-- EUR
- 164 El Kelkha, 1967 34,-- EUR
- 168 M'Sila, 1962 34,-- EUR
- 169 Souk Ouled Nadja, 1971 34,-- EUR
- 172 Merouana, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 173 Aïn El Ksar, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 174 Boulehilet, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 175 Garaet Et Tarf, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 176 F'Kirina, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 177 Meskiana, 1985 *(no expl.)* 34,-- EUR
- 178 Morsott, 1971 34,-- EUR
- 182 St Denis du Sig, 2nd ed., 1957 34,-- EUR
- 185 Oued El Abtal, 2nd ed., 1980 34,-- EUR
- 199 N'gaous, 1987 34,-- EUR
- 201 Tazoult, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 202 Touffana, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 203 Khenchela, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 204 Delaa, 1977 34,-- EUR
- 206 Tebessa, 1956 34,-- EUR
- 208 Beni Saf, 2nd ed., 1995 34,-- EUR
- 209 Aïn Temouchent, 1987 34,-- EUR
- 210 Aïn El Berd, 1981 34,-- EUR
- 217 Mahdia, 1999 34,-- EUR
- 219 Ouerq, 1987 34,-- EUR
- 220 Paul Cazelles, 1981 34,-- EUR
- 228 Les Tamarins, 1998 34,-- EUR
- 239 Bensekrane, 1990 34,-- EUR
- 240 Sidi Ali Boussidi, 1987 34,-- EUR
- 228 Les Tamarins, 1998 34,-- EUR
- 228 Les Tamarins, 1998 34,-- EUR
- 247 Sougueur, 1980 *(no expl.)* 34,-- EUR
- 248 Sahari, 1980 *(no expl.)* 34,-- EUR
- 249 Ksar Chellala, 1970 34,-- EUR
- 250 Djebel Kradou, 1970 34,-- EUR
- 258 M'Doukal, 1998 34,-- EUR
- 259 El Kantara, 1981 34,-- EUR
- 265 Aïn Telidjene, 1997 34,-- EUR
- 266/91 Bir Sbéïkia-Fériana, 1998 34,-- EUR
- 269 Nedroma, 1984 34,-- EUR
- 271 Lamoricière, 1946 28,-- EUR
- 272 Chanzy, 2nd ed., 1966 34,-- EUR
- 273 Berthelot, 1967 34,-- EUR
- 277 Frenda, 1980 *(no expl.)* 34,-- EUR
- 278 Djebel Nador, 1980 *(no expl.)* 34,-- EUR
- 299 Maghnia, 1997 34,-- EUR
- 302 Le Telagh, 1967 34,-- EUR
- 303 Zegla, 1967 34,-- EUR
- 305 Djebel Sidi Youssef, 1980 *(no expl.)* 34,-- EUR
- 306 Aïn Dez, 1980 *(no expl.)* 34,-- EUR
- 327 Bir El Ater, 2000, expl. 2001 34,-- EUR

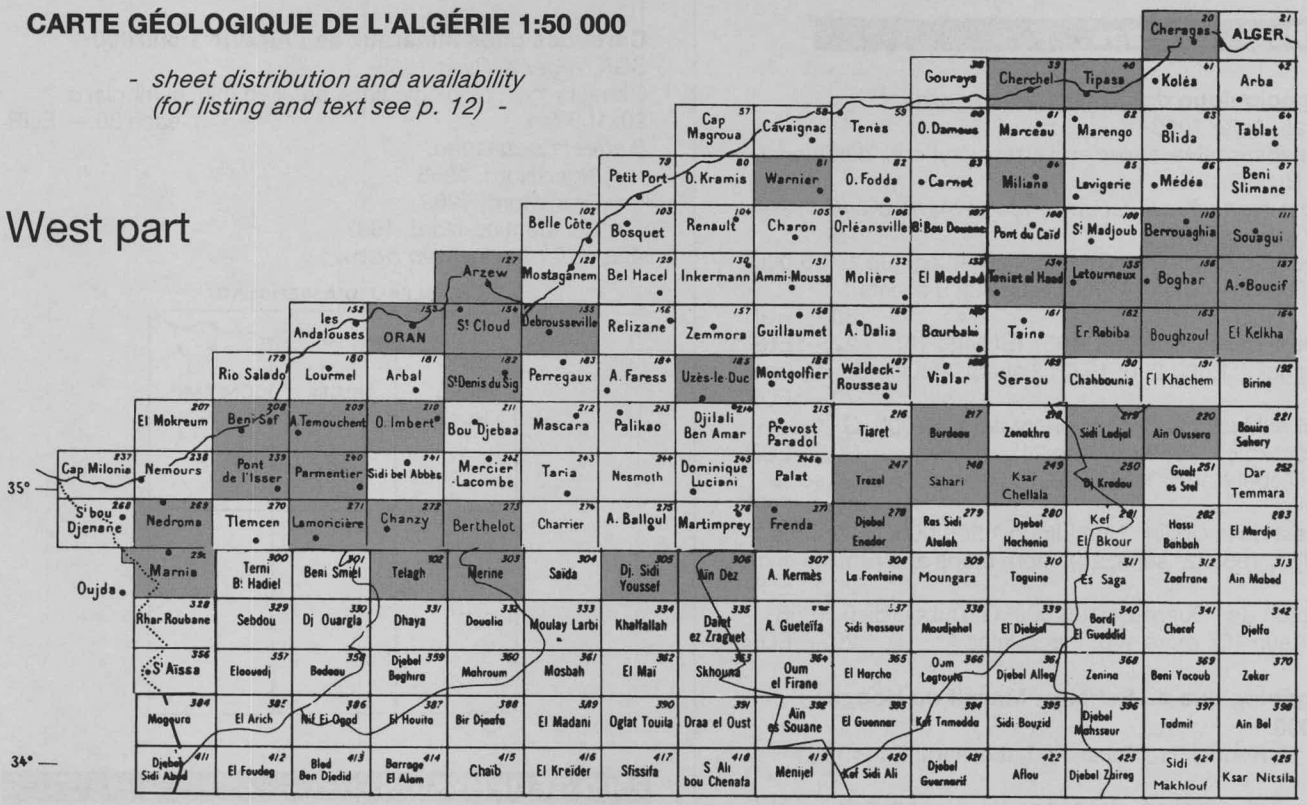
Also refer to diagram, p. 13. Attention: Where sheet names on diagram differ, the listing counts!

2310 General Geology:

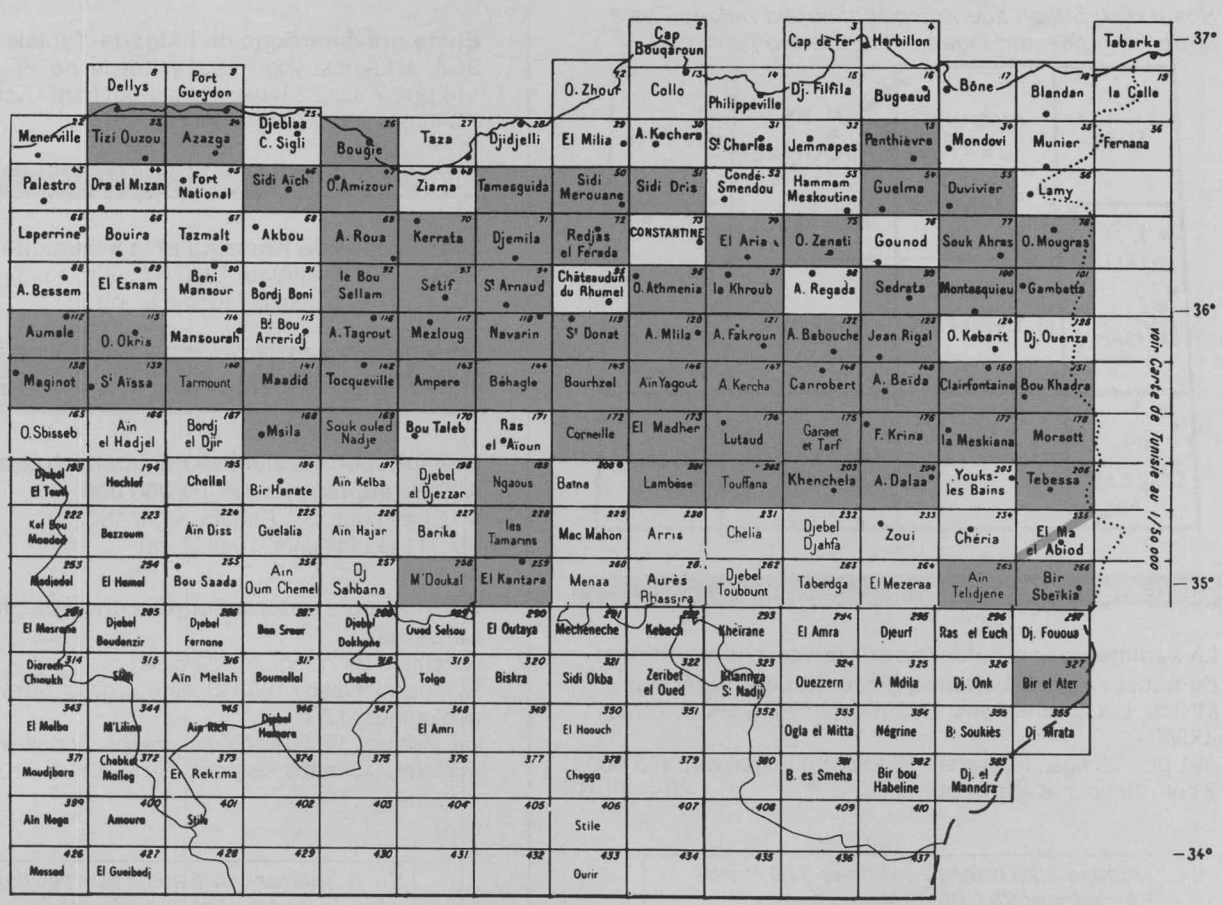
CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE DE L'ALGÉRIE 1:50 000

- sheet distribution and availability (for listing and text see p. 12) -

West part



East part



514 Algeria / al-Jazâ'ir / Algérie / Algerien

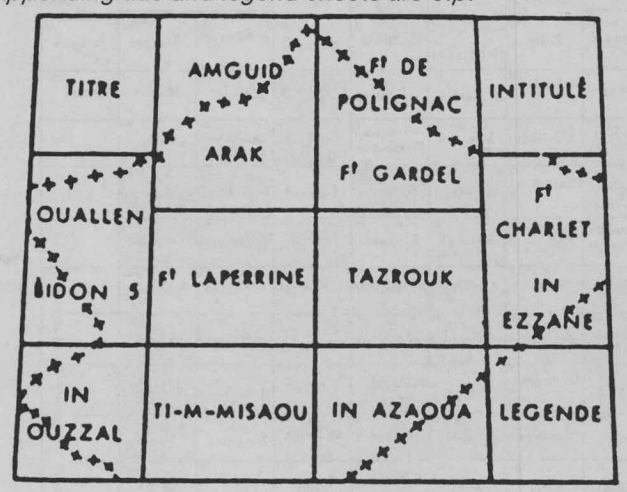
2310 General Geology:

Regional areas

Carte géologique de ... *(titles greatly vary)*
SGA & al., Alger 1953-
single maps, scales, styles and sizes vary, col., partly expl. (chiefly Bulletins)
*Available maps (for location of those marked with *, see 1:200 000 diagram, p. 11):*

- Région d'Aïn Sefra - Carte photogéologique 1:100 000, D. Galmier, 1972-1979 (Bulletin 42), 9 sheets * 230,-- EUR
- Djebel Belkfif 1:20 000, 1957 (Bulletin 13) 22,-- EUR
- Hoggar 1:1 000 000, 1977, 2 sheets (feuille Ouest, Est) 72,-- EUR
- Djebel Mesloula (Algérie orientale) 1:25 000, G. Dubourdieu, 1959 (Bulletin 21) 20,-- EUR
- Le Djebel Nador 1:100 000, P. Deleau, 1948 (2e série, 17) * 12,-- EUR
- Ouest de la Chaîne Numidique 1:200 000, M. Durand Delga, 1955 (2e série, 24), more maps and profiles encl. * 20,-- EUR
- Région de l'Ouenza 1:100 000, G. Dubourdieu, 1956 (Bulletin 10), more sep. map plates * 20,-- EUR

Carte géologique du Sahara - Massif du Hoggar 1:500 000
BRGM, C. Reboul, H. Moussu & L. Lessard, Paris 1961-1962
9 sheets, col., detailed, sizes vary each 30,-- EUR
- expl., 101 pp., 33 figs., pb. 30,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram below. The 3 appending title and legend sheets are o.p.



2370 Marine Geology

La sédimentation holocène sur le versant méridional du bassin algéro-baléares (Précontinent Algérien)
MNHN, L. Leclaire, Paris 1972 (Mémoires, Série C, Tome XXIV)
391 pp., 95 figs., 22 plates, 10 fold-out maps, c. 1:275 000, 2 col., 10 source maps, pb. 80,-- EUR

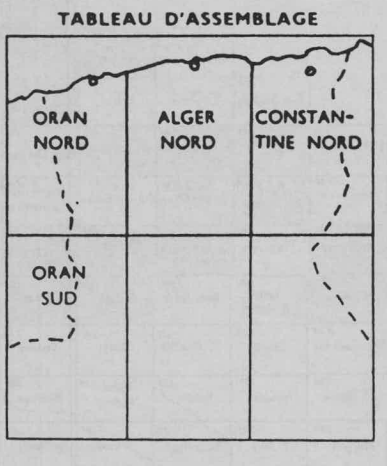
Please also refer to sections 510 North Africa and 781 Mediterranean Sea.

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Carte des gîtes minéraux de l'Algérie 1:500 000
SGA, *Alger & Paris* 1965-
6 sheets, col., lithologic tints, detailed min. symbols, c. 90x100 cm each 36,-- EUR
3 sheets published:

- Alger-Nord, 1965
- Oran-Nord, 1969
- Constantine-Nord, 1987

Also refer to diagram below:



2500 GEOPHYSICS

2520 Gravimetry

Étude gravimétrique de l'Algérie-Tunisie
SGA, J. Lagrula, Alger 1951 (4e série, no. 2)
114 pp., 7 figs., 3 tables, 1 fold-out map "Anomalies isostatiques", col., 60x44 cm, pb. 12,-- EUR

2540 Seismicity

Les séismes de Kherrata et la séismicité de l'Algérie
SGA, J.P. Rothe, Alger 1950 (4e série, no. 3)
40 pp., 10 figs., encl. 1 map s.s., pb. 12,-- EUR

2600 CLIMATOLOGY

2670 Precipitation

Précipitations annuelles minimales fréquentielles en Algérie septentrionale 1:1 000 000
M. Chaumont & C. Paquin, Alger 1972
col., 11 rainfall tints, 104x52 cm 12,-- EUR

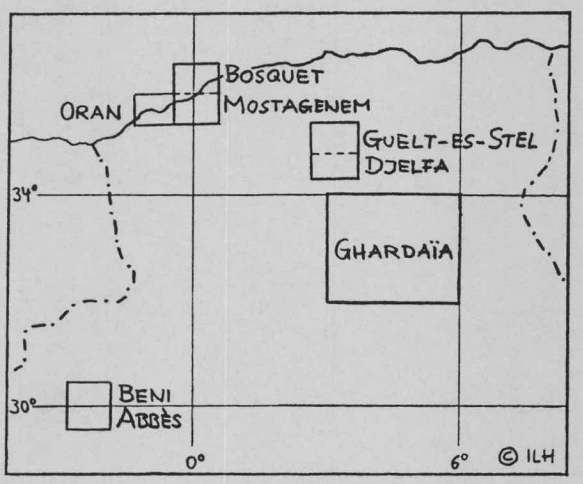
Cartographie automatique de champs pluviométriques
"Exemple de la région algéroise"
B. Aissani, Nancy 1983 (Sciences de la Terre - Information géologique, 17)
xiii, 292 pp., 98 figs., chiefly graphs, annex with tables; sep. map vol., 15 maps s.s., col., each 40x25 cm, pb. 40,-- EUR

S.v.p. référez-vous aussi aux sections 510 Afrique du Nord et 781 Méditerranee.

514 Algeria / al-Jazâ'ir / Algérie / Algerien

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY
2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

Carte de la végétation de l'Algérie 1:500 000
Université d'Alger, Alger *1973-*
series following "Carte du Sahara" sheet plan, col., very detailed, comprehensive legend, 6 thematic inset maps 1:2 500 000, title also Arabic, 104x72 cm
One sheet published to date (also refer to sketch map below):
- Ghardaïa, *1973* 130,-- EUR



Carte de la végétation de l'Algérie 1:200 000
Gouvernement Général de l'Algérie & ICIV, Alger & Toulouse 1950-
series following top. sheet plan, col., very detailed, comprehensive legend, 6 thematic inset maps 1:1 250 000, extensive text (or expl.), sizes vary 130,-- EUR
Three sheets still available (also refer to sketch map above):
- Guelt-es-Stel - Djelfa, 1960 130,-- EUR
- Oran, 1950 130,-- EUR
- Beni Abbès, 1958 (special sheet) 55,-- EUR

3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
3010 General Human Geography

Algeria - a country study
H.C. Metz, 5th ed., Washington 1994 (Area handbook series)
xxxvii, 339 pp., 12 figs., 9 tables, photos, bibl., cloth 56,-- EUR

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY
3120 Epochs of History

Atlas de la guerre d'Algérie
G. Pervillé, Paris 2003
64 pp., 68 maps and graphs, col., detailed, notes, tables, 17x24,5 cm, pb. 19,-- EUR

S.v.p. référez-vous aussi aux sections 510 Afrique du Nord et 781 Méditerranee!

3140 Archaeology

Atlas archéologique de l'Algérie 1:200 000
S. Gsell, Alger & Paris 1911 (reprint, *Osnabrück* 1973)
51 maps, b&w, several text pp. per map, case, 44x32 cm total 409,10 EUR

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY
3420 Road Transport

For general road maps see 1110 General Maps and GeoKatalog 1.

3450 Air Transport

Jet Navigation Chart 1:2 000 000
Sheet JNC-33 comprises nearly all Algeria, see section 100 Earth!

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3520 Geography of Energy

Energy Map of Algeria 1:2 564 000 (approx)
PE, London 2002
col., phys. base, oil and gas fields, pipelines, refineries, terminals, etc., coal deposits, production charts, tables, capacity of refineries, 125x86 cm, fd. 285,-- EUR

3600 ADMINISTRATION
3610 Political Administration

Algérie - Limites administratives *c. 1:8 000 000*
INCT, Alger s.a.
col., wilaya tints, on reverse N Algeria c. 1:1 800 000, Algiers inset, 32x45 cm 8,-- EUR

Carte administrative de l'Algérie 1:2 300 000
INCT, *Alger* s.a.
col., wilaya tints, commune bdrs., 1 table, 92x90 cm 18,-- EUR

Algérie du Nord - Limites administratives *c. 1:550 000*
INCT, Alger 1993
col., wilaya tints, commune bdrs., Algeria and Algiers insets, 2 parts, total 200x72 cm 41,-- EUR

Carte des limites administratives de la Wilaya de ...
INCT, Alger s.a.
48 sheets (01-48), scales vary, col., top. base according to scale, violet overprint of municipal bdrs. and names, 50x70 cm or vice versa total 480,-- EUR

5100 CARTOGRAPHY
5150 Spelling of Place Names

Toponymie et espace en Algérie
INCT, A. Brahim, Alger *1998*
246 pp., 2 figs., 21 tables, 77 maps, partly col., pb. 25,-- EUR

514 Algeria / *al-Jazâ'ir* / Algérie / Algerien

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
INCT = Institut National de Cartographie et de Télédétection
MNHN = Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle
SGA = Service Géologique de l'Algérie *(former ONG = Office National de la Géologie, and other names)*
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 514 Algerien, 1983
2nd ed.: 514 Algerien, 1992
3rd ed.: 514 Algeria, 1998

515 Morocco / *al-Maghrib* / Maroc / Marokko

Since 1976 approximately, official maps of Morocco usually comprise Western Sahara which is considered part of the Moroccan territory. The boundary to Algeria is shown in the coastal area only, without any line drawn in the Sahara.
Please also refer to catalogue sections 200 Europe, 510 North Africa and 781 Mediterranean Sea where Morocco might be conveniently included.

Depuis 1976 environ les cartes officielles du Maroc ordinairement comprennent le Sahara Occidental qui est considéré comme partie du territoire marocain. La frontière avec l'Algérie n'est tracé que dans la zone côtière, pas à l'intérieur du Sahara.
Pour le Maroc se référer aussi aux sections de catalogue 200 Europe, 510 Afrique du Nord et 781 Méditerranée, s.v.p.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Carte générale du Maroc 1:5 000 000
DC, Rabat 1980
7 col., hyps. tints, desert forms, detailed hydro., wood, 38x39 cm 20,-- DM
- ditto, 1:5 500 000 reduction, 36x36 cm

Maroc 1:4 000 000
DC, Rabat 1979
4 col., shading, hydro. detailed, 47x51 cm 25,-- DM

Carte générale du Maroc 1:2 500 000
DC, *4th ed.*, Rabat 1979
8 col., hyps. tints, shading, desert forms, hydro. detailed, wood, 71x72 cm 74,50 DM

Maroc / Morocco / *al-Maghrib* 1:1 500 000
DC, 2nd ed., Rabat *s.a.*
11 col., hyps. tints, shading, desert forms, detailed hydro. features, wood, toponymy Fr. only, 116x116 cm 74,50 DM

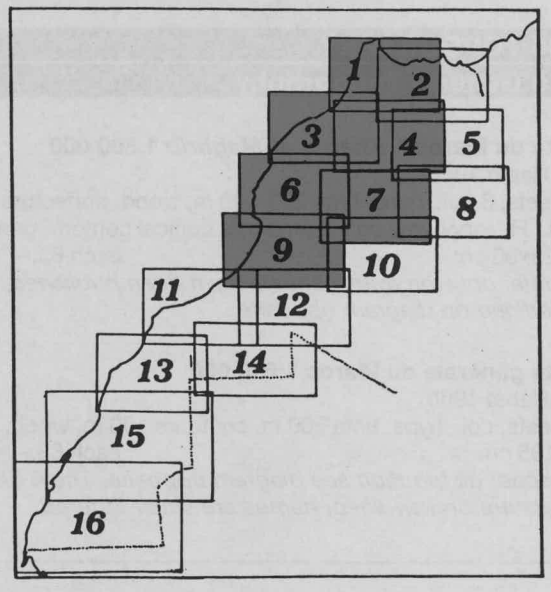
Carte générale du Maroc 1:1 200 000
DC, Rabat 1975-1976
2 sheets (N: Morocco, S: "Provinces sahariennes"), col., hyps. tints, landforms, detailed hydro. features, wood, each 115x82 cm total 149,50 DM

Maroc - Carte touristique 1:1 000 000
IGN, Paris 1996
col., shading, wood, roads detailed, tour. info., polit. inset (incl. W Sahara), 121x96 cm, fd. 19,80 DM

Maroc / Morocco / *Marokko / Marruecos / al-Maghrib* 1:1 000 000
rev ed., Clermont-Ferrand & Paris 1998 (Michelin 959)
col., shading, wood, roads detailed, tour. info., 5 insets (Morocco incl. W Sahara 1:4 000 000, 4 regional maps 1:600 000), 154x100 cm, fd. 13,80 DM

Carte (générale) du Maroc 1:500 000
See 1210 General Topography!

Maroc / *al-Maghrib* 1:500 000
"Cartes régionales routières touristiques"
CARIMA, Rabat *s.a.*
16 sheets, 5 col., wood, 95x49 cm, fd. each 19,50 DM
6 sheets published so far, see diagram below:



1113 Geographical Handbooks

Marokko
"Ein islamisches Entwicklungsland mit kolonialer Vergangenheit"
K. Müller-Hohenstein & H. Popp, Stuttgart 1990 (Klett/Länderprofile)
229 pp., 64 figs., 5 tables, pb. 38,-- DM

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Morocco
"Official Standard Names Approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names"
Office of Geography, Washington 1970
ix intro. pp., 1 map, 923 gazetteer pp., with designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 595,-- DM

1140 Air Photo Mapping / Remote Sensing

Le Maroc vu de satellite 1:2 000 000 / 1:1 000 000
SGM, *Rabat s.a.* (NM 304)
mainly 2 col., short text (Fr./Arabic), 92x89 / 160x175 cm (2 parts: N, S)
Available in 5 versions:
- F. Vierge 1:2 000 000, b&w, without names 60,-- DM
- ZE en français 1:2 000 000, "régions économiques", some city names, mines etc. 60,-- DM
- Structurale 1:2 000 000, physiograph. regions 60,-- DM
- F. Topo 1:1 000 000 100,-- DM
- ZE en français 1:1 000 000, "régions économiques" etc. 100,-- DM

GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences
GeoCenter

515 Morocco / *al-Maghrib* / Maroc / Marokko

1190 Town Plans

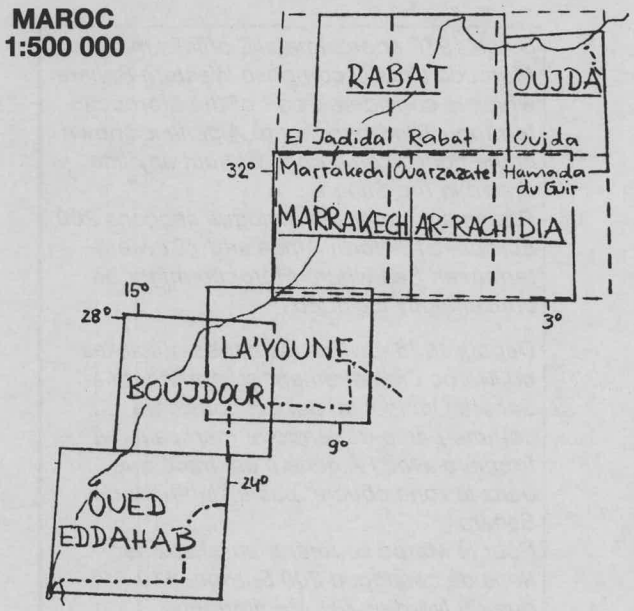
Plan urbain / *Taṣmīm ḥaḍariya* 1:10 000
DC, Rabat & Paris 1952-
town plan series, 5 col., contours 5 m, veg., buildings very detailed, toponymy Fr. only, sizes vary, fd. each 59,-- DM
Older plans may be of a different style. List of available plans on request.

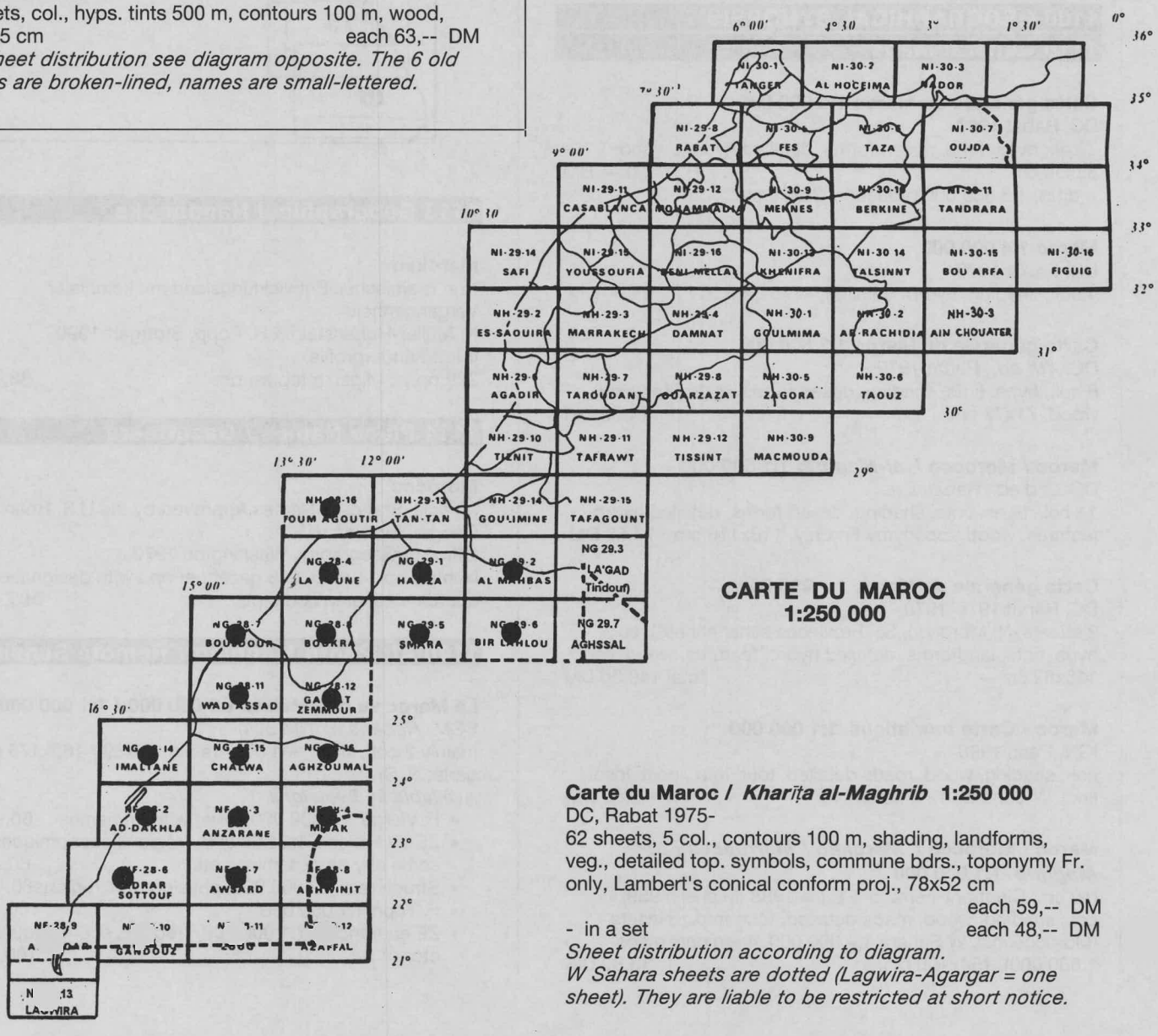
1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Carte du Maroc / *Khariṭa al-Maghrib* 1:500 000
DC, Rabat 1988-
7 sheets, 8 col., hyps. tints 200-500 m, wood, préfecture bdrs., Fr. toponymy only, Lambert's conical conform proj., c. 120x90 cm each 63,-- DM
To date, only the four N sheets have been published, as underlined on diagram opposite.

Carte générale du Maroc 1:500 000
DC, Rabat 1960
6 sheets, col., hyps. tints 500 m, contours 100 m, wood, 75x105 cm each 63,-- DM
For sheet distribution see diagram opposite. The 6 old sheets are broken-lined, names are small-lettered.





CARTE DU MAROC
1:250 000

Carte du Maroc / *Khariṭa al-Maghrib* 1:250 000
DC, Rabat 1975-
62 sheets, 5 col., contours 100 m, shading, landforms, veg., detailed top. symbols, commune bdrs., toponymy Fr. only, Lambert's conical conform proj., 78x52 cm
each 59,-- DM
- in a set each 48,-- DM
Sheet distribution according to diagram.
W Sahara sheets are dotted (Lagwira-Agargar = one sheet). They are liable to be restricted at short notice.

515 Morocco / *al-Maghrib* / Maroc / Marokko

1210 General Topography:

Carte du Maroc - Provinces 1:250 000
DC, Rabat 1988-
derived from "Carte du Maroc / *Kharīṭa al-Maghrib* 1:250 000", sizes vary — each 59,-- DM
Published so far:
- Province d'Azilal, 1988

Maroc 1:200 000
DC, Rabat 1933-1962
Outdated and widely o.p.

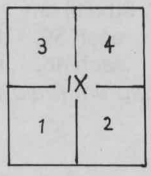
Carte du Maroc / *Kharīṭa al-Maghrib* 1:100 000
DC, Rabat 1978-
168 sheets, 4 col., contours 40 m, shading, landforms, veg., detailed top. signs, titles also Arabic, Lambert's conical conform proj., 68x62 cm — each 59,-- DM
- in a set — each 48,-- DM

Until completion of the series, sheets may exist in one of the older versions:
- "Carte de reconnaissance", 1930-
- "Type 1922", 1963-

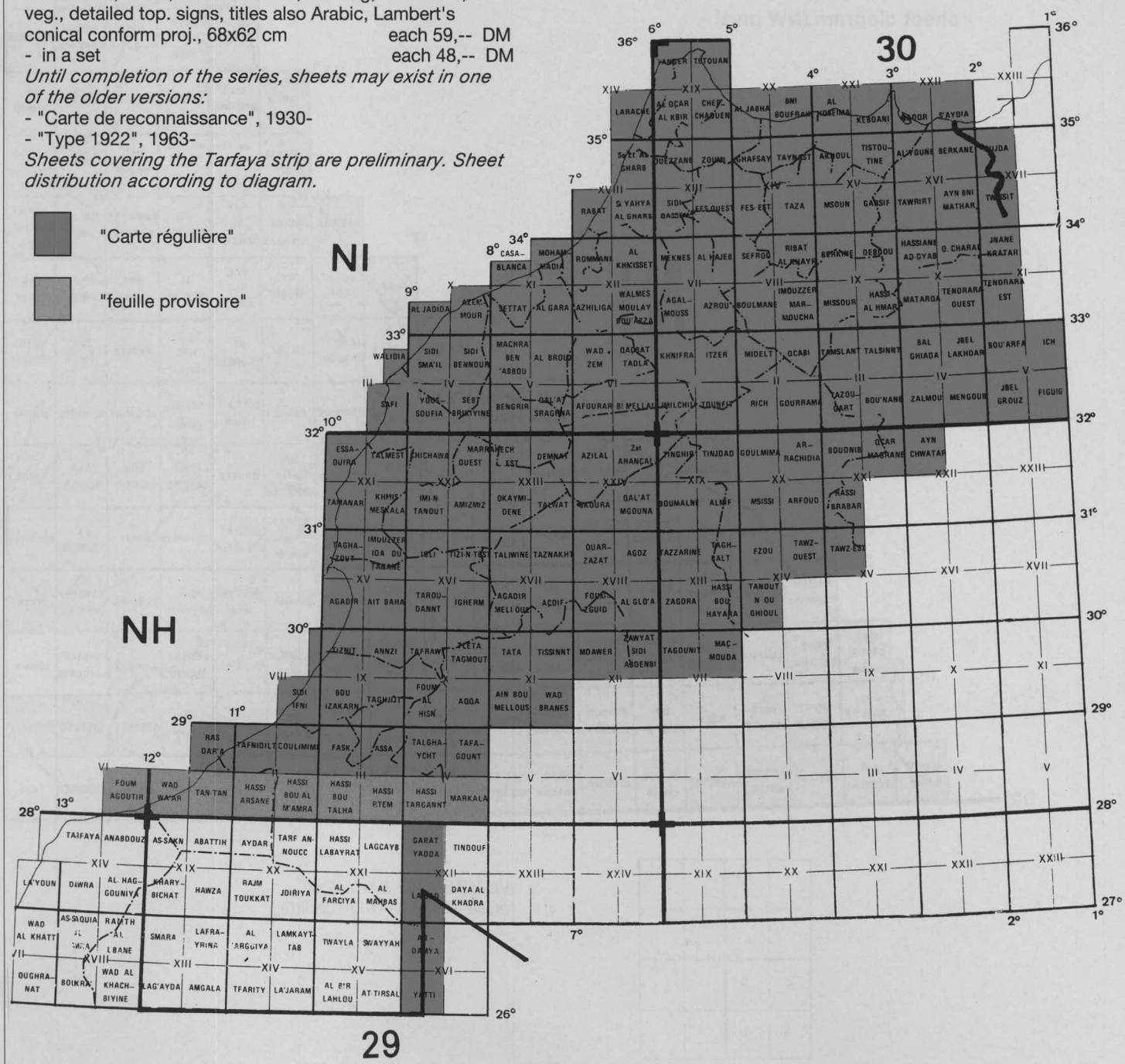
Sheets covering the Tarfaya strip are preliminary. Sheet distribution according to diagram.

"Carte régulière"

"feuille provisoire"



NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
NI-30-IX-4 Debdou

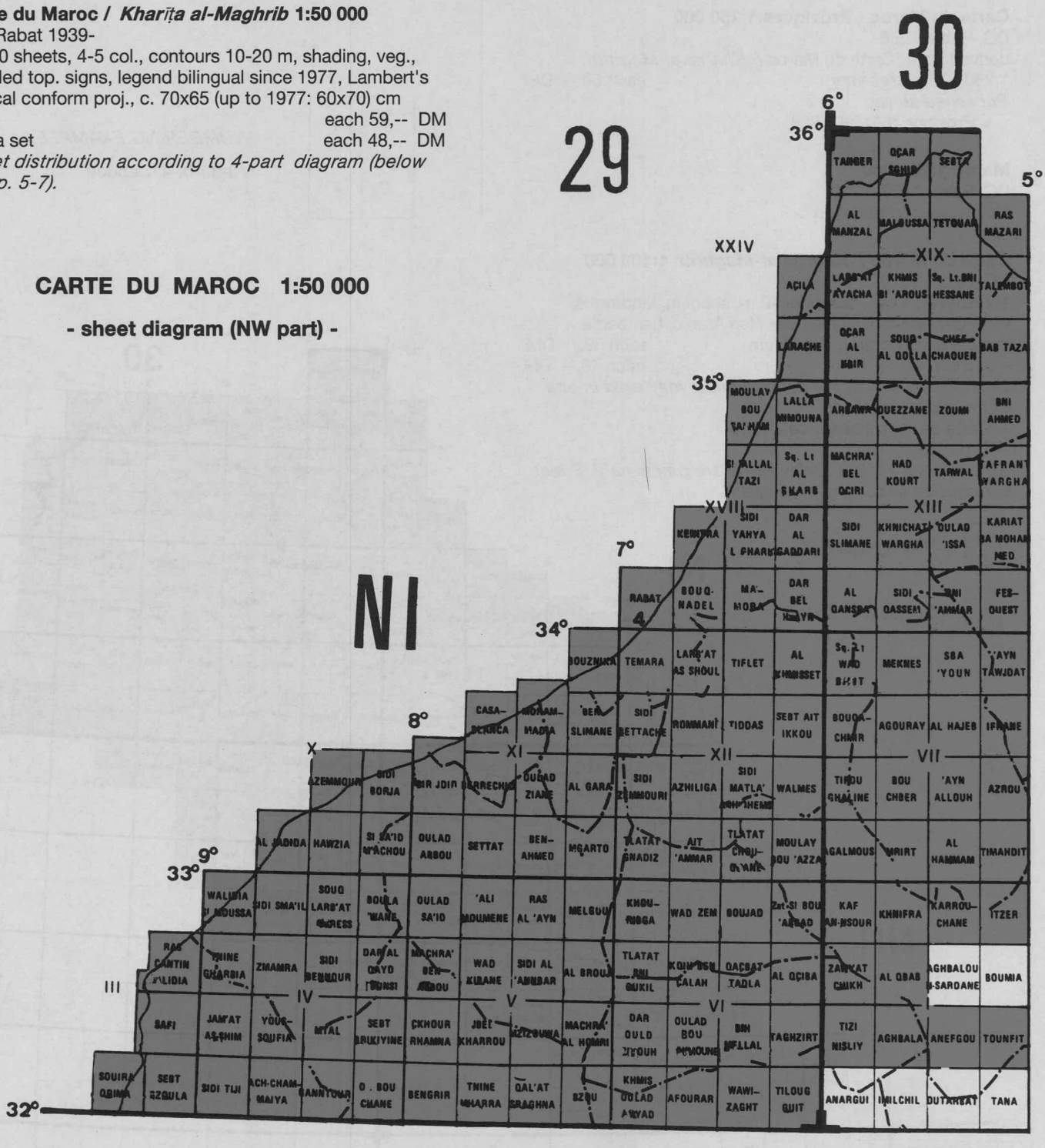


GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences
GeoCenter

515 Morocco / *al-Maghrib* / Maroc / Marokko

1210 General Topography:

Carte du Maroc / *Kharīṭa al-Maghrib* 1:50 000
DC, Rabat 1939-
c. 600 sheets, 4-5 col., contours 10-20 m, shading, veg., detailed top. signs, legend bilingual since 1977, Lambert's conical conform proj., c. 70x65 (up to 1977: 60x70) cm
each 59,-- DM
- in a set each 48,-- DM
Sheet distribution according to 4-part diagram (below and p. 5-7).

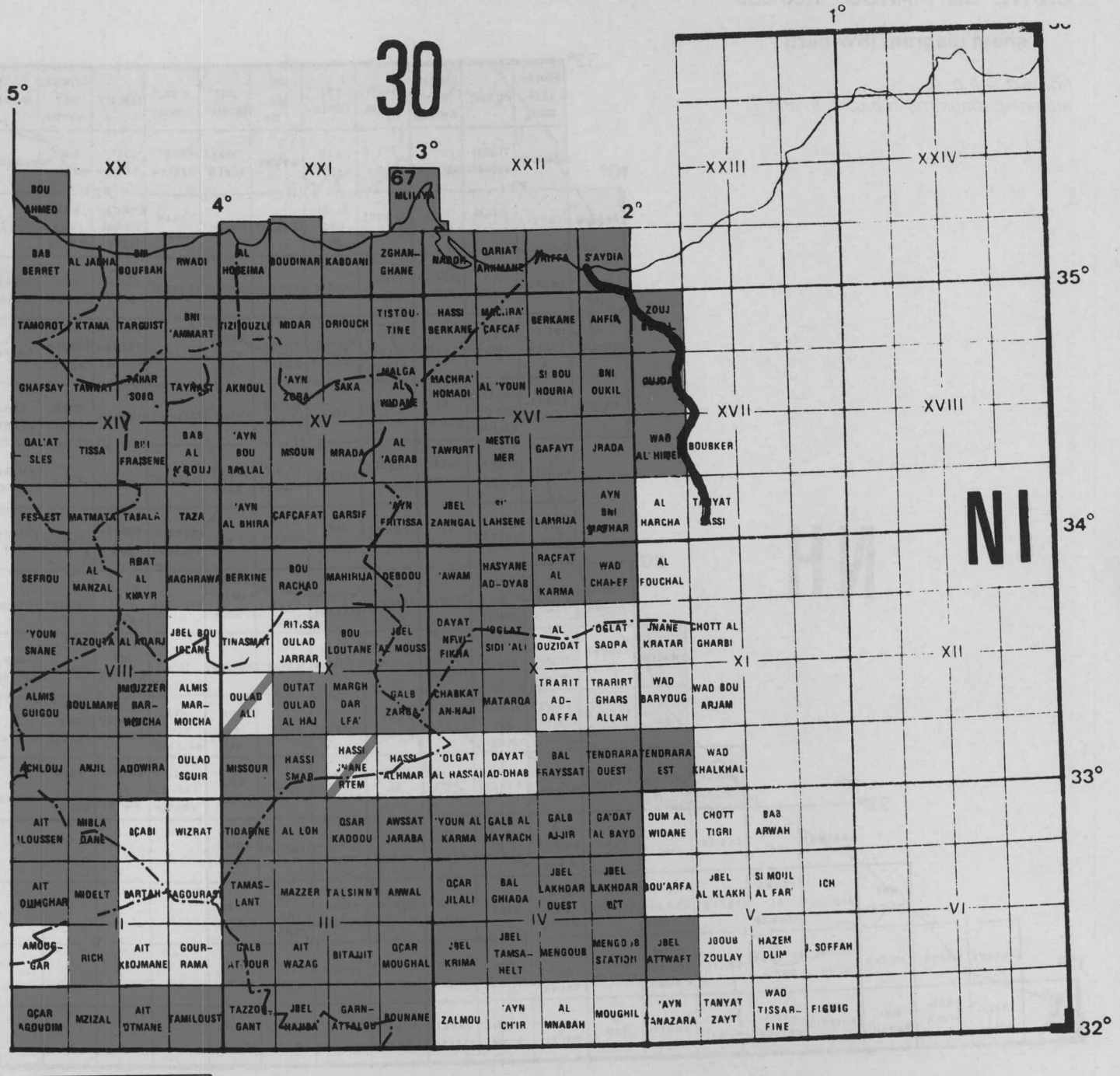


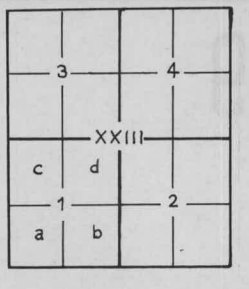
NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
feuille NI-29-X-1b Al Jadida

1210 General Topography:

CARTE DU MAROC 1:50 000 - sheet diagram (NE part) -

(for text see p. 4, adjoining parts see p. 4, 6, and 7)





NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
NI-30-X-4-d Wad ach-Charf

GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences
GeoCenter

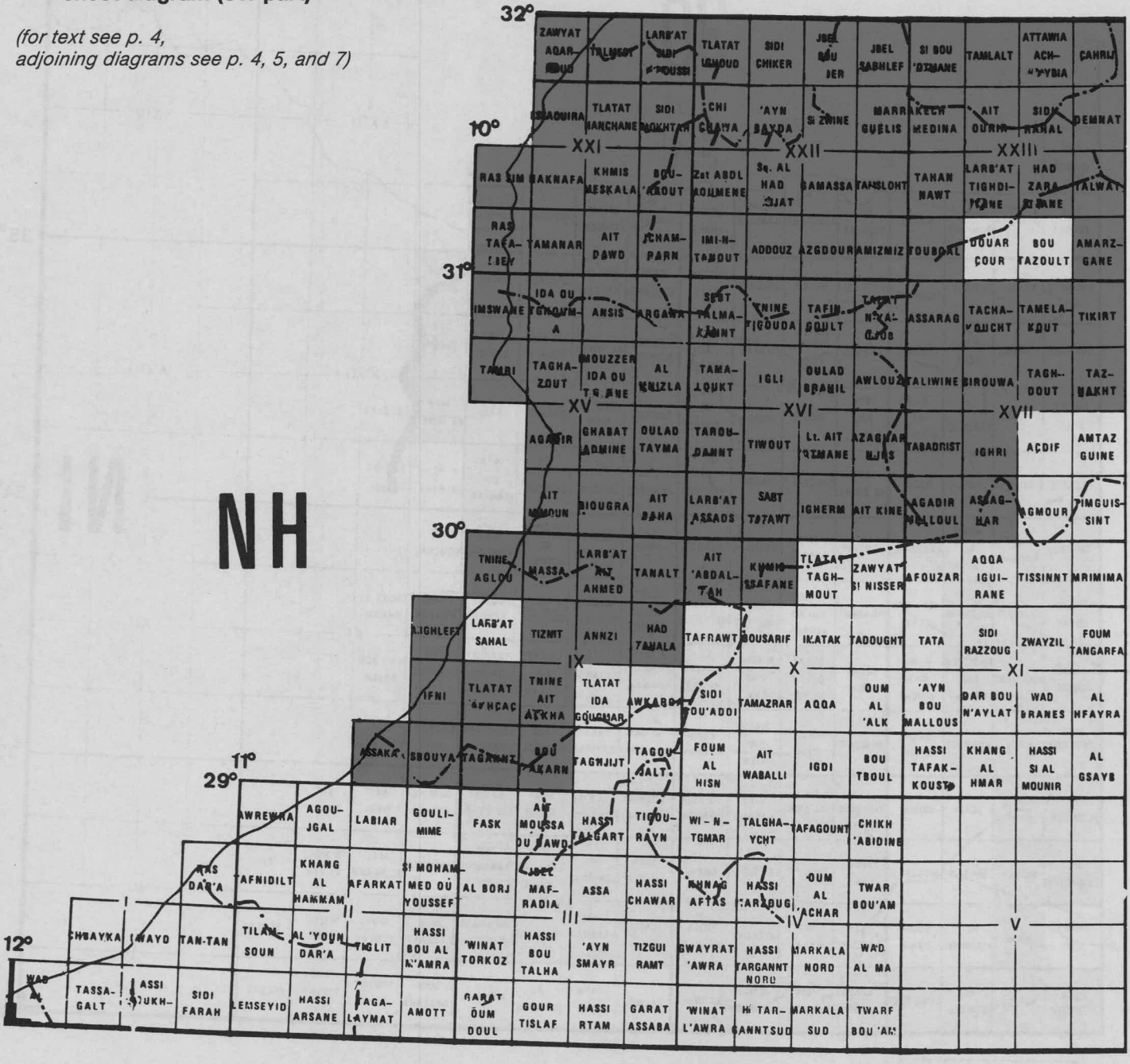
515 Morocco / *al-Maghrib* / Maroc / Marokko

1210 General Topography:

CARTE DU MAROC 1:50 000

- sheet diagram (SW part) -

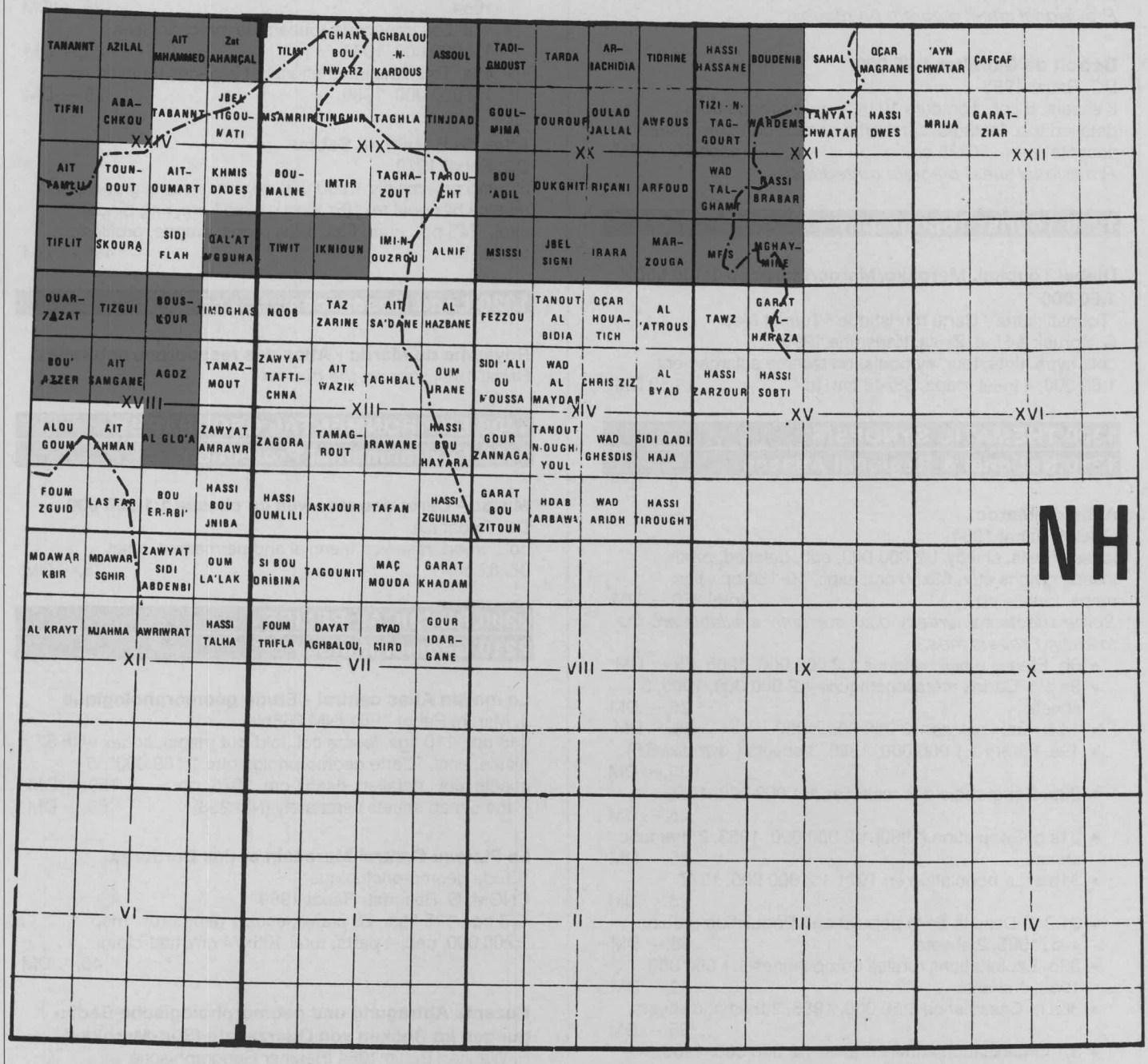
(for text see p. 4,
adjoining diagrams see p. 4, 5, and 7)



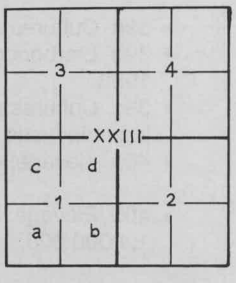
1210 General Topography:

CARTE DU MAROC 1:50 000 - sheet diagram (SE part) -

(for text see p. 4, adjoining diagrams see p. 4-6)



NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
NH-30-XXI-1-a Mfis



515 Morocco / *al-Maghrib* / Maroc / Marokko

1210 General Topography:

Carte du Maroc / *Khariṭa al-Maghrib* 1:25 000
DC, Rabat 1991-
4-6 col., contours 5 m, partly shading, veg., commune bdrs., detailed top. features, Lambert's conical conform proj., c. 65x65 cm each 59,-- DM
Provisional sheet diagram on request.

Détroit de Gibraltar 1:25 000
DC, Rabat 1993-
8 sheets, 6 col., contours 10 m, veg., province bdrs., detailed top. features, Lambert's conical conform "pseudo-secante" proj., 80x75 cm each 59,-- DM
Provisional sheet diagram on request.

1220 Tourist Topography

Djebel Toubkal, Marokko/Maroc/Morocco 1:100 000 / 1:60 000
"Touristikkarte / Carte touristique / Tourist Map"
C. Spruck & H.-J. Zylka, Karlsruhe 1999
col., hyps. tints, tour. symbols, on reverse enlargement 1:60 000, 4 inset maps, 68x48 cm, fd. 19,50 DM

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Atlas du Maroc
CNGM, Rabat 1954-
loose sheets, chiefly 1:2 000 000, col., detailed, partly insets, graphs etc., 63x50 cm; expl., 10-180 pp., figs., maps, tables, pb. total 350,-- DM
Some sheets are already o.p.; currently available are the following sheets (nos.):

- 6b Étages bioclimatiques 1:2 000 000, 1963 25,-- DM
- 9a,b,c Cartes métallogéniques 1:2 000 000, 1965, 3 sheets 25,-- DM
- 14 b Eaux salées 1:2 000 000, 1960 25,-- DM
- 19a Forêts 1:1 000 000, 1958, 3 sheets (*without SE*) 30,-- DM
- 28b Géographie des maladies 1:4 000 000, 1956 25,-- DM
- 31a,b Population (1960) 1:2 000 000, 1963, 2 thematic sheets 25,-- DM
- 31bis La population en 1971 1:2 000 000, 1977 25,-- DM
- 31.3/4 Densité de la population / Population urbaine *s.s.*, 1985, 2 sheets 60,-- DM
- 33b Exploitations rurales européennes 1:1 000 000, 1958, 4 sheets 30,-- DM
- 36a,b Casablanca 1:50 000, 1965, 2 thematic sheets 25,-- DM
- 37 Organisation administrative 1:2 000 000, 1963 25,-- DM
- 39a Cultures céréalières 1:2 000 000, 1968 25,-- DM
- 39b L'arboriculture et la viticulture (1960) 1:2 000 000, 1968 25,-- DM
- 39c Cultures maraîchères et industrielles, épices et légumineuses 1:2 000 000, 1975 25,-- DM
- 40a Élevage, ovins et caprins 1:2 000 000, 1954 25,-- DM
- 40b Élevage, bovins, porcins, camélidés, équidés 1:4 000 000, 1955 25,-- DM

(to be cont'd)

- 40c Élevage: Marchés du bétail, équipement vétérinaire 1:2 000 000, 1955 25,-- DM
- 41a Économie minière 1:2 000 000, 1961 25,-- DM
- 43c (*overprint on expl.: 43b*) Pêches maritimes 1:2 000 000, 1973 25,-- DM
- 44a Chemins de fer 1:2 000 000, 1954 25,-- DM
- 44b Chemins de fer - trafic marchandises 1:4 000 000, 1954 25,-- DM
- 44c Les transports routiers de marchandises 1:2 000 000, 1972 25,-- DM
- 48a Tourisme international et espaces touristiques 1:2 000 000, 1980 25,-- DM

Atlas du Bassin du Sebou
DC, Rabat 1970
51 map pp., mainly 1:500 000, regional maps, graphs, on reverse bilingual text (Fr./Eng.), 63x54 cm, ring binder; expl., 143 pp., num. figs. (b&w maps, graphs, profiles), tables, pb. 480,-- DM

1320 Land Resources

Royaume de Maroc - Atlas des ressources naturelles
Rabat 1984, *not on the market*

1400 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOGRAPHY

1430 Environmental Protection

Maroc - Carte des réserves de chasse 1:1 200 000
DC, Rabat s.a.
col., wood, reserves triennial and permanent, inset, 96x82 cm 78,-- DM

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF

2210 Geomorphology

Le moyen Atlas central - Étude géomorphologique
J. Martin, Rabat 1981 (NM 258bis)
445 pp., 110 figs. (some col. fold-out maps), annex with 32 plates, encl. "Carte géomorphologique 1:100 000", 5 sheets, col., detailed, 64x57 cm, 1973, pb. 150,-- DM
- the 5 map sheets separately (NM 258) 60,-- DM

Le Plateau Central Marocain et des Bordures
"Étude géomorphologique"
CNGM, G. Beaudet, Rabat 1969
478 pp., 125 figs., 28 plates, encl. 1 geomorph. map 1:200 000, col., 4 parts, total 108x74 cm, half-cloth 45,-- DM

Rezente Abtragung und geomorphologische Bedingungen im Becken von Ouarzazate (Süd-Marokko)
P. Wagner, Berlin 1984 (Berliner Geographische Abhandlungen, 38)
116 pp., 63 figs., 48 tables, encl. 2 maps 1:200 000 (Hydrographie und Stufen, Oberflächenerodierbarkeit, col.), pb. 20,-- DM

Le Jbel Sahrho et sa retombée saharienne (Sud-Est marocain)
"Étude géomorphologique"
J. Riser, Rabat 1988 (NM 317)
361 pp., 134 figs., 33 tables, 11 plates, encl. 5 geomorph. maps, b&w, pb. 100,-- DM

515 Morocco / al-Maghrib / Maroc / Marokko

2250 Relief Study / Raised Reliefs

Raised reliefs of Morocco have been published in 1:5 000 000 and 1:1 750 000 (availability doubtful).

2270 Karst & Spelaeology

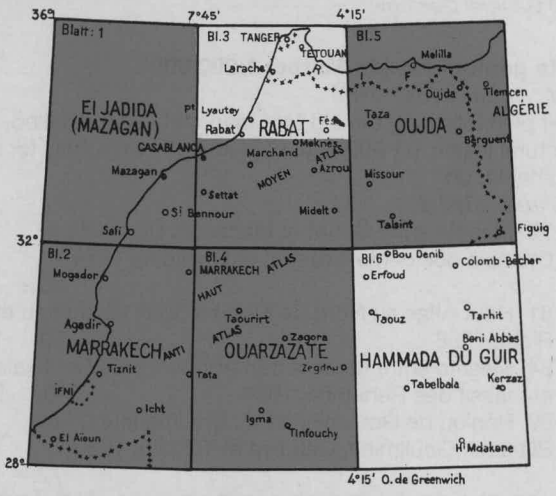
Carte spéléologique 1:1 500 000
Rabat 1981 - *not on the market*

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

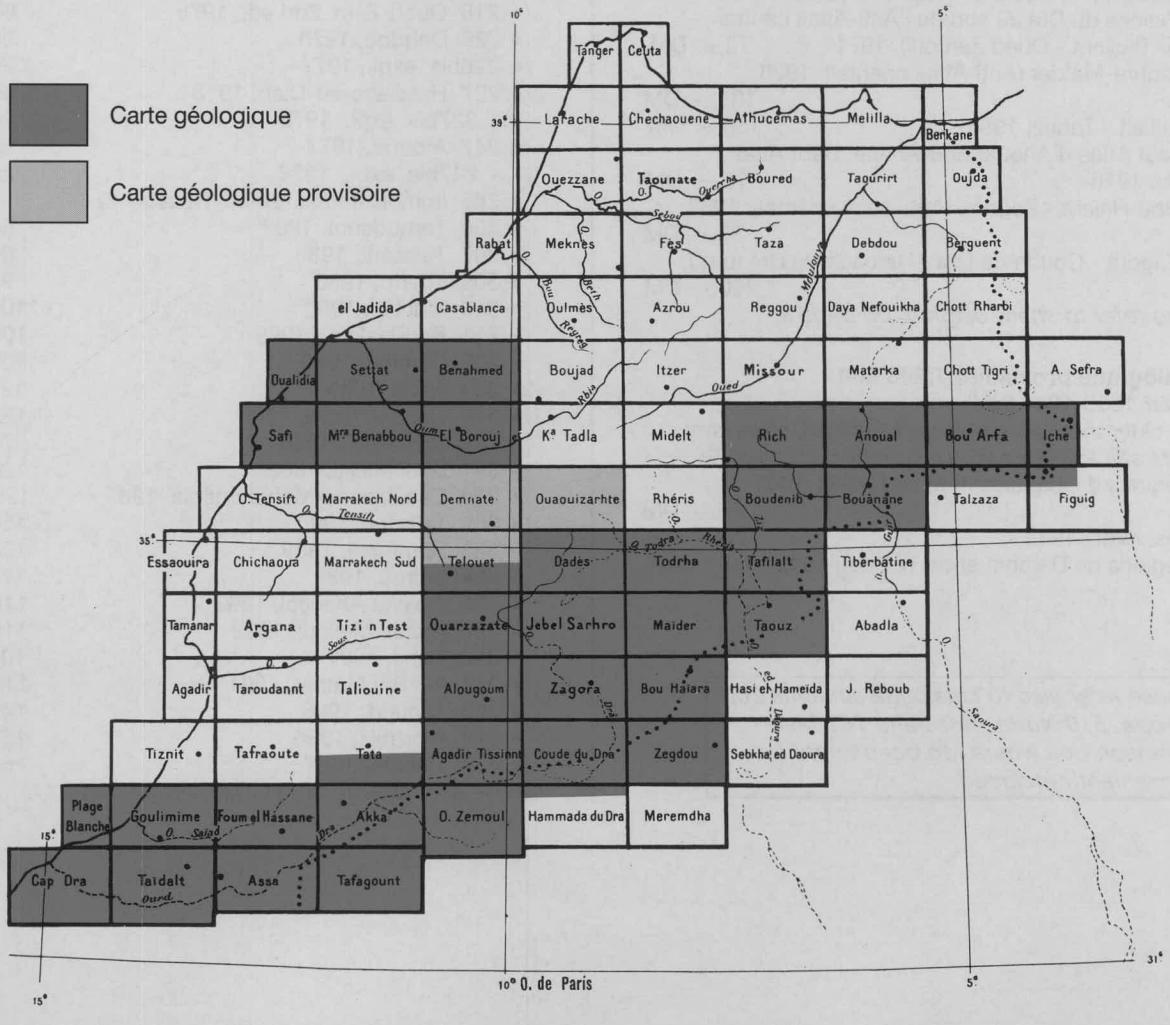
Entire area

Carte géologique du Maroc 1:1 000 000
SGM, Rabat 1985 (NM 260)
col., chor. basis, very detailed (c. 150 geol. tints), min. deposits, comprehensive legend, 10 cross sections 1:250 000 and 1:1 000 000, 2 parts (N, S), overall size 168x186 cm 270,--DM
For some obscure reason, the publishers have cut off a 5 cm strip of the map's W margin.



Carte géologique du Maroc 1:500 000
SGM, *Rabat* 1950-1959, reprint 1978, (NM 70)
6 sheets, after the Carte générale, col. detailed, 105x75 cm each 72,-- DM
There are 5 sheets available, according to diagram above. The N part of Rabat sheet was retouched white when being reprinted.

CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE DU MAROC 1:200 000 *(for description see p. 10)*



515 Morocco / al-Maghrib / Maroc / Marokko

2310 General Geology:

Carte géologique (du Maroc) 1:200 000
SGM, *Rabat 1954-* (NM)
sheet plan following the old top. map, col., very detailed, structural insets 1:1 500 000, c. 75x95 cm; expl. only for a few sheets, pb.
Available sheets:

- 75 Meseta entre Settat et Mazagan: Doukkala et Chaouia occidentale (Settat et Oualidia), 1974 60,-- DM
- 81 Haut Atlas au Nord de Ksar es Souk (Boudenib et Rich), 1956 60,-- DM
- 84 Meseta entre Mechra ben Abbou - Safi, Doukkala et massif des Rehamna, 1954 48,-- DM
- 90 Région de Goulimine et du Dra inférieur (Plage Blanche, Goulimine, Cap Dra et Taïdalt), 1956 72,-- DM
- 137 Plateau des Phosphates (Benhamed - El Borouj), 1959 72,-- DM
- 138 Anti-Atlas central et zone synclinale de Ouarzazate (Ouarzazate, Alougoum et Telouet Sud), 1971 72,-- DM
- 158 Haut Atlas oriental (Bou-Arfa, Ich (pro parte), Talaza (p.p.), Figuig (p.p.)), 1964 72,-- DM
- 159 Flanc sud de l'Anti-Atlas occidental et des plaines du Dra (Foum-el-Hassane et Assa), 1969 72,-- DM
- 161 Jbel Saghro-Dadès (Haut Atlas central, sillon Sud-atlasique et Anti-Atlas oriental), *s.a.* 96,-- DM
- 163 Flanc sud de l'Anti-Atlas occidental et des plaines du Dra (Akka, Tafagount et Tata (p.p.)), 1970 72,-- DM
- 219 Plaines du Dra au sud de l'Anti-Atlas central (Agadir Tissinnt - Oued Zemoul), 1971 72,-- DM
- 243 Todhra-Ma'der (Anti-Atlas oriental), 1988 135,-- DM
- 244 Tafilalt - Taouz, 1986 130,-- DM
- 246 Haut Atlas d'Anoual Bou-Anane, Haut Atlas oriental, 1976 72,-- DM
- 259 Bou-Haïara - Zegdou (Anti-Atlas oriental), 1982 78,-- DM
- 273 Zagora - Coude du Dra - Hamada du Dra (p.p.), 1989 240,-- DM

Please also refer to sheet diagram on page 9.

Carte géologique provisoire 1:200 000
SGM, *Rabat* 1930-1944 (NM)
12 sheets, older top. basis, col., very detailed, sizes vary
Two sheets still available (see also diagram, page 9):

- 54 Régions d'Ouaouizarht et de Dadès, 1941 36,-- DM
  - 54bis, expl., 1942 24,-- DM
- 55 Régions de Demnat et de Télouet, 1942 60,-- DM

Please refer also to catalogue sections 200 Europe, 510 North Africa and 781 Mediterranean Sea where Morocco might be conveniently included.

Carte géologique du Maroc 1:100 000
SGM & SCP, *Rabat* 1950- (NM)
sheet plan following top. map, col., very detailed, structural inset, comprehensive legend, usually 74x89 cm; partly expl., pb.
Expl. may come out many years later than their corresponding sheets. Full details according to list:

- 104 Souk el Arba du Rharb, 1950 48,-- DM
- 104bis, expl., 1955 20,-- DM
- 105 Ouezzane, 1951 48,-- DM
- 105bis, expl., 1955 20,-- DM
- 106 Rabat, 1950 48,-- DM
- 107 Sidi Yahia du Rharb, 1950 48,-- DM
- 106bis/107bis, expl., 1955 20,-- DM
- 108 Petitjean (Sidi Kassem), 1950 48,-- DM
- 109 Fès-Ouest, 1950 48,-- DM
- 109bis, expl., 1955 20,-- DM
- 110 Khemisset-Nord, 1951 36,-- DM
- 111 Meknès-Nord, 1951 36,-- DM
- 167 Tistoutine, 1973 60,-- DM
- 168 El-Borouj, 1969 60,-- DM
- 190 Hassi-el-Ahmar, 1968 60,-- DM
- 191 Matarka, 1968 60,-- DM
- 190bis/191bis, expl., 1968 20,-- DM
- 192 Tendrara-Ouest, 1968 54,-- DM
- 193 Tendrara-Est, 1968 54,-- DM
- 192bis/193bis, expl., 1968 20,-- DM
- 202 Khemis-des-Meskala, 1971 60,-- DM
- 203 Imi n'Tanout, 1981 72,-- DM
- 204 Tarhazoute, 1971 60,-- DM
- 217 Beni-Boufrah, 1974 60,-- DM
- 218 Oued-Zem, 2nd ed., 1975 60,-- DM
- 226 Debdou, 1973 60,-- DM
- 226bis, expl., 1977 20,-- DM
- 227 Hassiane-ed-Diab, 1973 60,-- DM
  - 227bis, expl., 1979 20,-- DM
- 247 Afourer, 1977 60,-- DM
  - 247bis, expl., 1978 20,-- DM
- 265 Immouzer des Ida-ou-Tanana, *i.p.*
- 306 Taroudannt, 1983 90,-- DM
- 307 Tafraout, 1983 90,-- DM
- 309 Irherm, 1983 90,-- DM
- 310 Sidi Ifni, 1986 105,-- DM
- 311 Bou-Izakarn, 1992 100,-- DM
- 338 Demnat, 1985 125,-- DM
- 339 Azilal, 1985 125,-- DM
- 340 Qasbat-Tadla, 1985 125,-- DM
  - 340bis, expl., 1988 78,-- DM
- 341 Beni Mellal, 1985 125,-- DM
- 350 Casablanca-Mohammedia, 1987 125,-- DM
- 352 Taliwine, 1990 150,-- DM
- 353 Rommani, 1989 120,-- DM
- 354 Sefrou, 1989 120,-- DM
- 355 Zawyat Ahançal, 1990 110,-- DM
- 359 Agadir Melloul, 1992 115,-- DM
- 360 Tiznit, 1991 105,-- DM
- 361 Aïn Bni Mathar, 1991 110,-- DM
- 364 Taourirt, 1995 140,-- DM
- 372 Amizmiz, 1996 155,-- DM
- 377 Tinerhir, 1997 155,-- DM

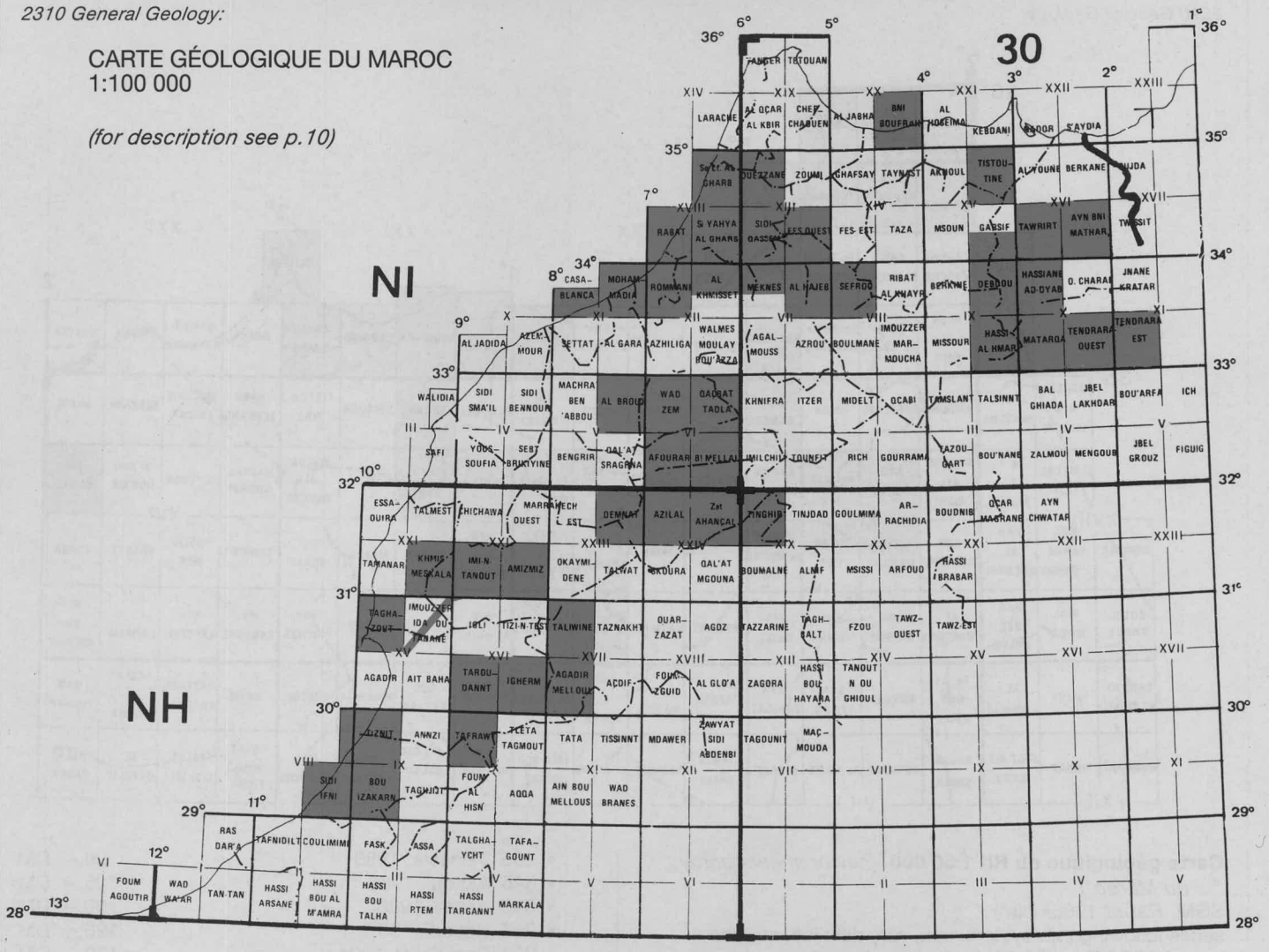
Please also refer to sheet diagram on page 11.

515 Morocco / al-Maghrib / Maroc / Marokko

2310 General Geology:

CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE DU MAROC
1:100 000

(for description see p.10)



Éléments de géologie marocaine
A. Michard, Rabat 1976 (NM 252)
420 pp., 247 figs., 8 tables, 6 col. plates, encl. 2 maps (Carte / Code structural/e du Maroc (Provinces du Nord) 1:3 000 000 / 1:3 500 000, col./b&w), pb. 105,-- DM

Regional areas

A provisional diagram depicting the ranges of the following SGM maps is available on request.

Histoire géologique du Précambrien de l'Anti-Atlas
"Tome 1"
G. Choubert, Rabat 1963 (NM 162)
352 pp., 33 maps, 81 photos, encl. 12 maps (7 of them col., among these 2 geol. maps 1:100 000: Plaine des Zenaga, Région de Bou-Azzer - El-Graara), pb. 90,-- DM

Carte géologique du complexe de roches alcalines à carbonatites du Tamazeght (Haut-Atlas de Midelt, Maroc) 1:50 000
J. Agard, *Rabat* 1973 (NM 248)
col., 3 cross sections, 1 structural sketch map 1:500 000, 67x60 cm 48,-- DM

Le massif granito-dioritique du Tichka (Haut Atlas occidental, Maroc)
"Tome 1: Les régions et les terrains"
H. Termier & G. Termier, Rabat 1971 (NM 216)
250 pp., 56 figs., 11 plates, encl. 3 geol. maps 1:50 000, 1:20 000 and 1:5 000, col., pb. 120,-- DM

Carte géologique du Rharb et Prérif Occidental 1:200 000
SCP, *s.l.* 1952 (*NM 113*)
col., structural inset 1:1 000 000, 140x85 cm 60,-- DM

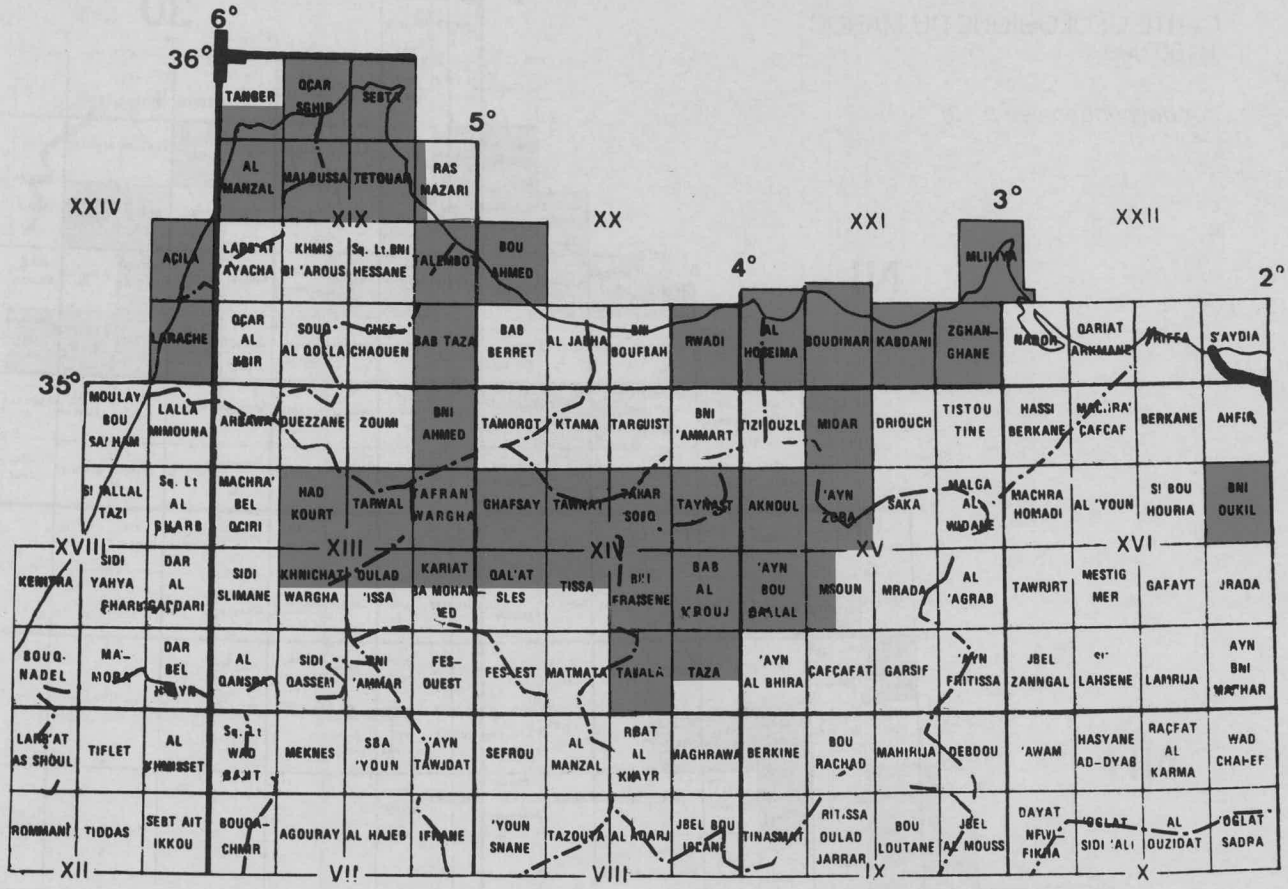
Carte géologique de la chaîne rifaine 1:500 000
G. Suter, *Rabat* 1980 (NM 245a)
col., detailed, tectonic inset, profile, correlation diagram, 94x130 cm 120,-- DM
Expl. (NM 245bis) i.p.

Many thematic maps are available within the "Atlas du Maroc", see 1310 National & Regional Atlases! Beaucoup de cartes thématiques sont disponibles dans "l'Atlas du Maroc", voir 1310!

GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences
GeoCenter

515 Morocco / *al-Maghrib* / Maroc / Marokko

2310 General Geology:



Carte géologique du Rif 1:50 000 *(newer sheets partly: "... du Maroc")*
SGM, *Rabat* 1966- (NM)
series following top. system, col., very detailed, structural inset 1:500 000, c. 75x75 cm; partly expl., pb.
Published sheets:

- 164 Rhafsai - Kelaa-des-Slès (p.p.), 1966 60,-- DM
- 165 Tafrant de l'Ouerrha - Moulay-bou-Chta (p.p.), 1966 60,-- DM
- 166 Taounate - Aïn-Aïcha - Tissa (p.p.), 1967 60,-- DM
- 223 Had-Kourt - Khenichet (p.p.), 1974 60,-- DM
- 224 Teroual - Oulad-Aïssa (p.p.), 1990 130,-- DM
- 256 Aïn-Bou-Kellal - Msoun, 1978 60,-- DM
- 257 Beni-Ahmed, 1978 60,-- DM
- 282 Tahala, 1979 60,-- DM
- 283 Beni Frassene, 1979 60,-- DM
  - 283bis, expl., 1984 20,-- DM
- 287 Bab-Morouj - Taza nord, 1980 60,-- DM
- 288 Bab-Taza, 1980 60,-- DM
- 289 Bou-Ahmed, 1980 60,-- DM
- 290 Talembot, 1980 60,-- DM
- 291 Sebta, 1985 100,-- DM
- 292 Tetouan - Ras Mazari, 1985 100,-- DM
- 294 Tanger - Al Manzla, 1985 100,-- DM
- 295 Ksar es Srhir, 1984 100,-- DM
- 296 Melloussa, 1984 100,-- DM
- 297 Melilla, 1983 90,-- DM
- 298 Dhar Souk, 1983 100,-- DM
  - 298bis, expl., 1984 20,-- DM
- 299 Boudinar, 1984 100,-- DM
- 301 Kebdani, 1984 100,-- DM
- 302 Al Hoceima, 1984 100,-- DM
- 305 Taïneste, 1983 90,-- DM
- 345 Aknoul, 1986 105,-- DM
- 346 Asilah, 1986 90,-- DM
- 347 Rouadi, 1987 120,-- DM
- 362 Beni Oukil, 1994 120,-- DM
- 367 Midar, 1994 150,-- DM
- 370 Zeghanghane, 1996 130,-- DM
- 371 Aïn Zohra, 1996 150,-- DM
- 382 Larache, 1997 150,-- DM

Also refer to diagramabove, please.

Études géologiques sur la chaîne du Rif
SGM, Rabat 1966-1982 (NM)
3 vols. (Tome I-III), pb. each 60,-- DM

- I, 1966 (NM 184), 244 pp., 121 figs., 12 tables, annex with 31 plates, encl. 3 maps 1:25 000, col.
- II, 1969 (NM 194), 198 pp., 65 figs., 4 tables, annex with 29 plates, encl. 3 geol. maps 1:50 000 and 1:25 000, col.
- III, 1982 (NM 314)

Étude géologique du Rif externe oriental au nord de Taza (Maroc)
D. Leblanc, Rabat 1979 (NM 281)
160 pp., 50 figs., 1 plate, encl. 1 geol. map 1:200 000, pb. 48,-- DM

More geol. maps are available as enclosures in mineralogical publications, see 2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny!

515 Morocco / *al-Maghrib* / Maroc / Marokko

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary

Histoire stratigraphique du Maroc
SGM, Rabat 1950 (NM 80)
440 pp., 77 figs., encl. 2 maps, pb. 90,-- DM

Le Bassin côtier de Tarfaya (Maroc méridional)
SGM, Rabat 1967-1972 (NM)
3 vols. (Tome 1-3), pb.
- 1: Stratigraphie, 1967 (NM 175/1), 320 pp., 63 figs., 72 plates, encl. 1 geol. map 1:500 000, col. 90,-- DM
- 2: Paléontologie, 1967 (NM 175/2), 278 pp., 25 figs., 51 plates, tables 90,-- DM
- 3: Paléontologie, 1972 (NM 228), 256 pp., 48 figs., 24 plates 72,-- DM

Colloque international sur les corrélations du Précambrien
SGM, Rabat 1971 (NM 236)
390 pp., 74 figs., 17 tables, 8 col. plates, encl. 2 col. geol. maps (Kerdous / Siroua 1:200 000), pb 90,-- DM

2330 Lithology / Petrography

Metamorphic Map of Europe / Carte métamorphique de l'Europe 1:2 500 000
Morocco almost completely is treated on sheet 13, see section 200 Europe!

Pétrographie du Maroc
"Roches éruptives et métamorphiques"
G. Cherotzky, Rabat 1978 (NM 266)
152 pp., 12 figs., 24 graphs, pb. 48,-- DM

Contribution à l'étude pétrographique et structurale de la zone interne du Rif (Maroc septentrional)
J. Kornprobst, Rabat 1974 (NM 251)
256 pp., 102 figs., 22 tables, 6 plates, encl. 2 geol. map sketches 1:200 000, col., pb. 60,-- DM

2340 Tectonics

Carte structurale du Maroc 1:2 000 000
M. Saadi, *Rabat* 1982 (NM 278)
col., detailed, inset "Principales régions structurales", 2 cross sections, 23 "Réseaux d'alignements structuraux" on reverse, 88x96 cm 78,-- DM

Carte tectonique du Maroc 1:1 000 000
SGM, *i.p.*

Carte néotectonique du Maroc 1:1 000 000
SGM, *Rabat* 1994 (NM 368)
col., very detailed, 2 kinematic maps, comprehensive legend, 122x98 cm 210,-- DM

Les grandes fractures du Maroc et leurs relations avec la structure géologique, la sismicité, le volcanisme et les gîtes minéraux
M. Saadi, Rabat 1988 (NM 349)
124 pp., 32 figs., encl. "Schéma structural du Maroc 1:4 000 000", col., 44x46 cm, pb. 72,-- DM
- map separately (NM 278 B) 30,-- DM

Étude tectonique et microtectonique d'un segment de chaîne hercynienne dans la partie sud-oriental du Maroc central
A. Allary, A. Lavenu & M. Ribeyrolles, Rabat 1976 (NM 261)
170 pp., 117 figs., 2 tables, 8 plates, encl. "Carte géologique du Paléozoïque de la région de Khénifra 1:100 000", b&w, pb. 48,-- DM

Carte structurale de la chaîne rifaine 1:500 000
G. Suter (comp.), *Rabat* 1980 (NM 245 B)
col., detailed, inset 1:750 000, 9 cross sections, 1 correlation diagram, 94x129 cm 120,-- DM

Carte des mouvements récents du Rif 1:500 000
SGM, *Rabat* 1992 (NM 365)
col., detailed, 4 palaeogeog. insets, 93x95 cm 140,-- DM

La structure du Rif central
"Étude des relations entre la tectonique de compression et les nappes de glissement dans un tronçon de la chaîne alpine"
J. Andrieux, Rabat 1971 (NM 235)
155 pp., 154 figs., 1 fold-out plate, encl. 1 col. geol. map 1:200 000, pb. 48,-- DM

2360 Hydrogeology

Hydrogéologie du Maroc 1:1 500 000
J.P. Thauvin, Rabat 1969 (NM 220)
5-col., 85x64 cm, in: "Bibliographie hydrogéologique analytique du Maroc (1958-1968)", 178 pp., pb. 48,-- DM

Carte hydrogéologique de la plaine de Haouz (Maroc occidental) 1:200 000
SGM, Rabat 1980 (NM 284)
3 thematic sheets (Feuille I: Transmissivité et piézométrie, II: Profondeur et salure, III: Exploitation de la nappe), col.; expl., 58 pp., 8 figs., 11 tables, 9 photos, pb. 60,-- DM

Carte hydrogéologique de la plaine du Moyen-Kerte (Province de Nador, Maroc nord-oriental) 1:50 000
Ph. Carlier, Rabat 1973 (NM 250)
col., 2 insets, 81x49 cm 48,-- DM

Cartes hydrogéologiques de la plaine du Rharb 1:100 000
M. Combe, Rabat 1969 (NM 221bis)
3 thematic sheets (Feuille 1: Nappe phréatique: Géologie et piézométrie, 2: Profondeur ..., 3: Carte isopiézométrique ...), col., detailed; expl., 39 pp., 18 figs., pb. 60,-- DM

Carte hydrogéologique de la plaine du Tafilalt 1:50 000
J. Margat, Rabat 1960 (NM 150)
2 thematic sheets (I. Géologie et piézométrie, II. Hydrochimie), col., detailed, fd. 60,-- DM

2370 Marine Geology

Carte géologique de la marge continentale du Maroc 1:2 000 000
"Nature des dépôts meubles"
(NM 326), *i.p.*

515 Morocco / *al-Maghrib* / Maroc / Marokko

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Entire area

Carte internationale des gisements de fer de l'Europe 1:2 500 000
Morocco almost completely is covered by sheet 13, see section 200 Europe!

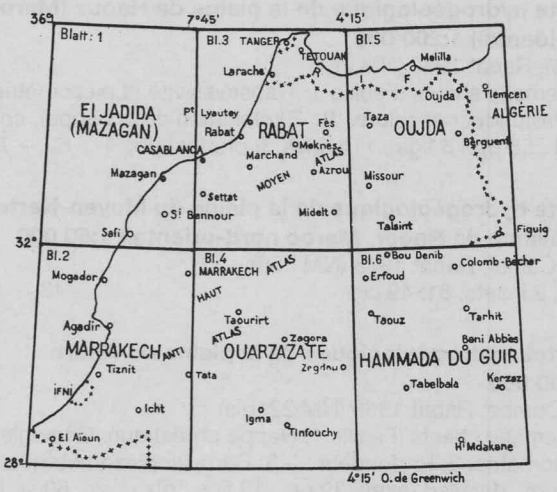
***Khariṭa al-Maghrib al-ma'diniya* 1:2 000 000**
SGM, *Ar-Rabāṭ* 1980 (NM 293)
col., geol. basis, min. cube symbols, 88x115 cm 48,-- DM

Carte métallogénique du Maroc 1:2 000 000
J. Agard & al., Rabat 1965 (NM 169)
3 thematic sheets (Gîtes liés aux roches éruptives / hydrothermaux secondaires / sédimentaires), col., detailed, 65x54 cm; expl., 98 pp., 5 figs., encl. 10 b&w maps, pb. 60,-- DM
- maps separately each 20,-- DM

Carte des minéralisations plombo-zincifères du Maroc 1:2 000 000
A. Emberger, *Rabat* 1969 (NM 215)
col., detailed, 8 thematic insets, 96x68 cm 60,-- DM

Carte des gîtes minéraux du Maroc 1:500 000
SGM, *Rabat* 1968-
6 sheets, col., geol. tints, min. symbols very detailed, 87x106 cm each 60,-- DM
Only one sheet published:
- Oujda, 1968 (NM 208)

Sheet distribution according to diagram below:



Carte des gîtes minéraux du Maroc 1:500 000
SGM (NM 330), 7 sheets, *i.p.*

Géologie des gîtes minéraux marocains
SGM, 2nd ed., Rabat 1980- (NM 276)
5 vols. (Tome 1-5), min. monographs, num. figs. (partly col. maps), plates, tables, pb.
Published so far:
- 1: Substances métalliques et non-métalliques associés, 1980, 318 pp. 105,-- DM
- 3: Phosphates, 1986, 392 pp. 120,-- DM

Colloque sur des gisements stratiformes de plomb, zinc et manganèse du Maroc (2 mai - 14 mai 1962)
SGM, Rabat 1965 (NM 181)
324 pp., 104 figs., num. tables, 23 plates annexed, encl. 4 regional geol. maps, col., pb. 90,-- DM

Regional areas

Ophiolites précambriennes et gîtes arséniés de Cobalt (Bou Azzer - Maroc)
M. Leblanc, Rabat 1981 (NM 280)
306 pp., 132 figs., 53 tables, encl. 1 geol. map 1:100 000, col., detailed, pb. 105,-- DM

Étude géologique et gîtologique du massif hercynien des Jebilet (Maroc occidental)
P. Huvelin, Rabat 1977 (NM 232bis)
308 pp., 75 figs., encl. 3 geol.-min. maps 1:200 000 and 1:100 000, col., detailed,1972, pb. 120,-- DM
- the 3 maps separately (NM 232 A, B, C) each 36,-- DM

Le bassin houiller de Jerada (Maroc Oriental)
"Essai de synthèse et de paléogéographie"
B. Owodenko, Rabat 1976 (NM 207bis)
148 pp., 21 figs., 3 plates, encl. 2 geol.-min. maps 1:20 000, 1 profile sheet, col., detailed, 1968, pb. 78,-- DM
- the 3 maps as a set (NM 207) 60,-- DM

Carte géologique et des minéralisations des régions situées au sud et à l'est de la moyenne Moulouya, Haut Atlas oriental, région des plis marginaux, Rekkame 1:200 000
J. Caïa, *Rabat* 1972 (NM 233)
col., very detailed, structural inset 1:1 500 000, 81x85 cm 60,-- DM

Carte géologique et des minéralisations de la région de Tanncherfi (Maroc oriental) 1:25 000
O. El Ghazi, *Rabat* 1977 (NM 286)
col., very detailed, structural inset 1:500 000, 83x96 cm 48,-- DM

Les gisements de manganèse volcanogène de Tiouine (Infracambrien du Sud marocain)
"Étude pétrographique et métallogénique"
J. Bouladon & G. Jouravsky, Rabat 1955 (NM 127)
196 pp., 22 figs., 3 tables, 9 col. fold-out plates, 14 photo plates, encl. 1 col. geol. map 1:50 000, pb. 48,-- DM

2390 Geotechnics

Roches et minéraux industriels du Maroc *c. 1:2 700 000*
SGM, Rabat 1981 (Mines, Géologie et Énergie, 49)
col., deposits and industries, 65x65 cm; expl., 258 pp., figs., tables, pb. 60,-- DM

Many thematic maps are available as single sheets of the Atlas du Maroc, see 1310 National & Regional Atlases!

515 Morocco / *al-Maghrib* / Maroc / Marokko

2390 Geotechnics:

Carte géotechnique
SGM, *Rabat* 1956- (NM)
single sheets for conurbations and their environs, col., geol. tints, quarries, salines, brickworks etc., partly geomorph. symbols, insets; partly expl., num. figs., plates, tables etc., some with accompanying sheets (hydrogeol., pedological, geotechnical zoning), col., detailed, pb.
There have been published so far:

- Environs de Casablanca 1:50 000, 1956 (NM 130), expl. 72,-- DM
- La Meseta côtière à l'Est de Casablanca 1:50 000, 1965 (NM 180) 60,-- DM
  - ditto, with expl., 1966 (NM 180bis) 78,-- DM
- Fes 1:20 000, 1966 (NM 186), 2 sheets 72,-- DM
  - ditto, with expl., 1967 (NM 186bis) 96,-- DM
- Safi 1:20 000, 1967 (NM 189) 60,-- DM
- Tanger 1:25 000, 1969 (NM 222) 48,-- DM
  - ditto, with expl., 1971 (NM 222bis) 90,-- DM
- Région de Rabat 1:50 000, 1975 (NM 238) 60,-- DM

2400 SOILS

2410 General Pedology

Carte des sols du Maroc 1:2 000 000
"Tirage d'essai"
DC, Rabat 1994
col., 11 soil tints, triple legend, 92x89 cm 115,-- DM

Carte pédologique du Maroc 1:100 000
"Région du Souss: Agadir - Aït Baha"
IRD, J.P. Staimesse, P. Billaut & al., Paris 1978 (Notice explicative 72)
col., very detailed, 105x88 cm; expl., 128 pp., 15 figs., 26 tables, pb. 27,-- DM

2500 GEOPHYSICS

2510 General Geophysics

Connaissance géophysique du Maroc
D. Ben Sari, Rabat 1988 (NM 316)
207 pp., 96 figs., tables, pb. 66,-- DM

2520 Gravimetry

Carte gravimétrique du Maroc 1:500 000
"Anomalie de Bouguer d=2,67"
J.W.H. van den Bosch, Rabat 1971 (NM 234)
7 sheets, 5 col., intervals 2,5 mgal, 76x107 cm (Tarfaya sheet 101x66 cm), in cover 84,-- DM
- expl., 1981 (NM 234bis), 219 pp., 74 figs., 16 graphs, 21 tables, encl. 39 plates 72,-- DM

Many thematic maps are available within the "Atlas du Maroc", see 1310 National & Regional Atlases! Beaucoup de cartes thématiques sont disponibles dans "l'Atlas du Maroc", voir 1310!

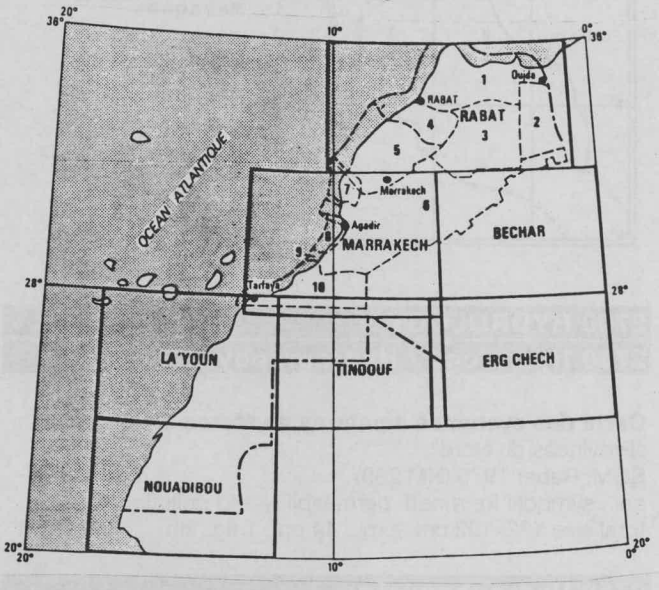
2530 Magnetism

Carte magnétique du Maroc 1:1 000 000
"Interprétation du levé aéromagnétique"
SGM, *Rabat* 1979- (NM 320)
7 sheets, col., detailed geology, intervals 10 gammas, isolines of depth to cristalline base, c. 100x60 cm
each 60,-- DM

Published to date:

- Bechar, 1979
- Marrakech, 1979

For sheet distribution refer to diagram below:



2540 Seismicity

Carte de sismicité du Nord du Maroc 1:2 000 000
"Période de 1900 à 1989"
DC, Rabat 1992
col., geol. tints, 7 magnitudes of epicentres, 70x46 cm
78,-- DM

2600 CLIMATOLOGY

2630 Bioclimatology

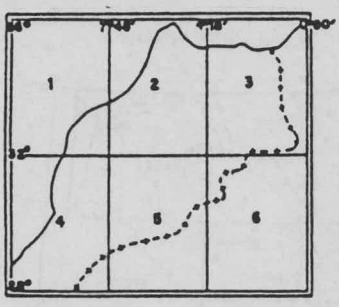
Carte des domaines climatiques du Maroc septentrional définis par l'angle de GAMS modifié *c. 1:3 700 000*
R. Michalet & J.-P. Guichard, Grenoble *c. 1991*
col., 1 diagram, 29x45 cm; expl. "Nouvelle synthèse bioclimatique", p. 60-80, 12 figs., 4 tables, stapled 40,-- DM

Please also refer to catalogue sections 200 Europe, 510 North Africa and 781 Mediterranean Sea where Morocco might be conveniently included.
Pour le Maroc se référer aussi aux sections de catalogue 200 Europe, 510 Afrique du Nord et 781 Méditerranée, s.v.p.

515 Morocco / *al-Maghrib* / Maroc / Marokko

2670 Precipitation

Carte des précipitations 1:500 000
"Moyenne annuelle ramenée à la période 1925-1950"
Direction de l'Agriculture et des Forêts & al., H. Gaussen & G. Roux (comps.), *Toulouse 1957*
6 sheets, col., top. base, rainfall tints 100-500 mm, incl. adjacent countries, 73x102 cm each 200,-- DM
4 sheets still available: Sheet 1, 2, 3, and 4.
Also refer to diagram below:



1. Mazagan
2. Rabat
3. Oujda
4. Marakech
5. Ouarzazate
6. Hammada du Guir

2700 HYDROLOGY
2710 Hydrology / Hydrography

Carte des systèmes aquifères du Maroc 1:1 000 000
"Provinces du Nord"
SGM, Rabat 1976 (NM 269)
col., symbols for runoff, permeability and pollution, 2 parts, total size 122x102 cm; expl., 44 pp., 1 fig., pb. 36,-- DM

2750 Hydrochemistry

Les eaux salées du Maroc
J. Margat, Rabat 1961 (NM 151)
138 pp., 41 figs., 6 fold-out plates, 25 tables, encl. 1 col. map, pb. 60,-- DM

2800 OCEANOGRAPHY
2820 Bathymetry

Carte bathymétrique de la marge continentale du Maroc 1:100 000
SGM, *i.p.*

Carte bathymétrique de l'Escarpement d'El Jadida (Mazagan) 1:100 000
CNEXO, J.M. Auzende, S. Monti & E. Ruellan (comps.), Brest 1983
col., bath. tints, isobaths 50 m, 90x115 cm; 3 accompanying maps 1:50 000, b&w, short expl., in cover 72,-- DM

Many thematic maps are available within the "Atlas du Maroc", see 1310 National & Regional Atlases!

Beaucoup de cartes thématiques sont disponibles dans "l'Atlas du Maroc", voir 1310!

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY
2910 General Biogeography

Biogéographie de la montagne marocaine: Le Moyen-Atlas central
M. Lecompte, Paris 1986 (Mémoires et documents de géographie, Nouvelle collection)
202 pp., 73 figs., 35 tables, encl. 1 "Carte phyto-écologique 1:200 000", col., detailed, 88x60 cm, pb. 125,-- DM

Die ostmarokkanischen Hochplateaus
"Ein Beitrag zur Regionalforschung und zur Biogeographie eines nordafrikanischen Trockensteppenraumes"
K. Müller-Hohenstein, Erlangen 1978 (Erlanger Geographische Arbeiten, Sonderband 7)
193 pp., 24 maps (18 col.), 15 photos, 4 plates, annex (22 figs., num. tables), pb. 108,-- DM

2930 Forests

Maroc forestier 1:2 000 000
DC, *rev. ed.,* Rabat 1994
col., 10 forest type tints, forestry regions and sites, 3 pie graphs on forest shares, 1 table, 93x89 cm 78,-- DM
- ditto, 1990 ed. 30,-- DM

3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
3010 General Human Geography

Morocco - a country study
H.D. Nelson (ed.), 5th ed., Washington 1985 (Area handbook series)
xxviii, 446 pp., 18 figs., 16 tables, illus., cloth 80,-- DM

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY
3150 Prehistory

Atlas préhistorique du Maroc 1:200 000
"1. Le Maroc atlantique"
G. Souville (ed.), Paris 1973
368 pp., 150 figs., 344 sites, encl. 7 sheets, b&w, 16x25 cm, pb. 125,-- DM
Further volumes are not likely to be issued.

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY
3210 Demography

Maroc - Densité de population (Septembre 1982) 1:2 000 000
DC, *Rabat* 1984
col., 8 density grades, by communes, tables, 90x89 cm 60,-- DM

Atlas de la Médina de Fès
Université Toulouse-Le Mirail & Faculté des Lettres de Fès, Toulouse 1990-
15 map plates, col., detailed, on population and economy, each with 1-2 text sheets, illus., 58x45 cm, cloth binder with screws 150,-- DM
The atlas is issued in two instalments:
- Tome I, 10 plates, binder, 1990
- Tome II, 5 plates to be inserted, *i.p.*

515 Morocco / al-Maghrib / Maroc / Marokko

3230 Ethnography

Maroc - Carte des tribus 1:2 000 000
DC, Rabat 1989 - *o.p.*

3260 Urban Geography

Atlas de la Médina de Fès
See 3210 Demography!

Die Medina von Fes
"Geographische Beiträge zu Persistenz und Dynamik, Verfall und Erneuerung einer traditionellen islamischen Stadt in handlungstheoretischer Sicht"
A. Escher & E. Wirth, Erlangen 1992 (Erlanger Geographische Arbeiten, Heft 53)
xxi, 382 pp., 77 figs., 3 tables, 32 col. pls., encl. 9 maps, partly col., pb. 88,-- DM

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY
3420 Road Transport

Maroc - Carte routière / *Al-Maghrib - Kharīṭa aṭ-ṭuruq* 1:2 000 000
DC, Rabat/*Rabāṭ* 1993
col., shading, wood, roads detailed, Fr. toponymy, 3 insets of Casablanca-Rabat area, 98x86 cm 74,50 DM

More road maps under 1110 General Maps!

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Carte minière et énergétique du Maroc 1:2 000 000
M. Saadi, *Rabat* 1982 (NM 279)
col., deposits detailed, graded by importance, plants, foundries, refineries etc., inset "Principales zones minéralisées", 87x91 cm 78,-- DM

Les ancienness mines du Maroc / *Manājim al-Maghrib al qadīma* 1:2 000 000
"de la préhistoire au XIXème siècle / *min māqbil at-tārikh ila al-qarn at-tāsi'a 'ashara*"
M. Saadi, *Rabat* 1982 (*NM 277*)
5-col., historical places and roads, former mines, toponymy Fr. only, 90x94 cm 72,-- DM

3570 Water Resources & Supply

L'irrigation au Maroc 1:2 500 000
"Grands Périmètres et Périmètres de Petite et Moyenne Hydraulique"
DC, Rabat 1987
col., hydro. basis, col. zones, reservoirs, table, 71x73 cm 70,-- DM

Ressources en eau du Maroc
SGM, Rabat 1971-1977 (NM 231)
3 vols. (Tome 1-3), 321-454 pp., 142-193 figs., pb.
- 1: Domaines du Rif et du Maroc oriental, 1971 60,-- DM
- 2: Plaines et bassins du Maroc atlantique, 1975 90,-- DM
- 3: Domaines atlasique et sud-atlasique, 1977 90,-- DM

Moderne Bewässerungslandschaft in Marokko
"Staatliche und individuelle Entscheidungen in sozialgeographischer Sicht"
H. Popp, Erlangen 1983 (Erlanger Geographische Arbeiten, Sonderband 15)
265 pp., 5 figs., 18 maps, 37 tables, map case (10 fold-out plates with 21 maps, 9 of which col.), pb. 32,10 DM

Périmètres d'irrigation dans la zone d'action de l'office régional de mise en valeur agricole 1:250 000
DC, Rabat 1993-
single sheets, col., tints for zones equipped and to be equipped, each 69x54 cm each 78,-- DM
4 sheets published so far:
- Moulouya, 1993
- Doukkala, 1995
- Gharb, 1995
- Loukkos, 1995

3580 Fishery

Maroc - Carte piscicole 1:2 500 000
DC, *Rabat* 1980
col., general map, overprint of fish farming features, inset Fes-Midelt 1:500 000, 72x72 cm 70,-- DM

3600 ADMINISTRATION
3610 Political Administration

Maroc - Carte administrative / *Al-Maghrib - Kharīṭa al-idāriya* 1:2 500 000 / 1:1 000 000
DC, Rabat 1996
col., 2 main maps, 3 wilaya insets, commune bdrs. and sites, on reverse admin. tables in Fr., 116x87 cm 63,-- DM

Royaume du Maroc - Carte Administrative 1:2 000 000
DC, Rabat-Chellah 1989
col., wilayat tints, further bdrs., 2 regional insets 1:250 000, table, 89x91 cm 78,-- DM

3620 Non-Political Administration

***Al-kharīṭa al-qaḍā'iya li-maḥākim al-jamā'āt wa maḥākim al-muqāta'āt wa al-marākiz* 1:2 000 000**
(map of juridical districts and centres)
DC, *Rabāṭ* 1990
col., district tints, 1 inset, 2 tables, 89x90 cm 78,-- DM

5200 HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY
5210 History of Cartography

Mapas, Planos y Fortificaciones Hispánicos de Marruecos (S. XVI-XX) / Cartes, plans et fortifications hispaniques du Maroc (XVI e-XX e s.)
J.B. Vilar, Madrid 1992
605 pp., 842 entries, num. figs., partly col., 30x22 cm, cloth 145,-- DM

Many thematic maps are available within the "Atlas du Maroc", see 1310 National & Regional Atlases!

515 Morocco / *al-Maghrib* / Maroc / Marokko

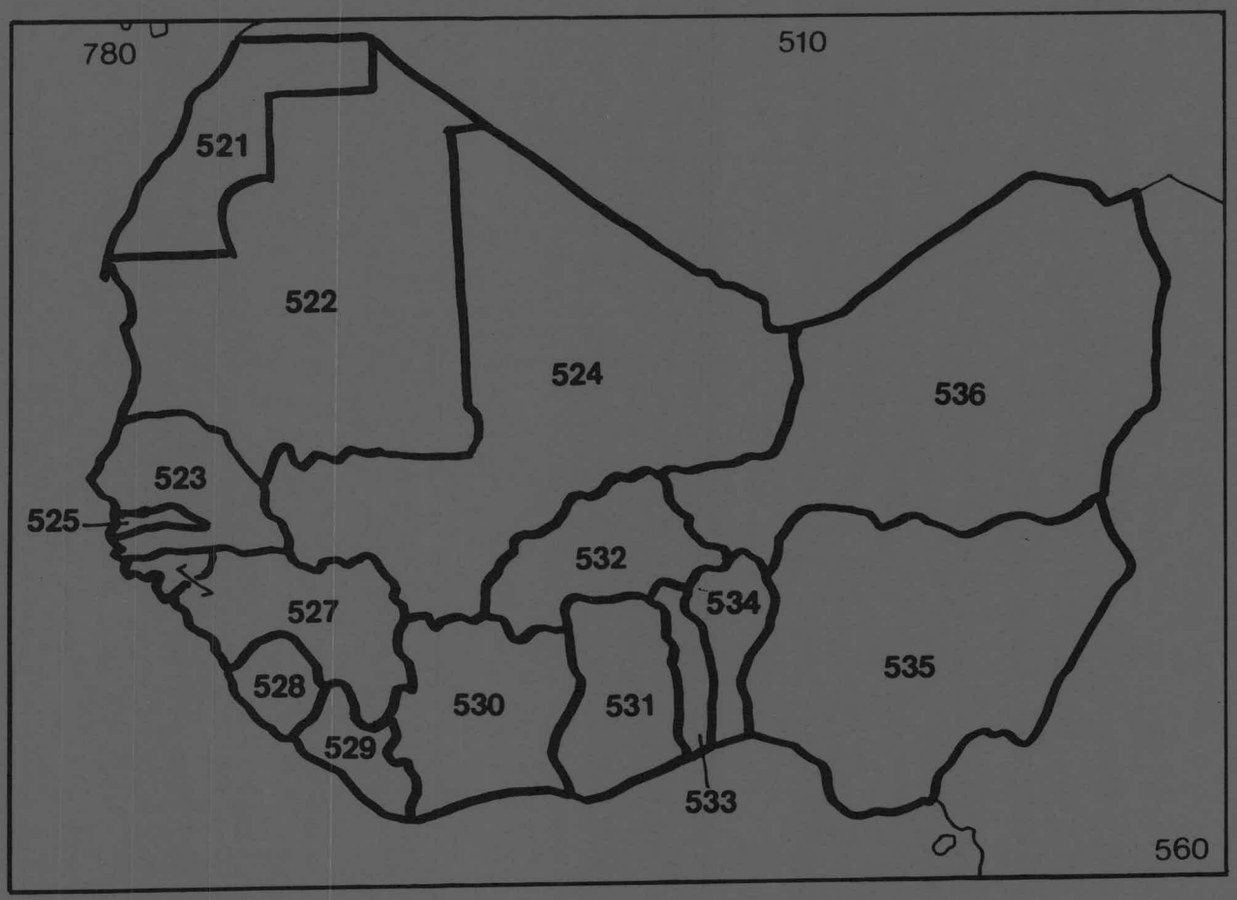
5220 Reprints

Cartes Anciennes du Maroc
DC, Rabat *s.a.*
10 maps from the Middle Ages to the Tissot map of 1876,
b&w, fd. in cover, 58x46 cm 230,-- DM

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
CNGM = Comité National de Géographie du Maroc
DC = Division de la Cartographie / *Qism al-kharā'itiya*
NM = Notices et Mémoires (du SGM)
SCP = Société Chérifienne des Pétroles
SGM = Service Géologique du Maroc
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms!

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 515 Marokko, 1983
2nd ed.: 515 Morocco, 1993

520 West Africa / Westafrika
521 Western Sahara / *as-Sahrā' al-Gharbi* / Westsahara
522 Mauritania / *Mūritaniya* / Mauritanie / Mauretanien
523 Senegal / Sénégal
524 Mali
525 Gambia
527 Guinea / Guinée / Guiné
528 Sierra Leone
529 Liberia
530 Ivory Coast / Côte d'Ivoire / Elfenbeinküste
531 Ghana
532 Burkina Faso
533 Togo
534 Benin / Bénin
535 Nigeria
536 Niger



520 West Africa / Westafrika

French publications on "West Africa" (Afrique de l'Ouest or Occidentale), only comprise the area of the former French colonies.

Please also refer to sections 500 Africa and 510 North Africa.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Afrique Nord et Ouest / Africa North and West / 1:4 000 000
(Michelin 741), *see 500 Africa!*

Westafrika / West Africa 1:2 200 000
Reise Know-How, *Bielefeld* 2007 (World mapping project)
col., contours, 100-1000 m hyps tints, roads classified, tour. info., admin. bdrs., parks, detailed hydro., index, 4 language legend, inset map (Cape Verde Islands), Ellipsoid: WGS 84, Lambert conformal conic proj., 100x69,5 cm, dbl.
8,90 EUR

Range Senegal - Nigeria

Parcs nationaux des pays de l'Entente - Carte touristique 1:375 000 / 1:250 000
"Arli (Burkina Faso), Pendjari (Bénin), W du Niger (Niger, Bénin, Burkina Faso), Comoé (Côte d'Ivoire), Kéran (Togo)"
IGN, Paris & Abidjan 1984
3 map faces, col., shading, tour. info., pictorial symbols of prevailing fauna, W Africa inset, text, illus., graphs, index, dbl., 98x67 cm, fd. 11,20 EUR

Geographical Handbooks

Sahel
Th. Hammer (ed.), Gotha & Stuttgart 2005 (Perthes Regionalprofile)
320 pp., 48 maps and figs., 37 tables, 24 photos, col., bibl., endpaper maps, bd. 39,50 EUR

Sahel
"Geographie – Geschichte – Wirtschaft – Politik"
Th. Krings (ed.), Darmstadt 2006 (WBG Länderkunden)
xi, 220 pp., col., 140 figs. (maps, graphs, & photos), 13 tables, general map of the Sahel countries, bibl., 2 indices, 21,5x27,5 cm, bd. 44,90 EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

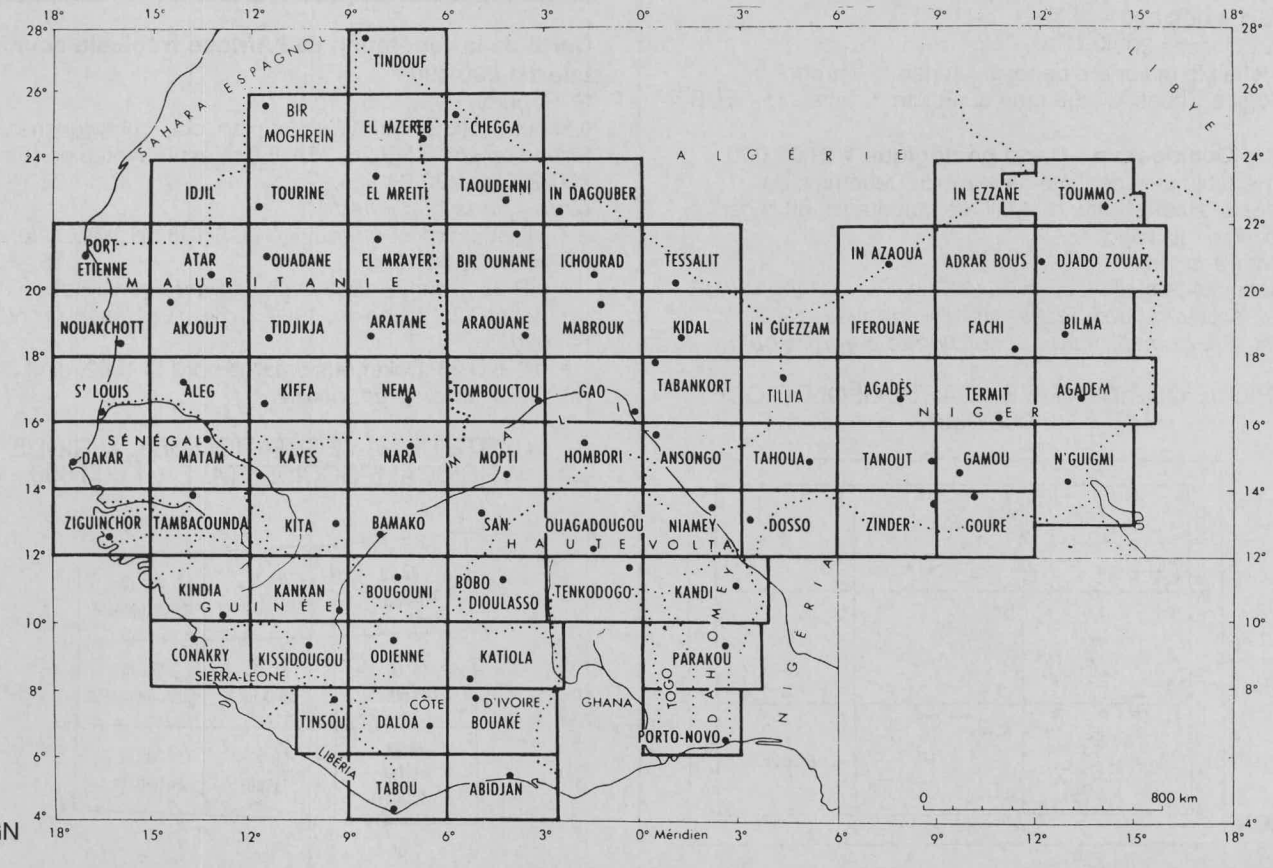
1210 General Topography

Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest 1:500 000 *(titles may differ)*
IGN, Paris 1940-1978
81 sheets, 4-5 col., contours 100 m, detailed landforms, hydro. and veg., roads, services, tour. info., admin. inset, Lambert's conform conical proj., ca. 90x70 cm
20,-- EUR

Series is running o.p. Please ask for for available sheets. Sheet distribution according to diagram below.

Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest 1:200 000
Series is continued, more or less, by national versions, see therefore the individual sections: 522 Mauritania, 523 Senegal, 524 Mali, 527 Guinea, 530 Ivory Coast, 532 Burkina Faso, 533 Togo, 534 Benin, and 536 Niger!

CARTE DE L'AFRIQUE DE L'OUEST 1:500 000



© IGN

520 West Africa / Westafrika

Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest 1:50 000
Series is continued, more or less, by national versions, see therefore the individual sections.

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS
1310 National & Regional Atlases

Afrika-Kartenwerk 1:1 000 000
Incl. 14 thematic maps on a typical area of W Africa, see 500 Africa!

International Atlas of West Africa / Atlas international de l'Ouest Africain
OAU, Dakar 1968-1979
3 instalments, 24 loose plates (planches), col., mainly 1:5 000 000, very detailed, sep. text sheets, 76x53 cm, fd. down to 39x54 cm
Only one instalment is available:
- 3rd instalment, 1979, 6 sheets (Dynamic climatology; Population densities; Mines and industries; Communications; Tourist facilities; Education facilities) 30,-- EUR

2000 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY
2010 General Physical Geography

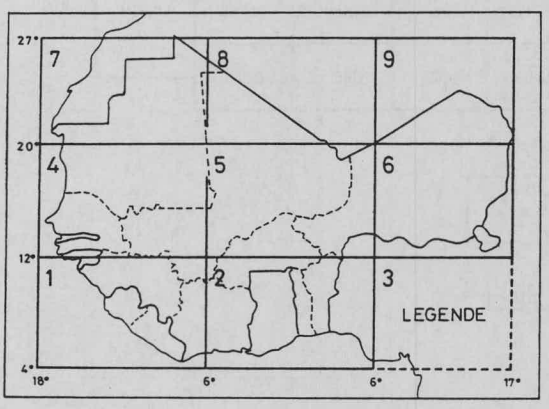
Carte et Notice de l'IRD
"Collection Notices explicatives 1946-2000"
See 500 Africa!

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

Géologique et Principales Minéralisations d'Afrique de l'Ouest / Geology and Major Ore Deposits of West Africa 1:4 000 000
BRGM, Orléans 2004
col., detailed, major ore deposits, separate Chrono-Lithological sheet, 87x66 cm / 85x82cm total 23,-- EUR

Afrique Occidentale - Carte géologique 1:2 000 000
"des Républiques: de Côte d'Ivoire, du Dahomey, de Guinée, de Haute-Volta, du Mali, de Mauritanie, du Niger, du Sénégal, du Togo"
BRGM, *Paris* 1960
9 sheets, col., detailed, each 75x54 cm 28,-- EUR
Series is running o.p. Please ask for for available sheets. Sheet distribution according to diagram below:

AFRIQUE OCCIDENTALE - CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE
1:2 000 000



© BRGM

Carte géologique de reconnaissance de l'Afrique occidentale 1:500 000 *(titles vary)*
BRGM & al., Dakar & Paris 1948-1961
series following top. sheet plan, col., each ca. 55x65 cm, fd.; expl., 30-70 pp. 28,-- EUR
Series is running o.p. Please ask for for available sheets. Sheet distribution according to diagram on p. 3.

Géologie du Gourma
Incl. "Carte géologique du Gourma 1:500 000", see 524 Mali!

2600 Climatology
2670 Precipitation

Afrique de l'Ouest et Centrale - Précipitations moyennes annuelles (période 1951-1989) / West and Central Africa - Mean Annual Rainfall (1951-1989) 1:6 000 000
ORSTOM, Y. L'Hôte & G. Mahé, s.l. 1996
3 col., pluviometric tints 200-1000 mm, 1 graph, text, 89x59 cm 10,-- EUR

2700 HYDROLOGY
2710 Hydrology / Hydrography

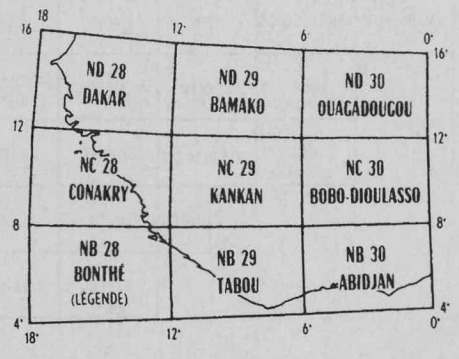
The inland waters of tropical West Africa
"An introduction and botanical review"
M. J. Davis., Stuttgart 1986 (Archiv für Hydrobiologie - Advances in Limnology, Vol. 23)
244 pp., 65 figs., 29 tables, 15 photos., 24x16cm pb. 50,-- EUR

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY
2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

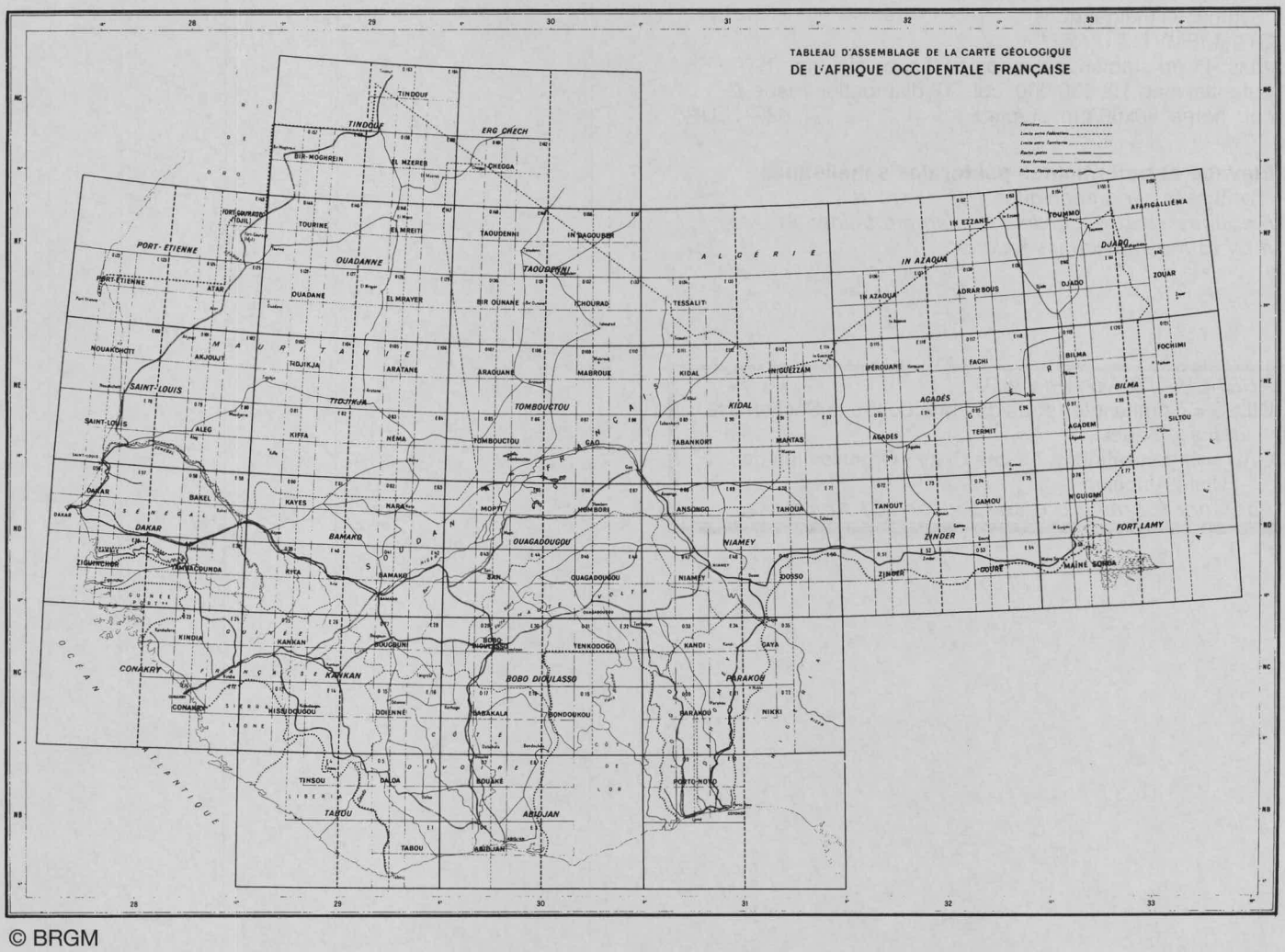
Carte de la végétation de l'Afrique tropicale occidentale 1:1 000 000
G. Roberty, Paris 1962-1964
9 sheets, following IMW sheet plan, col., comprehensive legend on sheet NB 28, 78x58 cm; expl. "Notes de route", 100-220 pp., 20-24 figs. 22,-- EUR
Only 4 parts published:
- Introduction et glossaire, 1964, 108 pp., sep. reference map 1:5 000 000 15,-- EUR
- NB 28 Bonthé, 1963, with "légende générale"
- II-1 NC 28 Conakry, 1962, expl., 1964 *(also for NB 28)*
- II-5 ND 28 Dakar et sa marge nord..., 1962, expl., 1964

Also refer to diagram below:

CARTE DE LA VÉGÉTATION DE L'AFRIQUE TROPICALE OCCIDENTALE 1:1 000 000



CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE DE RECONNAISSANCE DE L'AFRIQUE OCCIDENTALE 1:500 000
(For text see p. 2)



© BRGM

2940 Zoogeography

Les serpents d'Afrique occidentale et centrale
IRD, J.-Ph. Chippaux, Paris 2001 (Faune et flore tropicales)
293 pp., 144 small distribution maps, b&w, 55 photos, col., illus., extensive text, bibl., 16x24 cm, pb. 37,-- EUR

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY
3210 Demography

Atlas des migrations ouest-africaines vers l'Europe 1985-1993
N. Robin, Paris 1996
109 pp., num. maps and graphs, col., detailed, tables, extensive text, 27x27 cm, pb. 32,-- EUR

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY
3430 Railways

Réseaux ferrés de l'Ouest africain / Railway Networks in West Africa
E.T. Honig, Krefeld 1988-
2 vols., ca. 125 pp., 70 maps, photos, b&w, 27x30 cm, bd.
- Tome/Volume 1: Ghana - Gabun, 1988 35,-- EUR
- Tome/Volume 2, *will not be published!*

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3520 Geography of Energy

The West Africa Oil & Gas Activity & Concession Map 1:1 000 000
OPL, 14th ed., Ledbury 2007
col., detailed fields, pipelines, blocks, etc., 9 inset maps (var. scales), 139x98,5 cm, fd. 300,-- EUR
Range: Ghana to Southern Africa.
Preliminary description!

3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding

Élevage et potentialités pastorales sahéliennes
"Synthèses thématiques"
CTA & IEMVT, s.l. *1991*
atlas, 11 pp., tables and maps on 9 subjects, incl. 1 potential map 1:3 000 000, col., 17 distribution maps, 2 col., notes, 80x66 cm, stapled 62,-- EUR

Élevage et potentialités pastorales sahéliennes
"Synthèses cartographiques"
6 country vols., according to diagram below. Please refer to the individual sections!

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
CILSS = Comité Inter-états de Lutte contre la Sécheresse dans le Sahel
OAU = Organisation of African Unity / Organisation de l'Unité Africaine
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 520 Westafrika, 1981
2nd ed.: 520 Westafrika, 1990
3rd.: 520 Westafrika, 1998

521 Western Sahara / *as-Sahra' al-Gharbj* / Westsahara

Western Sahara (Republic of Sahara, former Spanish Sahara) is claimed by Morocco. Since c. 1976 its territory generally is included on Moroccan maps, often as south sheet ("southern provinces" etc.). So please always refer to section 515 Morocco particularly and in a more general way also to sections 510 North Africa and 520 West Africa.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Africa 1:2 000 000
Sheet 6 Aaiún completely covers W Sahara, see section 500 Africa: 1210 General Topography!

Mauritania 1:1 750 000
"Geographical Map"
Incl. Western Sahara.
See 522 Mauritania!

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Spanish Sahara
"Official Standard Names Approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names"
Office of Geography, Washington 1969
v intro. pp., 1 map, 52 gazetteer pp., with designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 45,00 EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Carte du Maroc 1:250 000
As a part of this series, the whole territory of W Sahara has been mapped in 22 sheets in 1992-1994, see 515 Morocco. However, these 22 sheets will possibly be restricted. If so, the older JOG version may serve as substitute (see following entry).

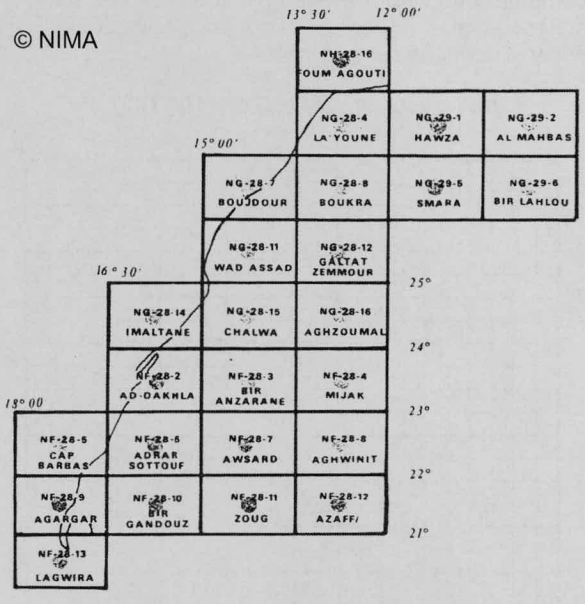
Joint Operations Graphics (Ground) 1:250 000
"Épreuve provisoire"
NIMA, Washington 1966-1974(reprints, DC, Rabat 1978-1980)
25 sheets, col., hyps. tints 80-160 m, sand, dunes, detailed hydrography, aeronautical info., UTM proj., 80x60 cm each 25,00 EUR
Series has actually been replaced by "Carte du Maroc" version, see entry above.
Some sheets are still available at ILH.
Sheet distribution according to diagram right column above.

Zapadnaja Sahara 1:200 000
ĞS, s.l. 1982
51 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm- set price each 20,00 EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram right column above.

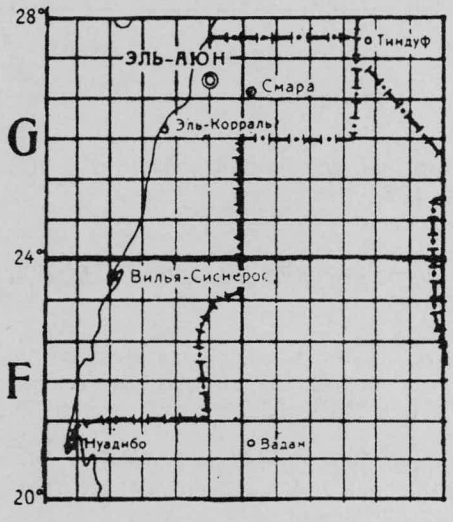
For sheet distribution see diagram right column below.

JOINT OPERATIONS GRAPHICS (GROUND)
1:250 000
(for text see left column)

© NIMA



ZAPADNAJA SAHARA 1:200 000
(for text see left column below)



28 29

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
F-28-III *Vil'ja-Sisneros*

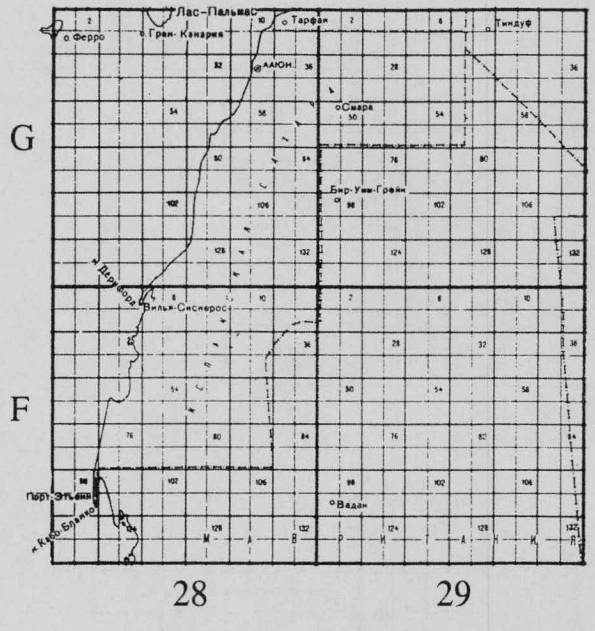
I	II	III	IV	V	VI
VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
XIII	XIV	XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII
XIX	XX	XXI	XXII	XXIII	XXIV
XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII	XXIX	XXX
XXXI	XXXII	XXXIII	XXXIV	XXXV	XXXVI

© ĞS

521 Western Sahara / *as-Sahra' al-Gharbj* / Westsahara

Zapadnaja Sahara 1:100 000
ĞS, s.l. 1979-1980
162 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm set price each 20,00 EUR
For sheet distribution see diagram.

ZAPADNAJA SAHARA 1:100 000



© ĞS

Carte du Maroc / *Kharīṭa al-Maghrib* 1:100 000
DC, Rabat 1978-
See 515 Morocco!

Carte du Maroc / *Kharīṭa al-Maghrib* 1:100 000
DC, Rabat 1991-
"Tirage d'Essai"
sheets for Western Sahara, 4 col., contours 20 m, shading, landforms, veg., detailed top. symbols, titles & legend also Arabic, UTM proj., 70/80x63,5 cm each 30,00 EUR
- in a set each 28,00 EUR
Published sheets (only French title is given):
- NF-28-VIII-1/NF-28-VII-2 Sahel el Abiod, 1991
- NG-29-XIX-2 Hawza, 1992

Until completion of the series, sheets may exist in an older version, see entry above.
For sheet distribution diagram extract right column

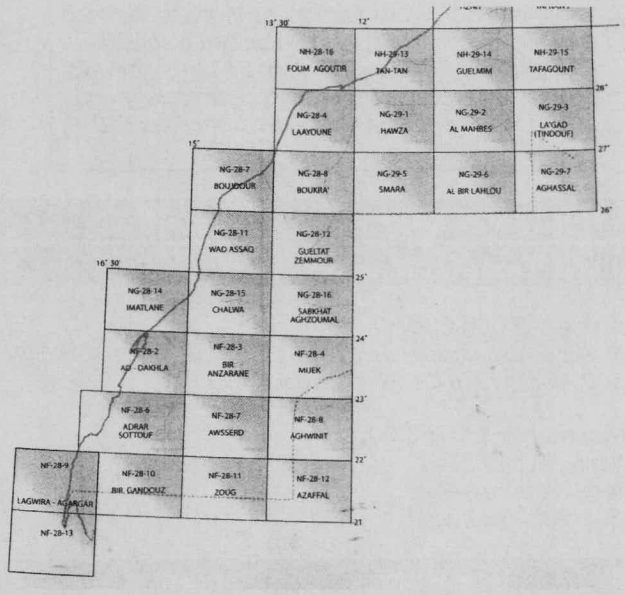
2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Carte géologique du Nord-Ouest de l'Afrique 1:2 000 000
Sheet 3 covers W Sahara, see 510 North Africa!

Carte géologique provisoire du Sahara 1:200 000
Rabat 1980-, not on the market *s.a.*

CARTE DU MAROC / *KHARĪṬA AL-MAGHRIB* 1:100 000



© DC

Carte géologique du Maroc 1:100 000
For Western Sahara sheets see 515 Morocco!

Carte géologique du Maroc 1:50 000
For Western Sahara sheets see 515 Morocco!

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary

Lithostratigraphy of the Northern Spanish Sahara
L.K. Ratschiller, Trento 1968(Estratto da Memorie del Museo Tridentino di Scienze Naturali, A. XXXIII-XXXIV, 1970-71 - Vol. XVIII - Fasc. 1)
78 pp., 24 figs., 22 profiles, encl. 8 maps (incl. 1 lithostratigraphic map 1:500 000, 2 sheets, col., 4 index maps), pb. 60,00 EUR

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY

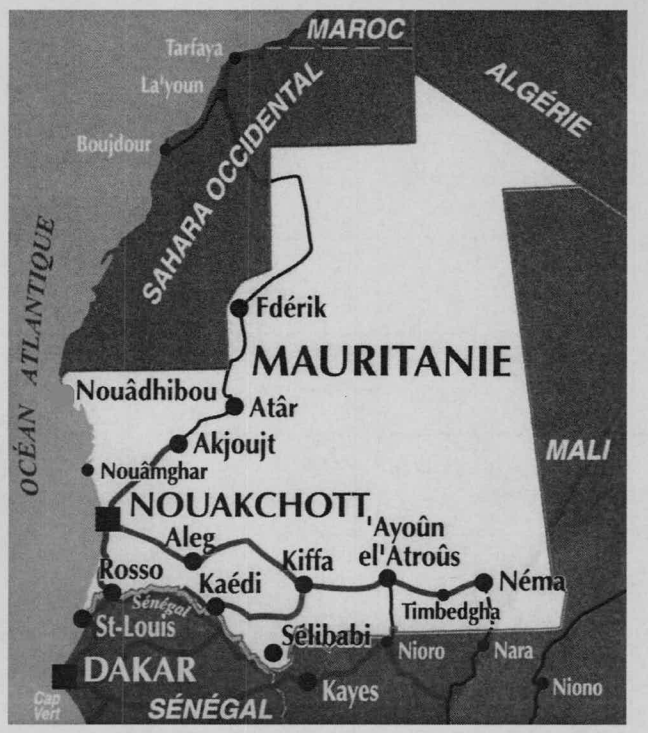
3450 Air Transport

Jet Navigation Chart 1:2 000 000
Sheet 33 covers W Sahara completely
See 100 Earth: 3450 Air Transport!

ABBREVIATION APPLIED:
DC = Division de la Cartographie / *Qism al-kharā'itiya*
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms!

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 521 Republik Sahara, 1983
2nd ed.: 521 Western Sahara, 1993
3rd ed.: 521 Western Sahara, 2000

522 Mauritania / *Mūrītaniya* / Mauritanie / Mauretanien



© IGN

Please also refer to section 520 West Africa!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Mauritanie - Carte générale 1:2 500 000
IGN, 3rd ed., Paris 1993 (Decouverte des pays du monde) col., shading, desert forms, bdrs. of régions, 66x66 cm, fd. 11,20 EUR

Westafrika, Sahelländer 1:2 200 000
See 520 West Africa!

Mauritania 1:2 000 000
ITM, 2nd ed. Vancouver 2007
col., hyps. tints, places and roads classified, detailed tour. info., 1 plan, index, glossary, 68x99 cm, fd. 10,20 EUR

Mauritania 1:1 750 000
"Geographical Map"
GiziMap Budapest *2008*
col., hypt. tints 100m, bath. tints 100-1000m, roads & places classifued, admin. bdrs., nat. parks, tour. info., mines, water wells, flood plains, salt flats, inset plan Central Nouakchott 1:15 000, 6 language legend incl. Arabic, index, 84x88 cm, fd. 10,95 EUR
Incl. Western Sahara.

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Mauritania
"Official Standard Names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
Office of Geography, Washington 1966
vi pp. intro., 1 map, 149 pp. gazetteer, designation, co-ordinates, area code, pb. 60,-- EUR

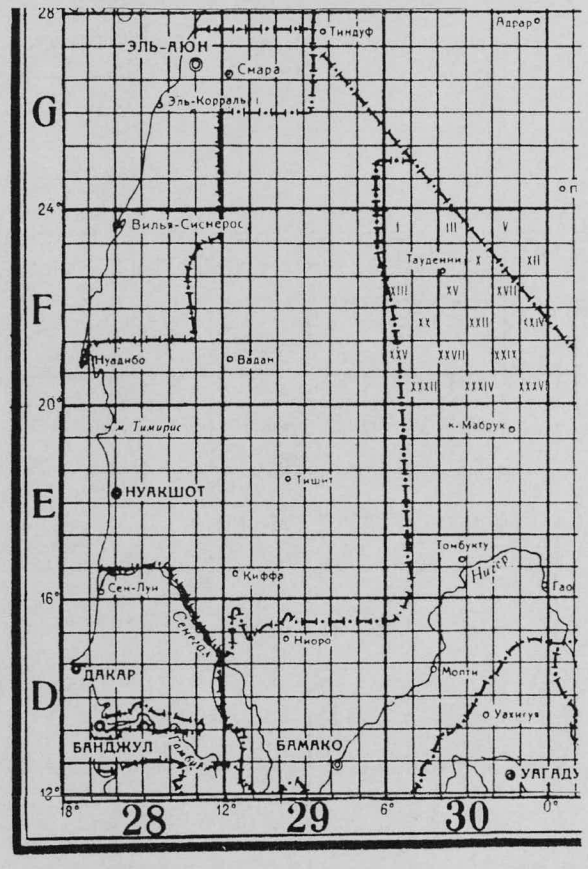
1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

République Islamique de Mauritanie - Carte 1:200 000
(former "Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest")
IGN & STC, Paris & Nouakchott *1945-1970 (rev. occasionally)*
104 sheets, in one of 3 versions ("Carte régulière"; "Type régions désertiques / Type saharien"), 4-6 col., partly contours 40 m, shading, detailed morphology, hydro., veg., settlement and communications features, UTM proj., ca. 65x75 cm 19,-- EUR
Series is o.p., please ask for available sheets at ILH.
For sheet diagram see p. 2

***Mauritania* 1:200 000**
GŠ, *s.l.* 1982-1984
166 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, each 54x45 cm set price each 20,-- EUR

MAURITANIA 1:200 000



NUMBERING EXAMPLE:

D-29-VIIII Yelimane

I	II	III	IV	V	VI
VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
XIII	XIV	XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII
XIX	XX	XXI	XXII	XXIII	XXIV
XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII	XXIX	XXX
XXXI	XXXII	XXXIII	XXXIV	XXXV	XXXVI

© GŠ

GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences

522 Mauritania / *Mūrītaniya* / Mauritanie / Mauretanien

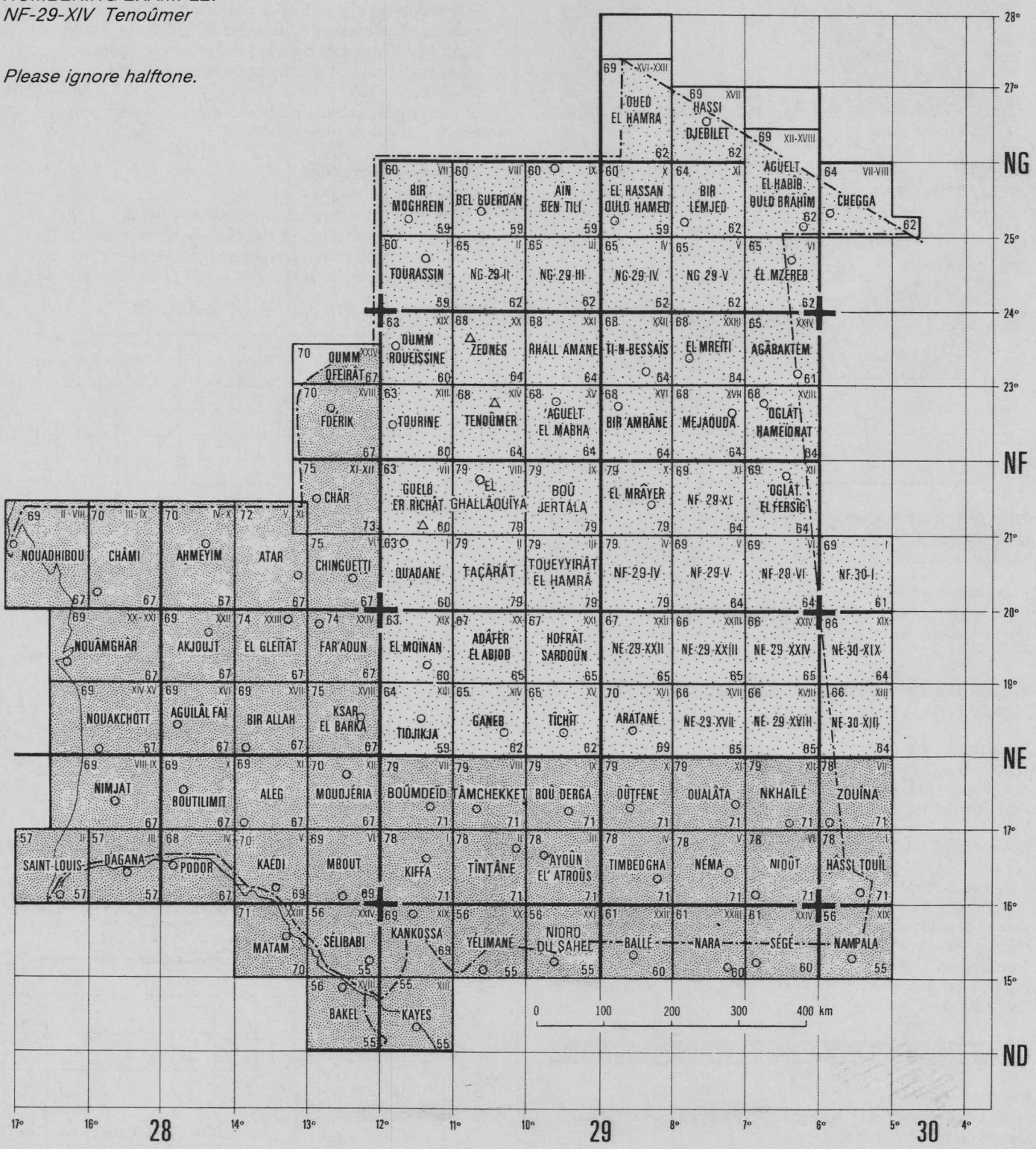
1210 General Topography:

RÉPUBLIQUE ISLAMIQUE DE MAURITANIE - CARTE 1:200 000

(for text see p. 1)

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
NF-29-XIV Tenoûmer

Please ignore halftone.



© IGN

522 Mauritania / *Mūrītaniya* / Mauritanie / Mauretanien

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

Carte géologique de la République Islamique de Mauritanie 1:1 000 000
DMI & BRGM, Paris 1968-1975
col., very detailed, incl. min. deposits, comprehensive legend on NW sheet, 6 parts, total 140x153 cm; expl., 255 pp., figs. and tables, pb. 225,-- EUR
Not easily available at present.

Carte géologique de la République Islamique de Mauritanie 1:200 000
Only border sheets within the geol. map of Senegal, see 523 Senegal!

Étude géologie du Guidimaka (Mauritanie)
"Essai de résolution structurale d'une série épimétamorphique"
R. Lille, Paris 1967 (Mémoires du BRGM, 55)
399 pp., 90 figs., 22 plates, encl. "Carte géologique de la région M'Bout-Sélibabi 1:200 000", col., 2 parts, total 58x108 cm, sep. "Carte structurale", b&w, pb. 81,-- EUR

Étude géologie de la chaîne des Mauritanides entre la parallèle de Moudjéria et le fleuve Sénégal (Mauritanie)
"Un exemple de ceinture plissée précambrienne reprise à l'Hercynien"
J.-C. Chiron, Paris 1974 (Mémoires du BRGM, 84)
284 pp., 132 figs., 14 tables, 17 photo plates, encl. "Carte géologique de l'arc des Mauritanides Bakel-Moudjéria 1:500 000", col., 60x80 cm, pb. 54,-- EUR

Les formations sédimentaires de la Mauritanie méridionale et du Mali nord-occidental
C. Bense, Paris 1961 (Mémoires du BRGM, 26)
270 pp., 61 figs., 20 plates, encl. 1 geol. map 1:500 000, 11 col., 2 parts, each 74x40 cm, pb. 54,-- EUR

Carte géologique de la dorsale Regueibat et de ses bordures sédimentaires (Partie orientale), République Islamique de Mauritanie 1:500 000
R. Giraudon (comp.), Paris 1985 (CIFEG, Publication occasionnelle / Occasional Publication 5), *o.p.*

2330 Lithology / Petrography

Le groupe précambrien de l'Amsaga entre Atar et Akjoujt (Mauritanie)
"Étude d'un métamorphisme profond et de ses relations avec la migmatisation"
J. Barrère, Paris 1967 (Mémoires du BRGM, 42)
275 pp., 27 figs., 26 tables, 11 plates, 4 maps, incl. "Carte géologique de l'Amsaga 1:200 000", 10 col., 76x45 cm, pb. 34,-- EUR

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Mineral Plan of the Islamic Republic of Mauritania
See 3530 Mining & Industrial Geography!

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY
2910 General Biogeography

Projet Appam, République Islamique de Mauritanie - Carte écologique pastorale 1:200 000
ITC, I.R. Beck (comp.), Enschede 1982
col., detailed landscape division, morphology, veg., soils, 3 graphs, comprehensive legend, 49x74 cm 18,-- EUR

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Mineral Plan of the Islamic Republic of Mauritania
DMI & BRGM, A. Blanchot (dir.), *Nouakchott &* Orléans *1975*
567 pp., 64 figs., 10 tables, encl. 4 maps, b&w, incl. "Map of Mineral Occurrences and Deposits 1:2 000 000", plastic box, 24x32x5 cm 300,-- EUR

3550 Agriculture & Viniculture

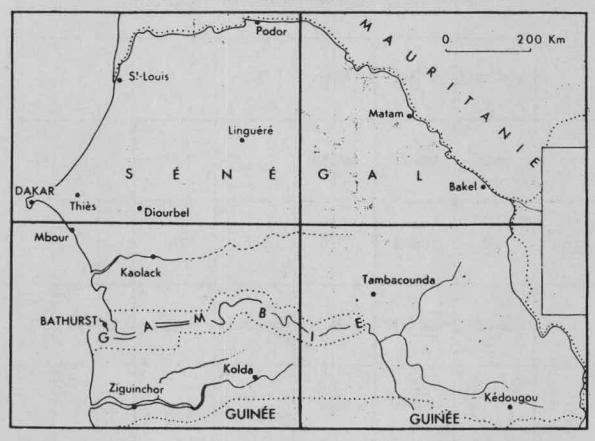
Mauritanie - Élevage et potentialités pastorales sahéliennes
"Synthèses cartographiques"
CTA & IEMVT, Wageningen & Maisons-Alfort *1990, o.p.*

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
DMI = Direction des Mines et de l'Industrie
STC = Service Topographique et Cartographique
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 522 Mauretanien, 1982
2nd ed.: 522 Mauretanien, 1988
3rd ed.: 522 Mauretania, 1998

523 Senegal / Sénégal

SENEGAL



Please also refer to section 520 West Africa. Référez-vous aussi à la partie 520 West Africa.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Sénégal - Carte touristique 1:1 000 000
IGN & DTGC, 3rd ed., Paris & Dakar 1993 (Découverte des pays du monde)
col., shading, veg., places and communications classified, 3 inset maps, 88x66 cm, fd. 11,20 EUR
Only cover changed.

Senegal Including Gambia 1:800 000
ITM, 5th ed., Vancouver 2006
col., hyps. tints, roads detailed, national parks and reserves, tour. info., 6 insets, index, notes, 94x68 cm, fd.
10,20 EUR

Senegal & Gambia 1:550 000
Reise Know-How, *Bielefeld* 2004 (World mapping project)
col., contours, hyps. tints 50-200m, bathy. tints 50-1000m, roads classified, tour. info., region bdrs., national parks & nature reserves, index, bilingual legend, Lambert conformal proj., Ellipsoid: WGS84, 99,5x69,5 cm, dbl.
8,90 EUR

République du Sénégal 1:500 000
"Carte routière et touristique"
IGN & DTGC, Paris & Dakar, rev. ed. 1994, reprint 2004
col., contours 100 m, landforms, detailed hydro., veg., and communincations and places detailed, location inset map, Lambert conformal conic proj., 2 parts each 72x98,5 cm
30,-- EUR

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Gazetteer of Senegal
"Names Approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
NIMA, 2nd ed., Washington 1990
xiv pp. intro., admin. map, JOG diagram, 333 pp. gazetteer, designation, coordinates, area code, UTM and JOG location, pb. 80,-- EUR

1130 Political Maps

Carte administrative du Sénégal *c. 1:2 000 000*
"(découpage 2002 - version 3.2.0"
DTGC, Dakar, 2002
col., places classified, roads, admin. tints, bdrs. down to communauté rurale, 37,5x29,5 cm, plot 15,-- EUR

Carte administrative du Sénégal *c. 1:750 000*
"(découpage 2002 - version 0.2.0"
DTGC, Dakar, 2002
col., roads & places classified, admin. tints, bdrs. down to communauté rurale, rivers, 98,5x79cm, plot 18,-- EUR

1190 Town Plans

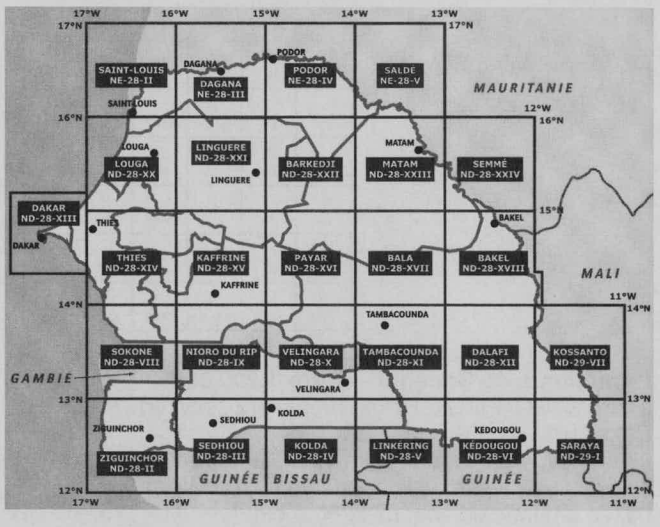
Ville de Dakar - Plan 1:10 000
IGN & DTGC, 5th ed., Paris & Dakar 1983, rev. 1997
5 col., veg., buildings, inset map (Île de Gorée), street indices, 67x95cm, fd., plot 10,-- EUR
Again available.

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

République du Sénégal - Carte 1:200 000
IGN & DTGC, Paris & Dakar 2004-2007 *(PCS 200)*
27 sheets, following the top. sheetfall, satellite image base, 6 col., contours 10-20 m, shading, roads & places classified, landforms, detailed hydro.& veg., bdrs. down to arrondissement, parks, UTM proj., 67x75 cm 20,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram below:

RÉPUBLIQUE DU SÉNÉGAL - CARTE 1:200 000

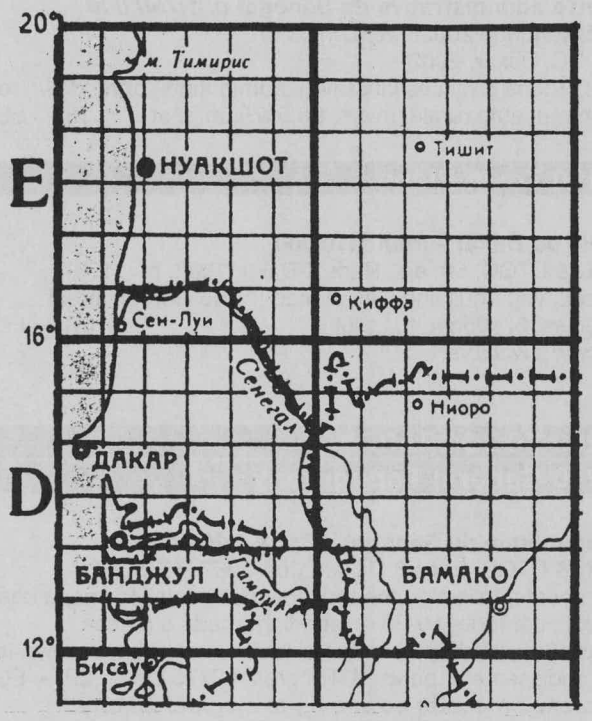


© DTGC

523 Senegal / Sénégal

***Senegal* 1:200 000**
GŠ, s.l. 1982-1985
39 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm set price 1500,-- EUR
For sheet distribution see diagrambelow.

SENEGAL 1:200 000



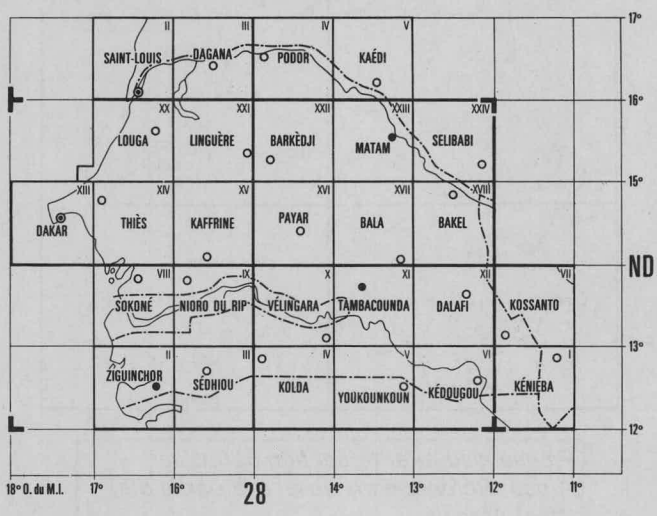
© GŠ

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
D-28-XIII *Dakar*

I	II	III	IV	V	VI
VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
XIII	XIV	XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII
XIX	XX	XXI	XXII	XXIII	XXIV
XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII	XXIX	XXX
XXXI	XXXII	XXXIII	XXXIV	XXXV	XXXVI

République du Sénégal - Carte 1:200 000
IGN & DTGC, Paris & Dakar 1955-1972 / rev. ed., Paris & Dakar 1981-2000
27 sheets, 4-5 col., contours 40 m, landforms, detailed hydro., veg., and man-made features, UTM proj., ca. 65x75 cm (rev. ed.: ca. 87,5x60,5 cm) 15,-- EUR
The 1st ed. is titled "Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest".
Sheet distribution according to diagram right column above.

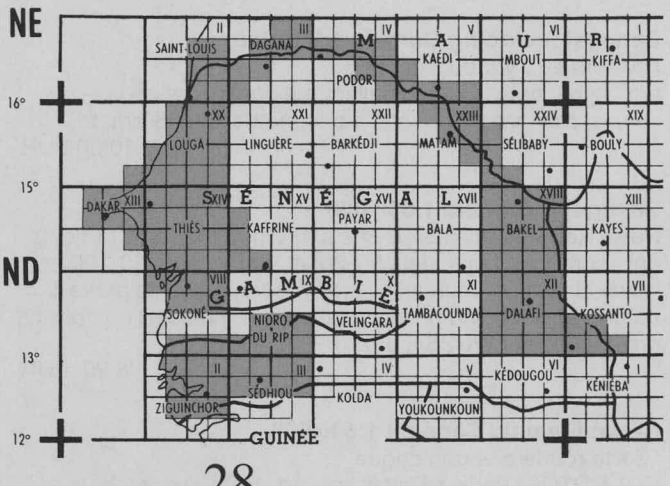
RÉPUBLIQUE DU SÉNÉGAL - CARTE 1:200 000
(For text see left column below)



© DTGC

République du Sénégal - Carte 1:50 000
IGN, DTGC & JICA, 1st to 4th ed., Paris, Dakar & Tokyo 1950-
c. 300 sheets, 4-5 col., styles vary, chiefly contours (20 m, partly plan.), veg., UTM proj., ca. 65x75 cm 15,-- EUR
Approx. 150 sheets published. Some maps are available als "photocarte".

RÉPUBLIQUE DU SÉNÉGAL - CARTE 1:50 000



NUMBERING EXAMPLE:

ZIGUINCHOR ND-28-II-1-c

523 Senegal / Sénégal

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS
1310 National & Regional Atlases

Atlas du Sénégal
M.M. Sall (dir.), 5th ed., Paris 2000 (Les atlas de l'Afrique)
84 pp., num. thematic maps, chiefly 1:4 000 000, col., detailed, insets, graphs, extensive text, 21x28,5 cm, pb.
24,-- EUR

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF
2210 Geomorphology

Les bassins des fleuves Sénégal et Gambie
"Étude géomorphologique"
IRD, P. Michel, Paris 1973 (Mémoire 63)
2 vols., in all 752 pp., 170 figs., 91 photos, 37 tables, encl. 9 sep. plates, b&w, and the 6 geol. sheets 1:200 000 along the Senegal River from Saint-Louis to Sélibabi, pb., slip-case 45,-- EUR

Carte géomorphologique du Delta du Sénégal 1:100 000
BRGM, J. Tricart, Strasbourg 1961 (Mémoires, 8)
3 sheets (Keur Macene, Dagana, Saint-Louis), 4 col., each 60x48 cm; expl., 118 pp., 13 plates, pb. 27,-- EUR

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

Carte géologique de la République du Sénégal et de la Gambie 1:500 000
DMG & BRGM, s.l. 1962
Not available at present.

Carte géologique de la République du Sénégal 1:200 000
DMG & BRGM, Dakar 1963-
14 sheets published, not available at present.

Étude géologique du Sénégal oriental et de ses confins guinéo-maliens
BRGM, J.-P. Bassot, Paris 1966 (Mémoires, 40)
332 pp., 44 figs., 4 tables, 9 plates, encl. 2 geol. maps, col. (Sénégal oriental 1:500 000, 74x56 cm; Région de Walidiala 1:50 000, 42x32 cm), pb. 72,-- EUR

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary

La sédimentation éocène au Sénégal
BRGM, C. Monciardini, Paris 1966 (Mémoires, 43)
65 pp., 9 figs., sep. plate vol., 13 maps, 20 geol. cross sections, b&w, pb., jacket 35,-- EUR

2360 Hydrogeology

Étude hydrogéologique de la Nappe profonde du Sénégal
"Nappe Maestrichtienne"
BRGM, M. Audibert, Paris 1966 (Mémoires, 41)
iii, 115 pp., 48 figs., encl. 5 profile plates, 2 col., pb.
35,-- EUR

Hydrogéologie du Ferlo septentrional (Sénégal)
BRGM, R. Degallier, Paris 1962 (Mémoires, 19)
44 pp., 29 fold-out tables annexed, encl. 1 hydrogeol. map 1:500 000, 3 col., 77x48 cm, pb. 35,-- EUR

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY
2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

Carte des pâturages naturels du Ferlo-Boundou (Matam - Tambacounda - Kidira) 1:200 000
IEMVT, Maisons-Alfort & Dakar-Hann 1977
col., very detailed, incl. suitability data, comprehensive legend, 96x117 cm 40,-- EUR

2940 Zoogeography

Les oiseaux de Sénégambie
"Notices et cartes de distribution"
IRD, G.J. Morel & M.-Y. Morel, Paris 1990
178 pp., 623 distribution maps, extensive text, intro., index, 14x22 cm, pb. 20,-- EUR

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY
3110 General History

***Cartes murales de Sénégambie* 1:600 000**
Y.K. Fall (dir.), Dakar, Abidjan & Lomé 1985-
wall map series, col., dbl., 125x100 cm, laminated
each 320,-- DM

Available maps:

- La préhistoire en Sénégambie / La préhistoire en Afrique 1:8 500 000
- Archéologie historique en Sénégambie / États et formations en Sénégambie du XVe au milieu du XVIe siècle
- La Sénégambie du milieu du XVIe siècle à la fin du XVIIIe siècle / La Sénégambie au XIXe siècle - Conquêtes et résistance

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY
3270 Medical Geography

Recherche intégrée sur la santé des populations à Niakhar
"(Sahel sénégalais)"
J.-P. Chippaux (dir.), Paris 2005
32 pp., col., 41 figs. incl. maps, graphs & diagrams, photos, bibl., 30x21 cm, pb. 22,-- EUR

Carte de répartition des glossines au Sénégal 1:2 000 000
C. Laveissière & S.M. Touré, Paris 1982 (IRD, Notice explicative 93)
col., tsetse fly distribution by squares, isohyets, 45x36 cm; expl., 24 pp., pb. 8,-- EUR

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY
3420 Road Transport

For road maps see 1110 General Map.

523 Senegal / Sénégal

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

Atlas des structures agraires au sud du Sahara
Vol. 7 treats Senegal, see section 500 Africa!

3600 ADMINISTRATION
3610 Political Administration

Sénégal Administratif 1:1 000 000
See 1130 Political Maps!

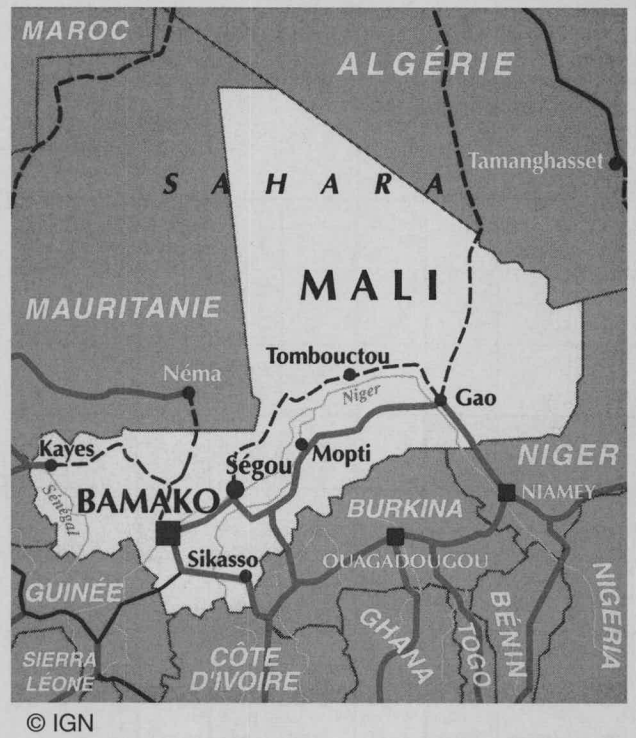
5200 History of Cartography
5220 Reprints

L'Atlas de La France & ses Colonies aux XIXème siècle
See 241 France!

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
DMG = Direction des Mines et de la Géologie
DTGC = Direction des Travaux Géographiques et Cartographiques
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 523 Senegal, 1982
2nd ed.: 523 Senegal, 1990
3rd ed.: 523 Senegal, 2000

524 Mali



© IGN

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS
1110 General Maps

Mali 1:2 400 000
ITM, S.C. Stringall & D. Broyles, 2nd ed.Vancouver 2007
col., hyps. tints, places and roads classified, detailed tour. info., 2 plans (Bamako, Timbuktu), 2 inset maps (Mali Empire, Precipitation in Africa), texts, index, distance table, 99x67 cm, fd. 10,20 EUR

Westafrika, Sahelländer 1:2 200 000
See 520 West Africa!

Mali - Carte générale 1:2 000 000
IGN & DNCT, Paris & Bamako 1993 (Découverte des pays du monde)
col., stallite image, communications, services, rich toponymy, region and cercle bdrs., 2 insets (admin., Bamako), index, climate table, 92x110 cm, fd. 11,20 EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY
1210 General Topography

République du Mali - Carte 1:200 000 *(former "Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest")*
IGN & DNCT, Paris & Bamako ca. 1945-1972 *(rev. occasionally)*
133 sheets, 4-6 col., contours 40 m (N part of Mali: "Fond planimétrique"), shading, detailed morphology, hydro., veg., settlement and communications features, UTM proj., ca. 65x75 cm 19,-- EUR
ILH stocks some maps. Please ask for availability.
Sheet distribution according to diagram p. 2.

Bamako et ses environs 1:20 000
DNCT, Paris & Bamako 1980
4 sheets (NO, NE, SO, SE), 5 col., contours 5 m, veg., each 82x70 cm 30,-- EUR

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS
1310 National & Regional Atlases

Atlas du Mali
A. Lerebours Pigeonnière (ed.), 2nd ed., Paris 2001 (Les atlas de l'Afrique)
80 pp., num. thematic maps, col., detailed, insets, graphs, extensive text, 21x28,5 cm, pb. 25,-- EUR

2000 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY
2020 Physiographic Regions

Landschaftsökologische Raumgliederung des sahara-sahelischen Nordens der Republik Mali
"Möglichkeiten und Grenzen des Einsatzes von Satellitendaten zur Erfassung geoökologischer Gefügemuster"
R. Vogg, Stuttgart 1992 (Erdwissenschaftliche Forschung, XXVIII)
194 pp., 35 figs., 26 tables, 20 maps, partly col., cloth 75,-- EUR

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

République du Mali - Carte géologique 1:1 500 000
DNGM, J.-P. Bassot & al., *Bamako &* Orléans 1981
col., very detailed, incl. min. deposits, inset "Croquis tectonique et structural 1:4 500 000", comprehensive legend, 2 parts (N, S), total 137x129 cm; expl., 137 pp., 5 figs., tables, pb. 160,-- EUR

Carte géologique de l'Afrique occidentale 1:500 000
Series is running out.
Few sheets available for Mali, see 520 West Africa!

Carte géologique/photogéologique du Mali (Occidental) 1:200 000
DNGM & al., Marseille & al., 1986-
col., geol. version very detailed, col. petrographic legend, regular size 62x87 cm each 33,-- EUR
To date, 5 geol. and 21 photogeol. sheets have been published, according to diagram extract p. 3

Les formations sédimentaires et les dolérites du Soudan occidental (Afrique de l'Ouest)
R. Dars, Paris 1961 (Mémoires du BRGM, 12)
387 pp., 85 figs., 5 tables and 27 plates annexed, encl. 2 geol. maps 1:1 000 000, b&w, pb. 35,-- EUR
Incl. parts of Burkina Faso.

Carte géologique de l'Adrar des Iforas 1:500 000
DNGM, J. Fabre, Bamako 1982
col., very detailed, inset "Schéma structural", on reverse 1 Bouguer anomaly map, b&w, intervals 5 mgal, 84x108 cm; expl. "La chaîne pan-africaine, son avant-pays et la zone de suture au Mali", iv, 85 pp., pb. 100,-- EUR

Géologie du Gourma (Afrique occidentale)
"Un "seuil" et un bassin du Précambrien supérieur - Stratigraphie, tectonique, métamorphisme"
R. Reichelt, Paris 1973 (Mémoires du BRGM, 53)
213 pp., 63 figs., encl. "Carte géologique du Gourma (Républiques du Mali, de Haute-Volta, du Niger) 1:500 000", 12 col., 103x76 cm, pb. 45,-- EUR

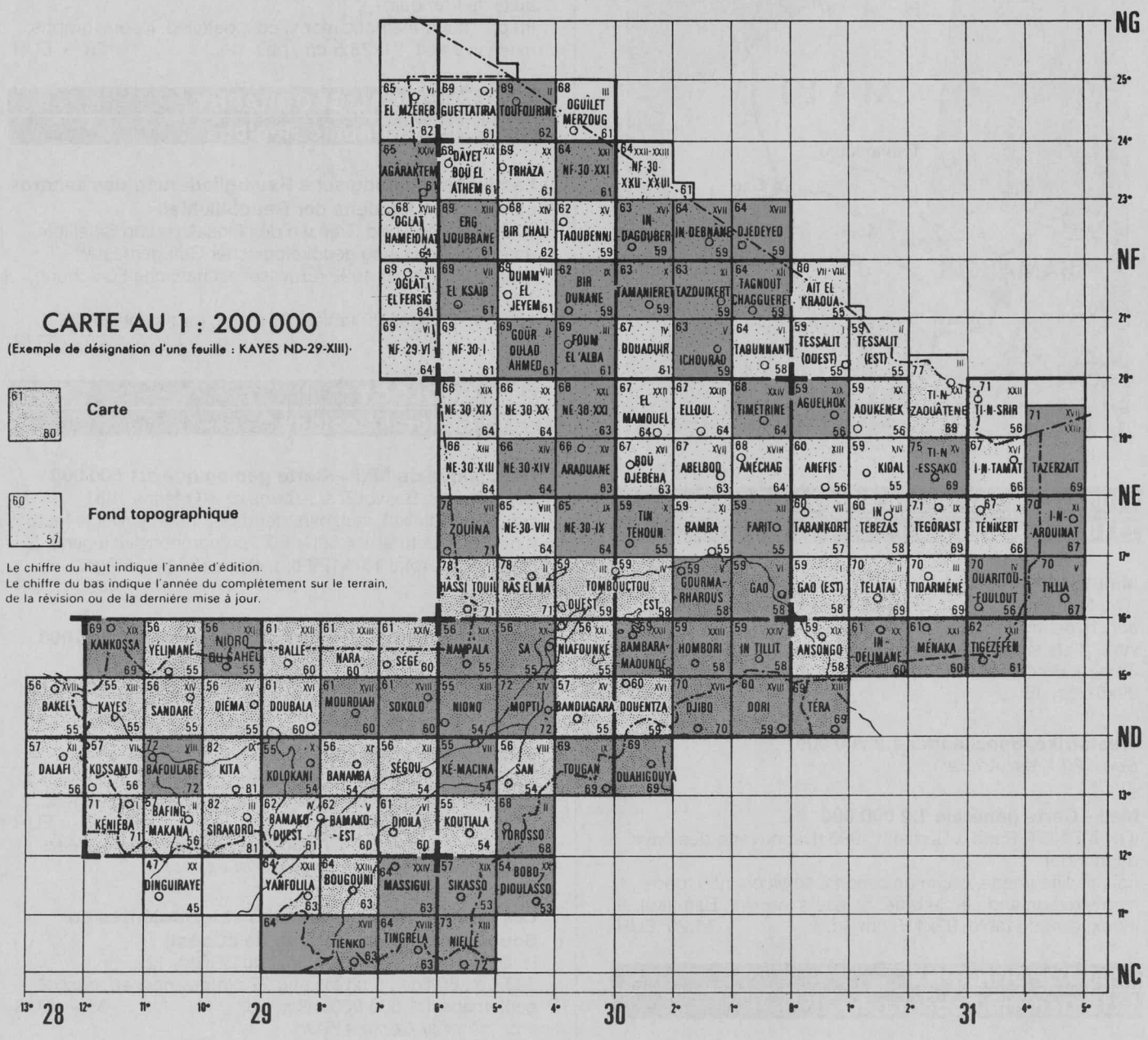
GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences

524 Mali

1210 General Topography:

RÉPUBLIQUE DU MALI - CARTE 1:200 000

(for text see p.2)



© IGN

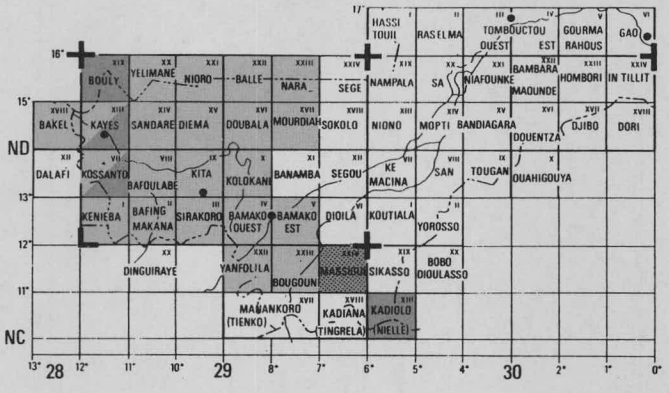
2310 General Geology:

Contribution à l'étude géologique et hydrogéologique de la boucle du Niger
M. Defossez, Paris 1962 (Mémoires du BRGM, 13)
174 pp., 22 figs., 22 plates, partly encl., incl. 1 geol. map 1:500 000, col., 2 parts, total 76x100 cm, 1 hydrogeol. overlay, pb. 31,-- EUR
Includes parts of Burkina Faso.

Les formations sédimentaires de la Mauritanie méridionale et du Mali nord-occidental
See 522 Mauritania!

Le Précambrien de la partie orientale de la boucle du Niger 1: 500 000
"Feuille Ansongo"
P. Masclanis, Dakar 1955, col., 54,5x51,5 cm, pb. 30,-- EUR

CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE/PHOTOGÉOLOGIQUE DU MALI (OCCIDENTAL) 1:200 000
(for text see p. 2)



© DNGM

Carte géologique

Carte photogéologique

NUMBERING EXAMPLE: ND-29-IX Kita
Attention: In Mali, sheet Nielle is called "Kadiolo".

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary

Le Sahara à l'Holocène: Mali 1:1 000 000
N. Petit-Maire, Marseille 1988
col., morphology, Holocene fauna and flora, archaeological sites, rainfall and dating graphs, 85x102 cm 30,-- EUR
Comprises the W part of N Mali.

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Plan minéral de la République du Mali
DNGM, H. Traoré, J. Méloux & J.-P. Bassot, Orléans & Bamako 1978
631+18 pp., 62 figs., num. tables, encl. 11 dyelines (Carte des gîtes minéraux 1:1 500 000; Localisation des permis miniers / ... des permis pétroliers / des études de géophysique aéroportée 1:2 500 000; and other (regional) maps), plastic box, 24x32x7 cm 250, -- EUR

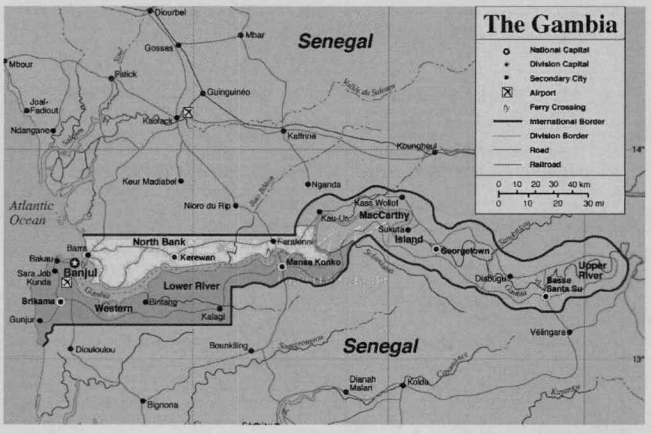
3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding

Mali - Élevage et potentialités pastorales sahéliennes
"Synthèses cartographiques"
CTA & IEMVT, Wageningen & Maisons-Alfort *1988*
iii title pp., 33 atlas plates (Carte des potentialités pastorales 1:500 000, 7 sheets for S Mali; num. thematic maps for entire or S Mali 1:3 000 000 - 1:1 000 000, on land, cattle, food values, hydrogeology, diseases), maps col., very detailed, comprehensive text, illus., tables, 81x66 cm, pb./ring-bd. 250,-- EUR
- ditto, set of "Mali - Carte des potentialités pastorales 1:500 000" (Les pâturages sahéliens de l'Afrique de l'Ouest - Annexe cartographique), 7 sheets + legend, fd., cover 30,-- EUR

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
DNCT = Direction Nationale de la Cartographie et de la Topographie
DNGM = Direction Nationale de la Géologie et des Mines
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 524 Mali, 1981
2nd ed.: 524 Mali, 1989
3rd ed.: 524 Mali 1998

525 Gambia



© Central Statistics Department of The Gambia

For Gambia as a part of Senegambia see section 523 Senegal. Gambia may also be comprised in maps of Senegal proper, though not always in equal representation.

Availability of Gambian maps at present is rather poor. Contact with the mapping surveys has broken down so their maps are no longer included in the catalogue except for very few stocks at ILH

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Senegal & Gambia 1:550 000
See 523 Senegal!

Gambia / Gambie 1:400 000
Macmillan & FB, Wien
col., mangroves, places and communications classified, district bdrs., tour. info., on reverse 4 insets (S Senegal, Gambia Coast, Banjul, Bakau ...), Engl./Germ. notes, illus., 69x65 cm, fd. 9,45 EUR

Gambia 1:350 000
ITM, 3rd ed., Vancouver 2003
col., woods, swamps, district bdrs., services, tour. info, inset plan of Banjul, text, illus., index, 96x61 cm, fd. 10,20 EUR

The Gambia - Tourist Information & Guide Map c. 1:350 000
M.M.B.O. Cham, Sukuta Newtown 1987
5 col., wood, parks, division bdrs., text, on reverse 2 inset maps (Kombo-St. Mary area, Banjul plan), 97x32 cm, fd.; expl., 16 pp. 12,50 EUR

The Gambia 1:250 000
DLS, Banjul & Tolworth
- no longer available

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Gambia
"Official Standard Names Approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names"
Office of Geography, Washington 1968
ii intro. pp., 1 map, 35 pp. gazetteer, designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 20,00 EUR

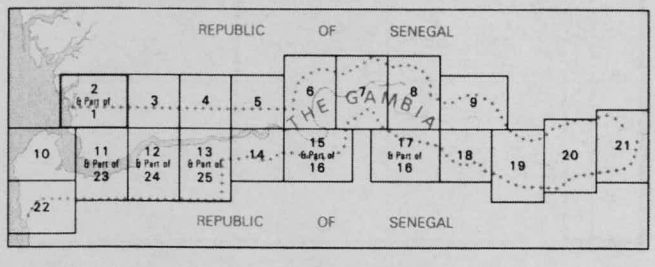
1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

***Gambija* 1:200 000**
GS, s.l. 1985
8 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm set price each 20,00 EUR
Sheet distribution on request.

The Gambia 1:50 000
DLS, 3rd-4th ed., Banjul & Tolworth 1975-1981 (Series G724 s.a. (DOS 415P))
20 sheets, col., satellite image base, veg. tints, detailed settlement and communication features, district bdrs., UTM proj., sizes vary each 24,00 EUR
- ditto as DVD (with Memory-Map Discoverer) 200,00 EUR

THE GAMBIA 1:50 000



© DLS

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Geological Map of The Gambia 1:250 000
GU, Banjul 1988
- not available

2400 SOILS

2410 General Pedology

The Gambia - Soil Associations 1:125 000
DLS, s.l.
- no longer available

525 Gambia

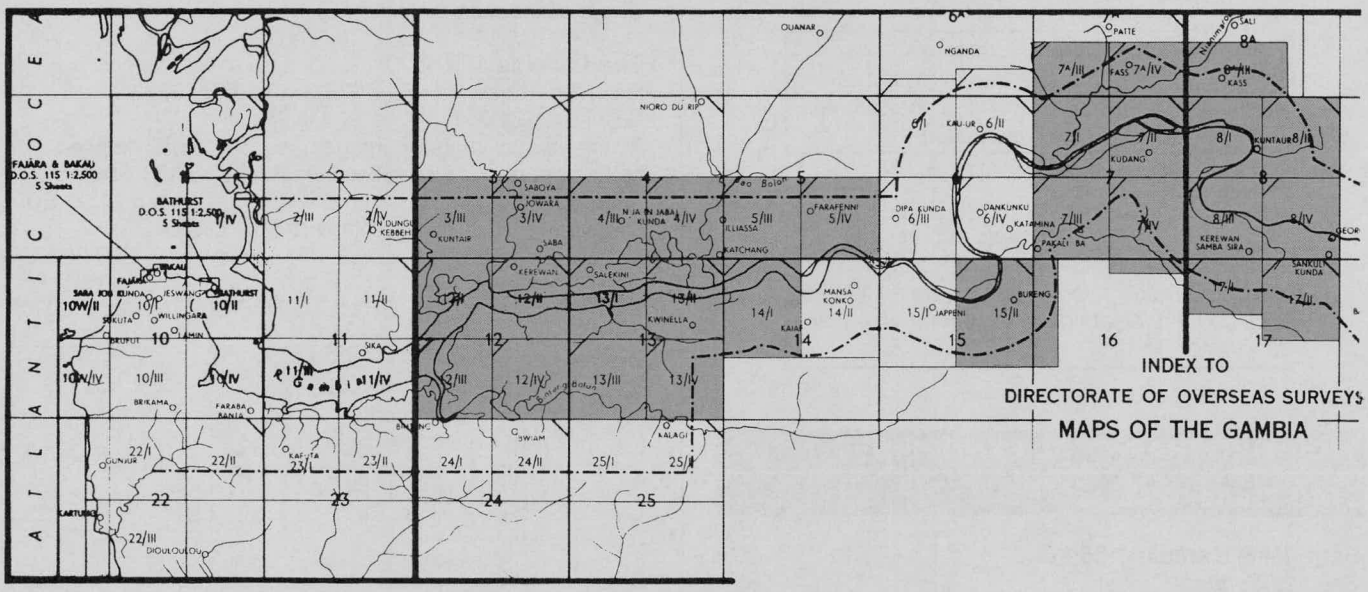
3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3540 Land Use

The Gambia - Land Use 1:25 000 (Approx.)
DOS, Tolworth 1958-1959 (DOS 3001)
56 sheets, col., 14 land utilization tints, chiefly 62x82 cm
each 14,00 EUR
Some sheets still available, as rastered on diagram:

ABBREVIATION APPLIED:
DLS = Department of Lands and Surveys *s.a.*
GU = Geological Unit
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms

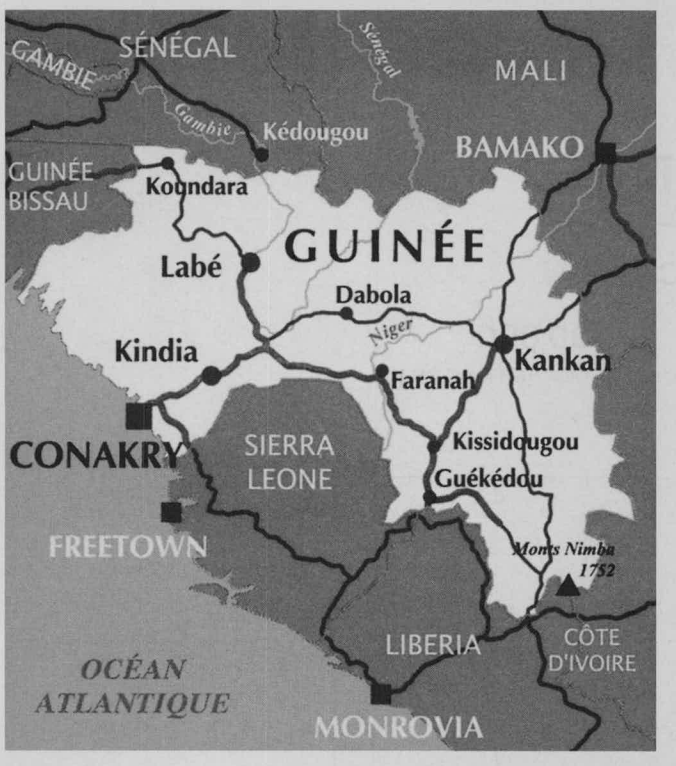
THE GAMBIA - LAND USE 1:25 000 (APPROX.)



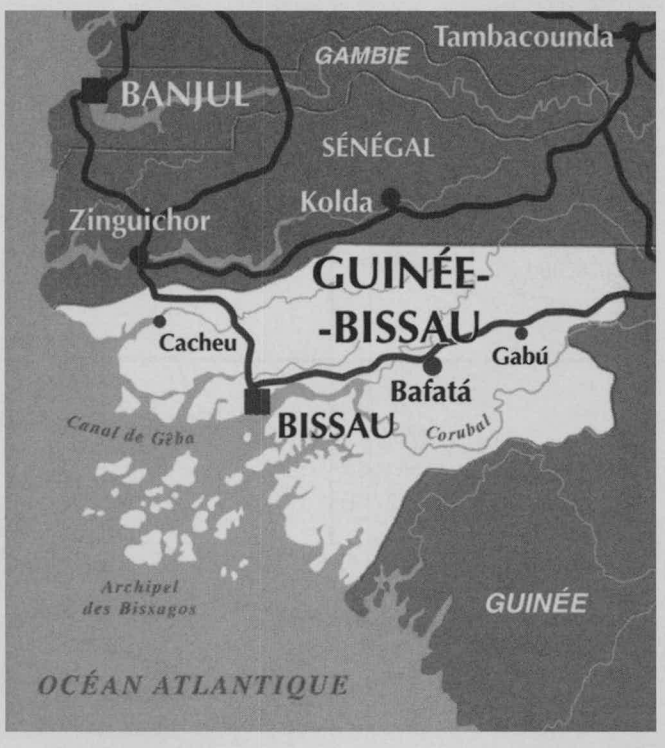
© DOS

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 525 Gambia, 1983
2nd ed.: 525 Gambia, 1991
3rd ed. 525 Gambia, 2002

527 Guinea / Guinée / Guiné



© IGN (Paris)



© IGN (Paris)

This catalogue section 527 Guinea contains the two countries "République de Guinée" and "Guiné-Bissau". Please also refer to section 520 West Africa!

Cette partie du catalogue contient les deux pays de la "République de Guinée" et du "Guiné-Bissau". S.v.p. référez-vous aussi à la partie 520 Afrique de l'Ouest.

Ista secção do catálogo contem os dois paises da"République de Guinée" e do "Guiné-Bissau". Faz favor de observar também a secção 520 África Ocidental.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Guinée - Carte générale 1:1 000 000
IGN & ITCG, Paris & Conakry 1992 (Découverte des pays du monde)
col., hyps. tints and contours, shading, services, prefecture bdrs. (with inset), index, 99x66 cm, fd. 11,20 EUR

Guinée-Bissau - Carte générale 1:500 000
IGN, Paris 1993 (Découverte des pays du monde)
col., shading, veg. and land use, communications detailed, min. resources, industries, services, 2 insets (admin., plan of Bissau), legend also Port., 88x44 cm, fd. 11,20 EUR

Availability of maps from Guinée at present is rather poor. None of the mapping surveys are selling their maps which therefore are not included in the catalogue except for few stocks at GeoCenter.

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Guinée (Française) - Carte (régulière / provisoire) 1:200 000 *(former titles: "Afrique occidentale française" or "Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest")*
IGN, Paris 1926-1958
34 sheets, 4-6 col., hyps. tints 50 m, mainly shaded, veg., detailed top., UTM proj., c. 65x75 cm each 20,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram below.
Few stocks available, as marked with raster, see p.2.

Guiné Portuguesa 1:50 000
IICT, Lisboa 1953-1963
67 sheets, col., contours 10 m, morphology, detailed hydro. and veg., places classified, bdrs. down to règulado, 70x91 cm each 130,-- EUR
- set price each 100,-- EUR
Map series was laid out in 72 sheets but 5 island sheets in the SW never have been published. Sheet distribution according to diagram p. 3 which shows sheet number, name, and year of publication.

1210 General Topography

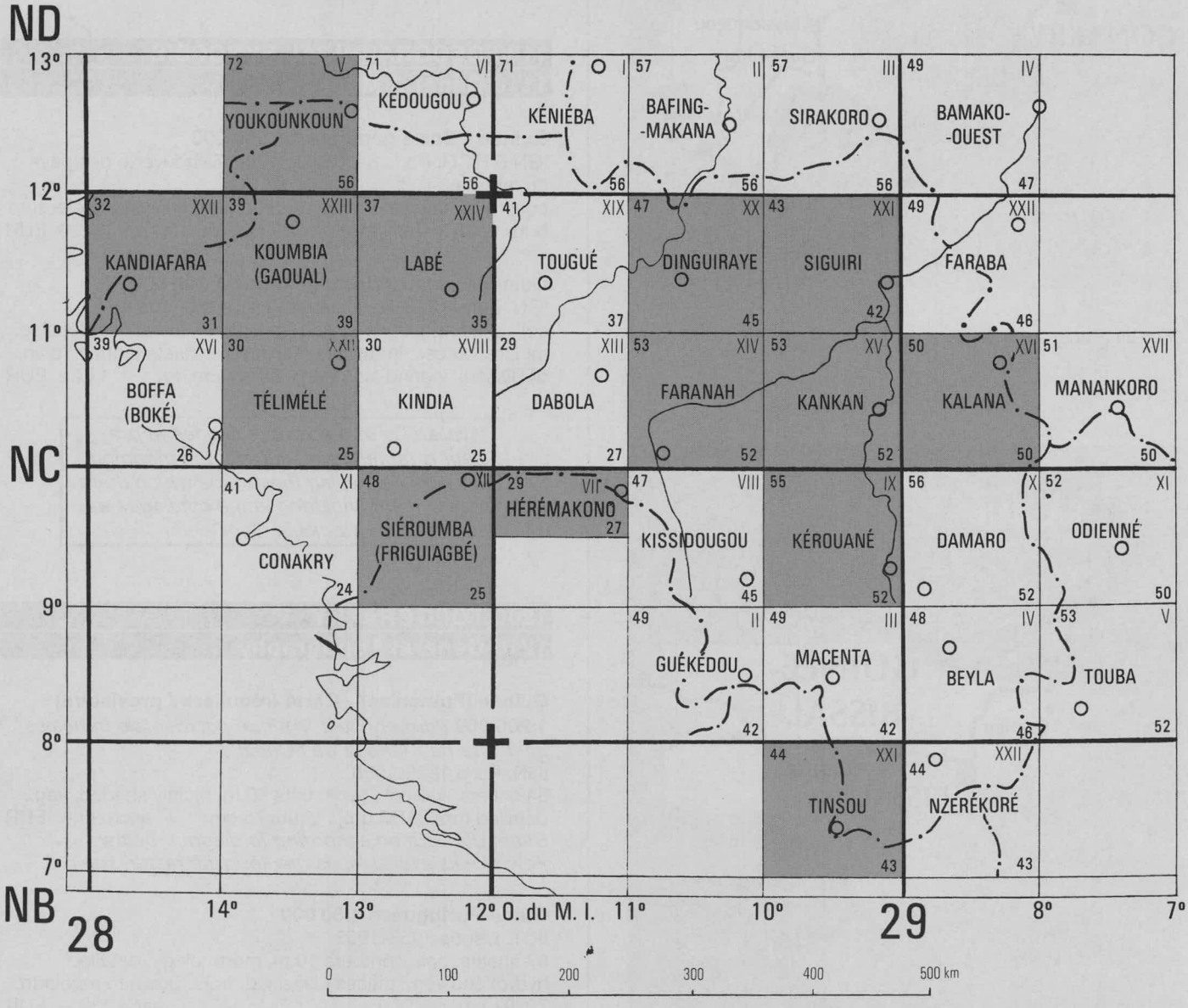
GUINÉE - CARTE (RÉGULIÈRE / PROVISOIRE) 1:200 000

GUINÉE

PUBLICATION

CARTE AU 1 : 200 000

(Exemple de désignation d'une feuille : CONAKRY NC-28-XI)



Le chiffre du haut indique l'année d'édition.

Le chiffre du bas indique l'année du levé ou du complètement sur le terrain.

© IGN (Paris)

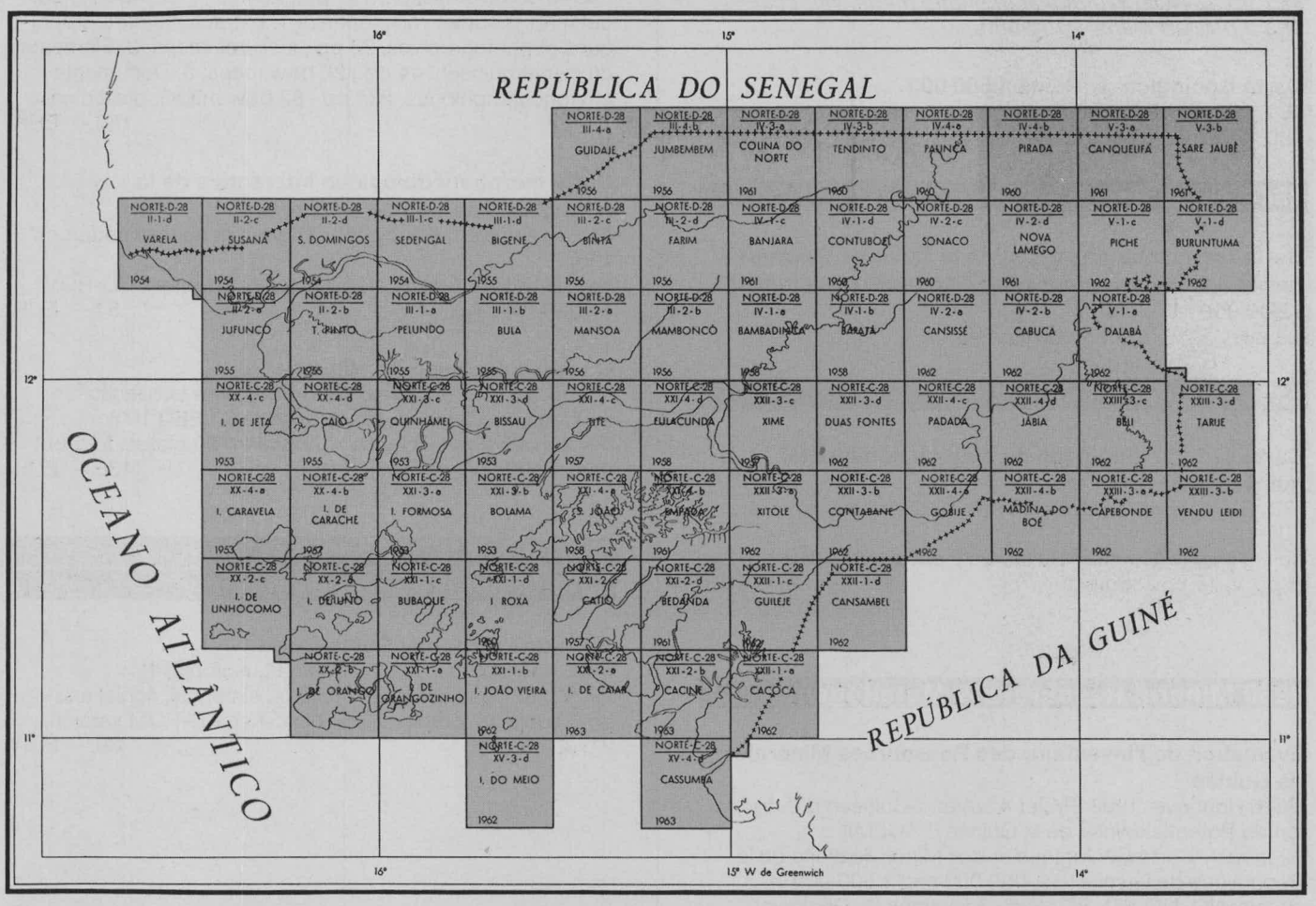
1210 General Topography

GUINÉ PORTUGUESA 1:50 000

GUINÉ

SÉRIE NA ESCALA DE 1: 50 000, EM EXECUÇÃO

Publicação da Junta de Investigações do Ultramar



LOCALIZAÇÃO CONTINENTAL

FOLHAS PUBLICADAS

NORTE-C-28 / XX-4-d / CAIÓ / 1955

Número da folha
Nome da folha
Ano da publicação

Publicação iniciada em 1953
N.º total de folhas da cobertura da Província: 72

FOLHAS ESGOTADAS

CARACTERISTICAS

Projecção: Mercator Transversal (U. T. M.)
Meridiano central: 15° W de Greenwich
Elipsoide: Internacional
Formato: Folhas de 15' por 15' sexagesimais
Quadrícula: de 5' em 5'
Equidistância das curvas de nível: 10 metros

Trabalhos executados pela Missão Geo-Hidrográfica da Guiné
Fotografia aérea da Aviação Naval
Restituição do Serviço Cartográfico do Exército

© IICT

527 Guinea / Guinée / Guiné

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

La Géologie de la Chaine des Bassarides et des Terrains environnants au Nord-Ouest de la Guinée
J. Brinckmann & K.-D. Meinhold, Stuttgart 2007 (Sonderhefte Reihe B - Geol. Jahrb., Heft 1)
xv, 446 pp., 180 figs., 16 tables, 5 annexes, comprehensive notes, bibl., 30x21 cm, pb. 106,-- EUR
Incl. 1 CD-ROM (10 digital thematic maps, var. scales) and 2 printed maps 1:100 000)

Carta Geológica da Guiné 1:500 000
IICT, *Lisboa 1962*
col., generalized, 86x62 cm 20,-- EUR

2340 Tectonics

Carte tectonique de l'ouest de la Guinée / *Tektoničeskaja karta zapadnoj časti Gvinejskoj Respubliki* 1:500 000
Conakry 1978, *not on the market*

2370 Marine Geology

Carte sédimentologique du plateau continental guinéen 1:200 000
IRD, F. Domain & M.O. Bah, Paris 1993 (Notice explicative 108)
col., 2 sheets (Conakry Ouest, Est), each 105x113 cm, fd.; expl., v, 15 pp., stapled 23,-- EUR

2380 Mineral Resources & Metallogeny

Evaluation de l'Inventaire des Ressources Minérales de Guinée
BGR, Hannover 1998 (Projet Allemano-Guinéen d'Evaluation du Potentiel Minier de la Guinée (PAGEM))
12 maps: "Carte Géologique et des Minéralisations de la République de Guinee" 1:1 000 000 and 1:500 000 (4 sheets: NO, NE, SO, SE), each 2 versions (1: Géologie Générale; 2: Gîtes et Indices), "Carte Géologique et Gîtologique de l'Ouest de l'Afrique" 1:2 000 000, 2 versions (1: Géologie; 2: Situation géotectonique et gîtologique), maps col., very detailed, 101x70 / 77x55 cm, fd.; expl., 51 pp., tables, col. maps; "Etude", 109 pp., 20 figs., incl. col. maps, 22 tables, pb.; case 140,-- EUR

2400 SOILS

2410 General Pedology

(République de) Guinée - Carte morphopédologique 1:500 000
"Présentation générale et cartographie préliminaire par télédétection satellitaire (SPOT)"
IRD, Y. Boulvert, Bondy 2003 (Cartes et notices, 114)
col., very detailed, 5 thematic inset maps, 2 parts (E, W), each 87x127 cm; expl., 151 pp., 20 figs., incl. 1 geol. fold-out map; 3 annex vols. (Annexe 1: Extractions cartographiques et photographies, 26 pp., incl. col. maps; 2: Éléments du climat guinéen, 44 pp., 26 b&w maps; 3: Documents phytogéographiques, 234 pp., 52 b&w maps); plastic case 150,-- EUR

Carte morphopédologique interactive de la République de Guinée à 1:200 000
IRD, Y. Boulvert, Bondy 2005 (Cartes et notices cédérom, 115)
col, detailed, 27 maps, 150 photos, 11 profiles, CD-ROM (PC/MAC), case. 54,-- EUR

Os solos da Guiné Portuguesa
"Carta Geral, Características, Formação e Utilização"
IICT, A.J. da Silva Teixeira, Lisboa 1962 (EED 100)
397 pp., 25 figs., 78 tables, annex with 90 plates, fold-out map 1:500 000, col., 88x70 cm, pb. 130,-- EUR

3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

3010 General Human Geography

Atlas da Lusofonia: Guiné-Bissau
IPCE & IGEOE, s.l. 2001 (Atlas da Lusofonia, 1)
79 pp., 67 figs. incl. maps, col., on historical, social and pop. subjects, graphs, illus., bibl., incl. CD-ROM version, 21x30 cm, pb. 39,-- EUR

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
EED = Estudos, Ensaios e Documentos
IGEOE = Instituto Geográfico do Exército
IPCE = Instituto Português da Conjuntura Estratégica
ITCG = Institut de Topographie et de Cartographie de Guinée *(former IGNG)*
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms!

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 527 Guinea, 1983
2nd ed.: 527 Guinea, 1993
3rd ed.: 527 Guinea, 2002

528 Sierra Leone

Please also refer to section 520 West Africa!

Attention: There is no contact at present with the Sierra Leone surveys. So only those maps which remain in stock at ILH have been listed.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Sierra Leone - General Map / Carte Générale / Übersichtskarte 1:800 000
T. Claussen & H.-J. Zylka, Karlsruhe 1994
col., hpys. tints, detailed communications, 60x48 cm, fd. 8,50 EUR

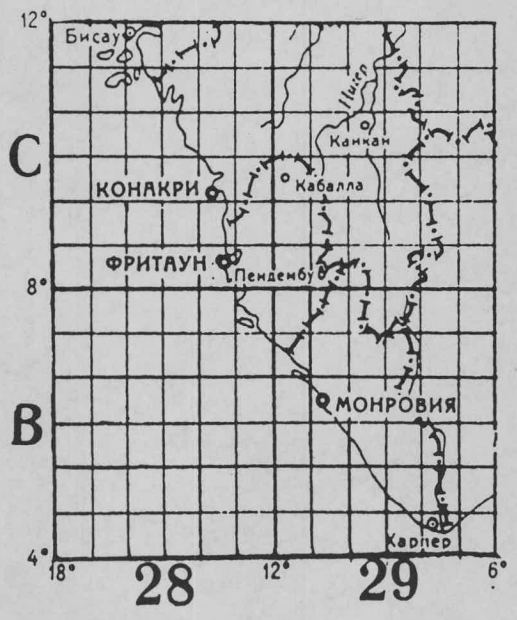
Sierra Leone 1:560 000
ITM, *2nd ed.* Vancouver 2001
col., hyps. tints 50-500 m, detailed communications, tour. info., notes, index, 69x98 cm, fd. 10,20 EUR

Road Map of Sierra Leone and Freetown 1:396 000
Oxford Cartographers, s.l. s.a.
col., detailed communications, swamps, mangroves, on reverse 2 plans, index, 91x91 cm, fd. 24,50 EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

S'ERRA-LEONE 1:200 000



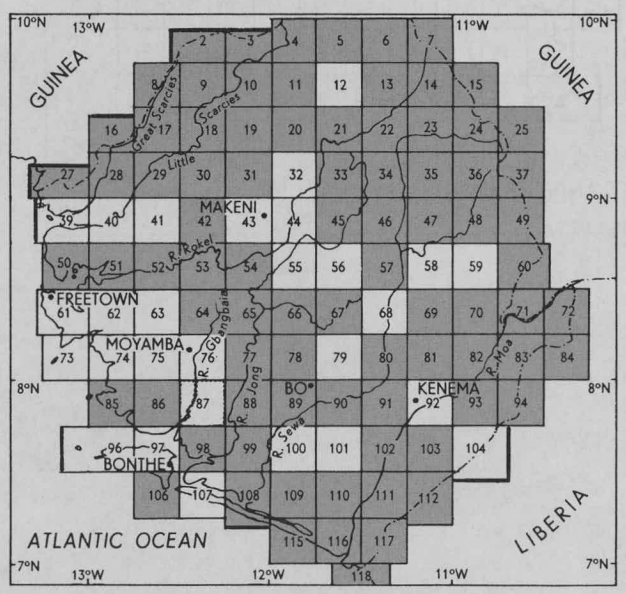
NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
C-28-XXXV *Fritaun*

I	II	III	IV	V	VI
VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
XIII	XIV	XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII
XIX	XX	XXI	XXII	XXIII	XXIV
XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII	XXIX	XXX
XXXI	XXXII	XXXIII	XXXIV	XXXV	XXXVI

***S'erra-Leone* 1:200 000**
GŠ, s.l. 1985
18 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm total 285,-- EUR
Sheet diagram on left column.

Sierra Leone 1:50 000
OS & DSL, Tolworth & Freetown 1964-1970 (partly 2nd ed., 1970-1973) (Series G742 (DOS 419))
111 sheets, 5 col., contours 50 feet, hydro., veg., places and communications classified, services, UTM proj., with grid, each c. 70x85 cm each 24,-- EUR
Series is running out. Available sheets are marked with raster on diagram below:

SIERRA LEONE 1:50 000



2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Sierra Leone Geological Map 1:1 000 000
OS, *Tolworth* 1960 (DOS (Geol) 1120)
col., 40x41 cm 130,-- EUR

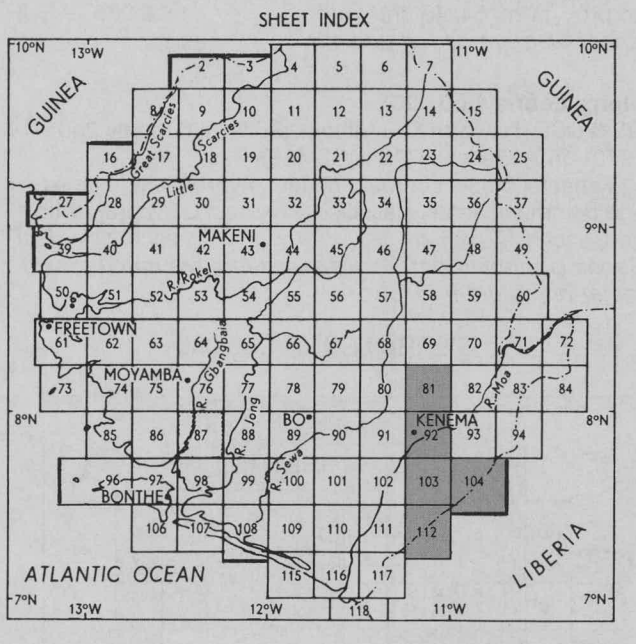
The geology and mineral resources of northern Sierra Leone
BGS, A. Macfarlane & al., London 1981 (Overseas Memoir 7)
vi, 103 pp., 31 figs., 20 tables, encl. 6 maps, incl. "Geological Map of Northern Sierra Leone 1:250 000", col., profiles, 2 parts, each 72x64 cm, cloth 100,-- EUR
Treats the area N of 9°N.

528 Sierra Leone

Geology of the Northern Kambui Hills and Adjacent Granulites / Gola Forests Area, Sierra Leone 1:50 000 (Approx)
OS, *Tolworth & Freetown* 1957-1967 (DOS (Geol) 1152)
col., c. 80x65 cm each 24,-- EUR
5 sheets still available: 81, 92, 103, 104, 112.
Same sheetfall as top. map. Available sheets are marked with raster on diagram below:

SIERRA LEONE 1:50 000

SHEET INDEX



ABBREVIATION APPLIED:
DSL = Department of Surveys & Lands
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 528 Sierra Leone, 1982
2nd ed.: 528 Sierra Leone, 1990
3rd ed.: 528 Sierra Leone, 1997

529 Liberia

Please also refer to section 520 West Africa!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Liberia 1:1 000 000
F. Brandl, Lütjensee 2009
col., rivers, mangroves, woods, national park, roads & places detailed, airports/airfields, county bdrs., Engl./Germ. legend, Lambert conformal proj., 47,5x49 cm, fd.
11,50 EUR

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Gazetteer of Liberia
"Names Approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
NIMA, 3rd ed., Washington 1997
x, 350 pp., gazetteer, designation, coordinates, area code, UTM and JOG location, pb. 90,-- EUR

1190 TOWN PLANS

Liberia City Maps
DMA Washington 1969- (Series G943)
col., satellite base, roads classified, build-up areas, guide to numbered features, inset map (boundaries), partly bilingual, style & size vary, UTM proj., each 35,-- EUR
One map available:
- Roberts Field 1:10 000, 1969, rev. 1990

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

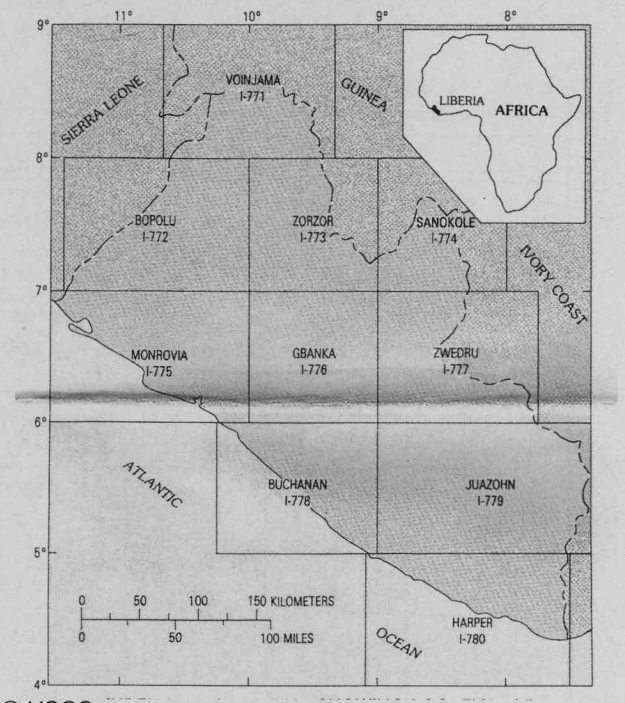
1210 General Topography

Geographic Map of Liberia 1:250 000
USGS, Washington 1972-1973 (I-771-A to I-780-A)
10 quadrangles, 3 col., shading, detailed hydro. and communication features, county bdrs., Hotine's rectified Skew orthomorphic proj., each 65x72 cm, fd. each 16,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram right column.

***Liberia* 1:200 000**
GŠ, s.l. 1985
24 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm set price each 20,-- EUR
Sheet distribution on request.

Liberia 1:50 000
"with part of Guinea / Côte d'Ivoire"
DOS & LCS, Monrovia 1983-1989 (Series LIB 50)
65 sheets for parts of Liberia, col., contours 40 m, landforms, detailed veg., land use and communication features, UTM proj., each 78x63 cm 18,-- EUR
Ask for a list of available sheets
For sheet diagram see p. 2.

GEOGRAPHIC MAP OF LIBERIA 1:250 000
(for text see left column)



© USGS

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Geologic Map of Liberia 1:1 000 000
USGS, R.G. Tysdal & C.H. Thorman, Reston 1983 (I-1480)
col., very detailed, comprehensive legend, correlation and block diagrams, notes, bibl., 107x68 cm, fd. 16,-- EUR

Geologic Map of Liberia 1:250 000
USGS & LGS, Reston 1977 (I-771-D to I-780-D)
10 quadrangles, col., detailed, inset maps, comprehensive legend, notes, bibl., sizes vary, fd. each 16,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to geographic map diagram above.
The sheets are:
- 771-D Voinjama
- 772-D Bopulu
- 773-D Zorzor
- 774-D Sanokole
- 775-D Monrovia
- 776-D Gbanka
- 777-D Zwedru
- 778-D Buchanan
- 779-D Juazohn, expl. (Bull. 1448), 1978
- 780-D Harper

2370 Marine Geology

Topographie générale du plateau continental de la Côte d'Ivoire et du Libéria
See 530 Ivory Coast!

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

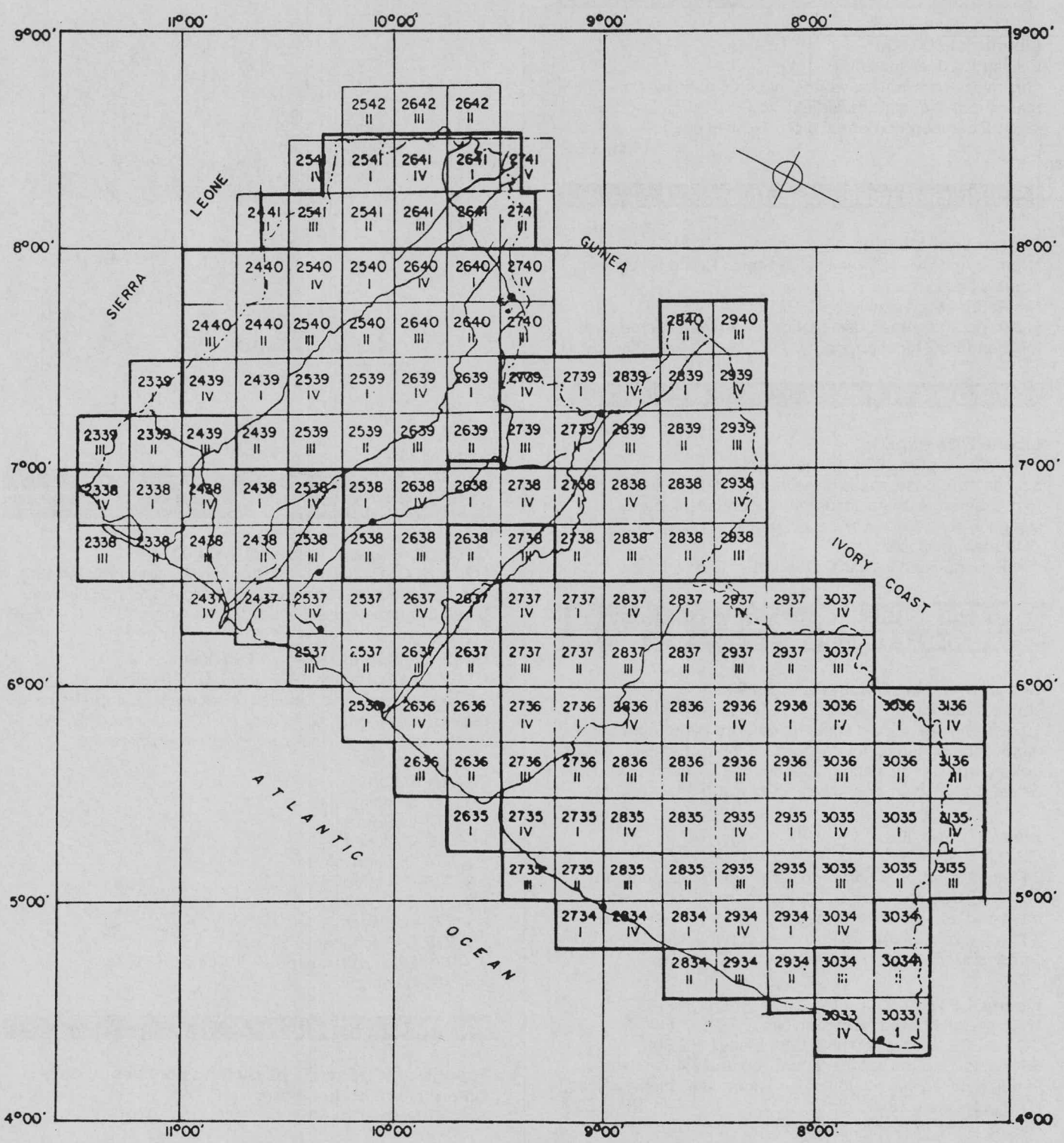
Mineral Resources Map 1:500 000
LGS, *Monrovia* 1972, *o.p.*

529 Liberia

1210 General Topography:

LIBERIA 1:50 000

(for text see p. 1)



© DOS

2500 GEOPHYSICS
2510 General Geophysics

Geophysical Surveys of Liberia with Tectonic and Geologic Interpretations
USGS, J.C. Behrendt & C.S. Wotorson, Washington 1974 (Professional Paper 810)
33 pp., 19 figs., 1 table, encl. 6 maps 1:1 000 000 (Tectonic; Total magnetic intensity; Residual total magnetic intensity; Total-count gamma-radiation; Geologic contacts, Bouguer anomaly), 1-2 col., 55x63 cm, pb. 16,-- EUR

2520 Gravimetry

Liberia - Simple Bouguer Gravity Map 1:250 000
USGS, Reston 1974- (I-771-E to I-780-E)
10 quadrangles, 2 col., intervals 2-10 mgal, sizes vary, fd. each 16,-- EUR
Same sheet distribution as Total-count Gamma Radiation Map opposite.
Only 1 sheet published:
- Monrovia Quadrangle, 1974 (I-775-E)

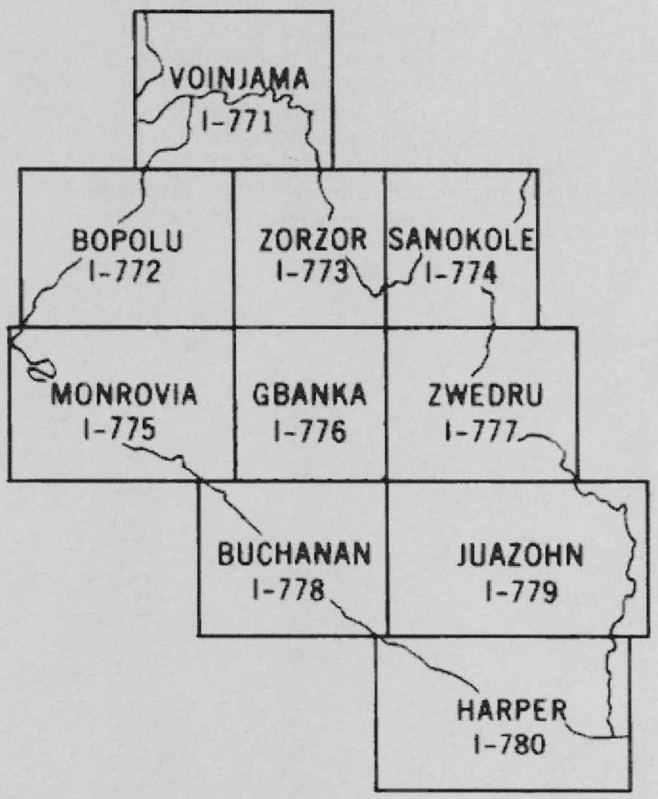
2530 Magnetism

Liberia - Aeromagnetic Map 1:250 000
USGS, Reston 1974 (I-771-B to I-780-B)
10 quadrangles, 2 col., intervals 10-1000 gammas, sizes vary, fd. each 16,-- EUR
Same sheet distribution as Total-count Gamma Radiation Map opposite.
The sheets are:
- 771-B Voinjama
- 772-B Bopulu
- 773-B Zorzor
- 774-B Sanokole
- 775-B Monrovia
- 776-B Gbanka
- 777-B Zwedru
- 778-B Buchanan
- 779-B Juazohn
- 780-B Harper

2570 Radiation

Liberia - Total-count Gamma Radiation Map 1:250 000
USGS, Reston 1974 (I-771-C to I-780-C)
10 quadrangles, 2 col., aeroradioactivity-contour-interval 25 and 50 counts per second, sizes vary, fd. each 16,-- EUR
For sheet distribution see diagram opposite.
The sheets are:
- 771-C Voinjama
- 772-C Bopulu
- 773-C Zorzor
- 774-C Sanokole
- 775-C Monrovia
- 776-C Gbanka
- 777-C Zwedru
- 778-C Buchanan
- 779-C Juazohn
- 780-C Harper

LIBERIA - TOTAL-COUNT GAMMA RADIATION MAP
1:250 000



© USGS

ABBREVIATION APPLIED:
LCS = Liberian Cartographic Service
LGS = Liberian Geological Survey
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 529 Liberia, 1982
2nd ed.: 529 Liberia, 1990
3rd ed.: 529 Liberia, 1998

530 Ivory Coast / Côte d'Ivoire / Elfenbeinküste

CÔTE D'IVOIRE

© SODEMI

Please also refer to section 520 West Africa!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Côte d'Ivoire - Carte routière 1:1 000 000
IGN & CCT, Paris & Abidjan 1994 (Découverte des pays du monde)
col., contours 100 m, veg., communications detailed, services, sous-préfecture bdrs., text, 74x100 cm, fd.
11,20 EUR

Côte d'Ivoire / Ivory Coast / Elfenbeinküste 1:800 000
Michelin, Paris & Clermont-Ferrand 2007(Michelin 747)
col., wood, roads & places classified, admin. bdrs., tour. info., climate graphs, notes, Abidjan insets 1:100 000 and 1:60 000, 100x100 cm, bilingual legend (Engl., French), fd.
7,50 EUR

Parcs nationaux des pays de l'Entente - Carte touristique 1:375 000 / 1:250 000
See 520 West Africa!

1113 Geographical Handbooks

Elfenbeinküste
"Erfolge und Probleme eines Entwicklungslandes in den westafrikanischen Tropen"
B. Wiese, Darmstadt 1988 (Wissenschaftliche Länderkunden, 29)
xx, 303 pp., 50 figs., 26 photos, 46 tables, 17 maps, 2 col., cloth
27,50 EUR

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Ivory Coast
"Official Standard Names Approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names"
Office of Geography, Washington 1965
iv pp. intro., 1 map, 250 pp. gazetteer, designation, coordinates, area code, pb.
130,00 EUR

1190 Town Plans

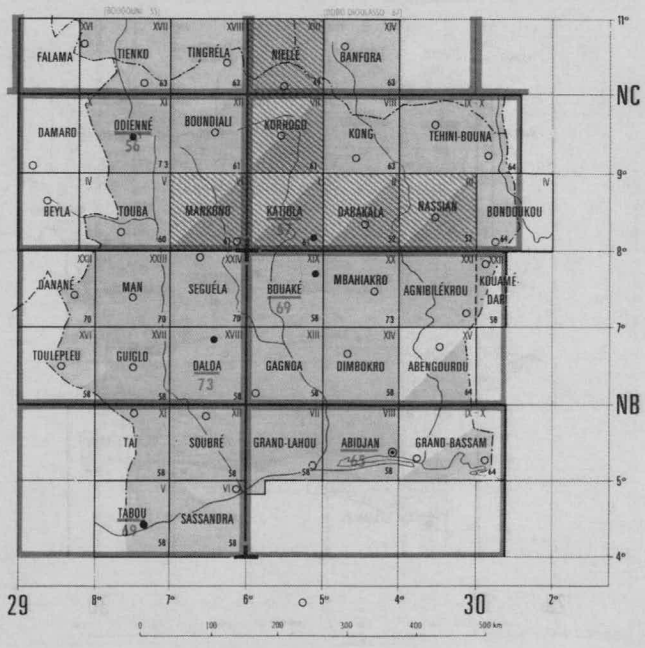
Town or city plans are at present not available.

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

République de Côte d'Ivoire - Carte 1:500 000 (*former* "Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest")
See 520 West Africa!

RÉPUBLIQUE DE CÔTE D'IVOIRE - CARTE 1:500 000



Numbering Example:

ABIDJAN
65

© IGN Paris

530 Ivory Coast / Côte d'Ivoire / Elfenbeinküste

Joint Operations Graphic 1:250 000

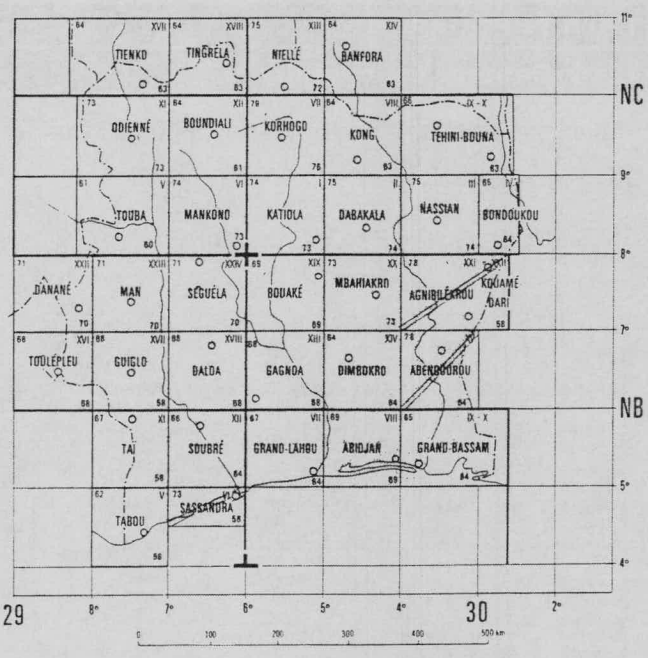
NIMA & al., Washington 1946- (partly: Series 1501) World series.
16 sheets covering the area of Ivory Coast.
Please ask for list of available sheets.
Price on request.

République de Côte d'Ivoire - Carte 1:200 000 (*former* "Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest", with versions ("Carte régulière / Fond planimétrique"))

IGN & CCT, Paris & Abidjan 1952-1970 (partly rev.)
33 sheets, 4-5 col., hyps. tints 40 m, morphology, detailed hydro., veg., settlement and communications features, UTM proj., c. 65x75 cm each 30,00 EUR
- set price 20,00 EUR

Sheet distribution according to diagram above.
ATTENTION: Sheets may be out of stock or out of print at short notice; copies or dyelines can be procured instead. So when ordering please indicate whether you would accept copies or dyelines, or not.

RÉPUBLIQUE DE CÔTE D'IVOIRE - CARTE 1:200 000



Carte

Le chiffre du haut indique l'année d'édition.
Le chiffre du bas indique l'année du complètement sur le terrain, de la révision ou de la dernière mise à jour.

Fond planimétrique

Carte révisée par l'I.G.C.I.

© IGN Paris

Bereg Slonovoj Kosti 1:200 000

ĞS, s.l. 1981-1985
63 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm set price each 20,-- EUR
Provisional sheet diagram on request.

République de Côte d'Ivoire - Carte 1:50 000 (*former* "Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest")

IGN, Paris & Abidjan c. 1950-1971 / CCT, Abidjan 1972-
c. 400 sheets, 4 col., hyps. tints 20 m, detailed hydro., veg. and settlement features, UTM proj., 84x61 cm each 26,00 EUR
- set price each 18,00 EUR
- special sheet: Abidjan et ses environs 1:50 000, s.a.

Published standard sheets are marked with raster on diagram p:.3.
ATTENTION: Sheets may be out of stock or out of print at short notice; copies or dyelines can be procured instead. So when ordering please indicate whether you would accept copies or dyelines, or not.

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Atlas de Côte d'Ivoire

Association de l'Atlas de Côte d'Ivoire (ed.) IRD & IGT (comps.), Abidjan 1971-1979
46 maps, chiefly 1:2 000 000, col., very detailed, 1 or more sep. text sheets for each, 58x43 cm
The atlas is not complete anymore:

- 3rd instalment, 1979, 14 maps and 22 text sheets (incl. the following subjects: Oro-hydrographie, Hydrologie, Géographie médicale, Paysages urbains, Grandes opérations agricoles, Activités forestières, Administrations, Tourisme, Commerce extérieur, ...) 38,00 EUR

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

DMG maps at present are not available. For substitutes refer to section 520 West Africa, please.

Côte d'Ivoire - Carte géologique 1:200 000

11 sheets to date, not for sale.

Carte géologique de / Geological Map of Côte d'Ivoire 1:100 000

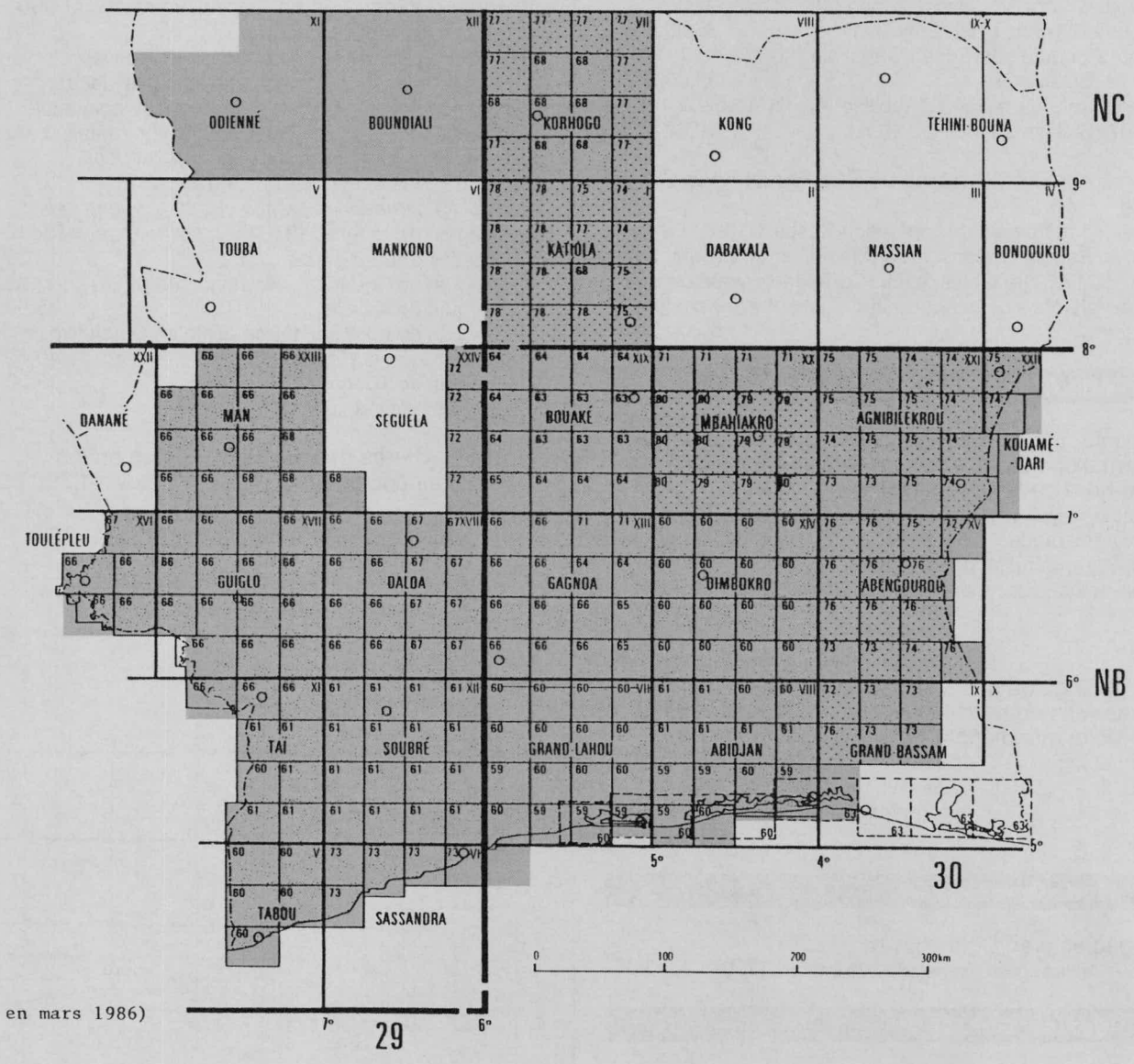
"Projet de coopération géologique ivoiro-allemande / German Geological Cooperation Project (1992-1994)"
BGR & DG, Hannover & Abidjan 1998-(Bulletin)
col., very detailed, sizes vary; expl. "Géologie de la région ... / Geology of the ... Area", 150-200 pp., num. figs., tables, etc., pb.
Published to date see p. 4:

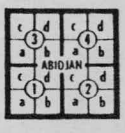
530 Ivory Coast / Côte d'Ivoire / Elfenbeinküste

1210 General Topography:

RÉPUBLIQUE DE CÔTE D'IVOIRE - CARTE 1:50 000

(for text see p. 2)





Désignation des feuilles au 1:50 000
à l'intérieur d'une feuille au 1:200 000
Exemple : ABIDJAN 1 c
NB-30-VIII-1 c

66 Carte publiée (I.G.N.)

74 Carte publiée (I.G.C.I.)

69 Carte des Lagunes (de 1 à 7)

© IGN Paris

530 Ivory Coast / Côte d'Ivoire / Elfenbeinküste

2310 General Geology
(Carte géologique de / Geological Map of Côte d'Ivoire 1:100 000):
(for text see p. 2)

- Haute Comoe nord/North: Kong (4b+4d) & Téhini-Bouna (3a-3d), 1998 (Bulletin 1) 36,00 EUR
- Haute Comoe sud/South: Dabakala (2b, d + 4b, d), 1999 (Bulletin 2) 39,00 EUR
- Partie nord de la zone d'Aboisso (4a 4b, 4b-bis & 4d), 2007 (Bulletin 3), incl. CD-ROM 49,80 EUR

Géologie et minéralisations du Sud-Ouest de la Côte d'Ivoire
"Synthèse des travaux de l'opération Sasca 1962-1968"
BRGM, A. Papon, Orléans 1973 (Mémoires du BRGM, 80)
286 pp., 52 figs., 88 tables, encl. "Carte géologique du Sud-Ouest de la Côte d'Ivoire 1:500 000", col., 69x100 cm, pb.
51,00 EUR

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary

Géochimie, géochronologie et géologie structurale des formations birimiennes de Katiola-Marabadiassa (centre-nord de la Côte-d'Ivoire)
" Évolution magmatique et contexte géodynamique du paléoprotérozoïque "
BRGM, S. Doumbia, Orléans, 1998
251 pp., notes, num. maps, graphs & illus., bibl., 29 x 21 cm, bd.
85,00 EUR

Étude géologique des migmatites et des granites précambriens du nord-est de la Côte l'Ivoire et de la Haute-Volta méridionale
"Cadre géologique - Classification - Principaux types"
BRGM, M. Arnould, Orléans, 1961 (Mém. Du BRGM 8)
175 pp.,notes, 44 fig. (incl. maps), 12 photos,bibl., ,27 x 21 cm, bd. 25,00 EUR

2360 Hydrogeology

Hydrogéologie en Côte d'Ivoire
G. Guérin-Villeaubreil, Paris 1962 (Mémoirs du BRGM, 20)

2370 Marine Geology

Topographie générale du plateau continental de la Côte d'Ivoire et du Libéria
IRD, P. Rancurel, Paris 1968 (Notice explicative 35)
7 maps, b&w (5 lithological maps c. 1:295 000, 2 borehole maps c. 1:950 000), sizes vary; expl., 8 pp. 9,00 EUR

2400 SOILS

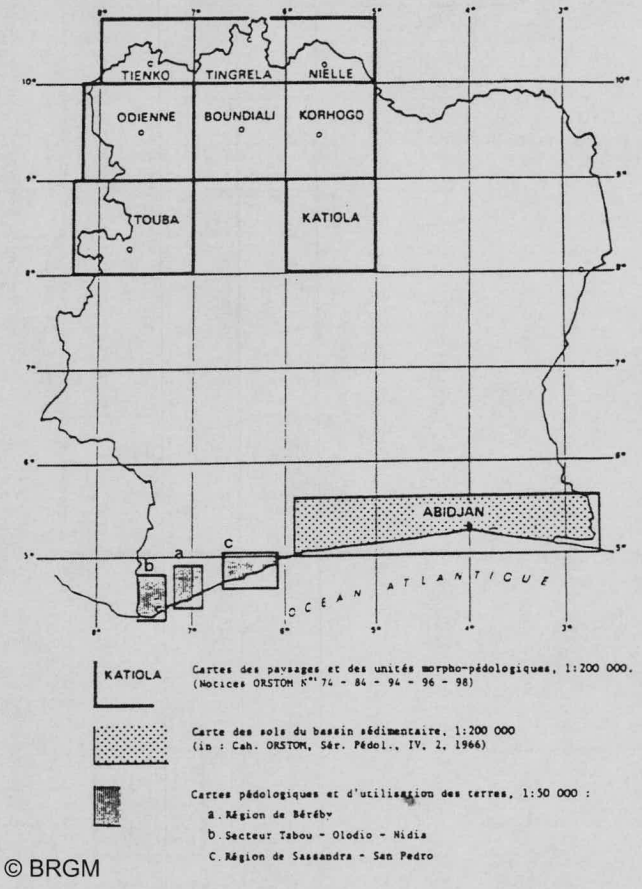
2410 General Pedology

Cartes des paysages et des unités morphopédologiques de Côte d'Ivoire 1:200 000 (*former* "Carte pédologique ...")
IRD, Paris & Bondy 1978- (Notices explicatives)
c. 30 sheets, each 2 thematic versions (Paysages morphopédologiques; Unités morphopédologiques / Segments pédologiques), chiefly col., very detailed, sizes vary; expl., c. 50-150 pp., figs., graphs, etc., pb.
Series is o.p. and was never complet.
ILH stocks some maps (notice numbers in brackets):

- Région d'Odienné, 1978 (74), soil map replaced by 7 sheets 1:50 000, b&w 10,23 EUR
- Région de Boundiali - Korhogo, 1980 (84) 37,32 EUR
- Région de Katiola, 1982 (94) 28,63 EUR
- Région du nord du 10e parallèle en Côte d'Ivoire, 1983 (96), 3 sheets (Tienko, Tingrela, Niellé) 40,00 EUR
- Région de Touba, 1983 (98) 18,00 EUR

Please also refer to diagram below:

Cartes des paysages et des unités morphopédologiques de Côte d'Ivoire 1:200 000



© BRGM

Carte des sols du bassin sédimentaire ivoirien 1:200 000
IRD, E. Roose & M. Cheroux, Adiopodoumé 1966
2 col., detailed, 96x73 cm 9,00 EUR
For location see diagram above.

530 Ivory Coast / Côte d'Ivoire / Elfenbeinküste

République de Côte d'Ivoire - Carte pédologique 1:50 000
IRD, Adiopodoumé 1962-1964
3 local maps, 2 col., detailed, partly extra thematic sheets or overlays, sizes vary
Series is o.p., ILH stocks some maps.
For names and location see diagram above. The three maps are designated a, b, c.

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY

2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

République de Côte d'Ivoire - Bilan forestier 1:500 000
"Carte du couvert végétal - Carte de synthèse"
CCT, Abidjan 1994 (Projet sectoriel forestier)
col., chor.-hydro. base, veg. tints, 2 sheets (Sud-Ouest, Sud-Est), each c. 72x99 cm each 35,00 EUR
NW and NE sheets have not been published.
Series is o.p., ILH disposes some maps.

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

3210 Demography

République de Côte d'Ivoire - Carte de population 1:1 000 000
CCT, Abidjan 1994
col., chor. base, pop. density tints, places classified by inhabitants, 72x96 cm 15,00 EUR

Sous-peuplement et développement dans le sud-ouest de la Côte-d'Ivoire
"Cinq siècles d'histoire économique et sociale"
IRD, A. Schwartz, Paris 1993(Études et Thèses)
490 pp., 36 figs., 1 fold-out map, col., pb. 35,00 EUR

République de Côte d'Ivoire - Carte de densité de population 1:1 000 000
CNTIG, Abidjan 2001
col., places classified by inhabitants, 8 density tints (by sous-préfectures), 73x83 cm 35,00 EUR

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding

Atlas des structures agraires au sud du Sahara
Vols. 13, 17, and 19 cover areas of Ivory Coast, see 500 Africa!

La mutation d'une économie de plantation en basse Côte d'Ivoire
IRD, J.-P. Colin, Paris 1993 (Collection à travers champs)
284 pp., 25 figs., 37 tables, 8 maps (incl. 1 fold-out), col., pb. 33,00 EUR

Les charrues de la Bagoué
"Gestion paysanne d'une opération cotonnière en Côte d'Ivoire"
IRD, J. Peltre-Wurtz & B. Steck, Paris (Collection à travers champs)
303 pp., 23 figs., 44 tables, encl. 4 maps, 1-multi-col., 1 microfiche, pb. 48,00 EUR

3570 Water Resources & Supply

République de Côte d'Ivoire - Inventaire des barrages 1:500 000
CNTIG, Abidjan 1996 (Programme sectoriel d'aménagement rural)
col., chor.-hydro. base, dams classified, irrigation projects, 4 sheets, each c. 70x75/85 cm 71,00 EUR

3600 ADMINISTRATION

3610 Political Administration

République de Côte d'Ivoire - Carte administrative / Administrative Map 1:1 250 000
CCT, Abidjan 1979
4 col., dept. tints, sous-préfecture bdrs., 62x80 cm 10,00 EUR

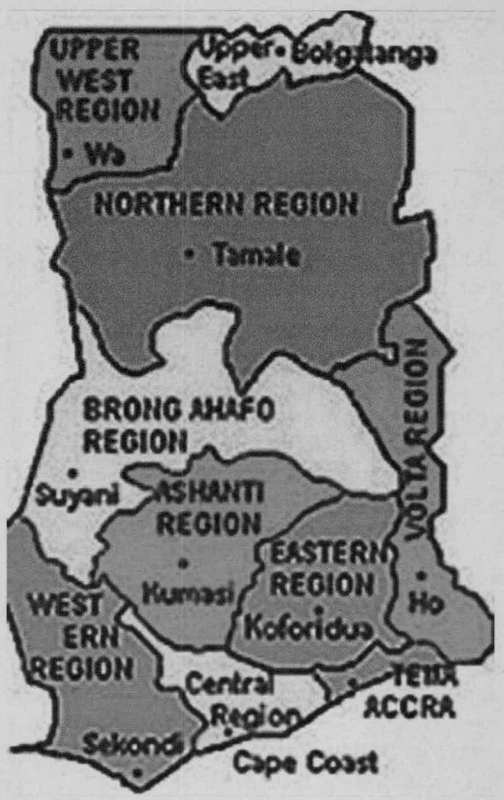
République de Côte d'Ivoire - Carte administrative 1:1 000 000
CNTIG, Abidjan 2000
col., dept. tints (related tones inside a region), sous-préfecture bdrs., sites, other places, 76x83 cm 36,00 EUR

République de Côte d'Ivoire - Carte administrative 1:1 000 000
CNTIG, Abidjan 2001
col., dept. tints (related tones inside a region), sous-préfecture bdrs., sites, other places, 73x81 cm 35,00 EUR

ABBREVIATION APPLIED
CNTIG = Comité National de Télédétection et d'information Géographique *(former CCT = Centre de Cartographie et de Télédétection or IGCI = Institut Géographique de Côte d'Ivoire)*
DG = Direction de la Géologie *(and other names)*
DMG = Direction des Mines et de la Géologie *(and other names)*
IGT = Institut de Géographie Tropicale
SODEMI = Société pour le Développement Minier de la Côte d'Ivoire
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 530 Elfenbeinküste, 1982
2nd ed.: 530 Elfenbeinküste, 1991
3rd ed ed.: 530 Côte d'Ivoire, 2001

531 Ghana



© Ministry of Local Government and Rural Development

Please also refer to section 520 West Africa!

It is now several years ILH could not succeed purchasing maps from the SG and other mapping organizations of Ghana. Therefore only such titles as are in stock at ILH are included.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Ghana 1:750 000
pmv, Frankfurt 2008
col., hyps. tints, places and communications classified, tour. info., national parks and reserves, 2 inset maps (general map, location map), grid, no proj. is given, 70x100 cm, fd., plot 19,95 EUR

Ghana 1:500 000
ITM, 5th ed., Vancouver 2007
col., hyps. tints 250-500 feet, places and communications classified, tour. info., national parks and reserves, hydro, 3 town plans (Cape Coast, Accra, Kumasi), index, 98x68 cm, dbl., fd. 10,20 EUR

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Ghana
"Official Standard Names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
Office of Geography, Washington 1967
iii pp. intro., 1 map, 282 gazetteer pp., designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 120,-- EUR

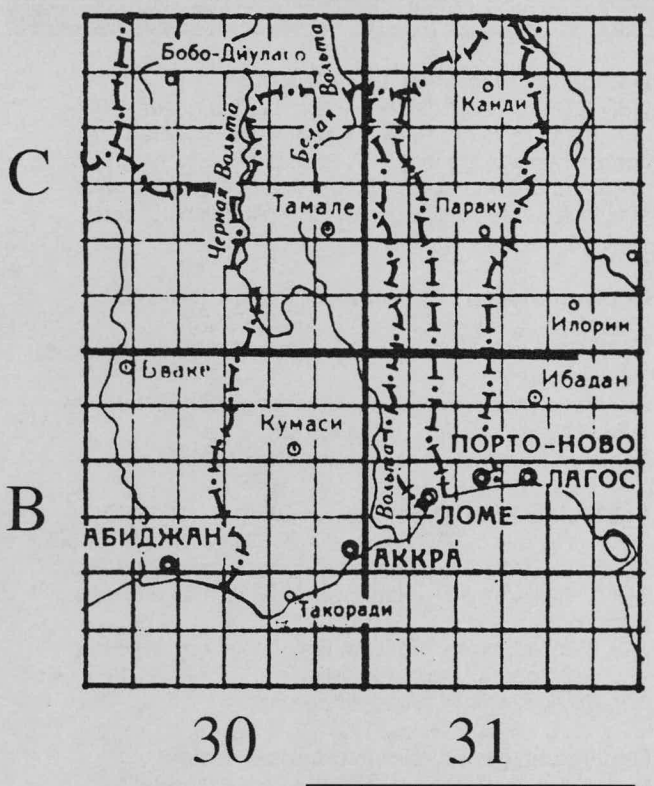
1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Ghana 1:250 000
SG, Accra *s.a.*, chiefly reprint 1971, *o.p.*

***Gana* 1:200 000**
GŠ, s.l. 1982-1985
42 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm set price each 20,-- EUR
For sheet distribution see diagram above.

GANA 1:200 000



NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
B-30-XI *Kumasi*

I	II	III	IV	V	VI
VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
XIII	XIV	XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII
XIX	XX	XXI	XXII	XXIII	XXIV
XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII	XXIX	XXX
XXXI	XXXII	XXXIII	XXXIV	XXXV	XXXVI

© GŠ

531 Ghana

Africa 1:125 000
SG, *Accra c. 1958-1976*
89 sheets, 4 col., contours 100 feet, admin. and reserve bdrs., UTM proj., c. 75x55 cm each 20,-- EUR
Some sheets are "Ghana - Preliminary Plot" versions. Series is o.p., ask for avilable sheets at ILH. For sheet diagram see p. 3.

Africa 1:62 500
SG, *Accra c. 1957-1974*
341 sheets, 4 col., contours 50 feet, UTM proj., c. 70x55 cm each 20,-- EUR
147 sheets for S Ghana have been published. Series is o.p., ask for avilable sheets at ILH.
For sheet diagram see p. 4.

Ghana 1:50 000
SG, Accra 1948-1989
355 sheets, versions and styles vary, 1-3 col., contours chiefly 50 feet, commune bdrs., UTM proj., c. 62x85 cm each 23,-- EUR
Series is o.p., ask for availble shests at ILH. For sheet diagram see p. 5

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Geological Map of Ghana 1:1 000 000
GSD & BGR, W. Hirdes & al., Accra & Hannover 2009
col., detailed, hydro., places, geol. symbols, roads, comprehensive legend, 3 inset maps (West African Craton, Major Lithostratigraphic / Lithotectonic Complexes of Ghana & Geological Maps for Compilation of...), brief explanatory notes, 116x78 cm, flat or fd. 23,-- EUR

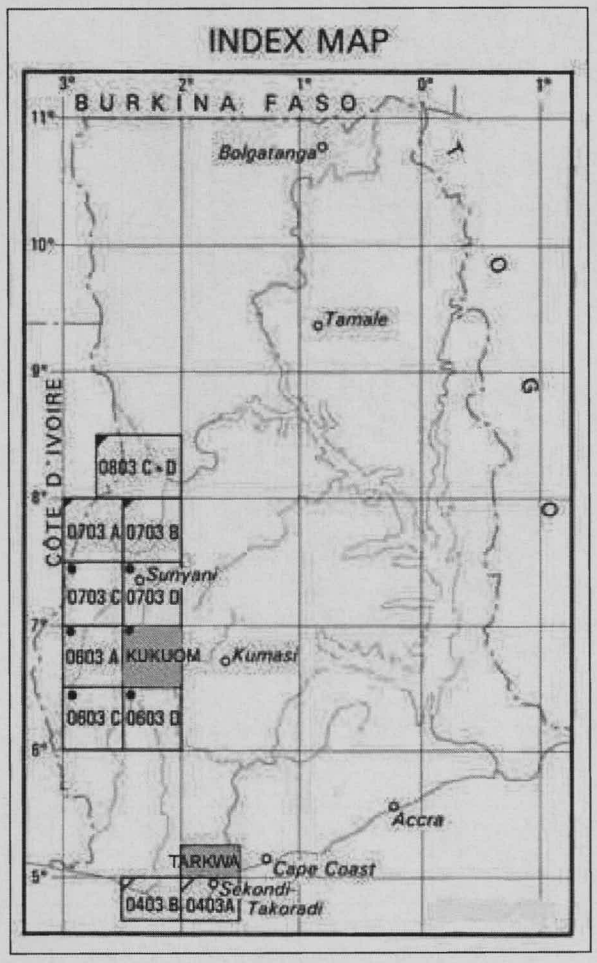
Geological Map of Southwest Ghana 1:100 000
"Sheets Sekondi (0402A) and Axim (0403B)"
BGR, G. Loh & W. Hirdes, Hannover 1999 (Geologisches Jahrbuch, B 93)
col., detailed, cross sections, 2 sheets, each 68x88 cm; expl., 149 pp., 50 figs. 19 tables, pb. 37,-- EUR
For sheet diagram see right column.

Geological Map of Southwest Ghana 1:100 000
"Sheets Wiawso (0603D), Asafo (0603C), Kukuom (0603B), Goaso (0603A), Sunyani (0703D) and Berekum (0703C)"
BGR, W. Hirdes & al., Hannover 1993 (Geologisches Jahrbuch, B 83)
col., detailed, cross sections, 6 sheets, each 68x88 cm; expl., 130 pp., 32 figs., 18 tables, pb. 24,-- EUR
For sheet diagram see right column.

Geological, geophysical and geochemical investigations in the Bui Belt Area in Ghana
"Sheets 0703 A (Sampa), 0703 B (Wench) and 0803 D (Banda)"
BGR, A. Zitzmann, Hannover 1998 (Geologisches Jahrbuch Reihe B, Band B 88)
col., detailed, cross sections, 4 sheets, each 68x88 cm; expl. 269 pp., 42 figs., 12 tables, 27 plates, pb. 57,-- EUR
For sheet diagram see right column.

Bosumtwi Impact Crater: An Updated and Revised Geological Map, with Explanations - 1:50 000
See 2350 Volcanism

GEOLOGICAL MAP OF SOUTHWEST GHANA
1:100 000
(for text see left column)



© BGR

2350 Volcanism

Bosumtwi Impact Crater: An Updated and Revised Geological Map, with Explanations - 1:50 000
GBA, Ch. Koeberl & W.U. Reimold, Wien 2005 *(extract from "Jahrbuch, 2005, Band 145/1")*
col., detailed, 61x89 cm; expl., 40 pp., images, figs., maps, graphs, photos, bibl., pb. 16,-- EUR

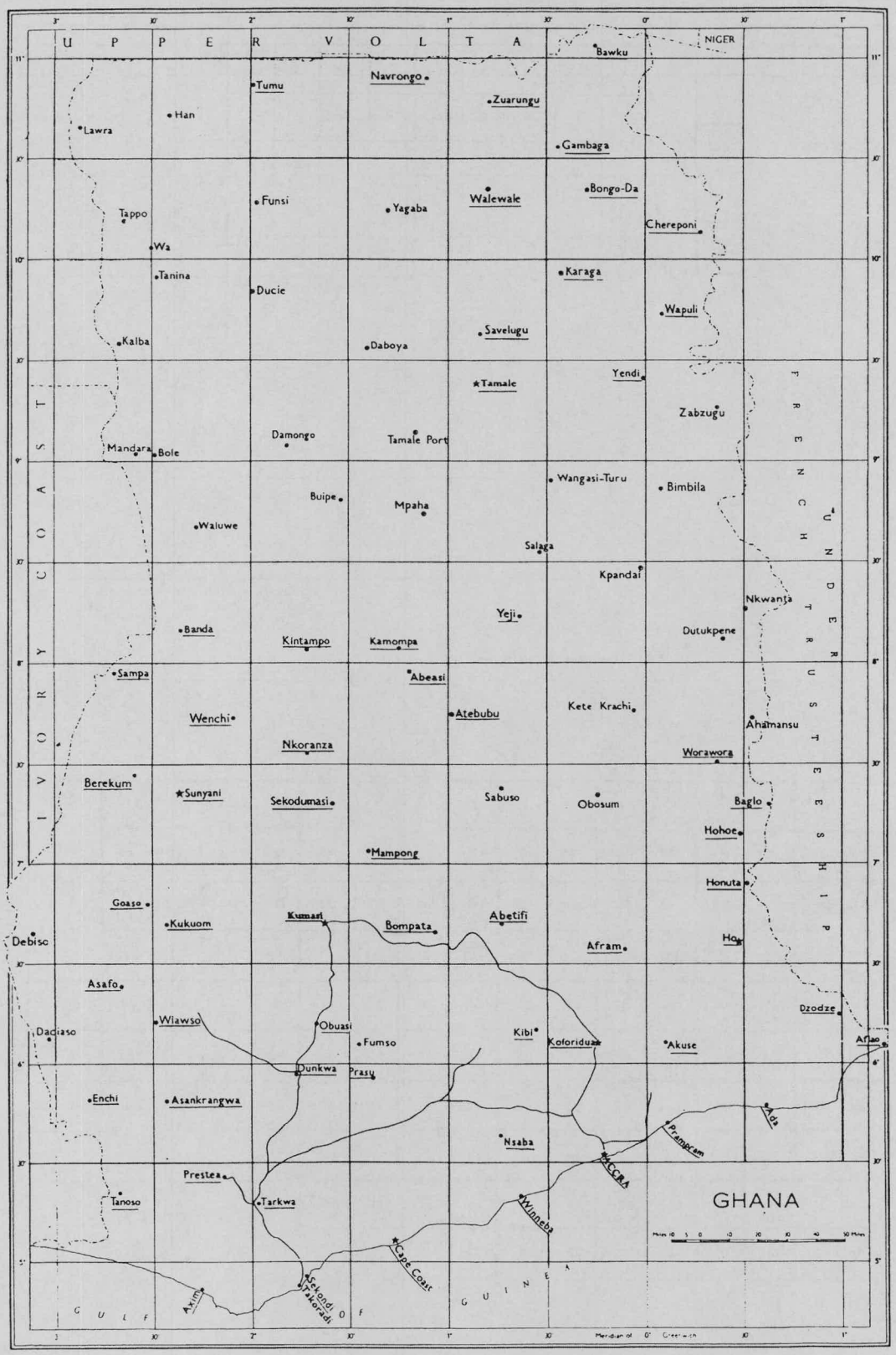
2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

The Mineral and Rock Resources of Ghana
G.O. Kesse, Rotterdam 1985
xiv, 610 pp., 120 figs., 173 tables, cloth 280,-- EUR

ABBREVIATION APPLIED:
GSD = Geological Survey Department
SG = Survey of Ghana
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

1210 General Topography:

AFRICA 1:125 000
(for tetx see p. 2)



© SG

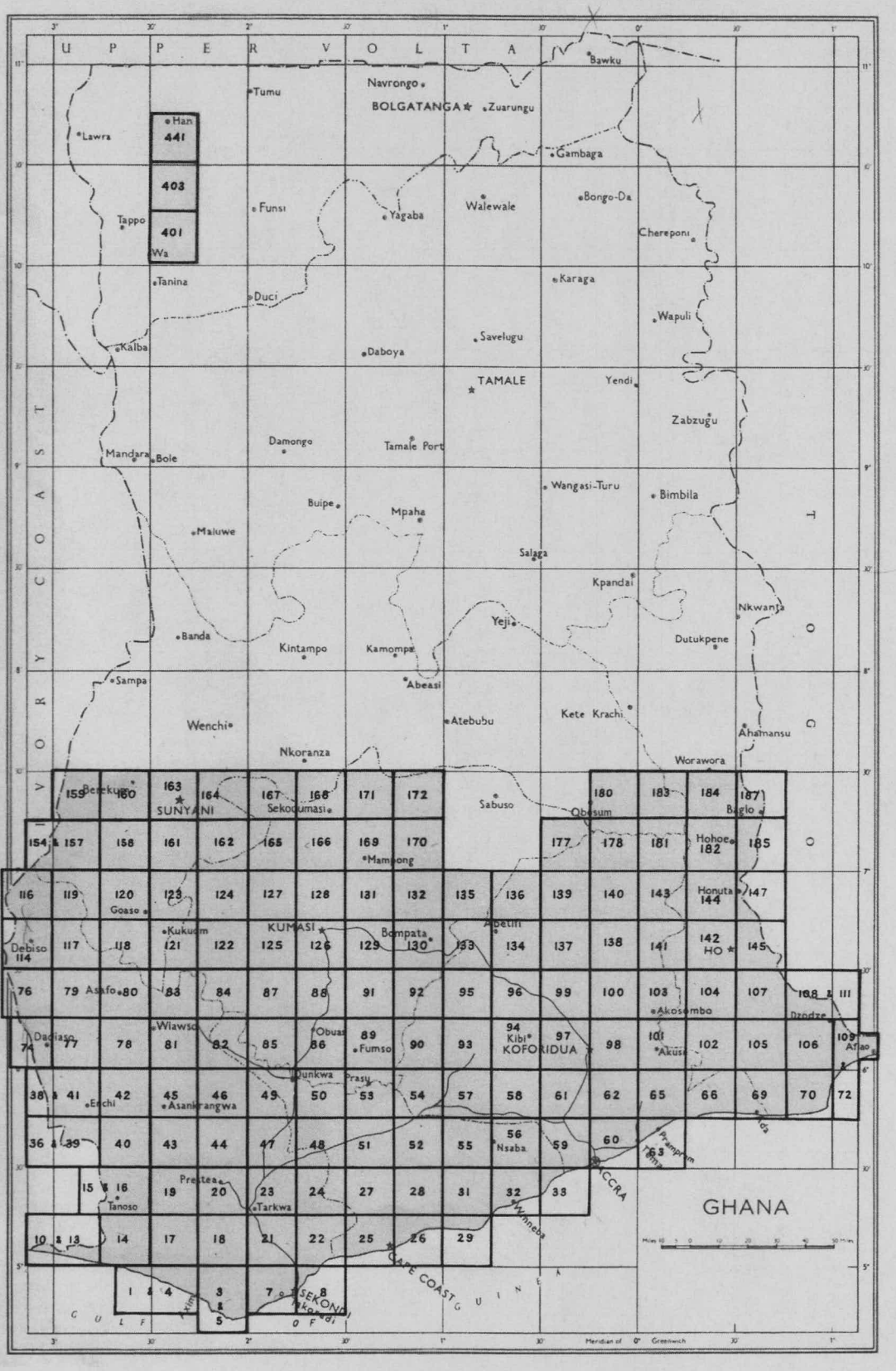
531 Ghana

1210 General Topography:

AFRICA 1:62 500 (GHANA)

(for text see p. 2)

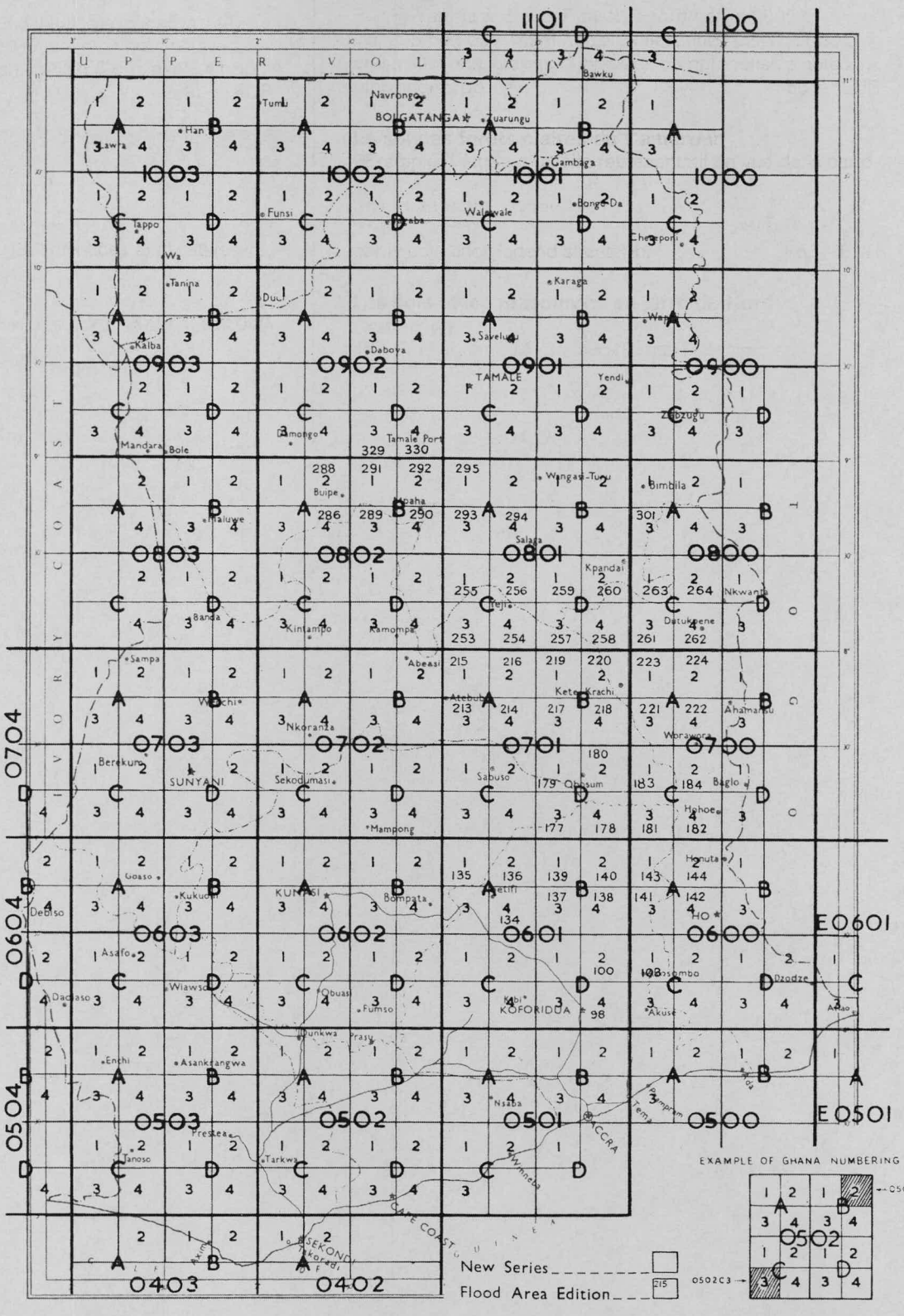
NUMBERING EXAMPLE: sheet 142 Ho



© SG

1210 General Topography:

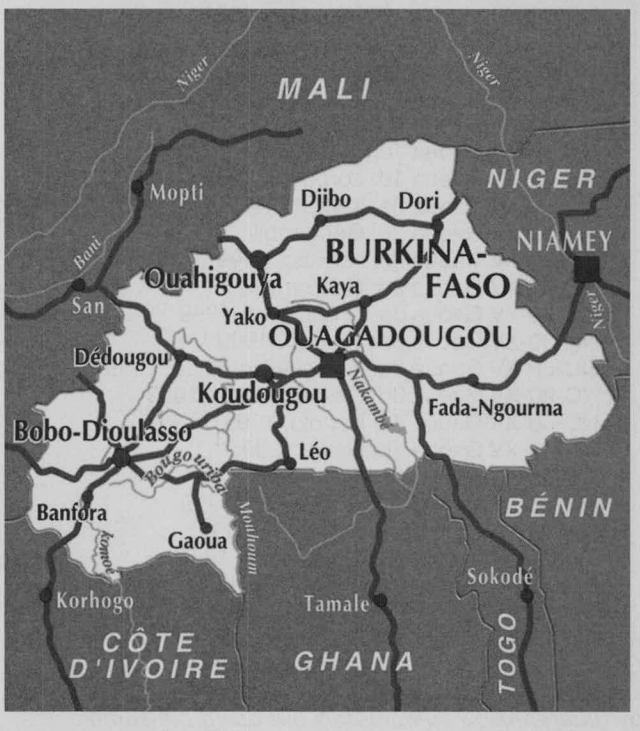
GHANA 1:50 000
(for text see p. 2)



© SG

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 531 Ghana, 1983
2nd ed.: 531 Ghana, 1992
3rd ed.: 531 Ghana, 2000

532 Burkina Faso



© IGN Paris

Please also refer to section 520 West Africa!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Burkina Faso 1:1 000 000
ITM, S.C. Stringall & D. Broyles, Vancouver 2004
col., hyps. tints, roads detailed, parks and reserves, tour. info., 3 insets, index, 99x68 cm, fd. 10,20 EUR

Burkina Faso - Carte touristique 1:1 000 000
IGN & IGB, Paris & Ouagadougou 1994 (Découverte des pays du monde)
col., shading, veg., hydro., communications detailed, services, province bdrs., 4 insets (admin., ethnic, 2 plans), 98x66 cm, fd. 11,20 EUR

Burkina Faso - Carte touristique et routière 1:1 000 000
IGB, Ouagadougou 2000
col., shading, veg., hydro, communications detailed, services, province bdrs., nat. parks, tour. info. 4 insets (location, admin., 2 plans), distance table, 98x66 cm, flat 12,-- EUR

1113 Geographical Handbooks

Un espace sahélien
"La Mare d'Oursi, Burkina Faso"
J. Claude, M. Grouzis & P. Milleville, Bondy 1991
242 pp., 56 figs., 62 tables, col. photos, 3 maps, col., partly encl. (Différenciation des états de surface; Lieux de résidence en fin de saison sèche; Carte géomorphologique et géodynamique), pb. 43,-- EUR

1120 PHYSICAL MAPS

Burkina Faso 1:800 000
"Relief et Hydrographie"
Hatier International & IGB, Paris & Ouagadougou 1990 *(2000)*
col., roads, places, hydro, hyps. tints 100-200m, inset map "Climat et Végétation" 114,5x95,5 cm, flat, laminated 80,-- EUR
On reverse: "Economie" see 3510 General Economic Geography

1190 TOWN PLANS

Ville de Bobo-Dioulasso 1:15 000
IGB, Ouagadougou, 2004
plan, col., tour. info, services tables, photos, legend, 118x84 cm, flat 20,-- EUR

Ville de Ouagadougou 1:20 000
IGB, Ouagadougou, 2004
plan, col., tour. info, services tables, photos, legend, 118x84 cm, flat 20,-- EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

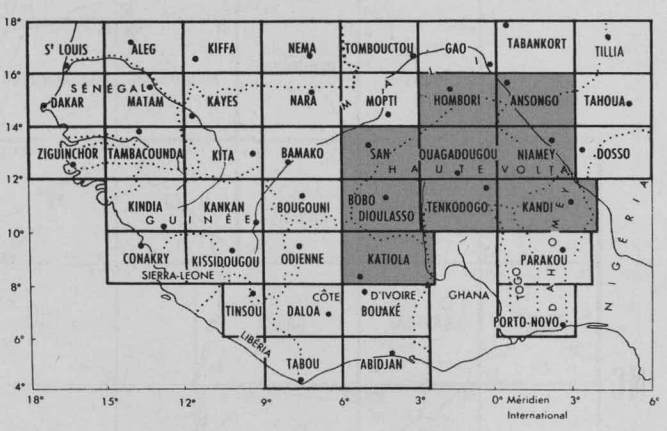
1210 General Topography

Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest 1:500 000
9 sheets were published for Burkina Faso.
For description see section 520 West Africa.
The sheets are:

- NC-30-N.E. Tenkodogo, 1966, reprint 1969
- NC-30-N.O. San 1958, reprint 1962
- NC-30-S.0. Katiola, 1957
- NC-31-N.O. Kandi, 1967, reprint 1971
- ND-30-N.E. Hombori, 1961
- ND-30-S.E. Ouagadougou, 1962
- ND-30-S.O. Bobo-Dioualasso, 2nd ed. 1967
- ND-31-N.O. Ansongo, 1962
- ND-31-S.O. Niamey, 1962, reprint 1971

each 20,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram extract below.

CARTE DE L'AFRIQUE DE L'OUEST 1:500 000



© IGN Paris

532 Burkina Faso

Burkina Faso - Carte 1:200 000 *(former titles: "Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest" or "République de Haute-Volta - Carte 1:200 000")*
IGN & IGB, Paris & Ouagadougou 1949-1968 (rev. up to 1972) / 2nd-3rd ed., 1984-
34 sheets, 4-5 col., hyps. tints 40 m, morphology, detailed hydro., veg., settlement and communications features, UTM proj., ca. 65x75 cm 13,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram below.

Burkina Faso 1:50 000
IGB, Ouagadougou & Paris 1984- (Série G 751)
c. 400 sheets, 4 col., hyps. tints 5-10 m, detailed hydro., veg. and settlement features, UTM proj., ca. 85x65 cm each 13,-- EUR
The first 4 sheets (around Ouagadougou) somewhat differ in style. Published sheets are shown on diagram p. 3.

- NC-30-XX Bobo Dioulasso 2d: Satiri, 1998
- NC-30-XXIV Tenkodogo 1e: Zerbogo, 1988

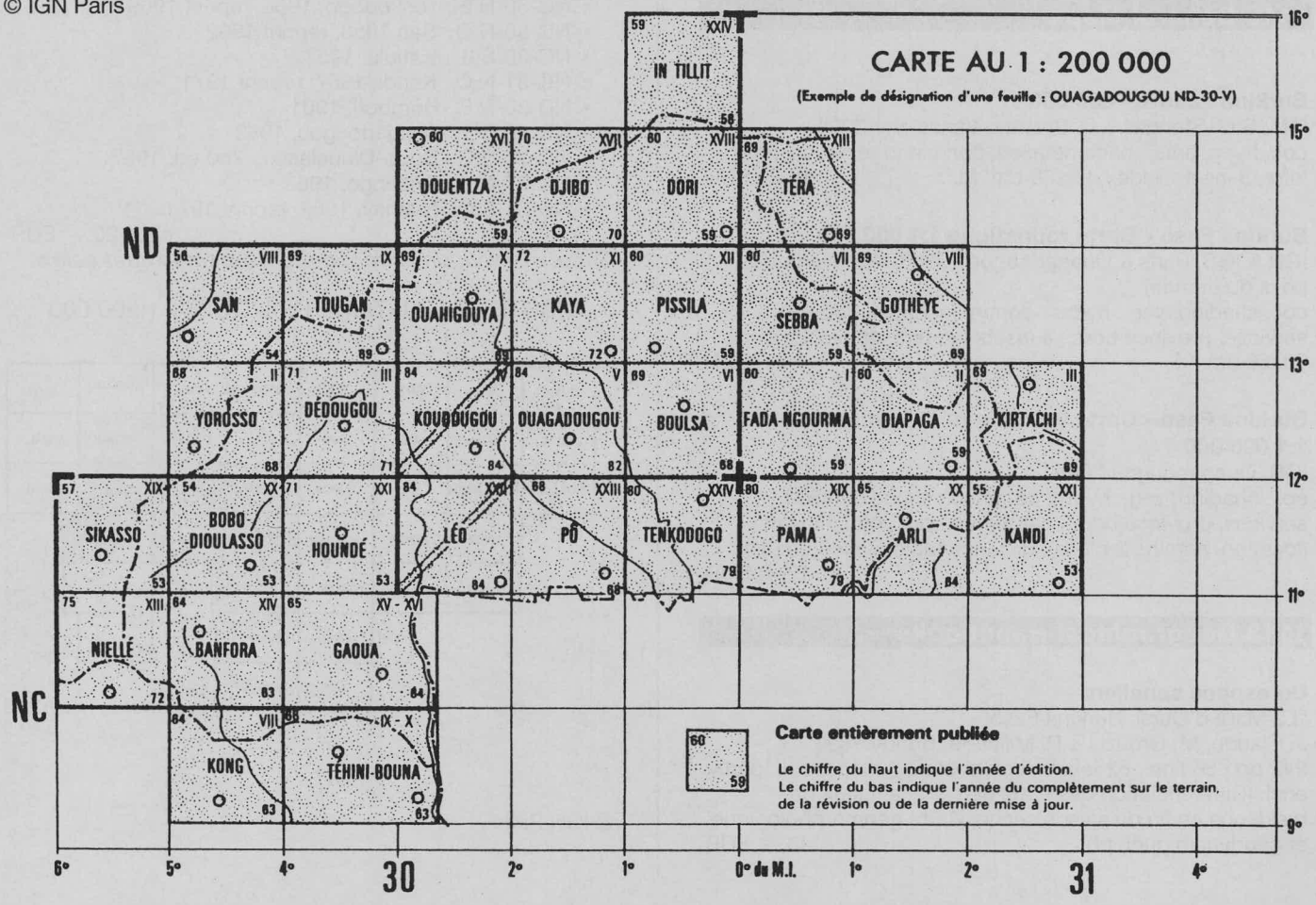
Sheets compiled in cooperation with JICA:

- NC-30-VIII Kong 4d: Dida, 1999
- NC-30-IX Tehini-Bouna 3c: Mouloupo, 1999
- NC-30-IX Tehini-Bouna 3d: Bantara, 1999
- NC-30-IX Tehini-Bouna 4c: Galgouli, 1999
- NC-30-IX Tehini-Bouna 4d: Midebdo, 1999
- NC-30-X Tehini-Bouna 1c: Kpere, 1999
- NC-30-X Tehini-Bouna 3a: Koulbi, 1999
- NC-30-X Tehini-Bouna 3c: Batie, 1999
- NC-30-XIV Banfora 2b: Sirakoro, 1999
- NC-30-XIV Banfora 2d: Kouere, 1999
- NC-30-XIV Banfora 4b: Deregboue, 1999
- NC-30-XIV Banfora 4d: Lafarako, 1999
- NC-30-XV Gaoua 1a: Djigoue, 1999
- NC-30-XV Gaoua 1b: Tiossera, 1999
- NC-30-XV Gaoua 1c: Ouo, 1999
- NC-30-XV Gaoua 1d: Loropeni, 1999
- NC-30-XV Gaoua 2a: Kampti, 1999
- NC-30-XV Gaoua 2b: Gongonbili, 1999
- NC-30-XV Gaoua 2c: Nguilbo, 1999
- NC-30-XV Gaoua 2d: Gaoua, 1999
- NC-30-XV Gaoua 3a: Linguekoro, 1999
- NC-30-XV Gaoua 3b: Tinkoro, 1999
- NC-30-XV Gaoua 3c: Karankasso Vigue, 1999
- NC-30-XV Gaoua 3d: Diarkadougou, 1999
- NC-30-XV Gaoua 4a: Dimolo, 1999
- NC-30-XV Gaoua 4b: Nako, 1999
- NC-30-XV Gaoua 4c: Dolo, 1999
- NC-30-XV Gaoua 4d: Diebougou, 1999
- NC-30-XVI Gaoua 1a: Legmoin, 1999
- NC-30-XVI Gaoua 1c: Batie Nord, 1999
- NC-30-XVI Gaoua 3a: Dapola, 1999
- NC-30-XVI Gaoua 3c: Dissin, 1999

Attention: For Burkina Faso the 1:200 000 sheets of Gaoua and Tehini-Bouna have been extended to the E so there are seven extra 1:50 000 quadrangles specified by different Roman numerals but using the same 1:50 000 numbering (1a etc.).
Likewise the Tenkodogo 1:200 000 area has been extended to the S (yielding 1:50 000 sheet 1e S of 1b).

BURKINA FASO - CARTE 1:200 000

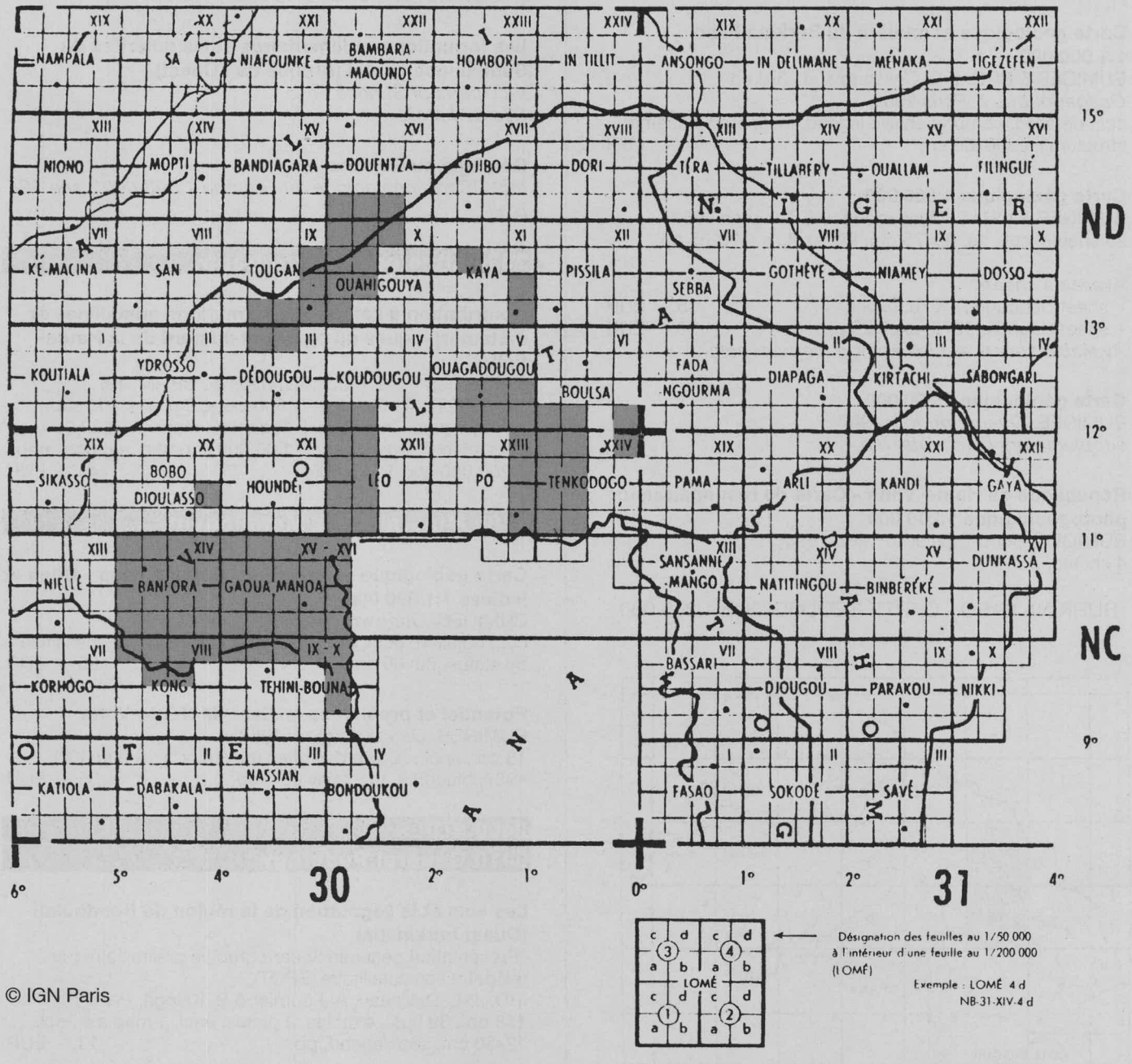
© IGN Paris



532 Burkina Faso

1210 General Topography:

BURKINA FASO 1:50 000



© IGN Paris

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Atlas du Burkina Faso
M.-Th. Ménager & A. Meunier-Nikiema (comps.), Paris 2005 (Les atlas de l'Afrique)
115 pp., 2 parts: "Le continent africain" 55 pp. & "Burkina Faso" 61 pp., num. thematic maps, col., graphs, diagrams, extensive text, photos, index, bibl., 21x28,5 cm, pb.
31,-- EUR
For English version see next entry, which is translated by the former edition of the atlas!

Atlas of Burkina Faso
A. Lerebours Pigeonnière & M.-Th. Ménager (comps.), 2nd ed., Paris 2001 (Africa Atlases)
62 pp., maps on 17 subjects, col., insets, graphs, extensive text, 21x28,5 cm, pb. 25,-- EUR

2000 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

2020 Physiographic Regions

Milieux naturels du Burkina Faso 1:1 000 000
IRAT, S. Guillobez, Montpellier 1985
col., very detailed, 3 thematic inset maps, comprehensive legend, 89x80 cm 20,-- EUR

532 Burkina Faso

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

Carte géologique et minière du Burkina Faso 1:1 000 000
BUMIGEB & BRGM, C. Castaing & al., 3rd ed
Ouagadougou & Paris 2003
col., detailed, comprehensive legend, inset map (schéma structural), c. 90x66 cm 45,-- EUR

Carte géologique 1:200 000
BUMIGEB & MRAC, Ouagadougou & Tervuren 1967-
25 sheets, col., ca. 85x75 cm, fd.; expl., ca. 25-65 pp.

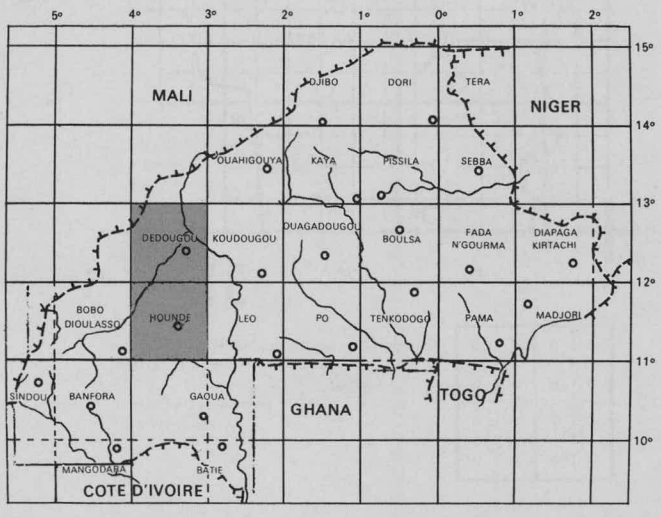
Available sheets:
- sheet Dédougou, 1970, expl. 45,-- EUR
- sheet Houndé, 1977, expl. 25 pp. 33,-- EUR

Available sheets are marked on diagram below.

Carte géologique 1:200 000
BUMIGEB, *Ouagadougou* 1967-
supplemetary blueprints, o.p.

République de Haute-Volta - Carte de reconnaissance photogéologique 1:200 000
BUMIGEB, Bobo-Dioulasso 1968-1970
4 sheets, *o.p.*

BURKINA FASO - CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE 1:200 000:



© BUMIGEB

S.v.p. référez-vous aussi au séction 520 Afrique de l'Ouest

Contribution à l'étude géologique et hydrogéologique de la boucle du Niger
Comprises parts of Burkina Faso, see 524 Mali!

Les formations sédimentaires et les dolérites du Soudan occidental (Afrique de l'Ouest)
Incl. parts of Burkina Faso.
See 524 Mali!

Géologie du Gourma
Incl. "Carte géologique du Gourma 1:500 000", see 524 Mali!

2330 Lithology / Petrography

Contribution à l'étude des formations cristallines et métamorphiques du centre et du nord de la Haute-Volta
J. Ducellier, Paris 1963 (Mémoires du BRGM, 10)
xiv, 320 pp., 41 figs., partly fold-outs, 8 plates, fd.; sep. folder, 8 maps, mainly col. (2 general maps 1:1 000 000, geol. map Ouagadougou 1:500 000 (2 parts), regional maps 1:200 000 and 1:125 000) 45,-- EUR

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Carte géologique simplifiée du Burkina Faso - Gîtes et indices 1:1 000 000
BUMIGEB, *Ouagadougou 1997*
col., detailed, geol. tints, min. deposits symbols, classified by status, 89x65 cm 35,-- EUR

Potentiel et problèmes miniers de Haute-Volta
BUMIGEB, *Ouagadougou* 1983
18 pp., encl., "Carte des gîtes minéraux" (1:2 000 000), 1987, blueprint, manually col., pb. 35,-- EUR

2400 SOILS
2410 General Pedology

Les sols et la végétation de la région de Bondoukui (Ouest burkinabé)
"Présentation générale et cartographie préliminaire par télédétection satellitaire (SPOT)"
IRD, J.-L. Devineau, A. Fournier & B. Kaloga, Paris 1997
118 pp., 39 figs., 4 tables, 3 plates, encl. 1 map s.s., col., 42x30 cm, sep. legend, pb. 13,-- EUR

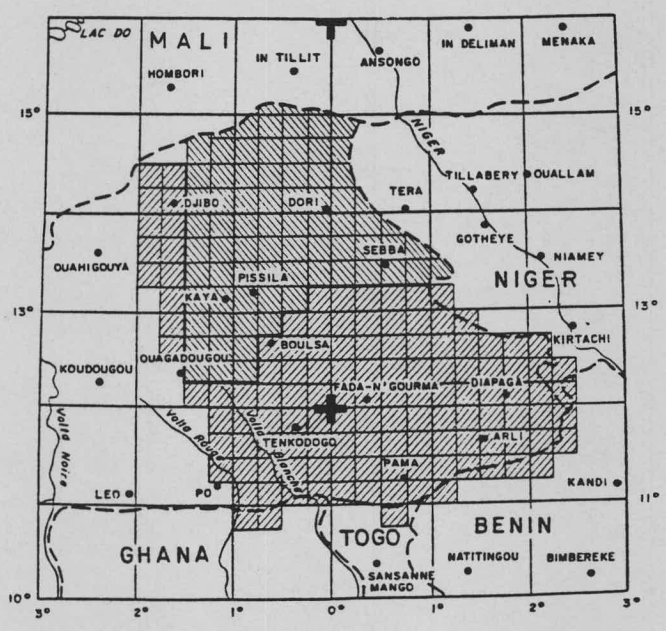
2500 GEOPHYSICS
2530 Magnetism

République de Haute-Volta - Carte aéromagnétique / (Republic of Upper Volta - Aeromagnetic Map) 1:200 000 / 1:50 000
BUMIGEB, *Ouagadougou* 1973-1979
219 sheets (18 at 1:200 000, 201 at 1:50 000), 2 alternating versions (Levé 1973/1979), 1973 survey: 2 col., intervals 10 gammas, detailed track data at 1:50 000, 62x78 cm, 1979 survey: b&w, Fr. only, 66x83 cm
each sheet 35,-- EUR
Sheet distribution and availability according to diagram p. 5.

532 Burkina Faso

2530 Magnetism:

RÉPUBLIQUE DE HAUTE-VOLTA - CARTE AÉROMAGNÉTIQUE / (REPUBLIC OF UPPER VOLTA - AEROMAGNETIC MAP) 1:200 000 / 1:50 000



© BUMIGEB

1:50 000 sheets are hatched, 1:200 000 coverage is edged with black.

Carte aéromagnétique 1:200 000

Carte aéromagnétique 1:50 000

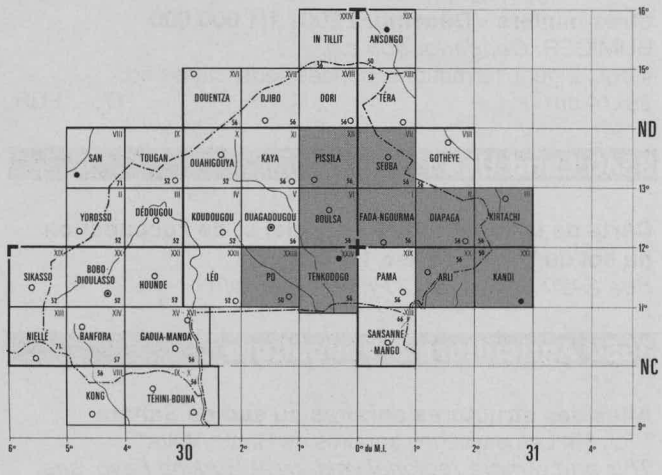
1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16

1:50 000 NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
Tenkodogo is situated on Tenkodogo-3

2570 Radiation

République de Haute-Volta - Carte radiométrique 1:200 000
BUMIGEB, *Ouagadougou* 1979
13 sheets, b&w, radiometric profiles, each 66x84 cm
each 34,-- EUR
10 sheets are available, according to sheet diagram, right column.

RÉPUBLIQUE DE HAUTE-VOLTA - CARTE RADIOMÉTRIQUE 1:200 000



© BUMIGEB

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY

2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

Carte de la végétation (naturelle) et de l'occupation du sol du Burkina Faso 1:1 000 000
ICIV & Université de Ouagadougou, J. Fontès & al., Toulouse 1995
col., detailed (24 tints), 5 inset maps (phytogéographie, agriculture, bioclimats, sols, géologie), 103x73 cm; expl., 67 pp., 12 figs., 8 tables, pb. 50,-- EUR

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

3240 Language Geography

Burkina Faso - Carte linguistique 1:1 000 000
IGB, *Ouagadougou* 1988
col., language area tints, 90x65 cm 13,-- EUR

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3510 General Economic Geography

Burkina Faso 1:800 000
"Economie"
Hatier International & IGB, Paris & Ouagadougou 1990 *(2000)*
col., roads, places, hydro, 5 agriculture zone tints, cultivation, livestock, industries, mineral occurences, inset map "Carte administrative" 114,5x95,5 cm, flat, laminated
80,-- EUR
On reverse: "Relief et Hydrographie" see 1120 Physical Maps.

532 Burkina Faso

3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Schéma géologique du Burkina Faso - Situation des titres miniers - Décembre 2001 1:1 000 000
BUMIGEB, *Ouagadougou s.a.*
4 col., 2 geol. formations, concessions, classified,
99x74 cm 17,-- EUR

3540 Land Use

Carte de la végétation (naturelle) et de l'occupation du sol du Burkina Faso 1:1 000 000
See 2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography!

3550 Agriculture & Viniculture

Atlas des structures agraires au sud du Sahara
"Vol. 18: Les paysages agraires de Haute-Volta"
This and 6 more regional vols. treat Burkina Faso, see section 500 Africa!

3600 ADMINISTRATION

3610 Political Administration

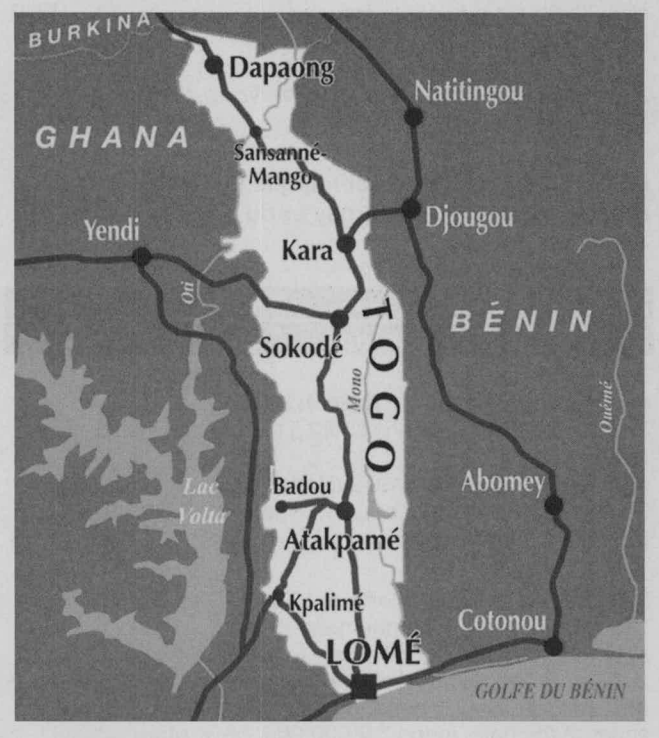
Burkina Faso - Carte administrative 1:1 000 000
IGB, Ouagadougou 1998
col., province tints, dept. sites, roads & hydro, grid,
102x70 cm 17,-- EUR

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
IGB = Institut Géographique du Burkina
IRAT = Institut de Recherches Agronomiques Tropicales et des Cultures Vivrières
BUMIGEB = Bureau des Mines et de la Géologie du Burkina *(former BUVOGMI)*
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms!

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 532 Obervolta, 1982
2nd ed.: 532 Burkina Faso, 1989
3rd ed., 532 Burkina Faso 1998

533 Togo

Please also refer to section 520 West Africa!



© IGN (Paris)

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Benin and Togo 1:864 000
See 534 Benin!

Togo 1:500 000
IGN & DCNC, Paris & Lomé 1991 (Découverte des Pays du Monde)
col., contours 80 m, shading, veg., roads detailed, sous-préfecture bdrs., public services, 3 insets (admin., 2 plans), tour. info., index, distance diagram, 89x129 cm, fd.
11,20 EUR

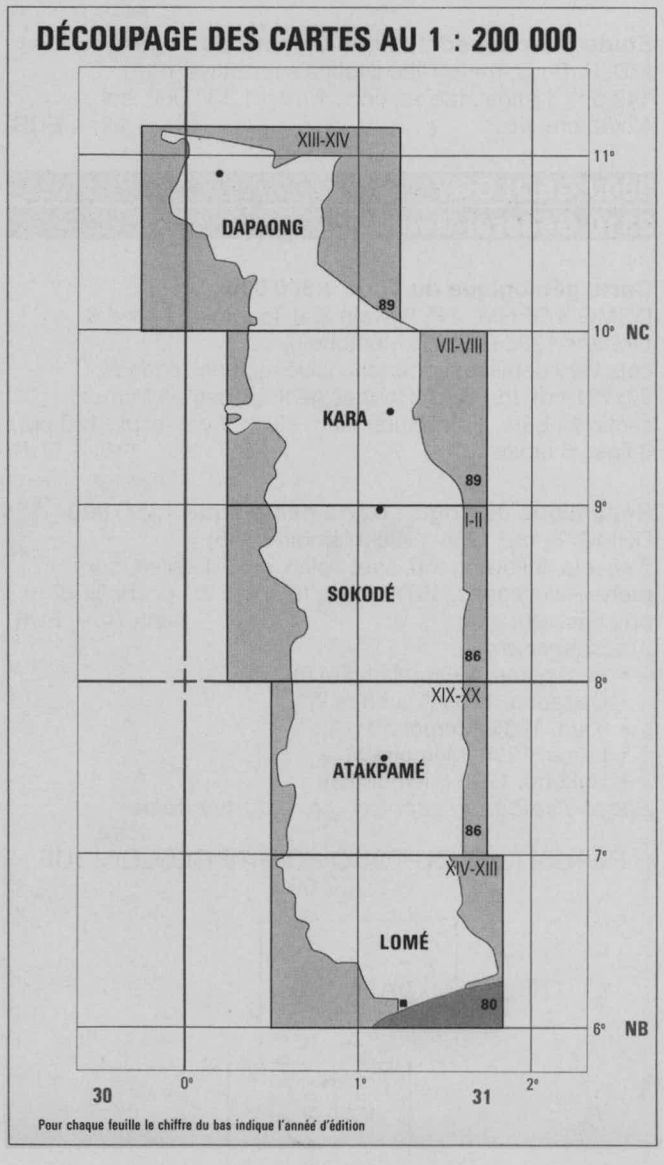
1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

République Togolaise - Carte 1:200 000
IGN & DCNC, Paris 1980-1989
5 sheets, 4 col., contours 40 m, shading, morphology, detailed hydro., veg., settlement and communications features, sous-préfecture bdrs., col. reserves, UTM proj., c. 110x68 cm each 24,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram right column above:

Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest 1:200 000
12 sheets for Togo, chiefly o.p., replaced by new 5-sheet series, see above.

RÉPUBLIQUE TOGOLAISE - CARTE 1:200 000



© IGN (Paris)

République du Togo - Carte 1:50 000 *(former titles: "Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest")*
IGN, Paris 1953-1969 - *o.p.*

1400 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOGRAPHY

1420 Pollution / Ecocide

Togo - Carte des indices de dégradation / Map of Degradation Index Ratings 1:500 000
IRD, P. Brabant & al., Paris 1996 (Notice explicative 112)
col., detailed, 5 regional graphs, 58x117 cm; expl.: État de dégradtion des terres résultant des activités humaines / Human-induced land degrtation status, v, 58 pp., 6 figs., 8 tables, pb.; jacket 22,-- EUR

533 Togo

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF
2210 Geomorphology

Étude morphopédologique du nord du Togo
IRD, R. Poss, Paris 1996 (Notice explicative 109)
142 pp., 13 figs., tables, encl. 1 map 1:500 000, col., 42x30 cm, pb. 22,-- EUR

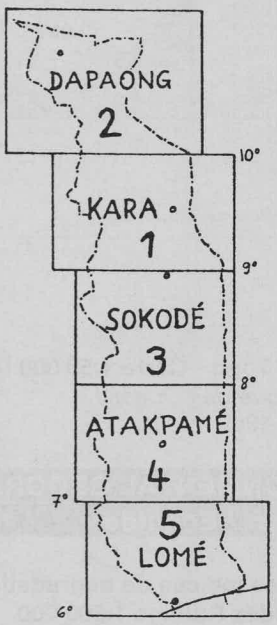
2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

Carte géologique du Togo 1:500 000
DGMG & BRGM, J.P. Sylvain & al. (comps.), *Lomé & Orléans* 1986 (DGMG, Mémoire 6)
col., very detailed, comprehensive regional legends, 87x121 cm, fd.; sep. "Coupes géologiques", 11 cross sections, b&w, 1 structural map, 90x124 cm; expl., 120 pp., 3 figs., 5 tables, pb. 140,-- EUR

République du Togo - Carte géologique 1:200 000
DGMG, *Lomé* 1984-1986 (Mémoires 1-5)
5 sheets, following top. sheet plan, col., detailed, comprehensive legend, 107x66 cm, fd.; expl. for each, 25-65 pp., figs., pb. each 70,-- EUR
The sheets are:
- Akakpamé, 1986 (Mémoire 4)
- Dapaong, 1985 (Mémoire 2)
- Kara, 1984 (Mémoire 1)
- Lomé, 1986 (Mémoire 5)
- Sokodé, 1986 (Mémoire 3)

Sheet distribution according to diagram below:

RÉPUBLIQUE DU TOGO - CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE
1:200 000



S.v.p. référez-vous aussi au séction 521 l'Afrique ouest!

République du Togo - Carte géologique 1:50 000
DGMG, Université du Bénin & IRD, Lomé 1988- (DGMG, Mémoires)
series following top. sheet plan, col., detailed, standard size 70x80 cm, fd.; expl., figs., pb. 70,-- EUR
1 sheet published to date:
- Feuille Bombouaka, 1988 (Mémoire 7)

Bombouaka is situated in the Far North, SW of Dapaong.

Contribution à l'étude géologique du bassin sédimentaire côtier du Dahomey et du Togo
See 534 Benin!

2400 SOILS
2410 General Pedology

Carte pédologique du Togo 1:200 000
"Socle granito-gneissique limité à l'ouest et au nord par les Monts Togo"
IRD, A. Lévêque, Paris 1979 (Notice explicative 82)
3 sheets (Zone 1, 2, 3), col., detailed, 65x86 cm; expl., 77 pp., 4 figs., 6 tables, pb. total 25,-- EUR

Les sols de la Kara, Nord-est Togo
"Relations avec l'environnement"
IRD, P. Faure, Paris 1985 (Travaux et Documents, 183)
281 pp., 7 figs., num. tables, encl. 1 soil map 1:50 000, col., very detailed, 2 parts, 88x86/107x102 cm; sep. legend sheet, 2 thematic maps 1:2 000 000, b&w, pb.
45,-- EUR

2420 Soil Capability

Ressources en sol du Togo - Carte des unités agronomiques déduites de la carte pédologique 1:200 000
"Socle granito-gneissique limité à l'ouest et au nord par les Monts Togo"
IRD, A. Lévêque, Paris 1978 (Notice explicative 73)
3 sheets (Zone 1, 2, 3), col., detailed, 65x86 cm; sep. legend sheet; expl., 20 pp., 5 figs., pb. total 22,-- EUR

2500 GEOPHYSICS
2520 Gravimetry

Togo-Bénin - Levés gravimétriques de reconnaissance / Gravity Map
IRD, D.-B. Boukeke & al., Paris 1995-1996
4 Bouguer anomaly maps (2 maps 1:4 000 000, col., 2 maps 1:1 000 000, b&w), sizes vary; expl., 29 pp., pb.
17,--EUR

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY
3240 Language Geography

République Togolaise - Carte linguistique *c. 1:850 000*
Commission Nationale de Linguistique, I. Takassi (dir.), Lomé 1983
b&w, 36 language groups, 31x73 cm 10,-- EUR

3260 Urban Geography

Sokodé, ville multicentrée du Nord-Togo
"Petit atlas urbain"
IRD, J.-C. Barbier & B. Klein, Paris 1995
135 pp., 31 maps, chiefly col., 27 figs., 7 tables, encl. 1 plan 1:10 000, col., 27x27 cm, pb. 67,-- EUR

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding

Atlas des structures agraires au sud du Sahara
Vols. 14 and 16 cover Togolese territory, see 500 Africa!

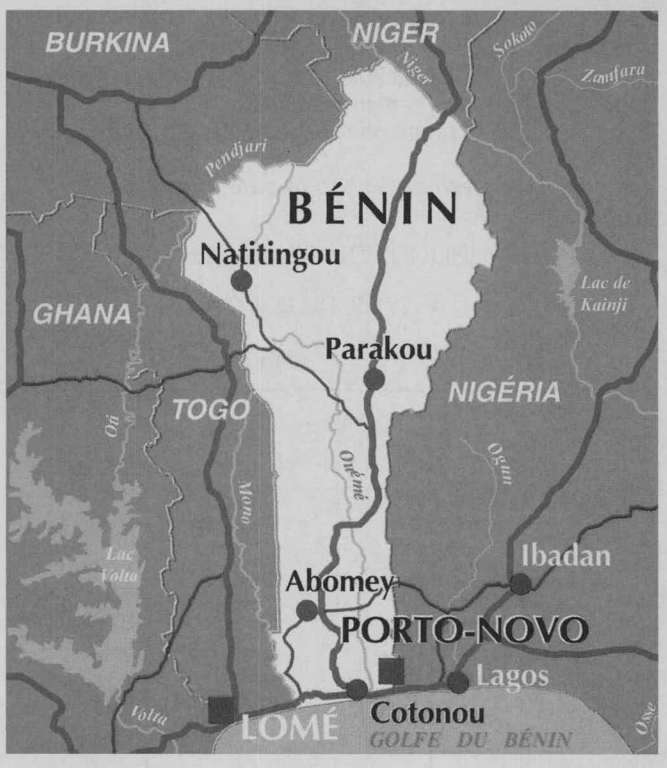
3570 Water Resources & Supply

République Togolaise - Ressources et besoins en eau
"Programme des Nations Unies pour le Développement - Strategie d'aménagement des eaux"
Laboratoire Central d'Hydraulique de France, Maisons-Alfort 1982
atlas, 26 pp., c. 30 maps, col., detailed, tables, figs., text, 49x60 cm; sep. text vol., 53 pp., tables, encl. 6 maps 1:200 000, col., c. 85x60 cm, fd. 500,-- EUR

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
DCNC = Direction de la Cartographie Nationale et du Cadastre
DGMG = Direction Générale des Mines, de la Géologie et du Bureau National de Recherches Minières
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 533 Togo, 1983
2nd ed.: 533 Togo, 1990
3rd ed.: 533 Togo, 1999

534 Benin / Bénin



© IGN

Please also refer to section 520 West Africa!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Benin and Togo 1:864 000
ITM, S.C. Stringall & D. Boyles (comps.), Vancouver 2001
col., hyps. tints, roads detailed, tour. info., 2 plans, index, notes, 68,5x99,5 cm, fd. 10,20 EUR

République du Bénin 1:600 000
IGN & IGNB, Paris & Cotonou, rev. ed. 2000 (Découverte des pays du monde)
col., contours 100 m, shading, veg., roads detailed, bdrs., tour. info., 3 insets (admin. map, plan of Porto-Novo & Cotonou), index, distance table, 88x120 cm, fd. 11,20 EUR

Parcs nationaux des pays de l'Entente - Carte touristique 1:375 000 / 1:250 000
See 520 West Africa!

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Dahomey
"Official Standard Names Approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names"
Office of Geography, Washington 1965
iv pp. intro., admin. map, 89 pp. gazetteer, designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 40,-- EUR

1190 Town Plans

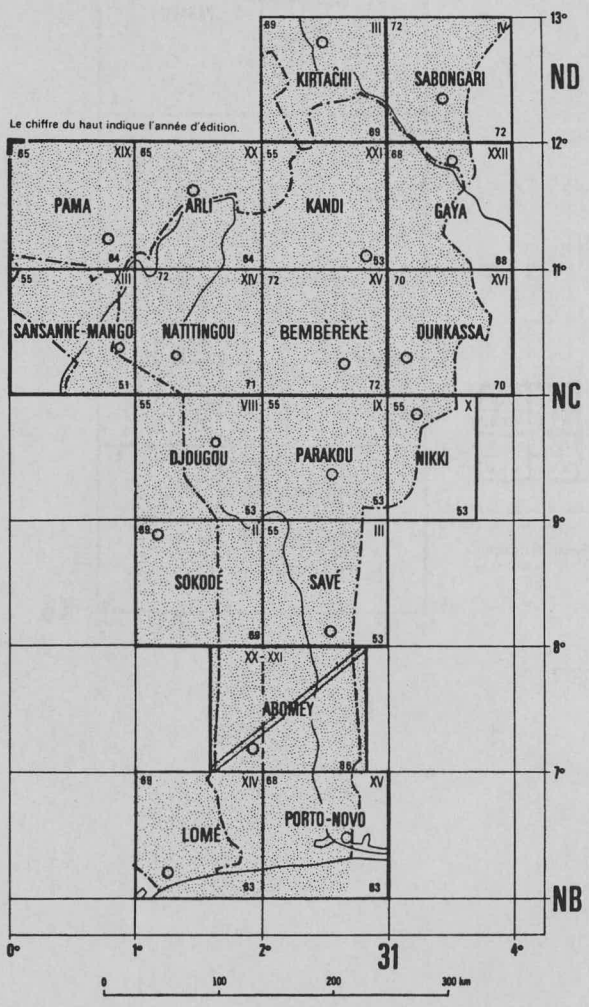
Cotonou 1:15 000
IGN & IGNB, Paris & Cotonou 1995 (Découverte des villes du Monde)
col., veg., tour. info., 2 insets, indices, 120x71 cm, fd. 11,20 EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

République Populaire du Bénin - Carte 1:200 000
(former titles: "Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest" or "République du Dahomé / ... Bénin")
IGN & IGNB, Paris & Cotonou 1949-1960 (rev. up to 1985) / *2nd ed.,* 1987-
18 sheets, 4-5 col., hyps. tints 40 m, morphology, detailed hydro., veg., settlement and communications features, district bdrs., col. reserves, UTM proj., c. 65x75 cm (2nd ed.: c. 100x65 cm) each 24,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram, below.
Available sheets are marked with red.
There is no info., if more than the sheet of Abomey in the 2nd ed. is available. Please refere to futur "Kartenbrief"

RÉPUBLIQUE POPULAIRE DU BÉNIN - CARTE 1:200 000



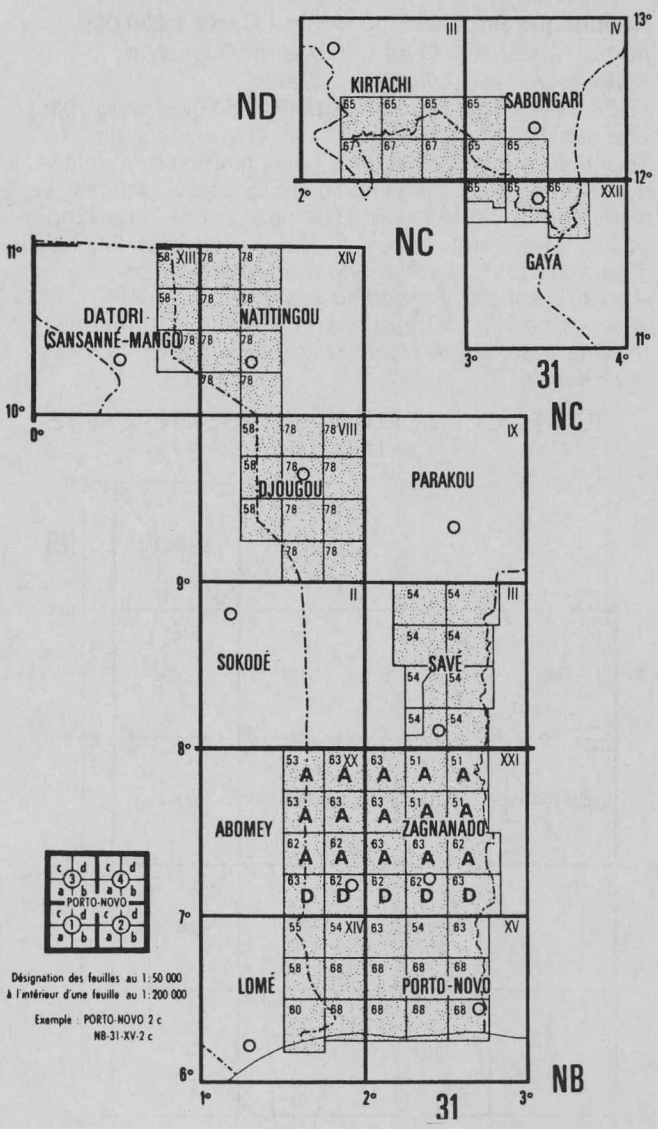
© IGN

534 Benin / Bénin

1210 General Topography:

République du Bénin - Carte 1:50 000 *(former titles: "Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest" or "Carte du Dahomey")*
IGN, Paris c. 1950- (partly rev.)
77 sheets, 4 col., hyps. tints 20 m, detailed hydro., veg. and settlement features, UTM proj., c. 65x75 cm
each 24,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram below (the 12 sheets in the north are preliminary versions). Few stocks, partly o.p., partly dyelines.

RÉPUBLIQUE DU BÉNIN - CARTE 1:50 000

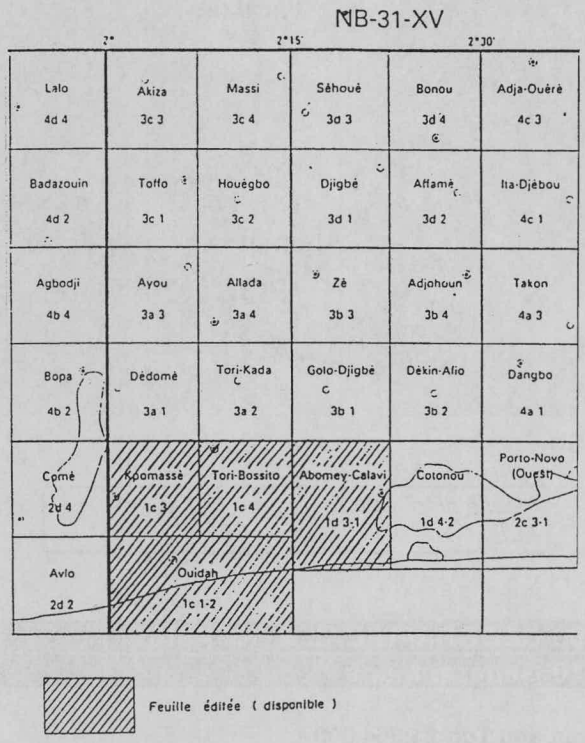


© IGN

République du Bénin 1:25 000
IGN & IGNB, Paris & Cotonou 1991-
48 sheets for the coastal area, 6 col., contours 5 m, very detailed hydro., veg., settlement and communication features, partly air photo on reverse, UTM proj., regular size 88x66 cm
each 24,-- EUR
4 sheets have been published to date, according to diagram extract:

RÉPUBLIQUE DU BÉNIN 1:25 000

1 : 25 000 DU LITTORAL BÉNINOIS



© IGN

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Carte géologique de la République du Dahomey 1:1 000 000
BRGM, Porto-Novo, *o.p.*

Carte géologique et des minéraux utiles 1:200 000
GEOSA & V/O Technoexport, s.l. 1995
4 sheets, following top. sheet plan, col., detailed, tectonic symbols, min. deposits, sizes vary; sep.legend sheet, partly expl., total 215,-- EUR
The sheets are:

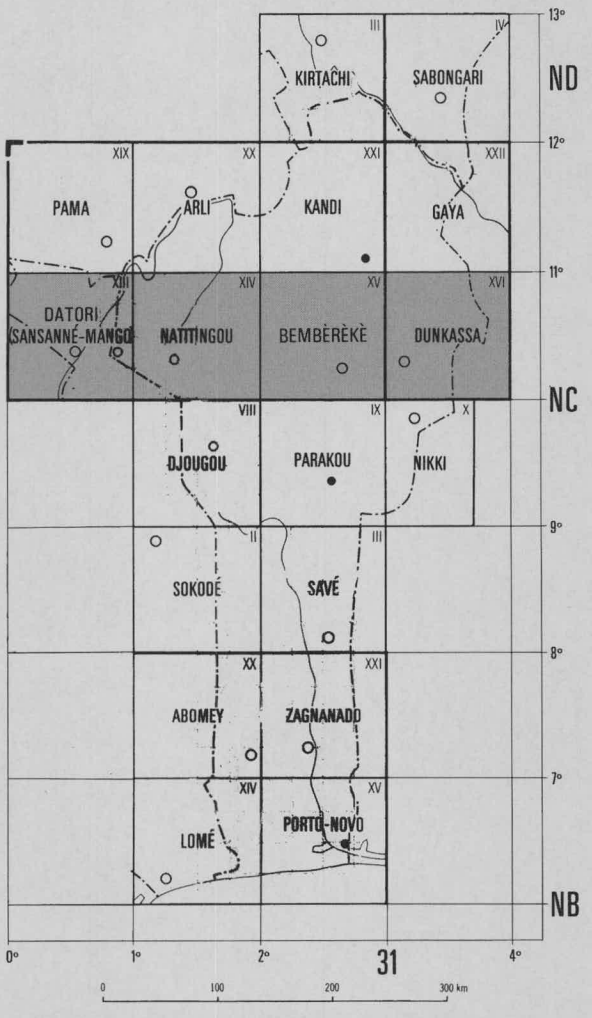
- Sansanné-Mango, 1995
- Natitingou, 1995, Mémoire 4, 67 pp.
- Bembèrèkè, 1995
- Dunkassa, 1995 Mémoire 5, 45 pp.
- Légende géologique de Bénin / Geological Legend of

Also refer to diagram p. 3.

Contribution à l'étude géologique du bassin sédimentaire côtier du Dahomey et du Togo
BRGM, M. Slansky, Paris 1962 (Mémoires du BRGM, 11) 270 pp., 91 figs., 8 plates, encl. 1 geol. map 1:300 000, 8 col., 54x72 cm, pb. 32,-- EUR

2310 General Geology:

CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE ET DES MINÉRAUX UTILES
1:200 000



2400 SOILS
2410 General Pedology

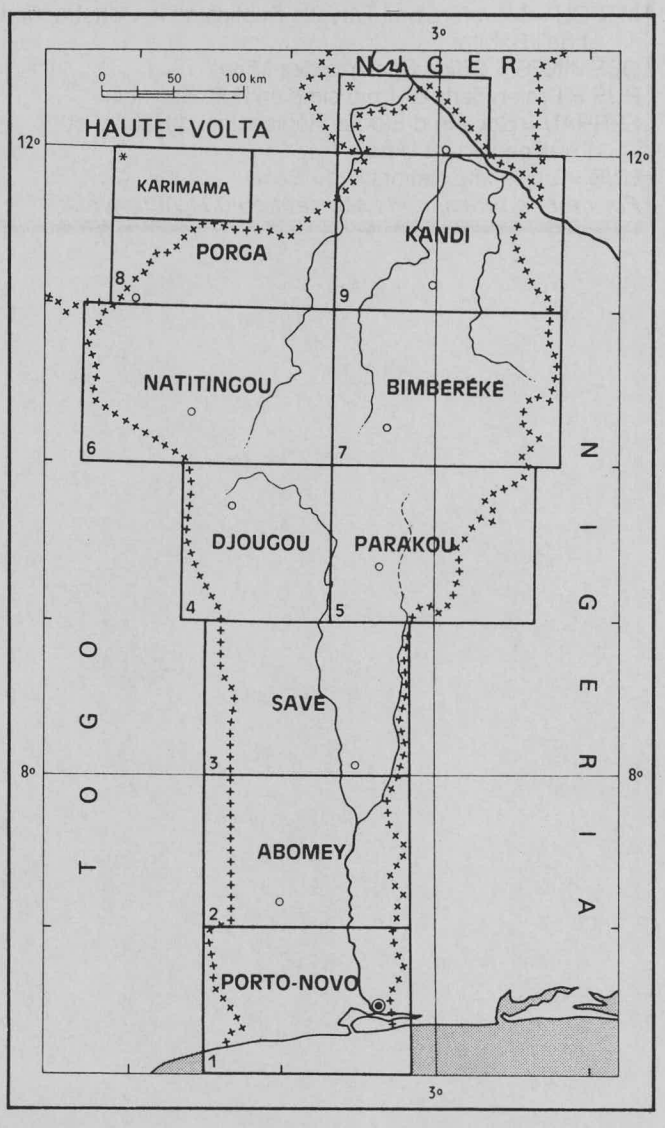
Carte pédologique du Dahomey 1:1 000 000
P. Willaime & B. Volkoff, Cotonou 1967
col., detailed, 63x86 cm 9,-- EUR

République Populaire du Bénin - Carte pédologique de reconnaissance 1:200 000
IRD, Paris 1976-1978 (Notice explicative 66)
9 sheets (feuilles), col., detailed, comprehensive legend, sizes vary; expl.
8 sheets are still available, according to sheet diagram right column above. Sheets 6 and 8, having one joint expl., are sold together.

- Feuille de Porto-Novo (1), 1976 14,-- EUR
- Feuille d'Abomey (2), 1976 7,-- EUR
- Feuille de Savé (3), 1977 7,-- EUR
- Feuille de Djougou (4), 1977 8,-- EUR
- Feuille de Parkou (5), 1977 7,-- EUR
- Feuilles de Natitingou (6) et de Porga (8), 1977 14,-- EUR
- Feuille de Bimérékè (7), 1977 8,-- EUR
- Feuille de Kandi-Karimama (9), 1978 8,-- EUR

Note: Karimama is shown on sheet 8 as an inset map.

RÉPUBLIQUE POPULAIRE DU BÉNIN - CARTE PÉDOLOGIQUE DE RECONNAISSANCE 1:200 000
(For text see left column below)



© IRD

2500 GEOPHYSICS
2520 Gravimetry

Togo-Bénin - Levés gravimétriques de reconnaissance / Gravity Map
See 533 Togo!

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY
3210 Demography

Provinces de l'Atacora et du Borgou - Peuplement 1:500 000
UNB, s.l. 1981
dyeline, b&w, pie graphs, 68x94 cm 15,-- EUR

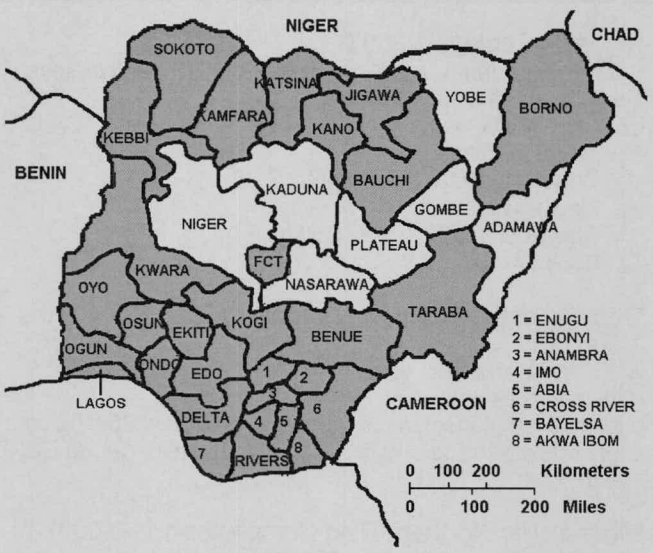
534 Benin / Bénin

ABBREVIATION APPLIED:
IGNB = Institut Géographique National (du Bénin) (*former INC*)
MTPCH = Ministère des Travaux Publics de la Construction et de l'Habitat
OBEMINES = Office Béninois des Mines
PUB = Projet Plans d'Urbansime en R.P. Béninois
SERHAU = Société d'Études Régionales, d'Habitat et d'Aménagement Urbain
UNB = Université Nationale du Bénin
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 534 Benin, 1981
2nd ed.: 534 Benin, 1989
3rd ed.: 534 Benin, 1999

535 Nigeria

NIGERIA



© FAO

Please also refer to section 520 West Africa.
For Lake Chad see 568 Chad.

It is now several years ILH could not succeed purchasing maps from the FS, SGN, and other mapping organizations of Nigeria. Therefore only such titles are included as are in stock at ILH.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Westafrika, Sahelländer 1:2 200 000
See 520 West Africa!

Nigeria 1:1 600 000
ITM, 2nd ed., Vancouver 2007
col., roads and places classified, hyps. tints, forest, district bdrs., dunes, swamps, parks and reserves, oil wells, detailed tour. info., 3 insets (Lagos, Lagos Island, Benin City), notes, index, 99x68 cm, fd. 9,95 EUR
Title ID: 44075

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

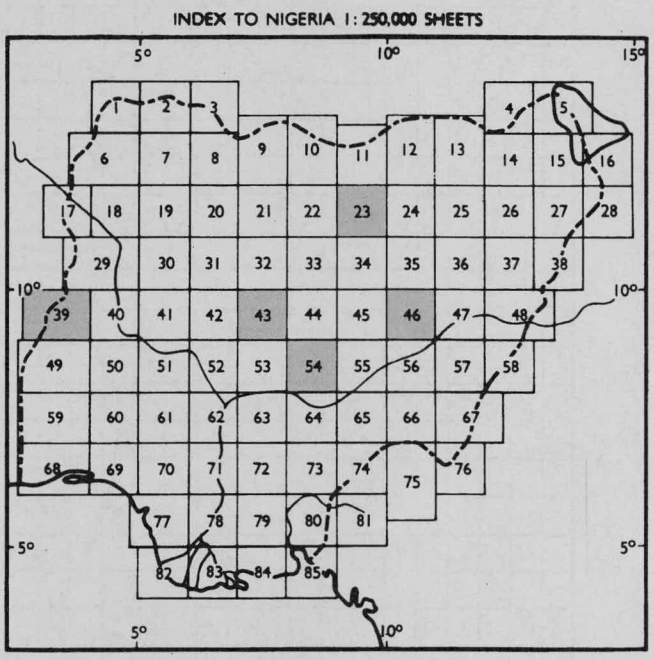
Nigeria
"Official Standard Names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
USATC, Washington 1971
iv intro. pp., 1 map, 641 gazetteer pp., designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 200,00 EUR
Title ID: 44076

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Nigeria 1:250 000
FS, Lagos 1957-
c. 96 sheets, 5 col., partly contours (100 feet), veg., division bdrs., UTM proj., 55x72 cm each 25,00 EUR
Few sheets left in stock, as marked on diagram below.
Title ID: 44077

NIGERIA 1:250 000



© FS

***Nigerija* 1:200 000**
GŠ, s.l. 1981-1986
138 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm each 20,00 EUR
For sheet distribution see diagram extract p.2
Title ID: 44078

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

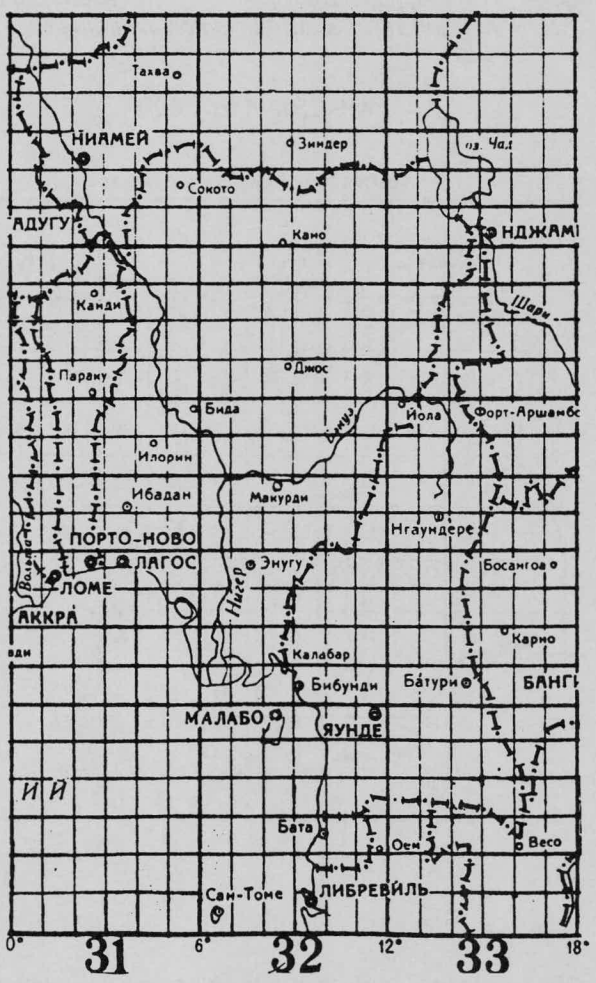
1310 National & Regional Atlases

Atlas du Nigeria
A. Lerebours Pigeonnière (ed.), Paris 2003(Atlas de l'Afrique)
160 pp., num. thematic maps, col., detailed, insets, graphs, photos, extensive text, 21x28,5 cm, pb. 31,00 EUR
Title ID: 440800
Engl. version: "Atlas of Nigeria", 2002 (Africa Atlases) is o. p..
Title ID: 44081

535 Nigeria

1210 General Topography:

***NIGERIJA* 1:200 000**
(For text see p. 1)



NUMBERING EXAMPLE:

B-31-IV *Ibadan*

I	II	III	IV	V	VI
VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
XIII	XIV	XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII
XIX	XX	XXI	XXII	XXIII	XXIV
XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII	XXIX	XXX
XXXI	XXXII	XXXIII	XXXIV	XXXV	XXXVI

© GŠ

Afrika-Kartenwerk 1:1 000 000
The W sheet (Westblatt) contains parts of Nigeria, see section 500 Africa!

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Nigeria - Geology 1:250 000
BGS, P. Bowden & J.A. Kinnaird, London 1973-(Overseas Geology and Mineral Resources)
b&w, c. 65x60 cm; expl., pb. each 95,00 EUR
Published to date:
- Sheet 21, 1973 (OGMR 45)
  Title ID: 44085
- Sheets 9, 19, 20, 1978 (OGMR 53)
  Title ID: 44086

Geology of the Nigerian Anorogenic Ring Complexes 1:500 000
BGR, P. Bowden & J.A. Kinnaird, Hannover 1984 (Geologisches Jahrbuch, B 56)
col., detailed, 4 inset maps, petrographic index, 75x100 cm; expl., 68 pp., 10 figs., 10 tables, 5 plates, pb. 24,00 EUR
Title ID: 44087

Nigeria: The Northern Ring Complexes 1:250 000
BGS, D.C. Turner, London 1984(Overseas Geology and Mineral Resources, 61)
col., table of complexes, 92x70 cm; expl., J.N. Bennett & al., iv, 66 pp., pb. 95,00 EUR
Title ID: 44088

Geology and Mineral Resources of Nigeria
Springer, N.G. Obaje, Berlin & Heidelberg 2009 (Lecture Notes in Earth Sciences, Vol. 120)
xiv, 221 pp., chiefly col., 89 illus. (incl. maps, profiles, cross-sections, tables, photos...), contents: Part I Geology - Igneous and Metamorphic Rocks, 1. The Basement Complex, 2. The Younger Granites, 3. Cretaceous - Cenozoic Magmatism and Volcanism, Part II Geology - Sedimentary Basins, 4. The Benue Trough, 5. The Bornu Basin (Nigerian Sector of the Chad Basin), 6. The Sokoto Basin (Nigerian Sector of the Iullemmeden Basin), 7. The Mid-Niger (Bida) Basin, 8. The Dahomey Basin, 9. The Niger Delta Basin, Part III Mineral Resources, 10. Solid Mineral Resources, 11. Petroleum Resources, 12 Policy Issues and Development Options; bibl., index, 16x24 cm, bd. 106,95 EUR
Title ID: 63154

2340 Tectonics

Paleostructures of Nigeria and Adjacent Countries
Schweizerbart, H. Buser, Stuttgart 1966(Geotektonische Forschungen, 24)
ii, 90 pp., 6 maps and profiles on 6 plates, 5 tables, contents: I. Geological Outline, II. Paleostructures, III. Purpose of Study, III. The Cenomanian-Turonian, IV. The Senonian-Maestrichtian-Danian Transgressions and Regressions, V. The Tertiary-Quaternary Transgressions and F. Conclusion; Weathering and Erosion; Vulcanism; Germ. summary, bibl., index, pb. 17,00 EUR
Title ID: 44089

535 Nigeria

2400 SOILS

2410 General Pedology

Soil Map of Eastern Nigeria 1:1 000 000
SGL, P.D. Jungerius, Luxembourg 1964(Publications, XIV)
col., 12 soil types, in: "Livre à la Mémoire du Docteur Michel Lucius", 258 pp., 14 more contributions, pb. 15,00 EUR
Title ID: 44090

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY

3140 Archaeology

Carte archéologique des abords du Lac Tchad
(Cameroun, Nigeria, Tchad) 1:300 000
See 568 Chad!

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY

3450 Air Transport

Jet Navigation Chart 1:2 000 000
Sheet JNC-50 covers Nigeria, see 100 Earth!

Operational Navigation Chart 1:1 000 000
4 sheets cover Nigeria, see 100 Earth!

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3510 General Economic Geography

Nigeria - Weltmarktintegration und sozial-strukturelle Entwicklung
Institut für Afrika-Studien, R. Traub, Hamburg 1986
(Hamburger Beiträge zur Afrika-Kunde, 27)
xxix, 520 pp., 57 tables, 5 maps, pb. 4,00 EUR
Title ID: 44095

3520 Geography of Energy

Energy Map of Nigeria 1:1 320 000
PE, London 2005
col., shading, places, roads, hypsometry. oil fields, oil pipelines, products pipelines, oil refineries, tanker terminals, gas fields, gas pipelines, gas processing plants, LNG plants, GTL plants, FPSO's, storage depots, LNG depots, power stations, electricity transmission cables, coalfields and deposits, 4 tables (Nigerian statistics, Nigerian LNG industry, Export facilities, & Nigeria 2005 bid round), 4 inset maps (Nigeria deepwater infrastructure, Offshore Escravos area, Offshore Qua Iboe Area, Joint development zone), 114x89 cm, fd. 440,00 EUR
Title ID: 67108

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
FS = Federal Surveys
GSN = Geological Survey Nigeria
SGL = Service Géologique du Luxembourg
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 535 Nigeria, 1983
2nd ed.: 535 Nigeria, 1991
3rd ed.: 535 Nigeria, 1999

536 Niger

Please also refer to catalogue sections 520 West Africa, 510 North Africa (Sahara), and 568 Chad (Lake Chad, Chad Basin).

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

***Karta Mira* / World Map 1:2 500 000**
Niger is completey shown on sheet 93 Niamey - see section 100 Earth: 1210 General Topography!

Niger - Carte générale 1:2 000 000
IGN & IGNN, Paris & Niamey 1993 (Pays et villes du monde)
col., tints for rock, desert, sahel zone etc., communications detailed, services, arrondissement bdrs., 3 insets (admin., 1:200 000 diagram, Niamey), index, 98x88 cm, fd.
10,20 EUR

Niger 1:2 000 000
ITM, S.C. Stringall & D. Broyles, Vancouver 2004
col., hyps. tints, sand, lava, detailed communications and tour. info., 1 plan, index, 99x68 cm, fd. 10,20 EUR

1140 Air Photo Mapping / Remote Sensing

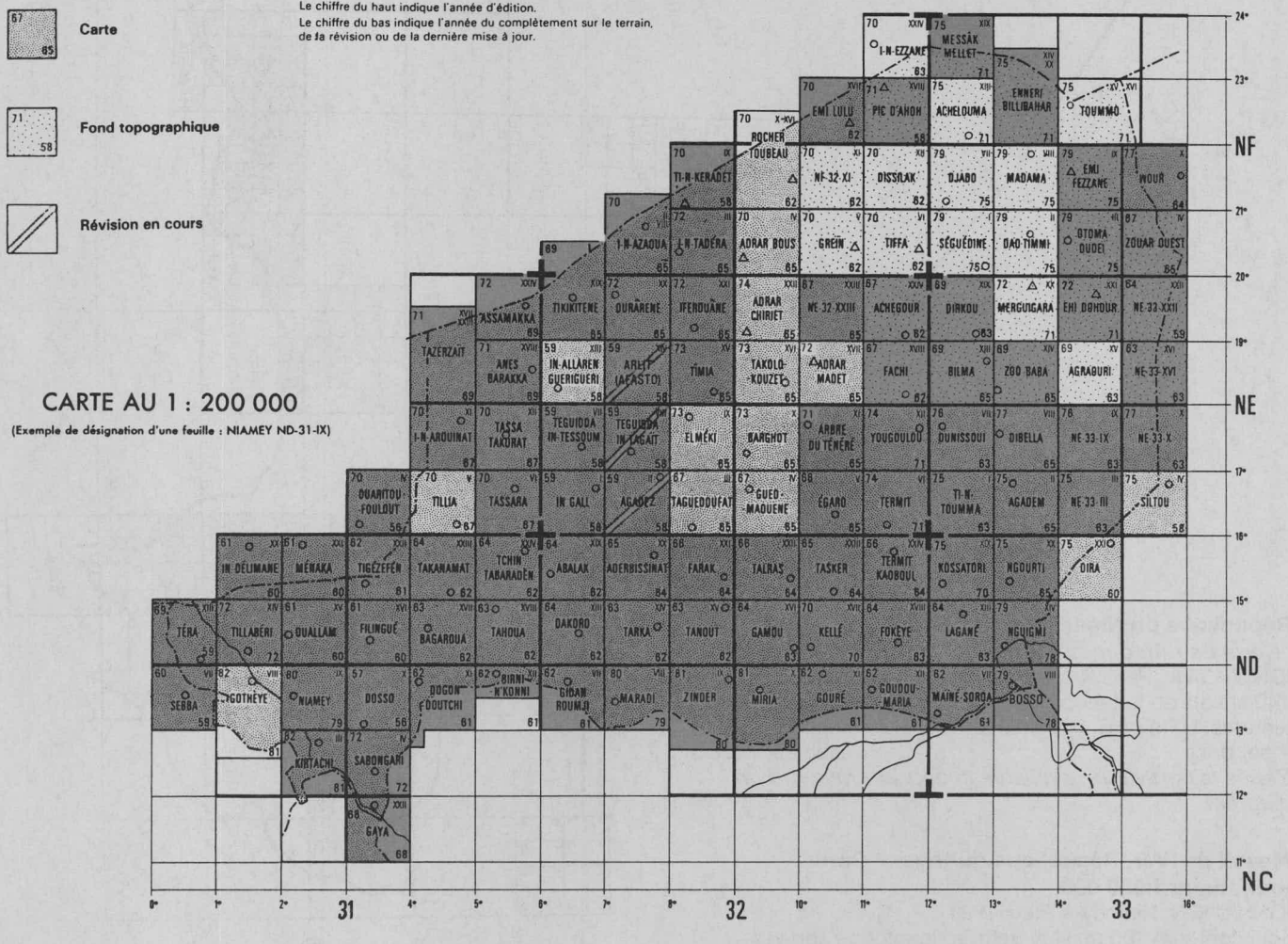
Images spatiales et paysages sahéliens
"Une étude régionale des milieux naturels par télédétection - Azawagh, République du Niger"
IRD, Y. Poncet, Paris 1986 (Travaux et Documents, 200)
258 pp., 82 figs. (maps and graphs, col. satellite images), encl. "Carte de reconnaissance physiographique" c. 1:1 000 000, pb. 50,-- EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

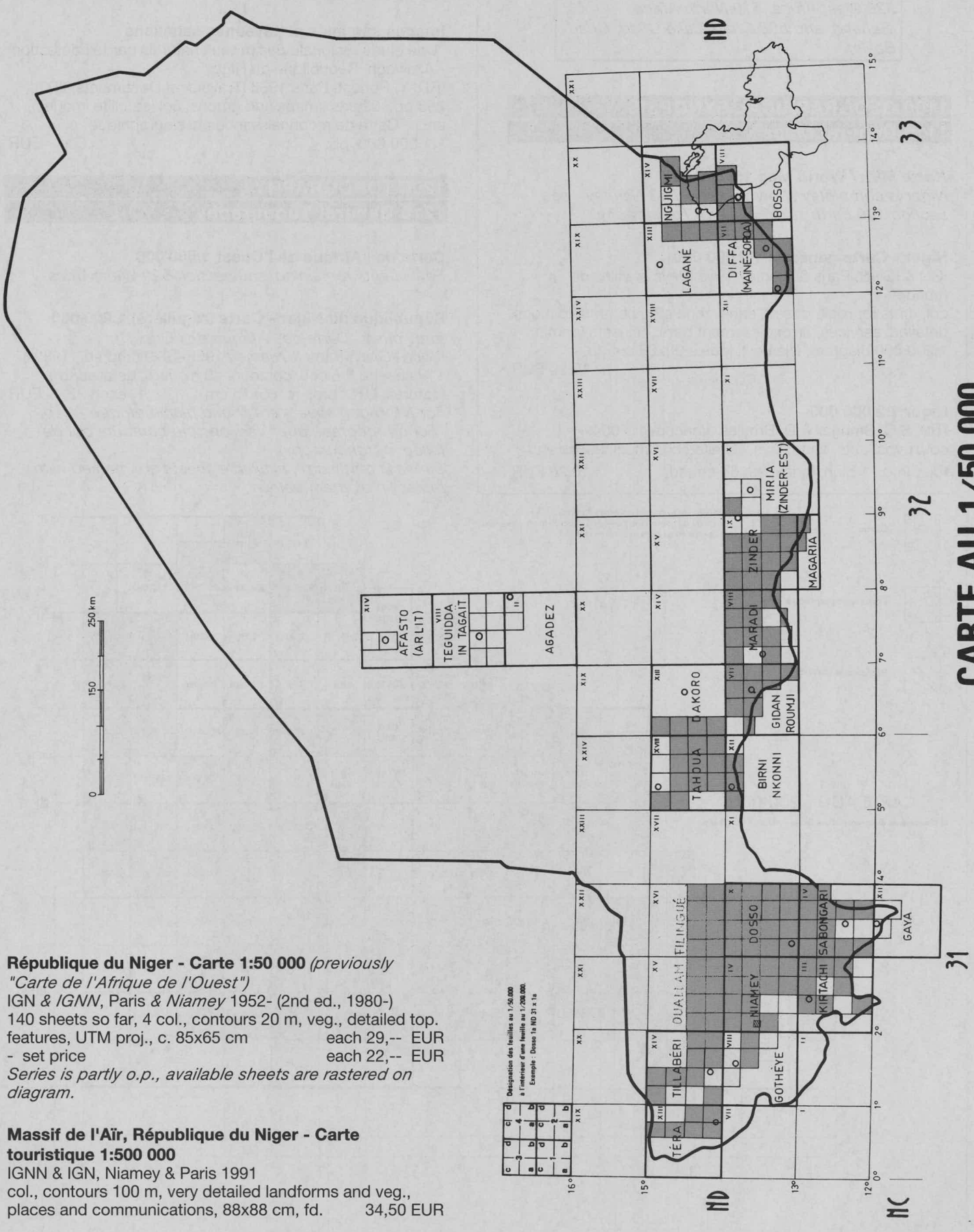
Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest 1:500 000
Few sheets remaining, see section 520 West Africa!

République du Niger - Carte (régulière) 1:200 000
(previously "Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest")
IGN *& IGNN*, Paris *& Niamey* 1955-1979 (2nd ed., 1982-)
119 sheets, 4-6 col., contours 40 m, veg., detailed top. features, UTM proj., c. 65x75 cm each 22,-- EUR
For NE Niger, sheets are "Fond planimétrique" resp. "Fond topographique" versions (no contours but detailed morphography).
Series is partly o.p., available sheets are marked with raster on diagram below:



536 Niger

1210 General Topography:



République du Niger - Carte 1:50 000 *(previously "Carte de l'Afrique de l'Ouest")*
IGN *& IGNN*, Paris *& Niamey* 1952- (2nd ed., 1980-)
140 sheets so far, 4 col., contours 20 m, veg., detailed top. features, UTM proj., c. 85x65 cm — each 29,-- EUR
- set price — each 22,-- EUR
Series is partly o.p., available sheets are rastered on diagram.

Massif de l'Aïr, République du Niger - Carte touristique 1:500 000
IGNN & IGN, Niamey & Paris 1991
col., contours 100 m, very detailed landforms and veg., places and communications, 88x88 cm, fd. 34,50 EUR

536 Niger

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS
1310 National & Regional Atlases

Atlas du Niger
Paris 1980 (Les atlas Jeune Afrique), *o.p.*

2000 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY
2020 Physiographic Regions

Images spatiales et paysages sahéliens
See 1140 Air Photo Mapping / Remote Sensing!

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF
2210 Geomorphology

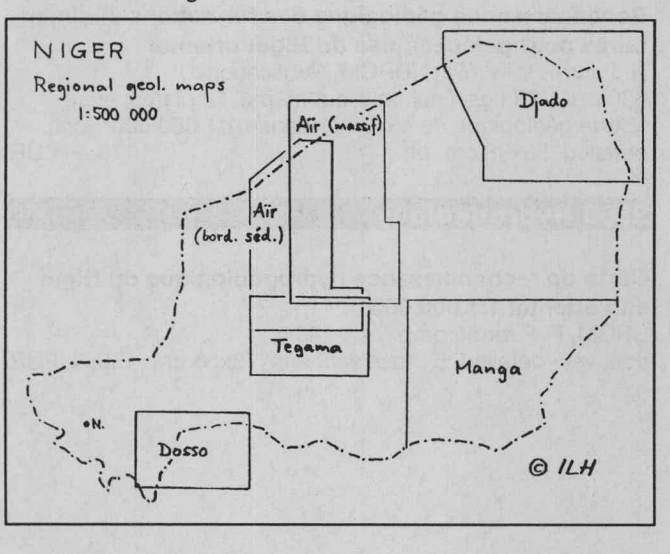
Carte géomorphologique du sud de l'Aïr, République du Niger 1:100 000
CNRS, A. Morel (comp.), Paris 1982
col., detailed, 70x50 cm 40,-- EUR

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology
Entire area

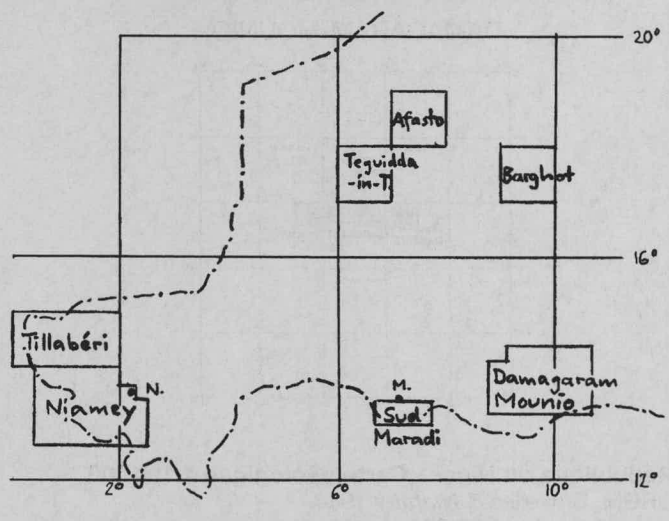
République du Niger - Carte géologique 1:2 000 000
BRGM, J. Greigert & R. Pougnet (eds.), Paris 1967 (reprint 1983)
col., very detailed, adjacent countries also treated, 127x85 cm 90,-- EUR

Cartes géologiques (de reconnaissance) 1:500 000
BRGM & DRGM, Paris, Dakar & Niamey 1960-
col., styles vary, partly following 1:500 000 top. system, detailed, as a rule expl., 10-60 pp., partly extra maps
Available are:
- Massif de l'Aïr, 1967, 2 parts, expl. 115,-- EUR
- ... de la bordure sédimentaire de l'Aïr, 1963, 2 sheets 75,-- EUR
- ... bassin du Djado (feuilles Djado et Toummo), 1960, expl. 110,-- EUR
- feuille Dosso, 1961, expl. 40,-- EUR
- ... du Manga (Niger sud-oriental), 1967, expl. 85,-- EUR
- Tegama, 1981, expl. 85,-- EUR

Also refer to diagram:



CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE 1:200 000



République du Niger - Carte géologique 1:200 000
BRGM, DRGM & BGR, Paris, Niamey & Hannover 1967-
col., partly following 1:200 000 top. system, detailed, mainly 90x70 cm; partly expl., c. 30 pp.
Available maps:
- Teguidda in Tessoum (NE 32-VII), 1978, expl. 65,-- EUR
- Barghot (NE 32-X), 1979 20,-- EUR
- Afasto (NE 32-XIV), 1977, expl. 65,-- EUR
- Damagaram Mounio et Sud Maradi, s.a. 75,-- EUR
- Niamey, 2nd ed., 1998 200,-- EUR
- Tillabéri, 2nd ed., 1998 200,-- EUR
- joint expl. for Niamey and Tillabéri "Liptako 1:100 000 et 1:200 000", 1998 25,-- EUR

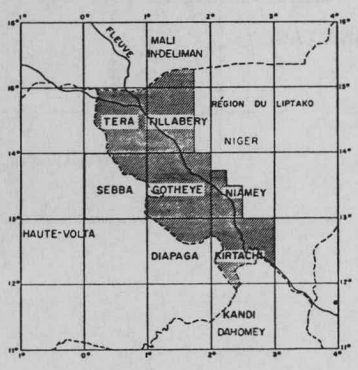
Niamey and Tillabéri area is still available in 1st ed.:
- Niger Occidentale, 1967, 2 sheets, expl. 25,-- EUR
  - ditto, in "Contribution à l'étude des formations du socle cristallin et de la couverture sédimentaire de l'Ouest de la République du Niger ", E. Machens, Paris 1973 (Mémoire BRGM 82) 45,-- EUR

Also refer to diagram above.

République du Niger - Carte photogéologique / Republic of Niger - Photogeologic Map 1:200 000
DRGM & GSC, *Niamey & Ottawa* 1972
following 1:200 000 top. system, b&w, detailed structure, 89x77 cm
There have been published 2 instalments:
- *Région du Damagaram-Mounio*, 5 sheets 125,-- EUR
- *Région du Liptako*, 8 sheets 200,-- EUR

For location see diagrams below:

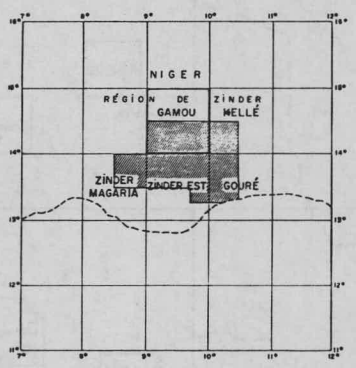
LIPTAKO:



536 Niger

2310 General Geology, "Photogeologic Map 1:200 000":

DAMAGARAM-MOUNIO:



République du Niger - Carte géologique 1:100 000
DRGM, Bruxelles *& Niamey* 1984-
series following 1:50 000 sheet system, col., comprehensive legend, regular size 50x44 cm
Regular instalments:

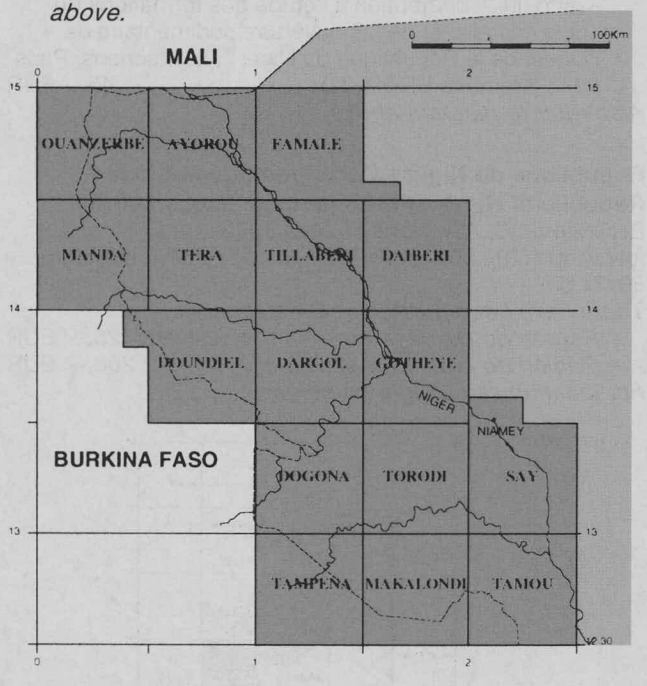
- Mission Ader-Doutchi, 1984, 26 sheets, joint expl. 425,-- EUR
- Mission Nord-Liptako, 1984, 25 sheets, joint expl. 410,-- EUR

Special sheets, enlarged from 1:200 000:

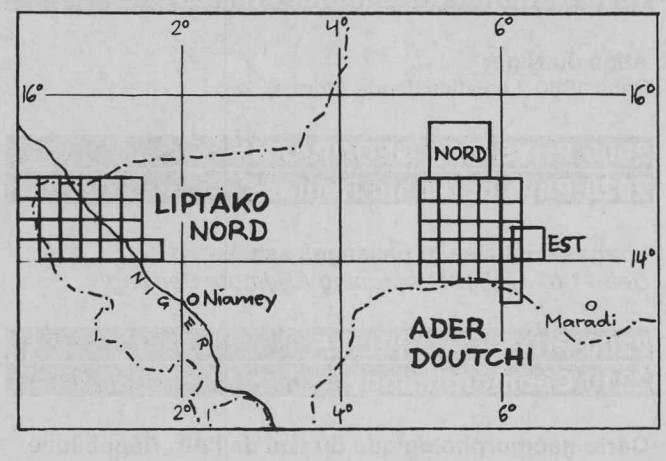
- Ader Doutchi Nord (partie de la feuille de Tchin Tabaraden), 1987 50,-- EUR
- Ader Doutchi Est (partie de la feuille de Dakoro), 1987 40,-- EUR

Location of the sheets above is shown on diagram, right column.

- Liptako, 2nd ed., 1998, 16 sheets, 1.600,-- EUR
  The 16 sheets cover entire Liptako, as shown on diagram below. For expl. see 1:200 000 sheets above.



ADER DOUTCHI / LIPTAKO NORD 1:100 000
- for text see left column -



Photogeological maps 1:50 000 - provisional offer on request.

Bibliographie géologique et minière du Niger
DRGM, J. Joo', *Niamey* 1981
102 pp., pb. 25,-- EUR

Regional areas

Esquisse géologique des complexes de Gouré et du Mounio central 1:50 000
"Partie des feuilles de Gouré & Kellé ND-32-XI & ND-32-XVII"
DRGM, *Niamey* 1985
col., 91x78 cm 40,-- EUR

Géologie du Gourma
See 524 Mali!

Description des formations crétacées et tertiaires du Bassin des Iullemmeden
J. Greigert, Paris *1966* (DRGM, Publication 2)
234 pp., 82 figs. and plates, partly col., encl. "Carte géologique de reconnaissance 1:1 000 000", col., detailed, 120x101 cm, pb. 135,-- EUR
Comprises SW Niger, with parts of Mali.

Reconnaissance géologique des formations sédimentaires post-paléozoïques du Niger oriental
H. Faure, Paris *1966* (DRGM, Publication 1)
630 pp., 179 figs. (incl. fold-out maps), 12 plates, encl. "Carte géologique de reconnaissance 1:1 000 000", col., detailed, 58x98 cm, pb.. 110,-- EUR

2360 Hydrogeology

Carte de reconnaissance hydrogéologique du Niger sud oriental 1:1 000 000
BRGM, F. Pirard (comp.), s.l. 1964
col., very detailed, 5 cross sections, 76x56 cm 50,-- EUR

536 Niger

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Carte des gîtes minéraux du Niger 1:1 000 000
DRGM, Niamey 1985
4 sheets (feuillet NW, NE, SW, SE), 2 col., grey top.-geol. base, black commodity symbols, inset maps "Potentiel minier" and "Cadre structurel africain", geol. and min. legends, 95x70 cm; expl., 44 pp., tables, pb. 125,-- EUR

Bibliographie géologique et minière du Niger
See 2310 General Geology!

2400 SOILS
2410 General Pedology

Carte pédologique de reconnaissance de la République du Niger 1:500 000
Hann-Dakar 1964-1967, *o.p.*

Carte du plateau de Dyabou (arrondissement de Say) 1:50 000
IRD & Ministère du Plan, s.l. 1978
2 sheets (Carte pédologique de reconnaissance; Carte des aptitudes culturales), b&w, 60x44 cm total 9,-- EUR

2500 GEOPHYSICS
2520 Gravimetry

Cartes gravimétriques du Niger 1:1 000 000
IRD, J. Rechenmann, Paris 1969 (Notices explicatives, 36)
5 sheets (NO, NE, Centre, Ouest, SE), b&w, interval 10 mgal, c. 75x75 cm, fd.; expl., 11 pp. total 9,-- EUR

2530 Magnetism

République du Niger - Carte d'interprétation aéromagnétique / (Republic of Niger - Aeromagnetic Map) 1:200 000
DRGM & GSC, *Niamey & Ottawa* 1972-1977
series following 1:200 000 top. system, 2 col., interval 10 gamma, 61x78/86 cm
There have been published 2 instalments:
- *Région du Damagaram-Mounio*, 1972, 5 sheets 125,-- EUR
- *Région du Liptako*, 1973-1977, 8 sheets 200,-- EUR

Situation corresponds to photogeol. version, see diagrams, page 3 and 4!

République du Niger - Cartes aéromagnétiques 1:50 000
Niamey & Ottawa 1971-1972, 138 sheets - *offer on request*

2700 HYDROLOGY
2740 Groundwater

Atlas des eaux souterraines du Niger
Niamey 1979 - *not on the market*

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY
2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

Carte internationale du tapis végétal 1:1 000 000
"Djado" sheet comprises NE-most Niger, see 100 Earth!

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY
3140 Archaeology

La région d'In Gall - Tegiddan Tesemt (Niger) - Atlas
"Programme Archéologique d'Urgence 1977-1981"
Y. Poncet, Niamey 1983 (Études Nigériennes, 47)
10 loose maps, chiefly 1:500 000, b&w, on natural setting, historical and current settlement, 65x50 cm; expl., 89 pp., num. photos, 2 more maps, fd. in slipcase 30,-- EUR

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Plan minéral de la République du Niger
DRGM & Fonds d'aide et de coopération française, A. Franconi, J. Joo' & al. (comps.), *Niamey &* Paris 1982-1986
5 vols. (partie/tome), tables, figs. (incl. fold-out maps), pb. each vol. 125,-- EUR
- 1ère partie: L'industrie minière nigérienne dans le contexte socio-politique et économique national, 1982, 466 pp.
- 2e partie: État actuel des connaissances sur la géologie du Niger, 1983, 314 pp.
- 3e partie: Présentation et analyse des travaux de prospection générale réalisés au Niger jusqu'en 1983, 1984, 336 pp.
- Tome IV: État actuel des connaissances sur la géologie du Niger, 2e volume, s.a., pp. 705-1285 (*1er volume is o.p.)*
- 5e partie: Recommandations et propositions pour la mise en valeur des ressources minérales, 1986, 307 pp.

3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding

Niger - Profile of Agricultural Potential
NRI, L. Lamarque, Chatham Maritime 1993
12 pp., 3 maps on 2 plates (pop., communications, land resources), col., spiral-bd. 13,-- EUR

Niger - Élevage et potentialités pastorales sahéliennes
"Synthèses cartographiques"
CTA & IEMVT, Wageningen & Maisons-Alfort *1986*
iii title pp., 29 atlas plates (Carte des potentialités pastorales 1:500 000, 8 sheets for central Niger; num. thematic maps for whole or S Niger, mainly 1:2 500 000, on land, cattle, food values, water resources, diseases), maps col., very detailed, comprehensive illus. text, tables, 81x66 cm, pb., ring-bd. 180,-- EUR
- ditto, set of "Niger - Carte des potentialités pastorales 1:500 000" (Les pâturages sahéliens de l'Afrique de l'Ouest - Annexe cartographique), 8 sheets + legend, fd., cover 30,-- EUR

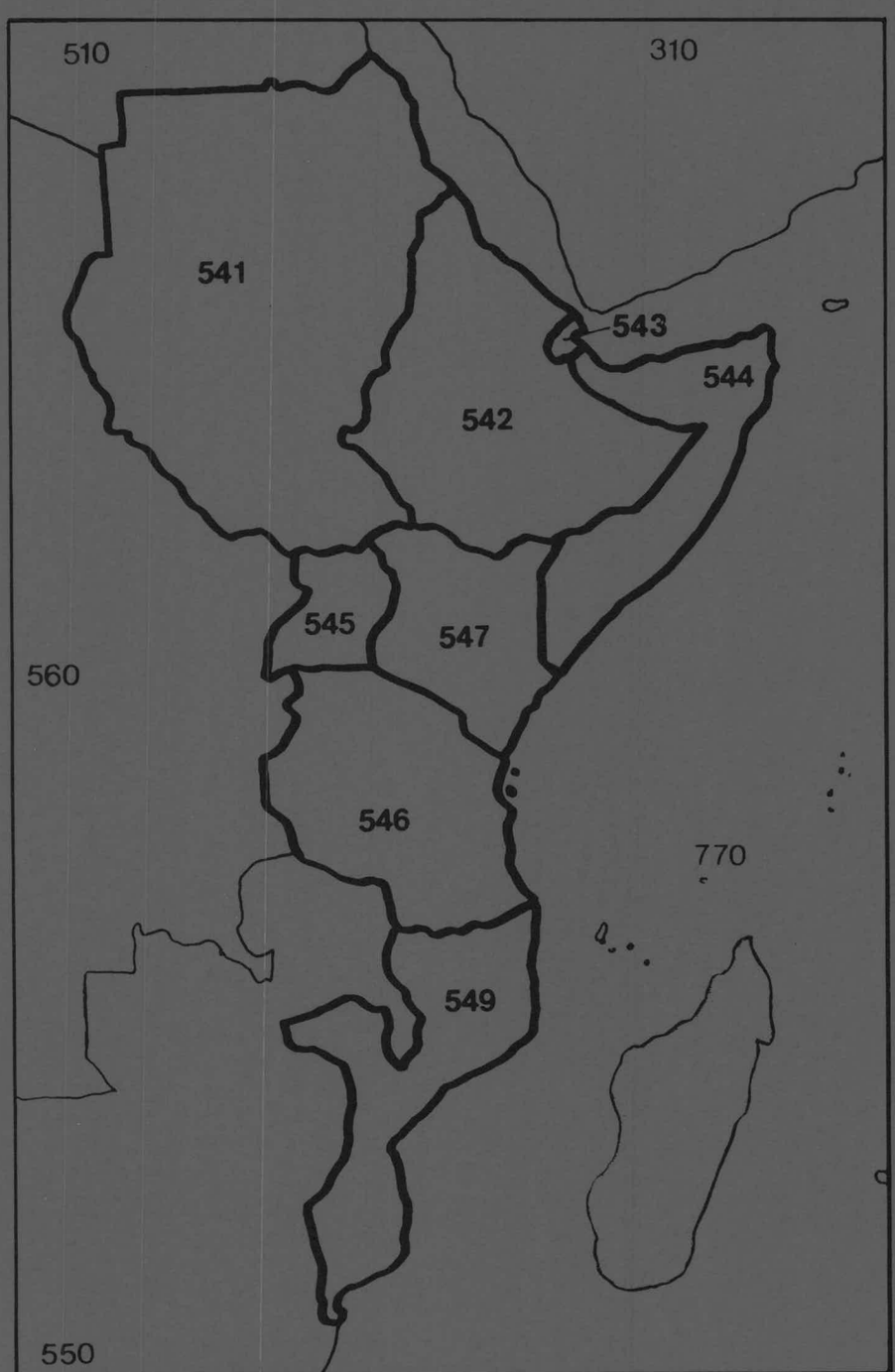
3580 Fishery

La pêche dans le Delta Central du Niger
J. Quensière (ed.), Paris 1994
2 vols. (1: Approche pluridisciplinaire d'un système de production halieutique; 2: Cartes hors-texte), 495 pp., num. figs., pb.; 8 sep. maps 1:500 000, on fishery and related phys., pop. and econ. subjects, col., detailed, 63x71 cm, expl., 40 pp., pb.; cover total 90,-- EUR

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
DRGM = Direction de la Recherche Géologique et Minière *(previously different names)*
IGNN = Institut Géographique National - Niger *(former Direction de la Topographie et du Cadastre)*
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms!

CATALOGUE HISTORY:
1st ed.: 536 Niger, 1983
2nd ed.: 536 Niger, 1993

540 East Africa / Ostafrika
541 Sudan / *as-Sūdān*
542 Ethiopia & Eritrea / *Etyop'ya & Ertra* / Äthiopien & Eritrea
543 Djibouti / Dschibuti
544 Somalia / Soomaaliya
545 Uganda
546 Tanzania / Tansania
547 Kenya / Kenia
549 Mozambique / Msumbijî / Moçambique / Mosambik



540 East Africa / Ostafrika

The term "East Africa", in British or Kenyan publications, means only the countries of Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda.

Please also refer to section 500 Africa.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

East Africa 1:4 000 000
SK, *Nairobi* 1963 (SK 53)
col., hyps. tints 1000-2000 feet, province and district bdrs., 42x56 cm 10,-- EUR

Kenya - Tanzania - Uganda 1:2 000 000
FB, Wien s.a. (FB-Autokarte)
col., shading, deserts, swamps, forests, parks etc., roads detailed, tour. info., 3 inset maps (Kenya Coast, Mombasa, Nairobi), 3 climatic charts, 3-5 languages legend, distance table, 87x124 cm, index, 30 pp., fd. 9,80 EUR

1113 Geographical Handbooks

Ostafrika
"Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda"
H. Hecklau, Darmstadt 1989 (Wissenschaftliche Länderkunden, 33)
xxi, 572 pp., 23 figs., 37 tables, annex of 16 maps and photos, col., cloth 39,90 EUR

The River Nile
"Geology, Hydrology and Utilization"
R. Said, Oxford 1993
xii, 320 pp., 117 figs., tables, half-bd. 180,-- EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

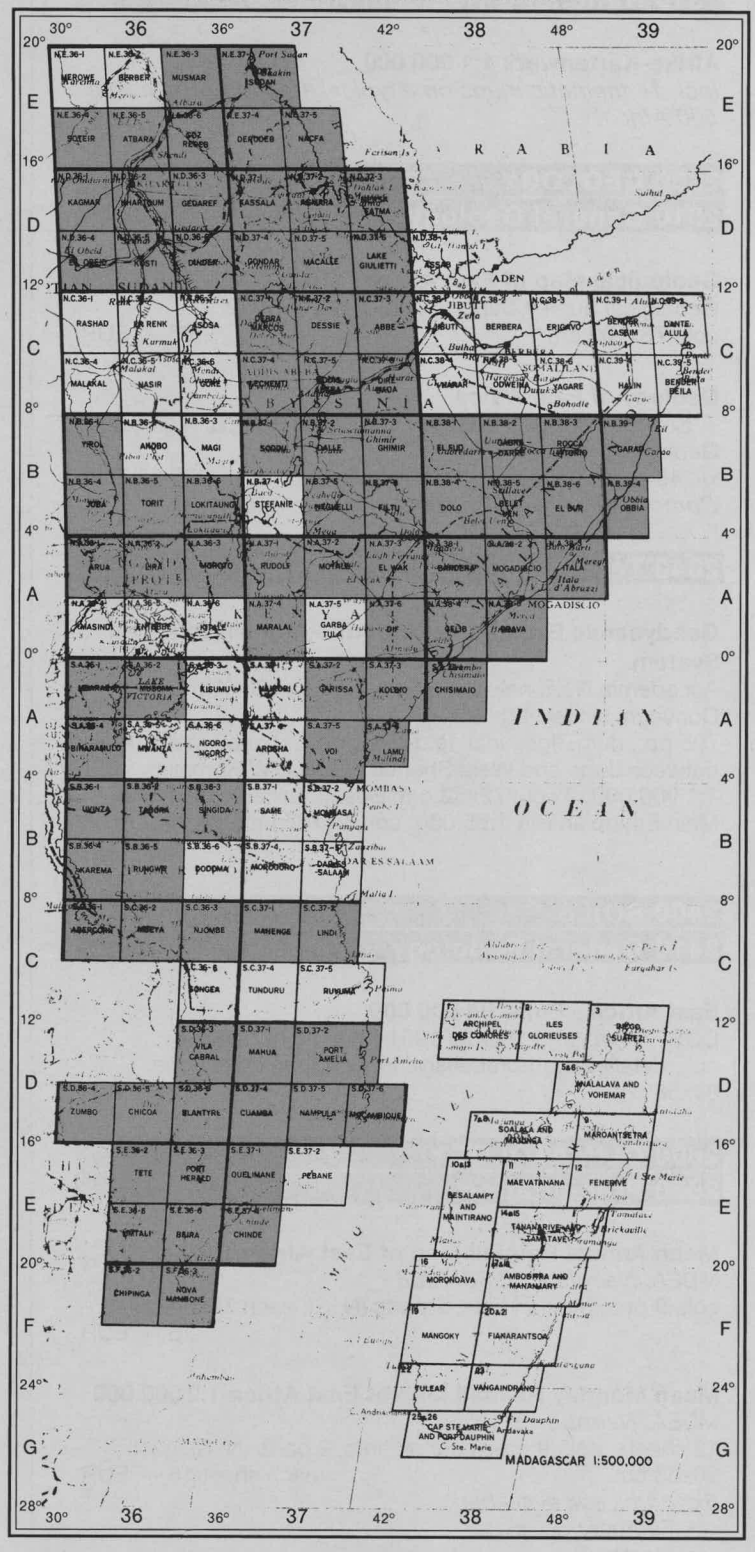
1210 General Topography

East Africa 1:500 000
AMS, GSGS & al., *s.l. c. 1940-1945* (Series Y 401 / GSGS 4355)
130 sheets, 3-4 col., plan., contours 500 feet, landforms, mainly wood, c. 55x70 cm each 6,-- EUR
Comprises E Africa in GeoKatalog sense; available sheets are marked with raster on diagram opposite.

East Africa 1:250 000
See sections 545 Uganda, 546 Tanzania, and 547 Kenya!

East Africa 1:50 000
See sections 545 Uganda, 546 Tanzania, and 547 Kenya!

INDEX TO EAST AFRICA 1:500.000



540 East Africa / Ostafrika

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS
1310 National & Regional Atlases

Afrika-Kartenwerk 1:1 000 000
Incl. 14 thematic maps on a typical area of E Africa, see 500 Africa!

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

Geological Map of East Africa 1:2 000 000
Geological Survey Department, Dodoma 1952
col., 76x102 cm 60,-- EUR

Geology of East Africa
T. Schlüter, Berlin & Stuttgart 1997 (Beiträge zur regionalen Geologie der Erde, 27)
xii, 484 pp., 191 figs., 15 tables, cloth 99,80 EUR
Comprises Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda.

2340 Tectonics

Geodynamic Evolution of the Afro-Arabian Rift System
Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Roma 1980 (Atti dei Convegni Lincei, 47)
705 pp., num. figs., incl. fold-outs, encl. 2 geol. maps (Area between Juba and Webi Shebeli Rivers (SW Somalia) 1:1 000 000, 2 col., 72x52 cm; Boseti Volcanic Complex, Main Ethiopian Rift 1:55 000, col., 94x67 cm), pb.
40,-- EUR

2400 SOILS
2410 General Pedology

East Africa - Soils 1:4 000 000
DOS, *Tolworth &* Nairobi 1961 (DOS (Misc) 299G)
col., detailed, comprehensive legend, text on reverse, 84x58 cm 12,-- EUR

2600 CLIMATOLOGY
2670 Precipitation

Mean Annual Rainfall Map of East Africa 1:2 000 000
MDEA, *Nairobi c. 1955-1966*
col., 9 precipitation tints, 2 parts (N, S), each 79x58 cm
15,-- EUR

Mean Monthly Rainfall Map of East Africa 1:2 000 000
MDEA, *Nairobi* 1971
12 sheets, col., 9 precipitation tints, 2 parts (N, S), each 90x63 cm each sheet 15,-- EUR
6 months still available:
- February
- March
- April
- June
- September
- November

2700 HYDROLOGY
2720 Glaciology

The Glaciers of Equatorial East Africa
S. Hastenrath, Dordrecht 1984 (Solid Earth Sciences Library)
xxiv, 353 pp., 58 figs., 96 photos, 63 maps, partly encl., 52 tables, cloth 255,-- EUR

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
SK = Survey of Kenya
MDEA = Meteorological Department of the East African Community / East Africa High Commission
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 540 Ostafrika, 1981
2nd ed.: 540 Ostafrika, 1987
3rd ed.: 540 East Africa, 1995

541 Sudan / *as-Sūdān*

Attention: GeoCenter at present has only limited stocks of Sudanese maps. To procure missing maps from Sudan is rather problematic for the time being.

Please also refer to sections 310 South-west Asia, 500 Africa, 510 North Africa, and 540 East Africa.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

The Oxford Map of Sudan 1:4 000 000
"The Democratic Republic of Sudan with city maps of Khartoum and Omdurman"
Geoprojects, Beirut 1980
col., hyps. tints, deserts, detailed communications, province bdrs., town plans on reverse, text, index, 65x56 cm, fd. 24,80 DM

Sudan / Soudan / Sudan 1:4 000 000
GUGK, Moscow/Moscou/Moskau 1986
col., hyps. tints, deserts, shading, landforms, detailed hydro. and communications, 3 inset maps (climates, econ., ehtnographic), 53x70 cm, fd.; index, 18 pp. 19,50 DM

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Gazetteer of Sudan
"Names Approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
NIMA, 2nd ed., Washington 1989
xxi pp. intro., admin. map, JOG diagram, 614 pp. gazetteer, designation, coordinates, area code, UTM and JOG location, pb. 290,-- DM

1190 Town Plans

Kutum 1:10 000
TFH, B. Meissner & U. Ripke (comps.), Berlin 1989
7 col., satellite image map, rocks, veg., built-up areas, 68x48 cm 15,-- DM

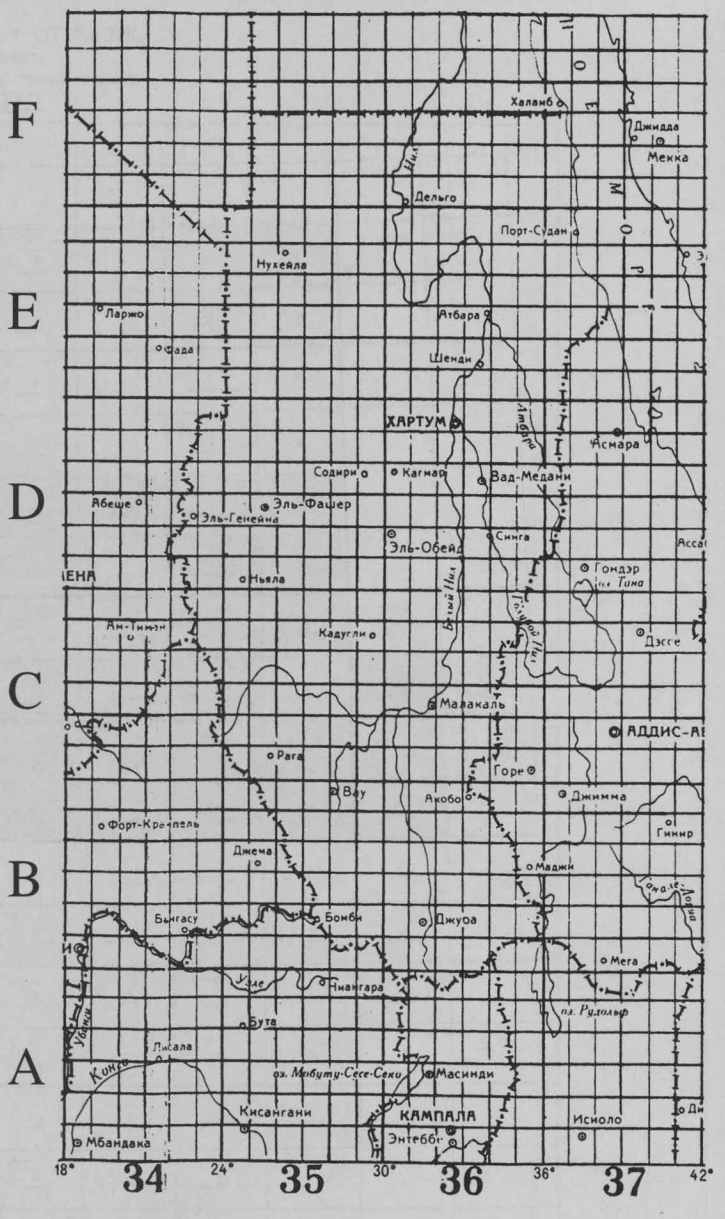
1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Sudan 1:250 000 *(partly "East Africa")*
SSD, *Khartoum* 1932-1944 *(mainly rev. 1975-1976 concerning railways and province bdrs.)*
171 sheets, 1-3 col., contours 50 m (partly 200 feet), desert and tree symbols, 6 settlement classes, district bdrs., modified polyconic proj., 90x60 cm each 25,-- DM
Stocks at GeoCenter are not complete; for sheet distribution see diagram, p. 2!

Sudan - Work Sheet Series 1:250 000
TFH, B. Meissner & al. (comps.), Berlin 1990-
171 sheets, following the IMW sheet system, 3 col., satellite image base, morphology, settlements, communications, names from "Sudan 1:250 000", 70x50 cm each 12,-- DM
32 sheets published, according to diagram, p. 2!

SUDAN 1:200 000



NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
D-36-XXV *El'-Obejd*

I	II	III	IV	V	VI
VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
XIII	XIV	XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII
XIX	XX	XXI	XXII	XXIII	XXIV
XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII	XXIX	XXX
XXXI	XXXII	XXXIII	XXXIV	XXXV	XXXVI

***Sudan* 1:200 000**
GŠ, s.l. 1978-1986
348 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm each 36,-- DM
- set price each 27,-- DM
For sheet distribution see diagram extract above.

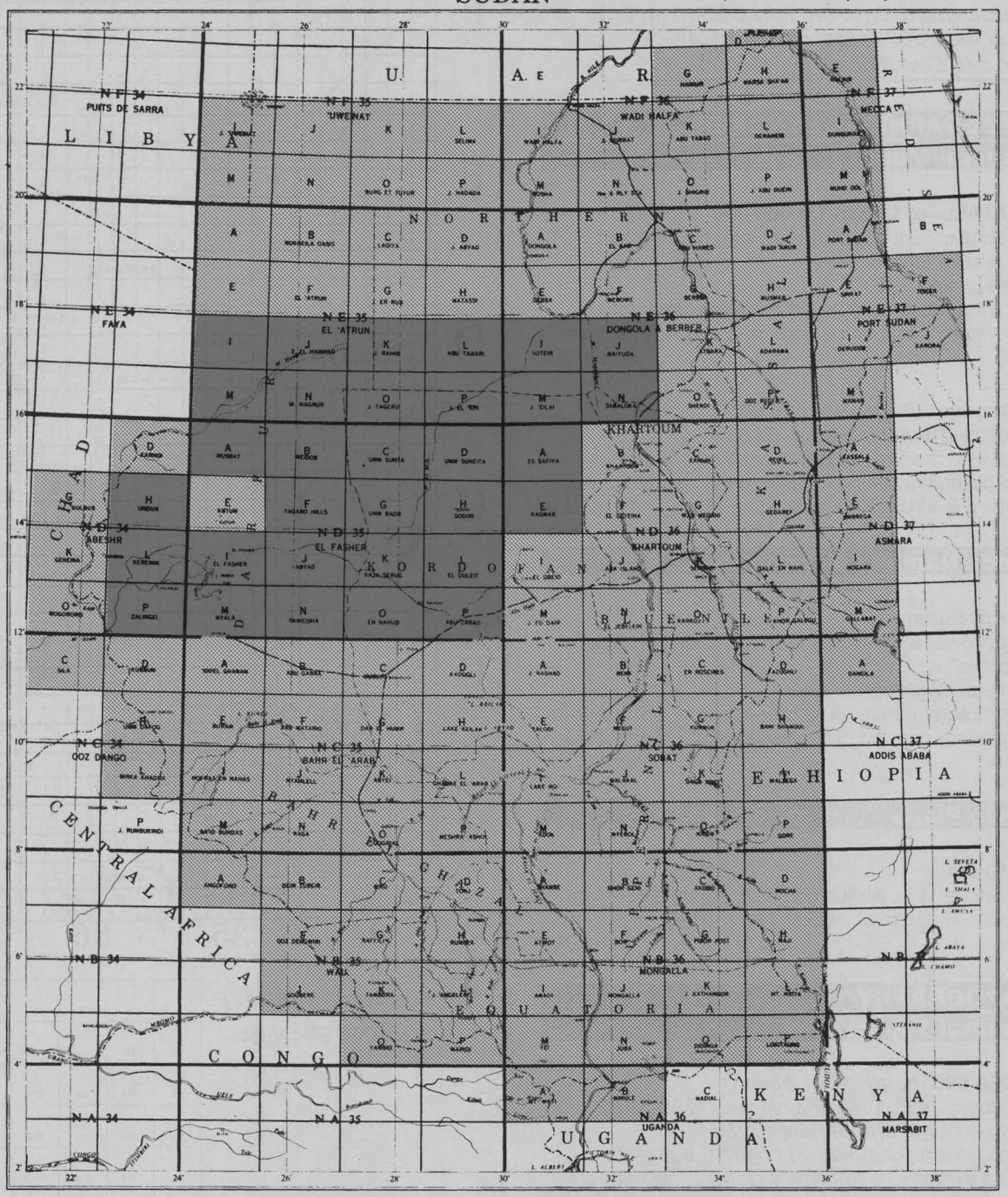
GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences
GeoCenter

541 Sudan / as-Sūdān

1210 General Topography:

INDEX TO 1 : 250,000 SHEETS
PUBLISHED BY
THE SUDAN SURVEY DEPARTMENT KHARTOUM
SUDAN

(for text see p. 1)



both SSD series and Work Sheets published

only SSD series published

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
NE-35-B Nukheila Oasis
(old number: 44-B)

Today's numbering of the 1:250 000 series follows the IMW system. It corresponds to the older Sudanese numbering in the following way:

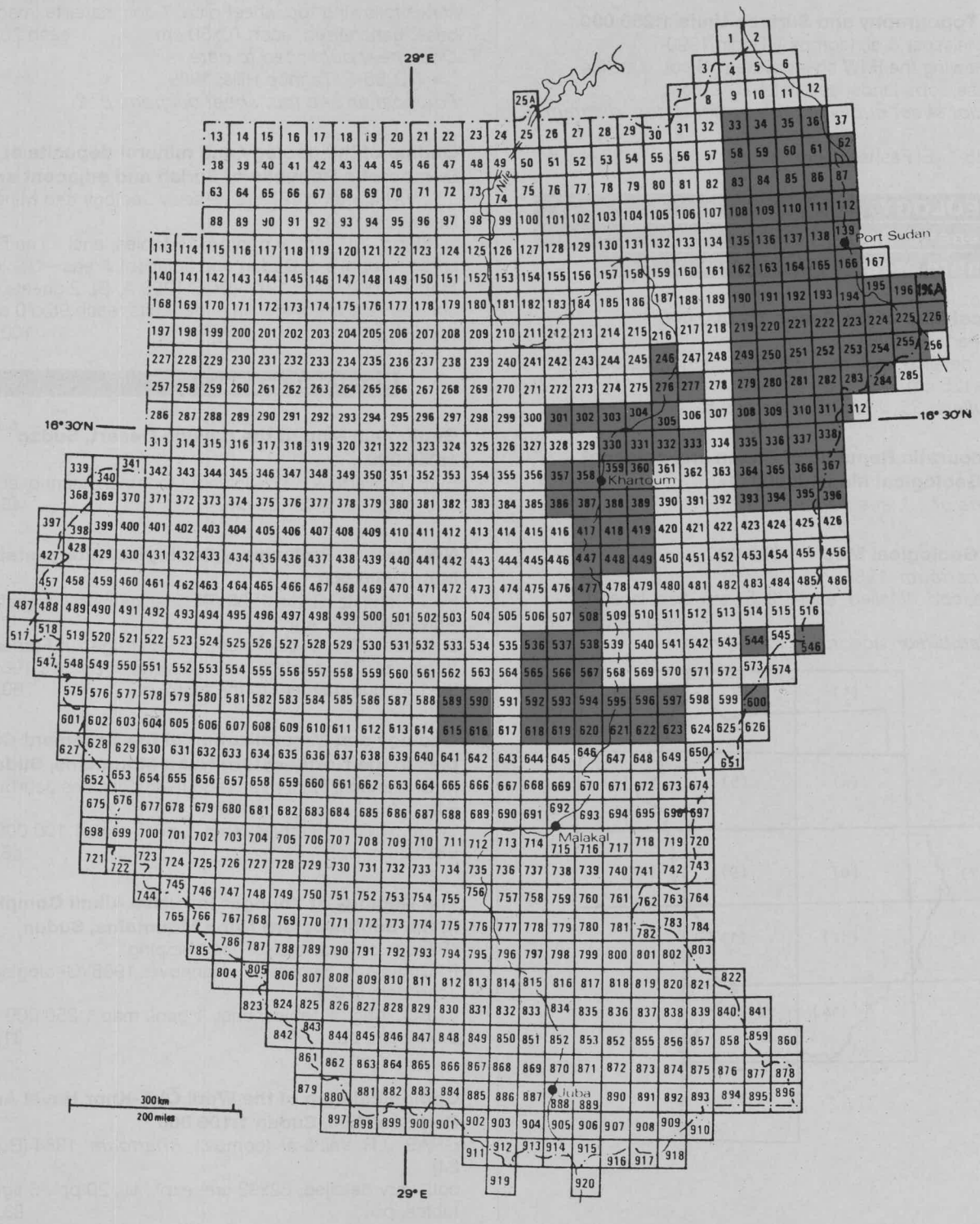
34 = NF-35	55 = ND-36
35 = NF-36	56 = ND-37
36 = NF-37	64 = NC-34
44 = NE-35	65 = NC-35
45 = NE-36	66 = NC-36
46 = NE-37	77 = NB-35
53 = ND-34	78 = NB-36
54 = ND-35	86 = NA-36

541 Sudan / as-Sūdān

1210 General Topography:

Sudan 1:100 000
SSD & DOS, Khartoum 1963-
920 sheets, 4-5 col., contours 10-40 m, rocks, wadis, dykes, sand, detailed hydro., veg. and settlement features, legend also in Arabian, UTM proj., c. 60x90 cm
each 45,-- DM
- set price each 30,-- DM
Published sheets are marked with red on diagram.
Availability limited!

diagram ©: Butterworth, London



541 Sudan / as-Sūdān

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Sudan 1:8 000 000
SSD, Khartoum *c. 1955-*
Atlas is running out, few sheets left in stock.

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF

2210 Geomorphology

Sudan - Topography and Surface Units 1:250 000
TFH, B. Meissner & al. (comps.), Berlin 1990-
series following the IMW sheet system, 9 col., satellite image base, top., landscape tints, 70x50 cm
Only 1 pilot sheet published (also refer to top. diagram, p. 2):
- ND-35-1 El Fasher, 1990 28,-- DM

2300 GEOLOGY

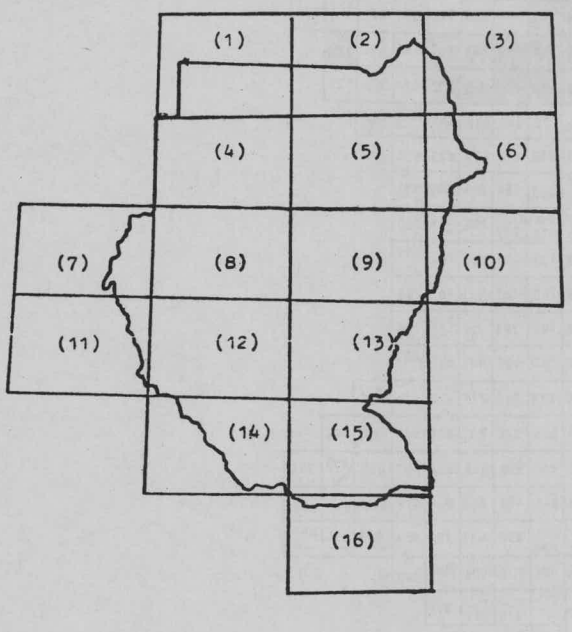
2310 General Geology

Entire area

Geological Map of the Sudan 1:2 000 000
GRAS, Khartoum 1981
col., very detailed, incl. min. deposits, "structural scheme" inset, 95x125 cm 115,-- DM
Expl. (Bulletin 35, 1984) is already o.p.

The Democratic Republic of Sudan and adjacent Areas - Geological Map 1:2 000 000
In "Outline of...", see below!

Sudan - Geological Map 1:1 000 000
GRAS, *Khartoum* 1988
16 sheets, col., detailed, each 78x51 cm; sep. legend sheet each 100,-- DM
Sheet distribution according to diagram:



Geological Map 1:250 000
GRAS, Khartoum 1956-1971
series following top. sheet plan, col., partly generalized, each 91x61 cm each 25,-- DM
One sheet in stock:
- 46-I Derudeb, 1956

For location see top. sheet diagram, p. 2.

Sudan - Geological Interpretation Map 1:250 000
"Preliminary Edition"
TFH *& GRAS,* Berlin *& Khartoum* 1989-
series following top. sheet plan, 7 col., satellite image base, generalized, each 70x50 cm each 20,-- DM
One sheet published to date:
- ND-35-F Tagabo Hills, 1989

For location see top. sheet diagram, p. 2.

Outline of the geology and mineral deposits of the Democratic Republic of Sudan and adjacent areas
J.R. Vail, London 1978 (Overseas Geology and Mineral Resources, 49)
iv, 68 pp., 12 figs., 9 photos, 19 tables, encl. "The Democratic Republic of Sudan and adjacent Areas - Geological Map 1:2 000 000", 1974 (DOS 1203 A, B), 2 sheets (N, S), col., very detailed, incl. min. deposits, each 95x70 cm, pb. 100,-- DM

Regional areas

Geological Map of the Bayuda Desert, Sudan 1:250 000
BGR, H. Barth & K.D. Meinhold (comps.), Hannover 1981
col., detailed, 102x108 cm 48,-- DM

NW-Sudan - Preliminary Geological Interpretation Map 1:500 000
H.-J. Schmitz, Berlin 1983 (Berliner geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, A 47)
6 sheets, b&w, c. 65x48 cm, in: "Beiträge zur Fernerkundung der Erde an der Freien Universität Berlin", 195 pp. (p. 95-108: commentary to the map), pb. 69,60 DM

Geology and Mineralization of the Basement Complex in the Northeastern Nuba Mountains, Sudan
K. Brinkmann, Hannover 1986 (Geologisches Jahrbuch, B 64)
34 pp., 1 fig., 13 tables, encl. 1 geol. map 1:100 000, col., 68x91 cm, pb. 46,-- DM

The Geology of Younger Intrusive Alkali Complexes in the Southwestern Nuba Mountains, Sudan
"Results of Reconnaissance Mapping"
P. Curtis & K. Brinkmann, Hannover 1985 (Geologisches Jahrbuch, B 63)
41 pp., 1 fig., 2 tables, encl. 1 geol. map 1:250 000, col., 64x51 cm, pb. 31,-- DM

Geological Map of the Wadi Ōkō-Khor Hayēt Area, Red Sea Hills, Sudan 1:100 000
GRAS, J.R. Vail & al. (comps.), *Khartoum* 1984 (Bulletin 34)
col., very detailed, 82x92 cm; expl., vii, 20 pp., 6 figs., 1 tables, pb. 93,-- DM

541 Sudan / *as-Sūdān*

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary

Geochronology of the Sudan
J.R. Vail, London 1990 (BGS, Overseas Geology and Mineral Resources, 66)
iii, 58 pp., 11 figs., 15 tables, pb. 120,-- DM

2360 Hydrogeology

Hydrogeological Map of Sudan 1:2 000 000
W.J.M.K. Senden, Delft & Khartoum 1989
col., 6 hydrogeol. units, num. symbols, detailed, inset "Relationship Hydrogeological Units - Rainfall", 2 parts (N, S), each 95x64 cm, fd.; expl., 16 pp., tables 150,-- DM

2400 SOILS
2410 General Pedology

Soil Map 1:250 000
GRAS, Khartoum 1958
series following top. sheet plan, col., 5 soil types, each 82x61 cm each 25,-- DM
Only two sheets published:
- 66-A Rashad
- 66-E Talodi

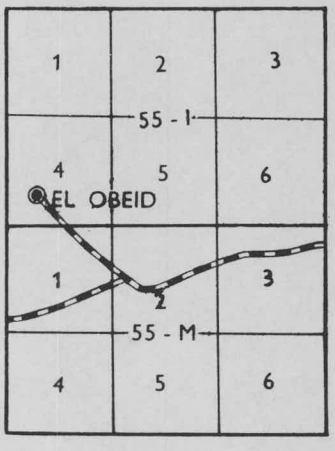
For location see top. sheet diagram, p. 2.

Sudan - General Soil Map 1:250 000
TFH, B. Meissner & al. (comps.) Berlin 1990-
series following top. sheet plan, col., satellite image base, detailed, 40 soil types, each 70x50 cm each 20,-- DM
One sheet published to date:
- ND-36-B Khartoum, 1990

For location see top. sheet diagram, p. 2.

Sudan Soil Map 1:100 000
GRAS & SSD, Khartoum 1959
series following old plan. sheet plan, 2 col. soil overprint, each 60x85 cm each 25,-- DM
Out of 5 published sheets, 4 are available:
- 55-I-4 El Obeid
- 55-I-5 Rofa
- 55-I-6 Yasin
- 55-M-3 Umm Ruwabe

Also refer to sheet diagram below:



3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
3010 General Human Geography

Sudan - a country study
H. Chapin Metz (ed.), 4th ed., Washington 1992 (Area handbook series)
xxxiii, 336 pp., 10 figs., 15 tables, photos, cloth 100,-- DM

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY
3120 Epochs of History

Historische Karte des alten Ägypten
Incl. N Sudan, see 511 Egypt!

Tübinger Atlas des Vorderen Orients
"B IX 23 ... / The Empire of the Mahdī (Sūdān) ..."
See 310 Southwest Asia!

3140 Archaeology

The Archaeological Map of the Sudan
F.W. Hinkel, Berlin 1977-
10 vols., maps b&w, following 1:250 000 sheet plan, each 1 synoptic map 1:1 000 000 for 16 sheets 1:250 000, each 38x29 cm; expl. very detailed, lists of sites etc., historical intro., index, 1:250 000 gazetteer, pb.; in half-cloth folder
3 vols. published; available are:
- II: The Area of the South Libyan Desert, 1979, viii, 160 pp., 28 figs., 26 maps (IMW NE-35 and NF-35 area) 148,-- DM
- VI The Area of the Red Sea Coast and Northern Ethiopian Frontier, 1992, xi, 364 pp., 72 figs., 10 maps, pb. 320,-- DM

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding

Principal Agricultural Products of Sudan 1:8 000 000
SSD, Khartoum 1951
3 col., 29x45 cm 20,-- DM

Sudan - Animal Density 1:4 000 000
SSD, Khartoum 1976
4 thematic sheets (Goats, Cattle, Camels, Sheep), 3 col., tables, 60x80 cm total 60,-- DM

Sudan - Livestock production and Sahelian rangelands potential
CTA, CIRAD/EMVT & BRGM, Wageningen & Maisons-Alfort *1992*
33 pp., incl. 12 maps "Water Resources 1:500 000", num. thematic maps 1:5 000 000 to 1:3 000 000, col., on feed, range, pastoral production, livestock, animal health etc., extensive text, figs., tables, 81x66 cm, pb./ring-bd. 650,-- DM
Chiefly comprises the area between 12°N and 18°N.

541 Sudan / *as-Sūdān*

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
GRAS = Geological Research Authority of the Sudan
(former "Geological Survey Department", & al.)
SSD = Sudan Survey Department
TFH = Technische Fachhochschule Berlin
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms!

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 541 Sudan, 1980
2nd ed.: 541 Sudan, 1989

542 Ethiopia & Eritrea / *Etyop'ya & Ertra* / Äthiopien & Erythräa

Please notice: Eritrea as part of Ethiopia was treated on Ethiopian maps until independence (24 May 1993).

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Ethiopia - Eritrea - Djibouti / Éthiopie - Eritrea - Djibuti / Äthiopien - Eritrea - Dschibuti / Etiópia - Eritrea - Dzsibuti / 1:2 500 000
Cartographia, Budapest 2011 (World Travel Map)
col., shading, communications detailed, province bdrs., reserves, tour. info., 3 insets (Āwāsh Bīhērawī Kilil 1:400 000; Ādīs Ābeba 1:30 000, Local fauna), index on reverse, 66x85 cm, fd.,. 9,90 EUR
Title ID: 43875

Ethiopia - Eritrea - Djibouti - Somaliland 1:2 000 000
Gizi Map, Budapest 2011 (Geographical Map)
col., hydro., hyps. tints 100-100 m, bath. tints 50-1000 m, communications & places detailed, admin. bdrs., nat. parks & reserves, tour. symbols, 3 insets (Simēn (Simien) Nat. Park 1:275 000, Ādīs Ābeba (Addis Ababa) 1:25 000 & 1:275 000), index on reverse, 98x86,5 cm, fd. 11,95 EUR
Title ID: 72875

Äthopien / Ethiopia - Eritrea - Somalia – Djibouti 1:1 800 000
See 540 East Africa!

Tourist Map of Ethiopia 1:2 500 000
EMA, Addis Abeba 2009
col., hyps. tints, hydro., places & communications detailed, tour. symbols, notes, illus., Addis Abeba inset map, 91x61 cm, dbl., plot 12,50 EUR
Title ID: 70005

Ethiopian Road Map 1:2 000 000
Ethiopian Road Authority, s.l. 2006
col., roads & places classified, kilometre markers, railroads, regional bdrs., contours 200m, hydro., 97x80 cm, plot 12,50 EUR
Title ID: 70006

Ethiopia 1:2 000 000
EMA, Addis Abeba 1985, reprinted in 1997
col., contours 200 m, detailed hydro. and communication features, regional and awraja bdrs., 130x100 cm 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 43877

Ethiopia 1:2 000 000
ITM, 5th ed., Vancouver 2011
col., hyps. tints, hydro., roads detailed, nat. parks and reserves, tour. info., 2 insets (Addis Ababa plan, Mean annual precipitation in mm), texts, illus., 99x69 cm, fd. 9,95 EUR
Title ID: 43878

Ethiopia - Agroecological Belts 1:1 000 000
See 2650 Agroclimates!

Eritrea - National Map 1:1 000 000
Governnent of the Sate of Eritrea, s.l. 1995
col., contours 200 m, hyps. tints, shading, communications detailed, historic sites, 4 thematic inset maps (provinces and tourism, geology, soils, rainfall), climatic tables, historical outline, 93x70 cm, fd. 26,00 EUR
Title ID: 43881

Eritrea 1:900 000
ITM, 3rd ed., Vancouver 2007
col., hyps. tints 500-1000 feet, desert forms, wood, detailed communications, parks, tour. info., inset maps (plan Asmara, Eritrea's Aridity & Africa from space), texts, 3 photos, 99x68 cm, fd. 9,95 EUR
Title ID: 43882

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Gazetteer of Ethiopia
"Names Approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
NIMA, Washington 1982
xxii pp. intro., admin. map, JOG diagram, 663 gazetteer pp., designation, coordinates, area code, UTM and JOG location, pb. 200,00 EUR
Title ID: 43883

1190 Town Plans

Map of Addis Abeba 1:25 000
EMA, Addis Abeba 2008
col., built-up areas, roads, railways, parks, veg., hydro., tour. Symbols & tables, 80x91,5 cm, plot 39,00 EUR
Title ID: 70003

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Ethiopian medium and large-scale mapping (1:250 000, 1:100 000 and 1:50 000.) is restricted from sale. At present no topographical maps from Eritrea are available.

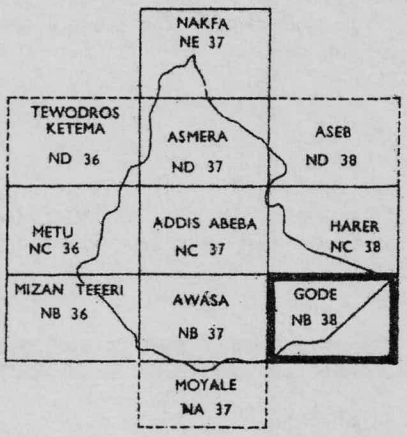
Ethiopia 1:1 000 000
EMA, Addis Abeba 1982 (partly reprints 1989) (Series 5)
11 sheets, following IMW system, 4 col., contours 500 m, all/dry weather roads, bdrs. down to awraja, 75x56 cm each 40,00 EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram p. 2
Title ID: 43885

***Efiopija* 1:200 000**
GŠ, s.l. 1973-1979
192 sheets for former Ethiopia (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm, set price each 20,00 EUR
For sheet distribution see diagram, p.2, right column.
Title ID: 43886

542 Ethiopia & Eritrea / *Etyop'ya & Ertra* / Äthiopien & Erythräa

1210 General Topography:

ETHIOPIA 1:1 000 000



ND 36 Kwara = ND 36 Teworos Ketema

Efiopija 1:100 000
GŠ, s.l. 1977-1981
658 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, veg., detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, coordinate system "1942", 30-50x46 cmRuss. series, each 20,00 EUR
Russ. series, 658 sheets available (not quite complete), no stocks, provisional offer on request.
Title ID: 43887

1220 Tourist Topography

Simen Mountains Ethiopia 1:100 000
"World Heritage Site"
IGUB, H. Hurni & al., 3rd ed., Berne 2010
col., contours 100 m, shading, streams, forests, bush or scattered trees, cultivated areas, wildlife and tour. symbols, roads classified, nat. park bdr., on reverse: notes, diagrams & photos, 92,5x42 cm, fd. 19,50 EUR
Title ID: 43891

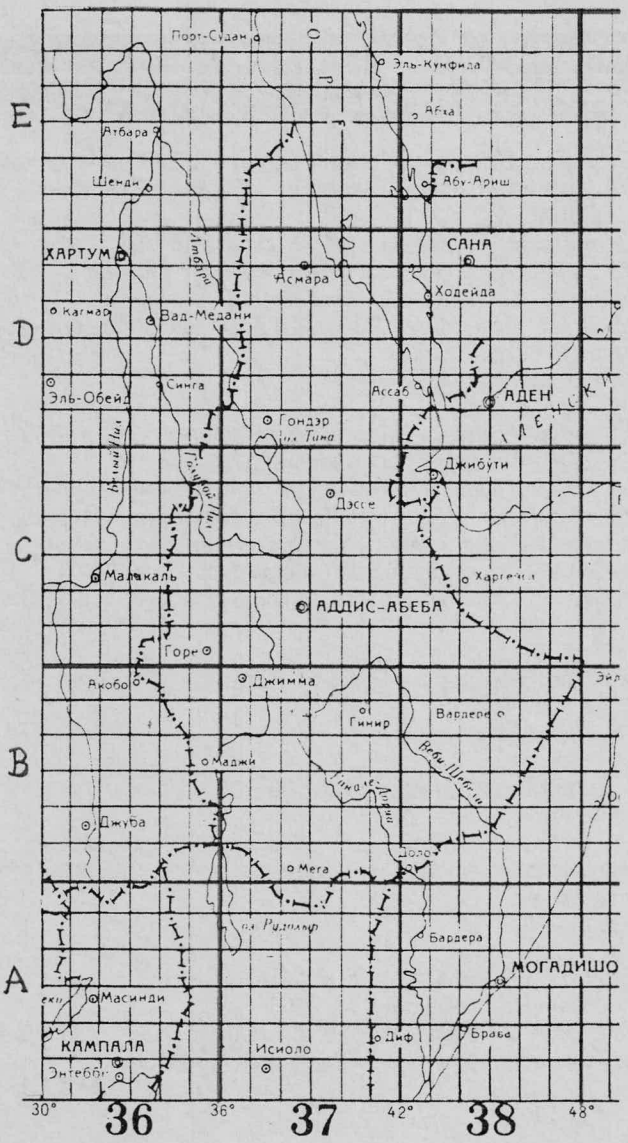
1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

National Atlas of Ethiopia
EMA, Addis Abeba 1988
165 pp., 76 map pp. (general, 5; geology/soils/hydroglogy, 5; climate, 8; environments, 3; pop., 6; education/health, 6; communications, 7; agriculture/fishery, 9; industry/trade, 10; wildlife/tourism, 2; history, 12; other, 3), maps col., chiefly 1:5 000 000, or several small-scale maps, detailed, text opposite, index, 38x39 cm, cloth 120,00 EUR
Title ID: 43892

1210 General Topography:

EFIOPIJA 1:200 000
(For text see p. 1, right column below)



NUMBERING EXAMPLE:

D-37-XXXII
Gonder

I	II	III	IV	V	VI
VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
XIII	XIV	XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII
XIX	XX	XXI	XXII	XXIII	XXIV
XV	XVI	XVII	XVIII	XXIX	XXX
XXXI	XXXII	XXXIII	XXXIV	XXXV	XXXVI

542 Ethiopia & Eritrea / *Etyop'ya & Ertra* / Äthiopien & Erythräa

2000 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

2020 Physiographic Regions

Natural Regions Ethiopia 1:2 000 000
MA, Addis Abeba 1989
col., 6 natural region tints, length of growing region table, natural regions / Ecological distribution diagram, hydro., places, notes, 94,5x91,5 cm, plot 60,00 EUR
Title ID: 70000

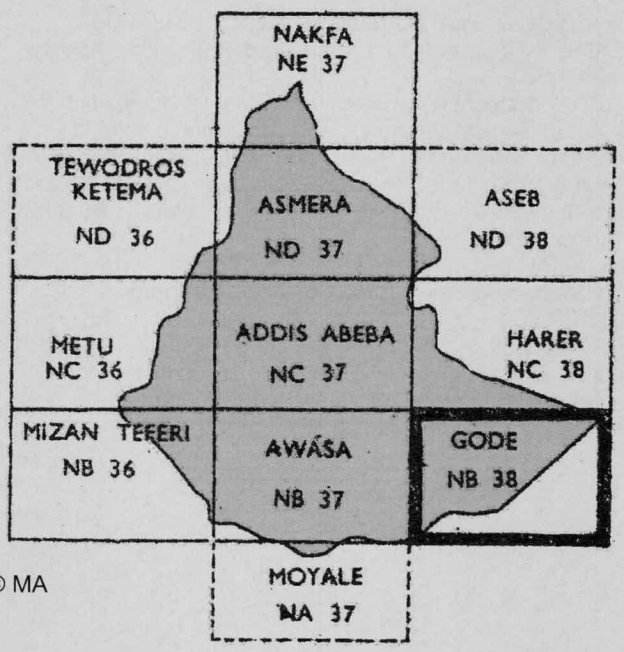
2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF

2210 Geomorphology

Geomorphology and Soils 1:1 000 000
MA, s.l. 1983-
8 sheets, col., 31 landscape unit tints, alphabetical list of map units (landscape units) and related soil associations, soil association bdrs., depression & crater bdrs., places, admin. bdrs., 91,5 x117 cm, plot each 45,00 EUR
The sheets are:

- NB-36 & NA-37 Mizan Teferi & Moyale, 1983
  Title ID: 69955
- NB-37 Awasa, 1984
  Title ID: 69956
- NB-38 Gode, 1983
  Title ID: 69957
- NC-38 & ND-38 Harer & & Aseb, 1983
  Title ID: 69958
- NC-36 & ND-36 Metu & Tewodros Ketema, 1983
  Title ID: 69959
- NC-37 Addis Abeba, 1983
  Title ID: 69960
- ND-37 Asmera, 1983
  Title ID: 69961
- NE-37 Nakfa, 1983
  Title ID: 69962

GEOMORPHOLOGY AND SOILS 1:1 000 000



© MA

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

At present no geological maps from Eritrea are available.

Geodynamic Evolution of the Afro-Arabian Rift System
ANL, Roma 1980 (Atti dei Convegni Lincei, 47)
705 pp., num. contributions, figs., fold-out maps, encl. "Geological Map of Boseti Volcanic Complex, Main Ethiopian Rift 1:55 000 (approx.)", P. Brotzu & al., col., detailed, 94x67 cm, pb. 52,00 EUR
Title ID: 43896

Beiträge zur Geologie der Danakil-Senke *(NE-Äthiopien)*
D. Bannert & al., Hannover 1971 (Beihefte zum Geologischen Jahrbuch, 116)
199 pp., 56 figs., 19 plates, 5 tables, encl. geol. sketch map 1:250 000, col., detailed, 4 sheets, each 56x85 cm, 3 more plates, incl. "Photogeol. Skizze des nördl. Afar" c. 1:660 000, b&w, pb. 53,00 EUR
Title ID: 43897

Missione geologica dell'Azienda Generale Italiana Petroli *(A.G.I.P.) nella Dancalia meridionale e sugli altipiani Hararini (1936-1938)*
"Vol. I"
ANL, Roma 1973
xxxv, 241 pp., 63 photos, pb.; sep. "Atlante geologico", 11 maps (1 geol. map 1:500 000, 4 parts, 2 geol. maps 1:250 000 (Harar, Miesso-Gauani-Tihò, each 2 sheets, also in top. version), 1 sketch map 1:100 000), 3-multi-col., slipcase 25,00 EUR
Title ID: 43898

Geological Map of the Northern Main Ethiopian Rift 1:200 000
GSA, T. Abebe & al., Boulder 2005(MCH 094)
col., very detailed, 2 cross sections, 101x78,5 cm, fd.; expl., 20 pp., 14 figs.; cover 28,00 EUR
Title ID: 43899

The Omo Group
"Archives of the International Omo Research Expedition"
MRAC, J. de Heinzelin (ed.), Tervuren 1983 (Annales - Série in-8o - Sciences géologiques, 85)
xxvi, 365 pp., num. figs., 13 tables, profiles annexed, encl. 2 maps (Geol. Map of the Shungura Formation 1:10 000, col.; Aerial Mosaic, b&w; each 2 sheets (N, S), each 108x78 cm), pb. 57,00 EUR
Title ID: 43900

Geological map of the Adola area 1:100000
EIGS, W. Gebreab & al., Addis Abeba 1992
col., 19 geol. tints, structural features, target areas under exploration, 3 cross sections, contours, hydro., places, roads, 79,5x114 cm, plot 75,00 EUR
Title ID: 69928

542 Ethiopia & Eritrea / *Etyop'ya & Ertra* / Äthiopien & Erythräa

Geological Map of Ethiopia 1:2 000 000
GSE, M. Tefera & al. (comps.), 2nd ed., Addis Abeba 1996
col., very detailed, hydro., structural features, bibl. (with working map), location inset map, 93,5x91 cm, plot 75,00 EUR
Title ID: 69980

Provisional geological map - Omo River project area 1:250 000
"Southeast Part"
Ministry of Mines, Addis Ababa 1973
2 col., 13 geol. units, geol. symbols, hydro., roads, places, 92x118 cm, plot, exp. (Report No. 1), 21 pp., copy 98,00 EUR
Title ID: 70007

Provisional geological map - Omo River project area 1:250 000
"Northwest Part "
Ministry of Mines, Addis Ababa 1973
2 parts (North & South Half), 2 col., 13 geol. units, geol. symbols, hydro., roads, places, 91,5x71,5/85 cm, additional sheet "Location of working for gold in streams of the Akobo Basin", b&w, 33,5x 32, plots, exp. (Report No. 2), 28 pp., copy 98,00 EUR
Title ID: 70008

Bibliography of the Geology of Ethiopia 1870-1994
CIFEG & al., M. Demessie, Orléans & al. 1996
(Publication occasionnelle, N° 33)
xvii, 266 pp., b&w, 2 diagrams, 1 sheet index, 1 simplified geological map, summary of the geology of Ethopia, bibliographical descriptions, index of authors and institutions, 21x29,5 cm, soft cover 54,00 EUR
Title ID: 77623

Generalized Geological and Metallic Mineral Occurence Map of Ethiopia 1:2 000 000
GSE, M.G. Selassie, 2nd ed., Addis Abeba 2000
col., 13 geol. tints, mineral occurrence symbols, roads, places, hydro., 86x91 cm, plot 75,00 EUR
Title ID: 69926

Geological Map of the Ogaden and surrounding area 1:1 000 000
GSE, Addis Ababa 1985
col., 13 geol. units, structural features, hydro., places, bdrs., 103,5x66 cm, plot 75,00 EUR
Title ID: 69927

Geological Map of Addis Ababa City 1:100 000
GSE, M. H/Mariam, A. Getaneh & K. M. Gashaw, Addis Abeba 2007
col., 14 geol. tints, hydro., contours, places, roads, 1 cross section, 88x92 cm, plot 75,00 EUR
Title ID: 69977

Geological Map of ... 1:250 000
GSE & EIGIS, Addis Abeba c. 1971-
c. 76 sheets, col., detailed, structural features, cross-section(s), mineral occurrences symbols, location inset maps, hydro., places & roads, reliability and source diagram, partly notes, chiefly 10x79,5 cm, plot unless indicated 75,00 EUR
Expl. (memoirs) are chiefly o.p.. At present available:

- NA 37-2 Sololo, 2004
  Title ID: 69982
- NB 37-10 Agere Maryam, 1997
  Title ID: 69983
- NB 37-11 Negele, 1999
  Title ID: 69984
- NB 37-14 Yabello, 2004
  Title ID: 69985
- NB-37-7 Dodola, 1998
  Title ID: 69986
- NC 36-7 and NC 36-8 Kurmuk and Asosa, 1997
  Title ID: 69987
- NC 36-12 Gimbi, 1996
  Title ID: 69988
- NC 36-16 Gore, 1987
  Title ID: 69989
- NC 37-12 Dire Dawa,
  Title ID: 69990
- NC 38-9 Harar, 2008
  Title ID: 69991
- ND 37-7 Adigrat Area, 1978 expl. (memoir no. 1, copy) 110,00 EUR
  Title ID: 69992
- ND 37-9 Adi Ramet, 1982
  Title ID: 69993
- ND-37-6 Axum, 1999
  Title ID: 69994
- ND 37-11 Mekele, c. 1971
  Title ID: 69995

For sheet diagram see p. 5

2360 Hydrogeology

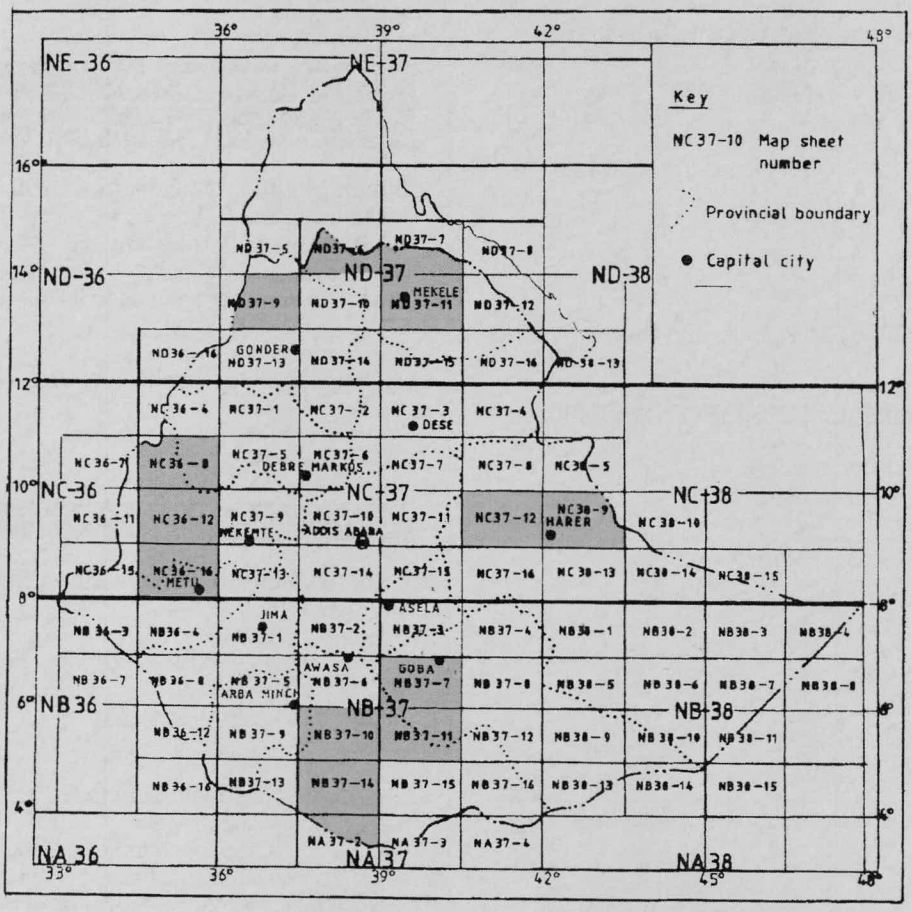
Hydrogeological Map of Ethiopia 1:2 000 000
EIGS, T. Chernet (comp.), reprinted 1993, Addis Abeba 1988
col., 12 aquifer classification tints, 4 water quality tints, hydrogeological symbols, geol.-stratigraphic units, 3 thematic inset maps (Relief and Climate, Major Water Resource Regions, Recharge-Discharge Conditions) & 1 location inset map, notes, 118,5x91 cm, plot 89,00 EUR
Title ID: 70004

Hydrogeological Map of Northern Ethiopia 1:1 000 000
GSE, B. Asfaw, Addis Abeba 2002
col., 5 aquifers classification tints, 4 groundwater point symbols, 38 hydro stratigraphic units, structural symbols,hydro., places, roads, 111,5x77,5 cm, plot 79,00 EUR
Title ID: 69978

542 Ethiopia & Eritrea / *Etyop'ya & Ertra* / Äthiopien & Erythräa

2310 General Geology:

GEOLOGICAL MAP OF ... 1:250 000
(For text see p. 4 right column)



© GSE

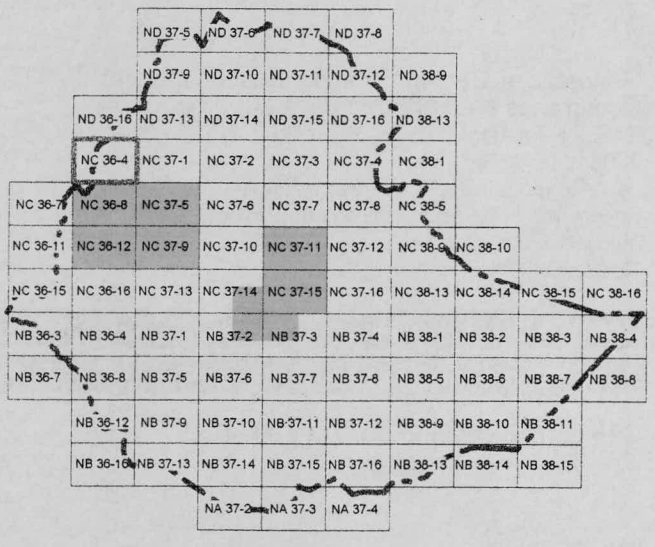
2360 Hydrogeolgy

HYDROGEOLOGY *(MAP) OF ... 1:250 000*

Hydrogeology *(Map) of ... 1:250 000*
EIGS & al., Addis Ababa & al. 1987-
c. 76 sheets, following the top. sheet fall, top. base, cross-section(s), partly inset maps, partly summary notes, sizes & styles vary, plot, partly expl. (memoir) as a copy unless indicated 75,00 EUR

Available sheets:

- NC 36-11 and NC 36-12 Gimbi and Tosho Terara, 2005
  Title ID: 69947
- NC 36-4 Abu Ramla, 2005
  Title ID: 69948
- NC 38-8 and 36-7 Asosa and West of Asosa, 2005
  Title ID: 69949
- NC 37-15 Nazret, 1985,
  Title ID: 69950
- ND 37-11 Mekele, 1978, Memoir N° 2 110,00 EUR
  Title ID: 69951
- ND 37-9 and ND 37-5 Adi Ramets and Gulch, 2005
  Title ID: 69952
- Parts of NC-37-14, NC-37-15, NB-37-2, NB-37-3 & NB-37-5) Lakes Region, 1985, (Special sheet)
  Title ID: 69953



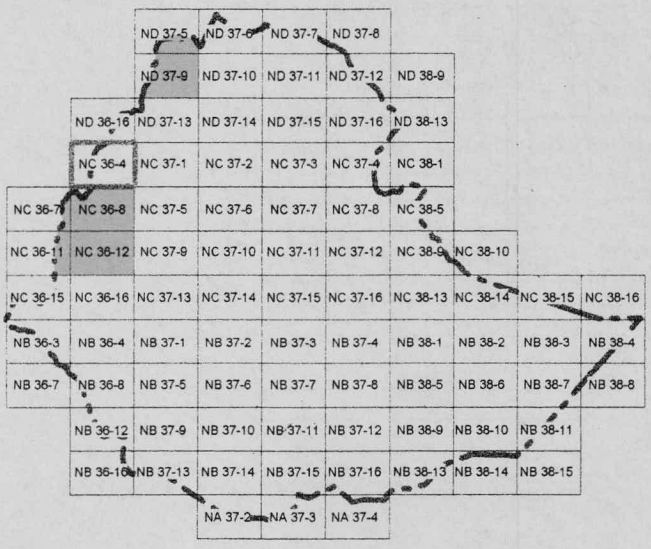
© EIGS

542 Ethiopia & Eritrea / *Etyop'ya & Ertra* / Äthiopien & Erythräa

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Hydrochemical Maps of ... 1:250 000
GSE & Czech Official Development Assistance, Addis Abeba & Prague 2005-
c. 76 sheets, col., hydrochemical type tints, groundwater quality scheme inset map, circular diagram of surface water, hydro., withdrawal of water symbols (springs, wells etc.), places & roads, 101x63 cm, plot each 75,00 EUR
At present available:
- NC 36-12 and NC 36-11 Gimbi and Tosho Terara
  Title ID: 69965
- NC 38-8 and 36-7 Asosa and West of Asosa
  Title ID: 69966
- NC 36-4 Abu Ramla
  Title ID: 69967
- ND 37-9 and ND 37-5 Adi Ramets and Gulch
  Title ID: 69968

HYDROCHEMICAL MAPS OF ... 1:250 000



© EIGS

Generalized Geological and Industrial Mineral Occurrence Map of Ethiopia 1:2 000 000
GSE, N. Teshome & B.H. Selassie (eds.), Addis Abeba 2003
col., 13 geol. tints, 12 mineral symbols, table " ame of Ocurrence / Deposits" (66 entries), hydro., places & roads, 99,5x91,5 cm, plot 75,00 EUR
Title ID: 69979

2400 SOILS

2410 General Pedology

Geomorphology and Soils 1:1 000 000
See 2210 Geomorphology.

Provisional Soil Association Map Ethiopia 1:2 000 000
MA, H.Y. Wijntje-Bruggeman & al., Addis Abeba 1984
(Field Document 6)
col., 35 soil unit tints, 7 phase tints, hydro., places, roads, notes, 94,5x91,5 cm, plot 60,00 EUR
Title ID: 69997

2600 CLIMATOLOGY

2610 General Climatology

Simen Mountains - Ethiopia 1:100 000
"Altitudinal Belts "
IGUB, H. Hurni, Berne 1980
2 thematic versions, col., top.map base, shading, climatic & vegeation zone scheme, each 94x42 cm, fd.
each 10,00 EUR
The maps:
- Altitudinal Belts of the Last Cold Period (Late Wurm)
  Title ID: 79344
- Present Day Altitudinal Belts
  Title ID: 79345

2650 Agroclimates

Generalized Agroclimatic Map Ethiopia 1:2 000 000
MA, Addis Abeba 1984
col., agroclimate tints, isotherms of the mean temperature, isolines of the length of the growing period, hydro., places, 94,5x91,5 cm, plot 60,00 EUR
Title ID: 70001

542/2650
Ethiopia - Agroecological Belts 1:1 000 000
SCRP, Addis Abeba 1995
col., contours 200 m, shading, communications, detailed, hydrography, altitudinal belts, rainfed crops, 2 insets (agroclimatic regions, length of growing period), graphs, 3 sheets (N, SW, SE), each c. 85x100 cm, fd. total 58,00 EUR
Title ID: 43904

2670 Precipitation

Rainfall Pattern Regions Ethiopia 1:2 000 000
MA, Addis Abeba 1983
b&w, 3 rainfall pattern regions bdrs., rainfall pattern regions codes, num. rainfall diagrams, admin. bdrs., 91,5x152,5 cm, plot total 60,00 EUR
Title ID: 69996

Mean Annual Rainfall Ethiopia 1:2 000 000
MA, Addis Abeba 1982
b&w, rainfall isohytes in mm, places, roads, 92x91,5 cm, plot total 60,00 EUR
Title ID: 70002

542 Ethiopia & Eritrea / *Etyop'ya & Ertra* / Äthiopien & Erythräa

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY

2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

Climax Vegetation Ethiopia 1:2 000 000
MA, Addis Abeba 1989
col., 23 climatic climax veg. tints, veg. bdr., mean annual rainfall isohyte, vegetation regions & correction for exposure diagramms, hydro., places, 94,5x91,5 cm, plot 60,00 EUR
Title ID: 69999

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Äthiopien
BGR, H.-U. Wegner & I. Häußer, Hannover 1996
(Rohstoffwirtschaftliche Länderberichte, XXXIX)
vi, 103 pp., 14 maps, partly col., 24 tables, 21x30 cm, pb. 41,00 EUR
Title ID: 43906

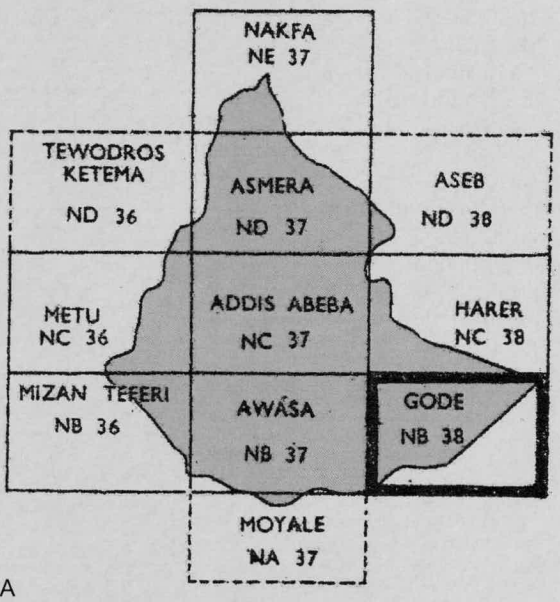
Eritrea
BGR, H.-U. Wegner & I. Häußer, Hannover 1996
(Rohstoffwirtschaftliche Länderberichte, XL)
iv, 40 pp., 10 maps, mainly col., 7 tables, 21x30 cm, pb. 38,00 EUR
Title ID: 43907

3540 Land Use

Land Use and Land Cover Ethiopia 1:1 000 000
MA, s.l. 1984-
8 sheets, col., 11 land use & land cover tints, hydro., bdrs, contours 500 m, places, road, physionomic, vegetation types tables, notes, c. 97 x61/67 cm, plot 75,00 EUR
The sheets are:

- NB-36 & NA-37 Mizan Teferi & Moyale,
  Title ID: 69970
- NB-37 Awasa
  Title ID: 69971
- NB-38 Gode
  Title ID: 69972
- NC-38 & ND-38 Harer & & Aseb
  Title ID: 69973
- NC-36 & ND-36 Metu & Tewodros Ketema
  Title ID: 69974
- NC-37 Addis Abeba
  Title ID: 69975
- ND-37 Asmera
  Title ID: 69976

LAND USE AND LAND COVER ETHIOPIA
1:1 000 000
(For text see left column below)



© MA

Land Use Potential Ethiopia 1:2 000 000
MA, Addis Abeba 1989
col., 14 land use tints, high potential for cereals and livestock production lines, 2 irrigation schemes symbols, length of growing period lines, crop combination table, hydro., places, 94,5x91,5 cm, plot 60,00 EUR
Title ID: 69998

3550 Agriculture & Viniculture

Land Suitability Ethiopia 1:2 000 000
"Crop Combination "
MA, s.l. 1987-1988
19 sheets, col. top. base, up to 10 suitability classes by input level, 95x91 cm, plot set price each 60,00 EUR
These maps indicate suitability for rainfed production only.
Available sheets:

- 1 Food Barley
  Title ID: 69930
- 3 Teff
  Title ID: 69931
- 4 Enset
  Title ID: 69932
- 5 Highland Sorghum
  Title ID: 69933
- 6 Coffee
  Title ID: 69934
- 7 Bannana
  Title ID: 69935
- 8 Lowland Sorghum
  Title ID: 69936
- 11 Cotton
  Title ID: 69937
- 12 Paddy Rice
  Title ID: 69938

(cont't p. 8)

542 Ethiopia & Eritrea / *Etyop'ya & Ertra* / Äthiopien & Erythräa

3550 Agriculture & Viniculture: (Land Suitability Ethiopia 1:2 000 000):

- 13 Sugar Cane
  Title ID: 69939
- 14 Malting Barley
  Title ID: 69940
- 15 Pyrethrum
  Title ID: 69941
- 16 Tea
  Title ID: 69942
- 17 Soya Bean
  Title ID: 69943
- 18 Tobacco
  Title ID: 69944
- 19 Chick Pea
  Title ID: 69945

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
ANL = Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei
EIGS = Ethiopian Institute of Geological Surveys
EMA = Ethiopian Mapping Authority
GSE = Government of the State of Eritrea
IGUB = Institute of Geography, University of Berne
SCRP = Soil Conservation Research Programme
MA = Ministery of Agriculture
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 542 Äthiopien, 1983
2nd ed.: 542 Äthiopien, 1992
3rdd ed.: 542 Ethiopia & Eritrea, 1999

543 Djibouti / Dschibuti

Please also refer to the neighbouring sections, 542 Ethiopia and 544 Somalia where Djibouti may be shown conveniently.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS
1110 General Maps

Djibouti - Carte générale 1:200 000
IGN, Paris 1992 (Pays et villes du monde)
col., contours 80 m, shading, detailed morphological, hydro., settlement and communication features, wood, 2 inset maps (Djibouti 1:50 000, districts), index, 110x100 cm, fd. 10,70 EUR

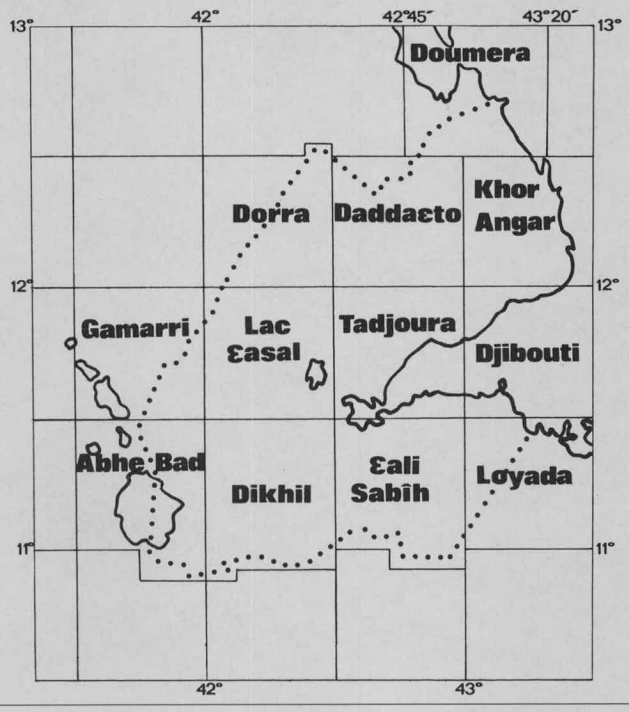
Ethiopia - Eritrea - Djibouti / Éthiopie - Eritrea - Djibuti / Äthiopien - Eritrea - Dschibuti / Etiópia - Eritrea - Dzsibuti / / 1:2 500 000
see 542 Ethiopia & Eritrea

1190 Town Plans

Djibouti - Plan guide 1:10 000
IGN & ONTA, 2nd ed., Paris & Djibouti 1988
col., satellite map, partly street names, services, tourist info., 2 insets (Les îles 1:100 000, Djibouti 1:1 000 000), street index, 110x99 cm, fd. 10,70 EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY
1210 General Topography

Carte de la Côte Française des Somalis 1:100 000
"Territoire Français des Afars et des Issas"
IGN, Paris 1948-1962 (partly reprints by CERD)
12 sheets, 5 col., contours 25 m, shading, landforms, detailed veg., UTM proj., with grid, 55x55 cm
each 17,-- EUR
8 sheets are still available, as rastered on sheet diagram below:

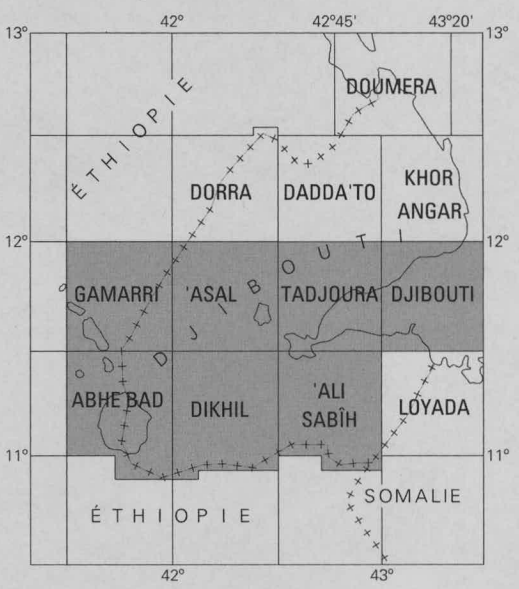


2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

Carte géologique de l'Afar central et méridional (Éthiopie et République de Djibouti) / Geological Map of Central and Southern Afar (Ethiopia and Djibouti Republic) 1:500 000
See 542 Ethiopia!

Carte géologique de la République de Djibouti au 1:100 000
BRGM, ORSTOM, ISERST, Université de Bordeaux (UB), Djibouti & Paris 1983- (partly reprints by CERD)
col., very detailed, 76x65 cm; expl., c. 50-100 pp., figs.
each 70,-- EUR
Out of 12 sheets published, 10 are still available:
- Ɛ ali Sabîh ('Ali Sabîh),1986
- Ɛ asal ('Asal), 1975
- Abhe-Bad, *o.p.*
- Dadda'to, 1995
- Dikhil, 1987
- Djibouti, 1983
- Dorra, 1995
- Doumêra, 1995
- Gammarri, 1995
- Khor-Angar, 1978
- Loyada, o.p.
- Tadjoura, 1985

Ɛ ali Sabîh is only available as the former UB folio version
Also refer to diagram below:



2500 GEOPHYSICS
2510 General Geophysics

Carte magnétique de la République de Djibouti / Magnetic Map of the Republic of Djibouti 1:250 000
"Anomalies du champ total / Anomalies of the Total Field"
V. Courtillot & al., Paris s.a.
4 col., intervals 20 nT, 118x98 cm 58,-- EUR

543 Djibouti / Dschibuti

2700 HYDROLOGY
2740 Groundwater

Carte de Reconnaisance des Eaux souterraines de la République de Djibouti 1:300 000
BGR & SGR, W.M. Müller & al. (comp.), Hannover & Djibouti
1983
col., topgraphical base, hydrogeological subjects, distribution of groundwater, wells and well borings, mineralisation of water, surface water, relief profile,
118x98 cm, fd. 58,-- EUR

ABBREVIATION APPLIED:
CERD = Centre d'Études et de Recherches Scientifiques de Djibouti *(former ISERST = Institut Supérieur d' Études et de Recherches Scientifiques et Techniques)*
SGR = *Servive du Génie Rural*
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 543 Dschibuti, 1981
2nd ed.: 543 Dschibuti, 1986
3rd ed.: 543 Djibouti, 1995

544 Somalia / Soomaaliya

Please also refer to sections 100 Earth, 310 Southwest Asia, 500 Africa, 540 East Africa, and 770 Indian Ocean.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Äthopien / Ethiopia - Eritrea - Somalia - Djibouti
1:1 800 000
See 540 East Africa!

Somalia & Djibouti 1:1 700 000
ITM, 2nd ed., Vancouver 2000
col., hyps. tints 250-2000 feet, tour. info., nat. park, texts, illus., index, 69x99 cm, fd. 9,95 EUR

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Gazetteer of Somalia
"Names Approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
DMA, 2nd ed., Washington 1987
xviii intro. pp., admin. map, JOG diagram, 517 gazetteer pp., designation, coordinates, area code, UTM and JOG location, pb. 160,00 EUR

1130 Political Maps

Map of Somalia 1:3 500 000
"Showing administrative boundaries"
NMS, Nairobi 2008
col., roads & places classified, rivers, oasis, district & regional bdrs., notes, inset map (Africa - political development (1963-2008) 1:79 000 000), 2 language legend (Engl. & Fure), 39x57,5 cm, fd. 5,00 EUR

1140 Air Photo Mapping / Remote Sensing

Somalia - Satellite Image Map 1:50 000
FBK (TUB), Berlin 1990-
natural col., settlements and communications, bdrs., names, each 72x44 cm, fd. each 7,90 EUR
Only 1 sheet published:
- NC-39-27-C Laag, 1990

1190 Town Plans

Somalia City Graphic (titles vary)
DMA, Bethesda 1968
partly reprint NIMA (Series Y921)
col., hydro., builds-up areas, buildings, roads, names, symbols, glossary, UTM grid, sizes & styles vary
each 35,00 EUR
Available plans:
- Baardheer city map 1:15000, 1992
- Baydhabo 1:15 000, 1992
- Beledweyn city map 1:15 000, 1992
- Berbera 1:5 000, 1968, reprint 2002
- Boosaaso (Bender Cassim) 1:15 000, 1992, reprint 1998
- Caluula 1:12,500, 1983
- Dhuusamarreeb (Dusa Marreb), 1:15 000, 1992
- Gaalkacyo (Galcaio) 1:15 000, 1992, reprint 1998
- Hargeisa 1:15 000, 1970
- Jalalaqsi 1:15 000, 1992, reprint 1998
- Kismaayo 1:20 000, 1992
- Luuq 1:15 000, 1992
- Marka, 1:15 000, 1992
- Mogadishu 1:12 500, 1993/2001, 2 sheets
- Udder 1:15 000, 1992

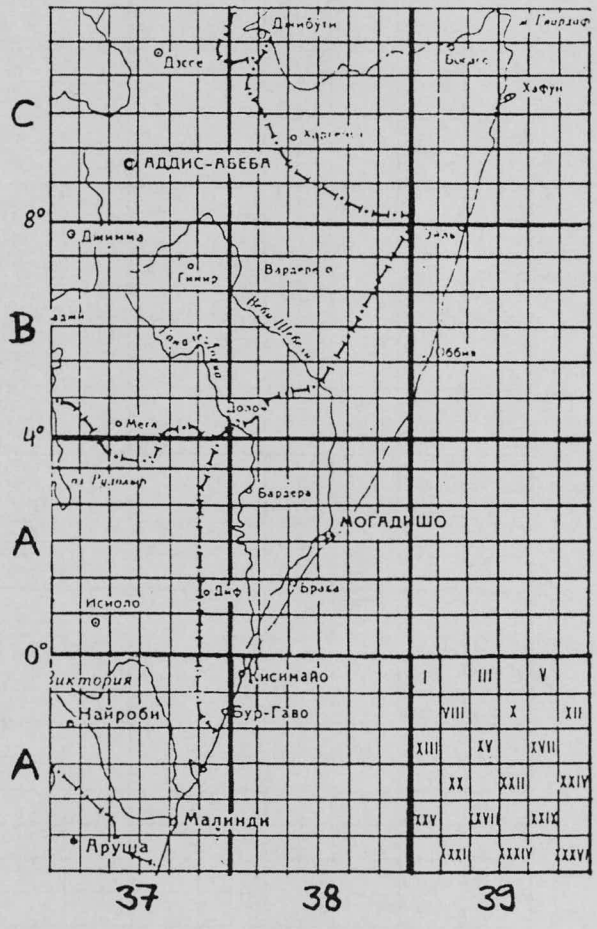
1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Joint Operations Graphic 1:250 000 (JOG)
See 3450 Air Transport!

Somali 1:200 000
ĞS, s.l. 1978-1987
110 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm each 20,00 EUR
For sheet distribution see diagram.

SOMALI 1:200 000



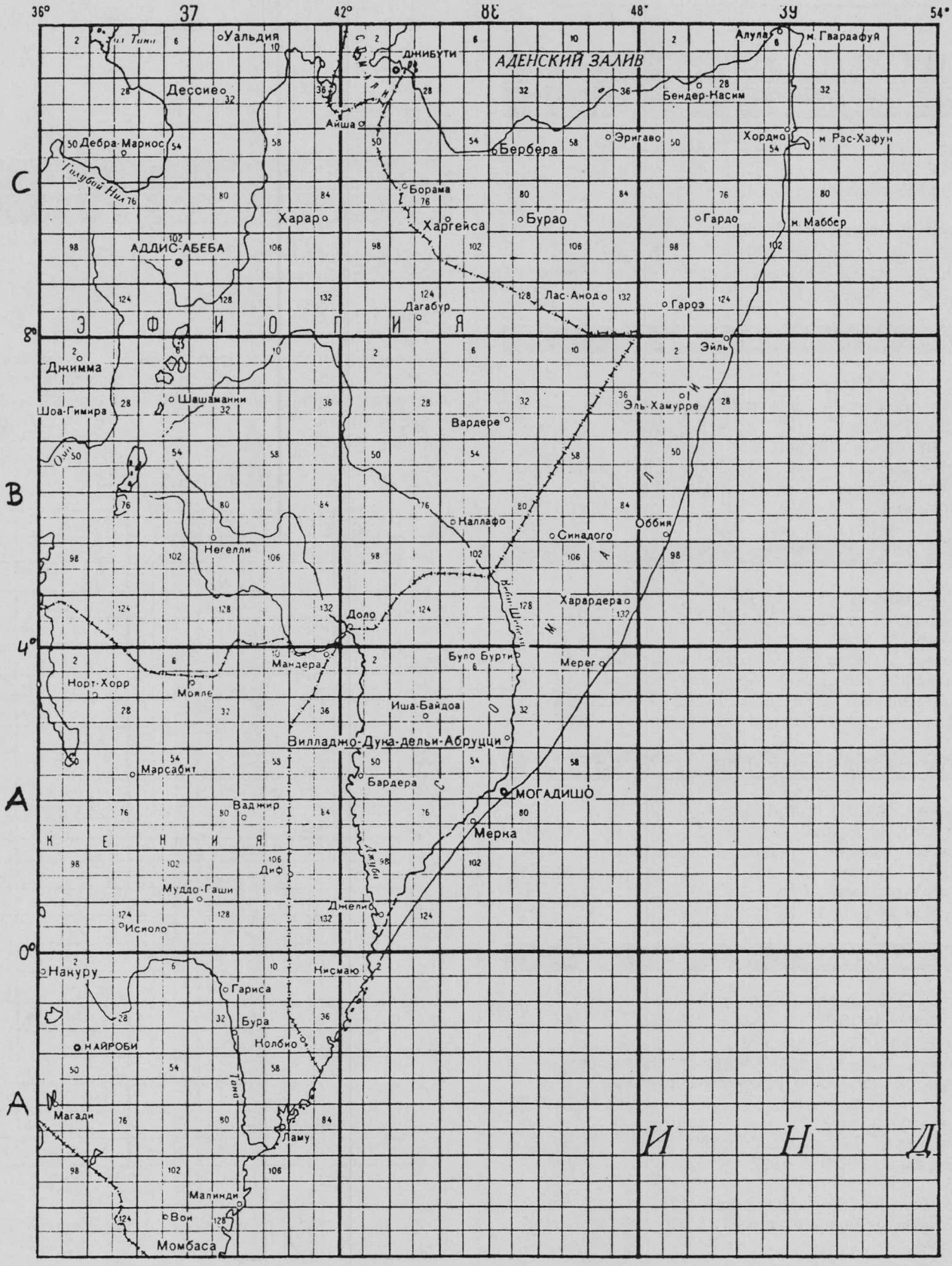
NUMBERING EXAMPLE: (S)A-38-I *Kisimajo*

© ĞS

544 Somalia / Soomaaliya

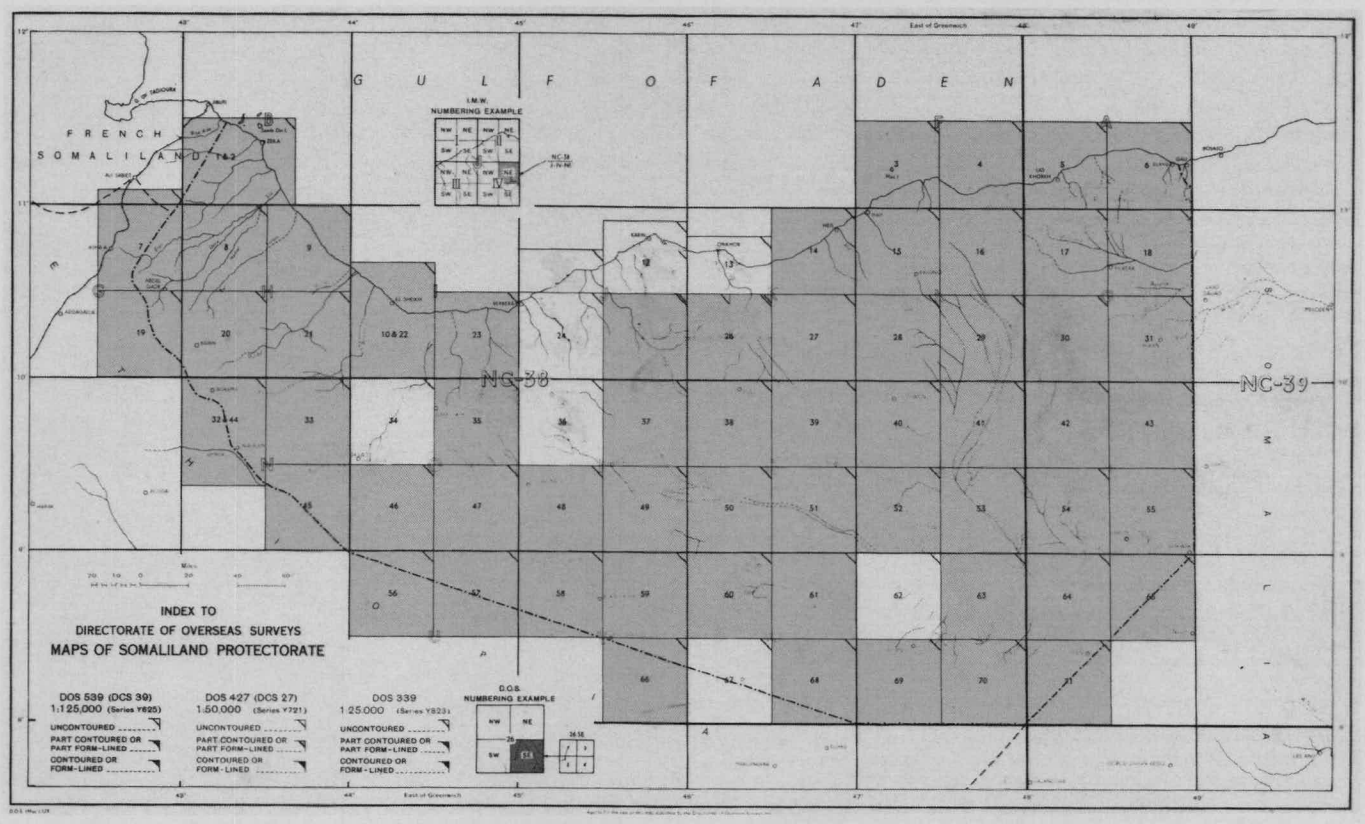
1210 General Topography:

SOMALI 1:100 000
(for text see p. 3)



544 Somalia / Soomaaliya

1210 General Topography:



© DOS

Somaliland Protectorate - Preliminary Plot 1:125 000 (Approx)
DOS, Tolworth 1952-1957 (DOS 539 / DCS 39)
68 sheets, b&w, hatching, veg., sand, build-upe areas, communications, admin. bdrs., symbols, UTM proj., chiefly c. 50x75 cm each 7,00 EUR
Series is o.p.; ILH disposes of one incomplete set of 63 sheets.

***Somali* 1:100 000**
ČS, s.l. 1979-1987
291 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, veg., detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, coordinate system "1942", 30-50x46 cm each 20,00 EUR
For sheet distribution see diagram, p. 2.

Somalia 1:100 000
DMA, Washington rev. 1992 (Series Y630)
col., contours 20 m, veg., sand, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, bdrs., Gauss-Kruger/Transverse Mercator proj., c. 60,5/63,5x63x74 cm each 18,00 EUR
No sheet diagram available.
141 sheets available, list on request!

Somalia 1:100 000
DMA, 2nd ed., Washington 1989 (Series Y629)
col., contours 20-40 m, veg., sand, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, bdrs., transverse Mercator proj., c. 57x74 cm each 18,00 EUR
No sheet diagram available. 30 sheets available, list on request!

544 Somalia / Soomaaliya

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Carta geologica della Somalia nord-orientale / Geological Map of Northeastern Somalia 1:200 000
Università di Siena & CNR, L. Carmignani (dir.), Siena 1984
col., very detailed, cross sections and profiles, inset "Tectonic sketch map of Gulf of Aden" c. 1:2 500 000, 140x99 cm 60,00 EUR

Geological Map of the Gedo and Bakool Region / Bay Region (Southern Somalia) 1:250 000
M. Ali Kassim & al., s.l. 1994
col., detailed, cross sections and profiles, 6 inset maps, 2 sheets, each 100x70 cm total 120,00 EUR

Somaliland Protectorate / Somali Democratic Republic 1:125 000
"Quarter Degree Sheets"
DCS & GS, Hargeisa 1957
c. 71 sheets (c. 24 sheets published), col., 26 geol. tints, geol. symbols, hydro., places, UTM proj., 49x66 cm
Series is o.p.; 1 sheet availble at ILH, see also diagram p. 3.
- 24 Berbera, 1957 25,00 EUR

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

3240 Language Geography

Die Somali-Dialekte
"Eine vergleichende Untersuchung"
Helmut Buske Verlag, M. Lamberti, Hamburg 1986(Kuschitische Sprachstudien (KuS) Bd. 5)
xvi, 473 pp., comprehensive notes, maps, illus. & tables, bibl., pb 58,00 EUR

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY

3450 Air Transport

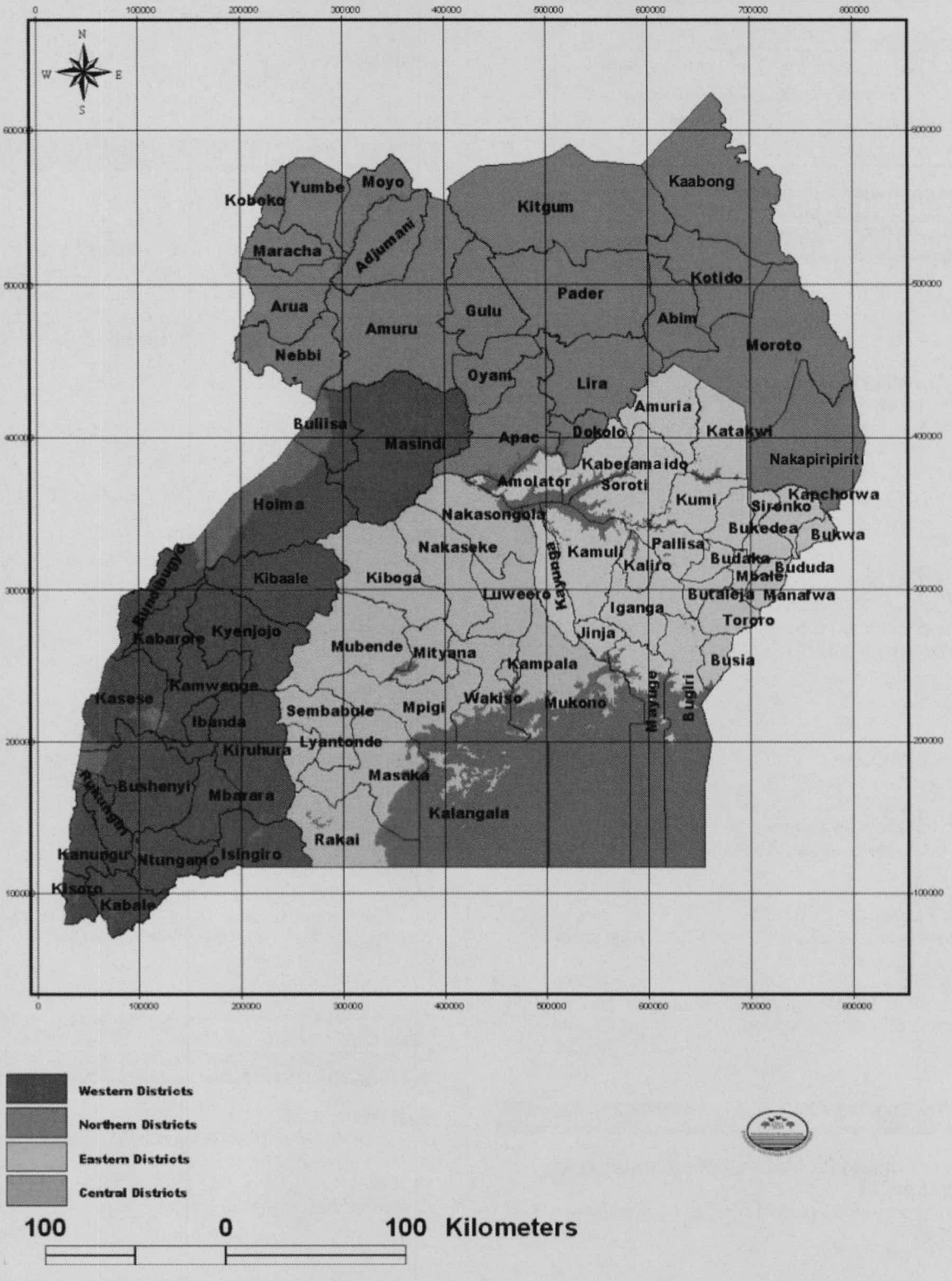
Joint Operations Graphic 1:250 000 (JOG)
DMA, 2nd ed., -3rd ed. Washington 1982(1501 Air)7 sheets (part of the JOG World series), 5 col., contours c. 330 feet, hyps. tints, communications classified, landforms, shading, detailed hydro. and veg., bdrs., air info. overprint, UTM proj., c. 73,5x55,5 cm each 15,00 EUR
Available sheets (version & printing date):
- NC 38-7 Berbera, 1985 (1999)
- NC 38-6 Bullaxaar, 1985 (1999)
- NC 38-11 Burco, 1983 (1999)
- NC 39-2 Caluula, 1985 (1993)

ABBREVIATION APPLIED:
TUB = Technische Universität Berlin s.a.
For more abbreviations see 031 Acronyms!

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 544 Somalia, 1981
2nd ed.: 544 Somalia, 1986
3rd ed.: 544 Somalia, 1991
4thed.: 544 Somalia, 1998

545 Uganda

DISTRICTS OF UGANDA



Source: NEMA 2008

545 Uganda

Please always refer to section 540 East Africa for additional information.

DLS publications, the main Ugandan map source, are not available at the moment. Those DLS maps listed below are from remaining stocks at ILH.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Kenya - Tanzania - Uganda 1:2 000 000
"Autokarte - Road map"
See area 540 East Africa

Uganda Traveller's Map 1:1 350 000
Macmillan, 4th ed., Oxford 2007
col., shading, hydro. detailed, roads & places classified, tour symbols, plans of Kampala, Murchison Falls and Queen Elizabeth National Parks, and the Rwenzori Mountains, index, notes only in Engl., trilingual legend, 64,5x65 cm, fd
12,50 EUR
Title ID: 70865

Uganda 1:700 000
Nelles, München 2012 (Nelles Map)
col., shading, communications & places classified, places of interest, Kampala inset, trilingual legend, dbl., 90x50 cm, fd.
8,90 EUR
Title ID: 43740

Uganda 1:600 000
ITM, 5th ed., Vancouver 2014
col., hyps. tints 500-1000 feet, places and communications classified, bdrs., parks and reserves, points of interset., Kampala inset, texts, index, 68x99 cm, fd. 9,95 EUR
Title ID: 43739

Uganda / Ouganda 1:600 000
Reise Know-How, 3rd ed., Bielefeld 2014 (World mapping project)
col., hyps. tints 500-1000 m, communications & places classified, points of interest, admin. bdrs., nat. parks., hydro., index, 5 language legend,100x69,5 cm, fd., dbl.
8,90 EUR
Title ID: 77290

1140 Air Photo Mapping / Remote Sensing

Land cover change for Mabira Forest and Budongo Forest in Uganda
"Results of processing Landsat satellite imagery time series, 1972 to 2003"
See 2930 Forests

Uganda 1:25 000
s.n., s.l. c. 2003
Satellite images, col., contours 20 m overprints: spot heights, roads, hydro, places, names, UTM proj., 63x91 cm
each 71,00 EUR
Available sheet:
- 22/2B Gulu, 2003
  Title ID: 43744

1190 Town Plans

Entebbe 1:12 500
"Uganda City Maps"
DMA, 6th ed., Washington 1994 (Series Y932)
col., top. base, woods - brushwood, orchards, contours, contours 10 feet, partly depth points, over prints (selected revisions), Transverse Mercator proj., 1 inset map (admin.), guide table to numbered features, index, 94,5x89 cm flat
35,00 EUR
Map information as of 1990
Title ID: 43745

Kampala 1:12 500
"Uganda City Maps"
DMA, 6th ed. , Washington, 1987 (Series Y932) (reprinted 1998)
col., topographical base, contours 10 feet, veg., hydro., built-up areas, 2 inset maps (admin. & location), overprints (revisions), guide table to numbered features, index, 94,5x89 cm, flat 35,00 EUR
Map information as of 1987
Title ID: 43748

Kampala 1:10 000
USMD, 2nd. ed., Entebbe 1993-2001
18 sheets, col., hydro., veg. detailed, roads detailed, single buildings, morphological features, contours 4 m, some street names, public buildings with names, regional & river names, bdrs., UTM proj., 85,5x61 cm, plot total 670,00 EUR
Title ID: 62475

Kampala Guide Map 1:30 000
DLS, Entebbe 2001
col., street names, roads classified, tour. info., contours 10m, morph. features, veg., hydro., plantations, 66x91,5 cm, plot 37,00 EUR
Title ID: 62913

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

East Africa 1:250 000
DLS & DOS, Entebbe & Tolworth 1956-1965 (Series Y503) (revised up to 2nd ed.)
18 sheets for Uganda
At present not available.

Uganda 1:50 000 ***(former East Africa)***
DLS & DOS, Entebbe & Tolworth 1950-1973 (partly revised up 4th ed. 2007) (Series Y 732 (DOS 426))
316 sheets, col., contours chiefly 20 feet, veg., services, UTM proj., c. 65x82 cm, plot each 35,00 EUR
For sheet diagram see p. 5.
Example: Kampala's number is 71/1, on sheet diagram 71/I
At present are 98 sheets available (incl. 8 older sheets):

- 3/4 Oraba, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64882
- 4/3 Lobe, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64883
- 4/4 Lori, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64884
- 5/3 Moyo, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64885
- 5/4 Laropi, 5th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64886
- 11/2 Koboko, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64887
- 11/4 Arua, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64888
- 12/1 Lodonga, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64889
- 12/2 Lomunga, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64890
- 12/3 Terego, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64891
- 12/4 Rigbo, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64892
- 13/1 Umvosa, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64893
- 13/2 Adjumani, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64894
- 13/3 Obongi, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64895
- 19/2 Vurra, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64896
- 19/4 Kango, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64897
- 20/1 Uleppi, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64898
- 20/2 Rhino Camp, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64899
- 20/3 Okollo, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64900
- 20/4 Wadelai, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64901
- 28/2 Paidha, 4th ed. 2003
  Title ID: 64902
- 29/1 Parombo, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64903
- 29/2 Pakwach, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64904
- 39/4 Kimengo, 3rd ed. 2003
  Title ID: 64905
- 40/2 Ibuje, 4th ed. 2003
  Title ID: 64906
- 41/2 Nabyeso, 2nd ed. 2003
  Title ID: 64907
- 41/3 Namasale, 2nd ed. 2005
  Title ID: 64908
- 41/4 Amolatar, 4th ed. 2003
  Title ID: 64909
- 42/1 Kaberamaido, 4th ed. 2003
  Title ID: 64910
- 42/3 Kelle, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64911
- 47/4 Mabale, 3rd ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64912
- 49/1 Ntoma, 4th ed. 2005
  Title ID: 64913
- 49/2 Kijunjubwa, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64914
- 49/3 Butemba, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64915
- 50/1 Kitontogolo, 4th ed. 2007
  Title ID: 64916
- 50/2 Nakasongola, 4th ed. 2003
  Title ID: 64917
- 50/3 Ngoma, 4th ed. 2007
  Title ID: 64918
- 50/4 Kakoge, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64919
- 51/1 Kalungi, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64920
- 51/4 Baale, 4th ed. 2003
  Title ID: 64921
- 52/1 Malima, 4th ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64922
- 52/4 Nawaikoke, 3rd ed. 2006
  Title ID: 64923
- 53/1 Kyere, 4th ed. 2008
  Title ID: 64924
- 53/3 Pallisa, 4th ed. 2008
  Title ID: 64925
- 59/1 Ntwetwe, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64926
- 59/2 Kiboga, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64927
- 59/3 Debeza, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64928
- 59/4 Kassanda, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64929
- 60/1 Wakyato, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64930
- 60/2 Luwero, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64931
- 60/3 Kateera, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64932
- 60/4 Bowa, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64933
- 61/1..Kikyusa, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64934
- 61/2..Kayonza, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64935
- 61/3..Bombo, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64936
- 61/4..Kayunga, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64937
- 62/1..Kamuli, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64938
- 62/2..Namwendwa, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64939
- 62/3..Kagoma, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64940

cont'd p. 4)

545 Uganda

1210 General Topography:

- 62/4..Iganga, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64941
- 63/1..Busembatia, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64942
- 63/2..Busolwe, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64943
- 63/3..Busesa, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64944
- 63/4..Bugiri, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64945
- 64/1..Nagongera, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64946
- 64/2 Bubulo, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64947
- 64/3 Tororo, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64948
- 64/4 Malaba, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64949
- 65/4 Nyabirongo, 1957
  Title ID: 108548
- 66/1 Mubuku, 1957
  Title ID: 108549
- 66/2 Kahunge, 1960
  Title ID: 108550
- 66/3 Kases, 1957
  Title ID: 108551
- 66/4 Kamwenge, 1960
  Title ID: 108552
- 69/1 Musozi, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64950
- 69/2 Wamala, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64951
- 69/3 Maddu, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64952
- 69/4 Kanoni, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64953
- 70/1 Mityana, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64954
- 70/2 Kakiri, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64955
- 70/3 Mitala Maria, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64956
- 70/4 Entebbe, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64957
- 71/1 Kampala, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64958
- 71/2 Lugazi, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64959
- 71/3 Kajansi, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64960
- 71/4 Kibanga, 1960
  Title ID: 108553
- 72/1 Jinja, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64961
- 72/2 Mayuge, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64962
- 73/1 Nankoma, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64963
- 73/2 Lumino, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64964
- 74/1 Busia, 3rd ed. 1998
  Title ID: 64965
- 75/2 Katwe, 1960
  Title ID: 108554
- 75/4 Rwenshama, 1960
  Title ID: 108555
- 78/1 Kasagama, 5th ed. 2003
  Title ID: 64966
- 78/3 Lyantonde, 4th ed. 2005
  Title ID: 64967
- 78/4 Mbirizi, 4th ed. 2003
  Title ID: 64968
- 86/1 Mbarara, 5th ed. 2003
  Title ID: 64969
- 86/2 Lake Mburo, 3rd ed. 2002
  Title ID: 64970
- 86/3 Chezho Valley, 5th ed. 2003
  Title ID: 64971

1220 Tourist Topography

Mount Elgon *(Masaba) 1:125 000 / 1:50 000*
A.L. Wielochowski, Reading 2004
3 maps on 1 sheet, 3-col., inset 1:500 000, text, 70x54 cm, fd. 20,50 EUR
Title ID: 43751

Rwenzori 1:50 000 / 1:25 000
"Map and Guide"
A.L. Wielochowski, 3rd, s.l. 2012
2 maps on 1 sheet, 4 col., inset 1:400 000, text, 84x54 cm, fd. 20,50 EUR
Title ID: 43752

Africa - The Highest Peaks
"trekking map"
Incl. Ruwenzori
See 540 East Africa.

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Afrika-Kartenwerk 1:1 000 000
E sheet comprises SE part of Uganda, see section 500 Africa!

The Atlas of Uganda
DLS, 2nd ed., Entebbe & Kampala 1962-1969
single "extracts", principally 1:1 500 000, col., detailed, text on reverse, often illus., c. 55x55 cm each 30,00 EUR
The atlas is o.p., only 1 single sheet is remaining at ILH:

- Mean Monthly Rainfall 1:6 000 000, 1969, see section 2670
  Title ID: 43762

2300 GEOLOGY

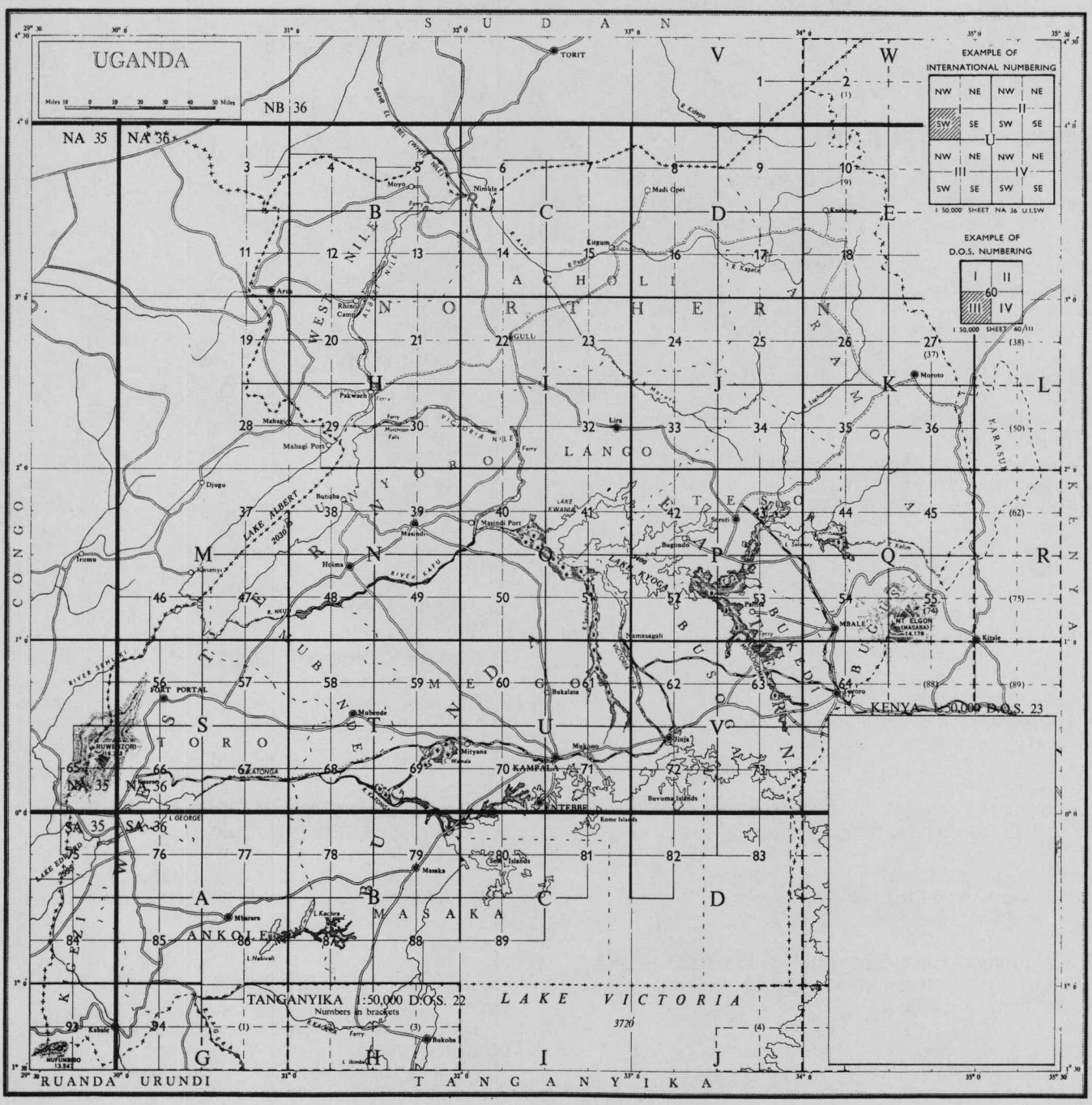
2310 General Geology

Geology 1:1 250 000
DGSM, Entebbe 1961
col., generalized, geol. tints & structures, shading, communications, places, 61,5x59.5 cm, flat 30,00 EUR
Title ID: 43767

1210 General Topography:

UGANDA 1:50 000 (FORMER EAST AFRICA)

(For text see p. 3)



© D.O.S.

545 Uganda

2310 General Geology:

Geological Survey of Uganda 1:250 000
DGSM, Entebbe 1961-
series following top. sheet system, detailed geology, min. deposits, mines, bore holes, hydro.,places, roads, c. 80x60 cm, flat each 30,00 EUR
At present are 2 sheets available (see also diagram p. 7):
- N.A. 36-1 Arua, 1962
  Title ID: 43769
- N.A. 36-5 Pakwach, 1962
  Title ID: 104048

Geological Survey of Uganda 1:100 000
DGSM, Entebbe 1958-
c. 80 sheets, col., top. base, geol. tints & structures, partly with cross sections, c. 80x64 cm, flat each 30,00 EUR
Available sheets are shown on diagram below. The first ed. of sheet 72 Jinja contains the W half only, the 2nd ed. is only available within "Zur Geologie von Zentral-Uganda" (see Regional areas).
Available sheets:
- Sheet 10 (N.A.36.E.I) Kaabong, 1961
  Title ID: 43773
- Sheet 15 (N.A. 36 C. IV.) Kitgum, 1960
  Title ID: 104049
- Sheet 19 (Part of) & 20 (N.A. 36 G. II.) Okollo, s.a.
  Title ID: 104050
- Sheet 27 (N.A. 36 K. II.) Moroto, 1962
  Title ID: 104051
- Sheet 28 (Part of) & 29 (N.A.36 G. IV.) Paidha, 1962
  Title ID: 104052
- Sheet 35 (N.A. 36 K. III.) Napak, 1963
  Title ID: 104053
- Sheet 44 (N.A. 36 Q. I.) Magoro, 1963
  Title ID: 104054
- Sheet 45 (N.A. 36 Q. II.) Kadam, 1960
  Title ID: 104055
- Sheet 72 (N.A. 36 V. III) Jinja, 1958, reprinted 1970
  Title ID: 104056
- Sheet 76 (S.A. 36 A. I) Buhweju, 1959
  Title ID: 104057
- Sheet 84 (S.A. 35 F. IV.) Rukungri, 1960
  Title ID: 104058
- Sheet 87 (S.A. 36 B. III) Rakai, 1959
  Title ID: 104059

Geology of East Africa
Comprises Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda.
See 540 East Africa.

Bibliography of the Geology of Uganda 1920-1994
CIFEG, J. Odida, Orléans 1994 (Publication occasionnelle / Occasional Publication 1994/28)
xviii,
233 pp., b&w, 3 diagrams, 2 maps, contents: Summary of the geology of Uganda, Bibliography of the geology of Uganda, Index of authors and institutions, Index of localities, Index of commodities, 21x28,5 cm, pb. 40,00 EUR
Title ID: 43775

Area C/D 1:250 000
DGSM, Entebbe 1965
col., geol. tints (Cainozoic, Precambrian, Grantites and Gneisses), other rocks (Amphiolites and dolerites, Quartz veins and dykes), geol. structures, min. occurences, positions of EM anomalies, contours 200 & 500 feets, hydro., roads, places, 30,00 EUR
Title ID: 43770

AREA C/D 1:250 000

Geology of Karamoja 1:250 000
DGSM, Entebbe 1966
2 parts, col., geol. symbols, index to rocktypes formations and metamorphism, hydro., roads, places, total c.77,5 x 125 cm, flat 30,00 EUR
Title ID: 43771

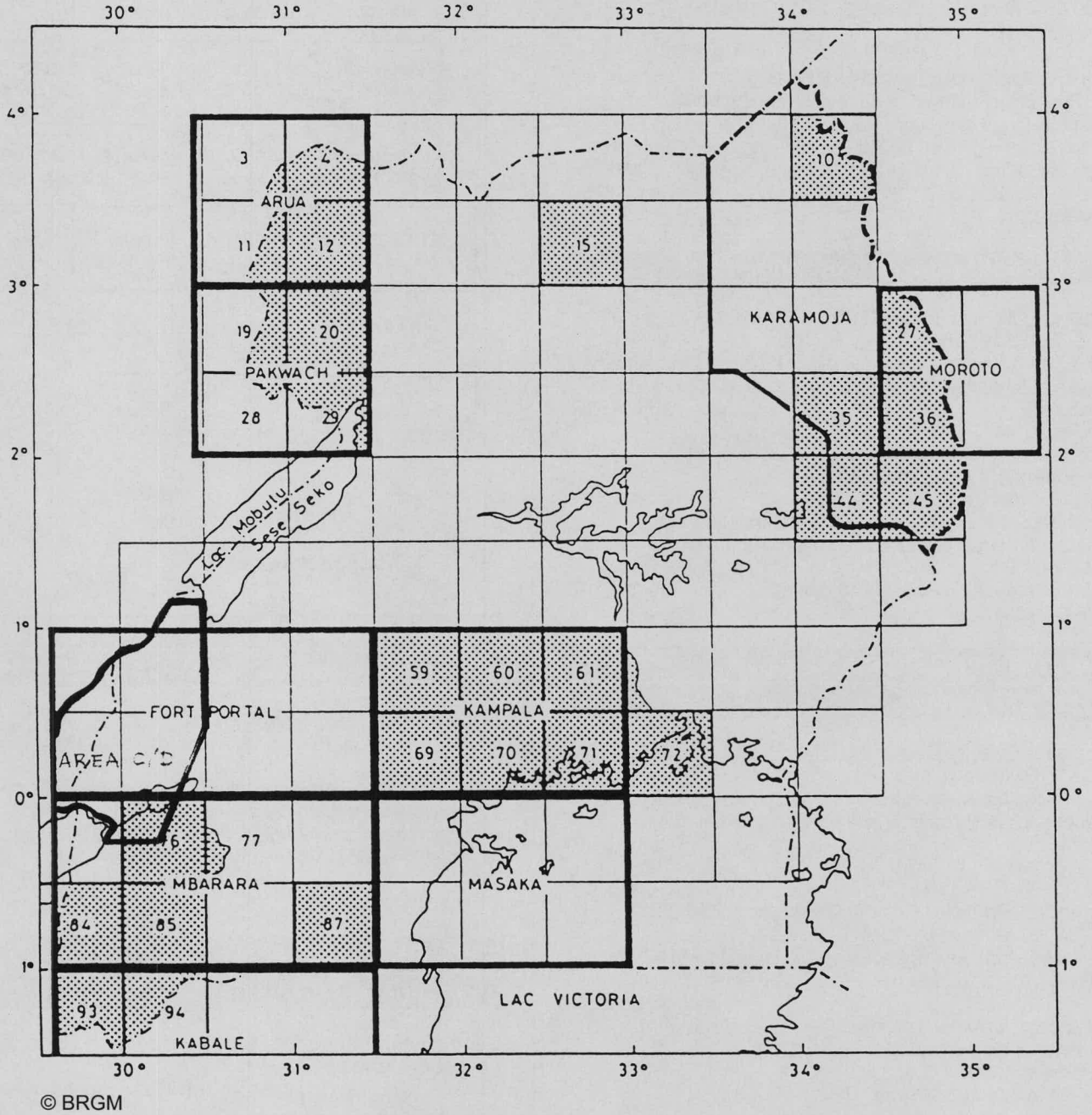
Geological Map of Parts of Samia *(Budama) and Bukoli (Busoga), Eastern Province 1:50 000*
DGSM, Entebbe 1934
col., geol. tints & structure, contours 200 feet, hydro., papyrus swamps. roads, places, bdrs., 68,5x95 cm, flat 30,00 EUR
Title ID: 43780

Geology and Palaeobiology of the Albertine Rift Valley, Uganda-Zaire
CIFEG, , Orléans 1993 (Publication occasionelle / Occasional Publication 24, 29)
2 vols. (I, II), figs., tables, photos, partly maps encl., pb.
The vols.:
- Vol. I: Geology, 1993 (24), 190 pp., encl. 4 regional b&w maps c. 1:100 000 / 1:50 000 (top. and structure, fossiliferous localities, geol., stratigraphy) 85,00 EUR
  Title ID: 43783
- Vol. II: Paleobiology, 1994 (29), 423 pp. 105,00 EUR
  Title ID: 43784

2310 General Geology:

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF UGANDA 1:250 000 & 1:100 000

(For text see p. 6 left column)



© BRGM

1:100 000

1:250 000

545 Uganda

Präkambrium und junges Western Rift im Bunyoro District, NW-Uganda *(Ostafrika) (Precambrian rocks and the young Western Rift in the Bunyoro-District area, NW-Uganda (East Africa))*
BGR, H.-P. van Straaten, Hannover 1976 (Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe B, Heft 18)
95 pp., 25 figs., 2 tables, 2 plates, encl. 1 b&w geol. map 1:50 000 (sheet 39/1 Bokwe), , 21x29 cm, pb. 31,00 EUR
Title ID: 43785

Zur Geologie von Zentral-Uganda
BGR, J. Brinckmann & G. Gabert, Hannover 1977 (Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe B, Heft 23)
p. 61-78, encl. "1:100 000 sheet 72 Jinja" and "Geological Map of Central Uganda 1:500 000", col., detailed, 59x46 cm, 3 more contributions, , 21x29 cm, pb. 19,00 EUR
Title ID: 43787

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Uganda Mineral Map 1:2 000 000
DLS, Entebbe 1970
2 col., metallic ores, industrial minerals, producing mines & areas, potential producers, hydro., roads, places, bdrs., 39x39 cm 15,00 EUR
Title ID: 43789

Geochemical Atlas of Uganda
DGSM, Entebbe 1973
32 sheets (6 thematic base maps, 26 sheets with distribution maps of metals and minerals, mainly 1:4 000 000 and 1:2 000 000, 3-col.), 10 pp. intro., with 1 col. top. map, atlas size 40x45 cm, pb. 90,00 EUR
Title ID: 43791

2500 GEOPHYSICS

2520 Gravimetry

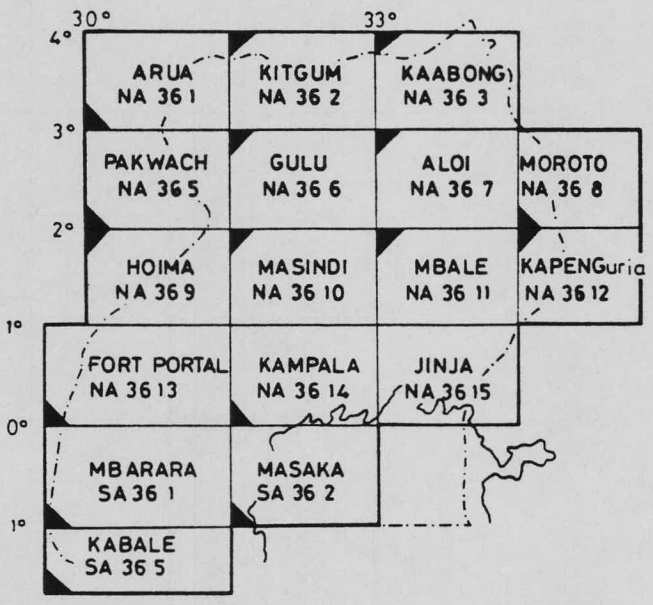
Bouguer Gravity Contours 1:1 250 000
DGSM, Entebbe 1961
col., geol. tints & structures, intervals 5 mgal, gravity stations, places, roads, hydro., text, 84x59 cm, flat 30,00 EUR
Title ID: 43795

Uganda - Bouguer Gravity Contours 1:250 000
DGSM, Entebbe 1961-1973
17 sheets, col., top. or geol. basis, intervals 2 mgal, gravity stations, roads, places hydro., c. 80x60 cm, flat each 45,00 EUR
16 sheets published (all except Jinja), as marked with corners on diagram, p. 3.
5 sheet still available at ILH:

- Sheet N.A. 36-1 Arua, 1962
  Title ID: 43797
- Sheet N.A. 36-5 Pakwach, 1962
  Title ID: 104067
- Sheet N.A. 36-8 Moroto, 1962
  Title ID: 104063
- Sheet N.A. 36-14 Kampala, 1962
  Title ID: 104064
- Sheet S.A. 36-2 Masaka, 1961
  Title ID: 104065

BOUGUER GRAVITY CONTOURS 1:250 000

(For text see left column below)



© BRGM

top. basis

geol. basis

2600 CLIMATOLOGY

2670 Precipitation

Mean Monthly Rainfall 1:6 000 000
DLS, L.W. Hanna, Entebbe & Kampala 1969 (The Atlas of Uganda)
col., 12 monthly map faces, 25-50 nms isopleths, 24 mean monthly rainfall station diagrams, on reverse 4 climate mean monthly rainfall tables, notes, dispersion graphs of monthly rainfall 1931-1966, 1 b&w photo, 56,5x56 cm, flat 30,00 EUR
Title ID: 104066

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY

2930 Forests

Land cover change for Mabira Forest and Budongo Forest in Uganda
"Results of processing Landsat satellite imagery time series, 1972 to 2003"
University of Applied Sciences, Faculty of Geomatics, T. Lung & G. Schaab, Karlsruhe 2008 (Karlsruher Geowissenschaftliche Schriften, Rh. D, Bd. 9 / BIOTA East Africa Report No. 5)
48 pp., col., 17 maps, 8 tables, notes, bibl.,16,5x23,5 cm, pb. fee 12,00 EUR
Encl. 2 maps (Development in land cover)
Title ID: 43800

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

3210 Demography

Uganda - Population Densities by Sub-Counties
1:1 500 000
"1969 Census"
DLS, Entebbe 1972
col., density tints, tables on reverse, places, roads, 70x50 cm, flat 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 43802

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Uganda - Ginneries and Cotton Buying Posts
1:1 250 000
DLS, Entebbe 1961
3 col., Ginnery & Cotton Buying Post symbols, index, 69x59 cm, flat 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 43804

Abbreviations Applied:
DLS = Department of Lands and Surveys *(former U.S.D. or Survey of Uganda)*
DGSM = Department of Geological Survey and Mines
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 545 Uganda, 1983
2nd ed.: 545 Uganda, 1993
3rd ed.: 545 Uganda, 2003

546 Tanzania / Tansania

The Regions of Tanzania

Unguja is another name for the Zanzibar Island.
DSM = Dar es Salaam
© The Government of Tanzania

Please also refer to section 540 East Africa

546 Tanzania / Tansania

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Road Map of Tanzania 1:2 000 000
SMD, Dar es Salaam 1991
col., roads detailed, aerodromes, district bdrs., reserves, on reverse Pemba and Unguja 1:250 000, distance tables, 69x84 cm, fd. 17,50 EUR

Tanzania 1:1 970 000
ITM, 3rd ed., Vancouver 2006
col., hyps. tints 300 m, tour. info., 3 plans, index, notes, illus., 69x98 cm, fd. 10,20 EUR

Tanzania - Rwanda - Burundi 1:1 500 000
Nelles, München 2009(Nelles Maps)
4 col., shading, tour. info., 4 insets, trilingual legend, dbl., 102x50 cm, fd. 7,90 EUR

Tanzania - Road & Travel Map 1:1 400 000
Harms-IC, 3rd ed., Kandel 2009
col., shading, veg., hydro., places and communications classified, reg. bdrs., detailed tour. info., nat. parks & game reserves, 2 plans (Arusha & Dar Es Salaam), distance table, 4 language legende, 97x97 cm, fd. 9,90 EUR

Tansania / Tanzania - Ruanda / Rwanda - Burundi1: 1200 000
Reise Know-How, 2nd ed., Bielefeld 2006 (World mapping project)
col., contours, hyps. tints 500-1000 m, roads classified, tour. info., bdrs., inset plan (Dar Es Salaam), index, bilungual legend, Lambert azimuthal equual aera proj., Ellipsoid: Sphere, 69x 99,5 cm, dbl. 8,90 EUR

Sansibar - Die Gewürzinsel / Zanzibar - The Spice Island / L'Isola della Spezie 1:100 000
"Touristikkarte / Tourist Map / Mappa touristica"
Harms-IC, Kandel 1999
col., land cover, Pemba 1:250 000 inset, 4 language legend, text and illus. on reverse, 65x90 cm, fd. 7,95 EUR

Districts 1:500 000 / 1: 250 000 / 1:100 000
SMD, Dar es Salaam 1957- *(rev. irregularly)*
1-3 col., heights, partly contours, "forest reserves" and "large farms & estates", services, scales and sizes vary, partly photocopies each 29,00 EUR
For location of districts see sketch map, p. 1.
Availability fluctuating; few stocks at ILH, procurement possible.

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Tanzania
"Official Standard Names approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names"
Office of Geography, Washington 1965
vi intro. pp., 1 map, 236 gazetteer pp., designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 140,00 EUR

Please also refer to section 540 East Africa

1190 Town Plans

Dar es Salaam 1:20 000
JV ABN & SMD, Dar es Salaam 1995
col., build-up & agriculture areas, forests, roads, detailed, tour. info. 83x98,5 cm, flat 23,00 EUR

More town plans on request.

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

International Map of the World 1:1 000 000
6 sheets for Tanzania (for diagram see p. 3), see 100 Earth!

East Africa 1:250 000
SMD, Dar es Salaam 1954-1967 (partly rev.) s.a.(Series Y503)
Tanzanian share 64 sheets, 6 col., hyps. tints 1000 feet, contours 200 feet, veg., district bdrs., UTM proj., c. 80x58 cm, partly photocopies or scans 29,00 EUR
Border sheets may be joint versions with Kenya (SK) or Uganda (USD). Sheet fall according to combined diagram, p. 2.
Availability limited; no stocks at ILH, procurement possible.

East Africa (Tanzania/Tanganyika) 1:50 000
SMD & al., 1947-1978 / 2nd ed., 1989- (Series Y742 (old sheets also: DOS 422 and DOS 408))
1250 sheets, col., contours 20 m (previously feet or none), morphological features, veg., services, bdrs. down to municipalities/townships, UTM proj., c. 65x82 cm each 36,00 EUR
Nearly all of Tanzania except Pemba and Zanzibar has been published. For sheet distribution see combined diagram, page 3.
2nd ed. chiefly in the NE and NW border areas, exact status not known.
Availability limited; few stocks at ILH, procurement possible.
Special sheets for Pemba and Zanzibar:

- P 1 Pemba - Northern Region, 1986
- P 2 Pemba - Southern Region, 1987
- Z 1 Zansibar - Northern Region, 1985
- Z 2 Zansibar - Town District, 1985
- Z 3 Zansibar - Southern Region, 1985
- Z 4 Zansibar - Western Region, 1985
- Z 5 Zanisbar - Southern Region, 1984

1220 Tourist Topography

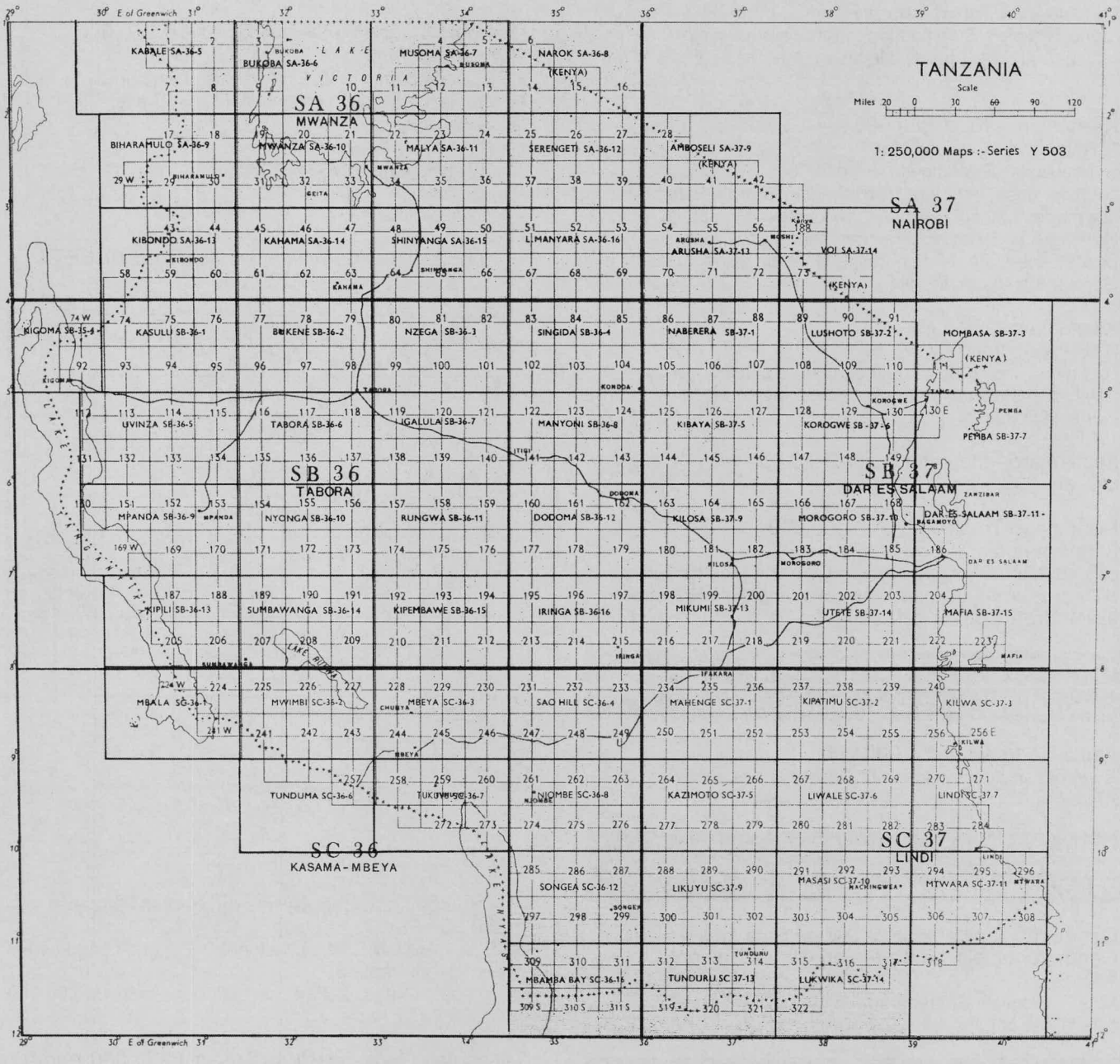
Tourist Map and Guide
Harms-IC, Kandel 1999-
single maps for tourist areas, scales vary, col., contours, shading, detailed tour. info., 4 language legend, partly on reverse text, insets, illus., sizes vary, fd. each 7,95 EUR
Published to date:

- Arusha National Park & Mt. Meru 1:50 000, 2007
- Lake Manyara National Park, 1:100 000, 2000
- Kilimanjaro National Park 1:100 000, 2008
- Ngorongoro Conservation Area, 1:230 000 / 1:60 000, 1999
- Tarangire National Park, *i.p.*

546 Tanzania / Tansania

1210 General Topography:

COMBINED DIAGRAM
for 1:1 000 000 / 1:250 000 / 1:50 000
(for text see p. 2)



© SMD

NUMBERING EXAMPLES:
1:250 000: SC-36-8 Niombe
1:50 000: 261-4 Niombe

546 Tanzania / Tansania

1220 Tourist Topography:

Kilimanjaro - East Africa (Tanzania/Kenya) 1:100 000
"Special sheet"
SMD, Dar es Salaam, 2nd ed., 1989, reprint 1999(DOS 522)
col., contours 100 feet, shading, built-up areas, villages, huts, roads classified, land cover, hydro., veg., services, bdrs. down to district, game reserve, UTM proj., on reverse: "John Temple's Summit Map of Kibo, Kilimanjaro"
c. 1:17 500, b&w, notes, 2 location inset maps, 89,5x76 cm
32,00 EUR

Kilimanjaro - Kibo 1:80 000
"Climbing and Trekking Map"
S. Greulich & S. Wettstein, Bern 2008
col., top. base, contours 50m, shading, morph. features; city maps of Moshi & Arusha, description of climbing routes, trekking & veg. profiles, general map, Kibo Crater map, GPS points table, tour. info,. notes, UTM proj., bilingual (Engl. & Germ.), 80x49 cm, fd., dbl. 17,50 EUR

Kilimanjaro 1:62 500
ITM, 3rd ed, Vancouver 2007
col., hyps. tints 1000-2000 feet, contours 100m, roads detailed, parks etc., tour. info., notes, inset map, illus., index, 99x68,5 cm, fd. 9,95 EUR

Kilimanjaro - Map and Guide 1:50 000
M.J. Savage, rev. ed. 1992, *o.p.*

Kilimanjaro Trekking Karte 1:50 000
B. Rotter Verlag, München 2007
col., contours 50 m, veg., glaciers, trekking routes & info., UTM proj., WGS 84; on reverse photos with peak names, 69x49 cm, fd., plastic jacket 8,50 EUR

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Afrika-Kartenwerk 1:1 000 000
E sheet comprises parts of N Tanzania, see section 500 Africa!

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF

2210 Geomorphology

Geomorphological Map of Dar es Salaam / Geomorphologische Karte von Dar es Salaam 1:50 000
M.G.E. Schulze, Breitenbrunn 1990
col., 60x85 cm, flat; expl., 11 pp. 10,00 EUR

2300 GEOLOGY

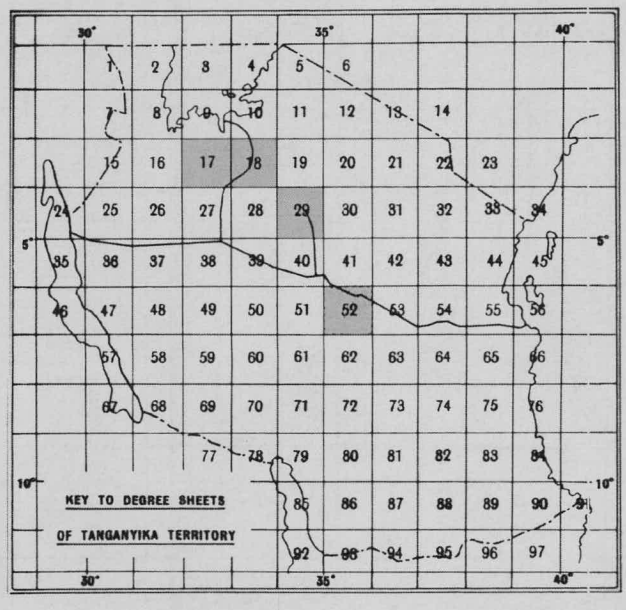
2310 General Geology

Geology of East Africa
Comprises Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda.
See 540 East Africa.

Geological and Mineral Map of Tanzania 1:2 000 000
BRGM, GST & al., P. Pinna & al. (eds.), Paris & Dodoma 2004, print December 2008
col., very detailed (47 geol. tints), mineral deposits & non metallic mineral symbols, top. features (places, roads, railways, hydro.), comprehensive legend, 97x92,5 cm, flat
17,00 EUR

Geological Survey - Degree Sheets 1:250 000
"Tanganyika Territory"
MRD, Domodoma 1938-1945, digitised version 2000
97 sheets, col., cross sections, flat each 79,00 EUR
Available sheets:
- 17 Kahama, 1937-1939
- 18 Shinyanga, 1937 & 1938
- 29 Singida, 1937
- 52 Dodoma, 1936

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY - DEGREE SHEETS
1:250 000



© MRD

The geology and geophysics of coastal Tanzania 1:250 000
BGS, J.A. Hunt & D.W. Johnstone, P.E. Kent, London 1971 (Geophysical Paper 6)
vi, 101 pp., 44 figs., 2 plates, encl. 1 geol. map 1:1 000 000, col., 69x87 cm, pb. 25,00 EUR

Tanzania - Geological Map Series 1:125 000 *(former title: "Geological Survey of Tanganyika")*
"Quarter Degree Sheets"
MRD, Dodoma 1953-
322 sheets, col., cross sections, text, c. 80x60 cm
Sheet distribution according to diagram p.5.
Available sheets:
- Quarter Degree Sheet 106 Makami Depression, MRD & GEOSA, 1993-1994 75,00 EUR
- Kilimanjaro-Moshi Special Sheet (covering sheets 42, 56 and 57), 1964 70,00 EUR

546 Tanzania / Tansania

2310 General Geology:

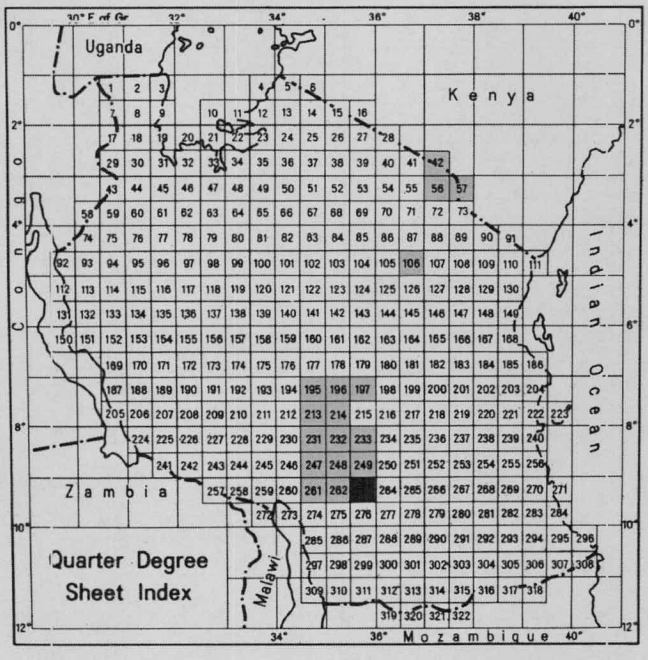
German Geological Mission in Tanzania - Quarter Degree Sheets 1:125 000

BGR, Hannover 1971-1975
14 sheets, col., detailed, text, 72x54 cm each 15,00 EUR
- complete set 120,00 EUR

The sheets are (for distribution see diagram below):

- 195 Igula, 1974
- 196 Ilolo, 1974
- 197 Izazi, 1974
- 213 Mdonya, 1974
- 214 Mloa, 1974
- 231 Madibira, 1972
- 232 Sao Hill, 1971
- 233 Dabago, 1971
- 247 Malangali, 1972
- 248 Mufindi, 1972
- 249 Utengule, 1970
- 261 Njombe, 1974
- 262 Merika, 1974
- 263 Pitu River, 1974

GEOLOGICAL MAP SERIES 1:125 000
(for text see above and p. 4)



© BGR

Geological Map of Tanzania - Quater Degree Sheet 1:100 000

GST, Dodoma, 1999-
col., detailed, places, roads, cross sections, inset map (Total Intensity Aeromagnetic Map 1:500 000), notes, sizes vary 79,00 EUR

At present no sheet diagram is available.
Available sheets:

- 1 Kyerwa, 1999
- 46 Bukoli, 1999

Provisional Geological Map of the Lake Victoria s, Tanzania 1:500 000

BGR, H. Barth, Hannover 1990 (Geologisches Jahrbuch, B 72)
col., 105x90 cm; expl., 59 pp., 8 figs., pb. 15,00 EUR

Geological Map of the Lake Victoria Gold Fields, Tanzania 1:500 000

TGS, 2nd ed., Dodoma 2004
col., very detailed, top. features (places, roads, railways, bdrs., hydro., etc.), comprehensive legend, 111x92 cm, flat 118,00 EUR

Based on 1st ed., which was produced by BGR.

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Known Mineral Occurrences c.1:2 000 000

MED, Dodoma, *s.a.*
col., num. symbols, hydro, district bdrs.and names, some places, roads, railways, airports, 85x91 cm 70,00 EUR

2400 SOILS

2410 General Pedology

Soil Atlas of Tanzania

A.S. Hathout, Dar es Salaam 1983
48 map pp., b&w, chiefly c. 1:4 200 000, several general and regional maps on pedology and related subjects, 38x38 cm, half-cloth 90,00 EUR

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY

2930 Forests

Woody Vegetation of the Serengeti National Park, Tanzania 1:250 000

D. Herlocker, College Station 1975 (Kleberg Studies in Natural Resources)
col., 24 veg. tints, 64x98 cm; expl., 31 pp., 28 figs., 10 tables, pb. 18,00 EUR

3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

3010 General Human Geography

Tansania

K. Engelhard, Gotha 1994(Perthes Länderprofile)
295 pp., 61 figs., 83 tables, cloth 24,54 EUR

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

3260 Urban Geography

Dar es Salaam

"Urbane Restrukturierung einer afrikanischen Hafenstadt" Ch.E. Kohlert, München 2005 (Forum Architektur und Stadtplanung 1)
272 pp., chiefly col., num. maps, figs. & photos, glossary, pb. 45,90 EUR

GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences

546 Tanzania / Tansania

3300 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY

3350 Sports & Tourism

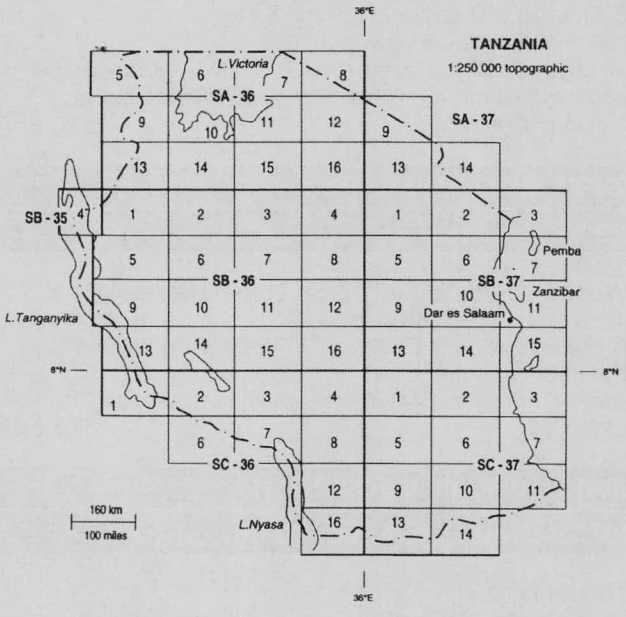
Kilimanjaro National Park 1: 330 000
See 547 Kenya "Map of Amboseli National Park and Environ 1:120 000"

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3540 Land Use

The United Republic of Tanzania - Land Cover and Land Use 1:250 000
SMD & Hunting, Dar es Salaam & Hemel Hempstead 1996
64 sheets, following top. series, col., land cover tints, detailed veg. symbols, standard size 84x59 cm
each 45,00 EUR
set price 2 500 EUR
For sheet distribution refer to diagram:

THE UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA - LAND COVER AND LAND USE 1:250 000



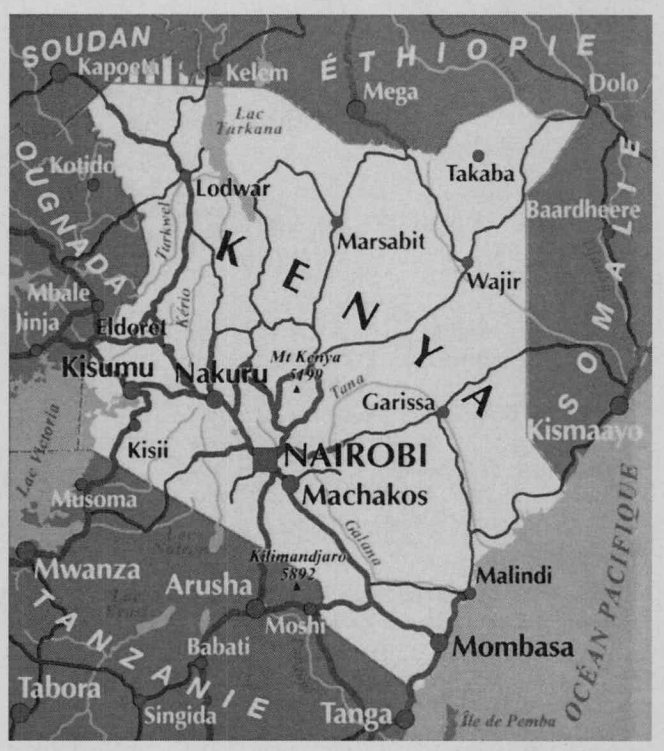
© Bowker Saur

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
DSUP = Department of Surveys and Urban Planning (Zanzibar)
GST = Geological Survey of Tanzania *(see TGS)*
MEM = Ministry of Energy and Minerals
MRD = Mineral Resources Department
SMD = Surveys and Mapping Division *(former Tanzania Survey Division and other names)*
TGS = Tanzania Geological *Survey (see GST)*

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 546 Tansania, 1983
2nd ed.: 546 Tansania, 1991
3rd ed.: 546 Tanzania 2001

547 Kenya / Kenia

KENYA



© IGN Paris

Please also refer to section 540 East Africa!
Bitte auch Katalogteil 540 Ostafrika beachten.

Availability of Kenyan maps at present is rather poor. Kenianische Karten sind zur Zeit nur schlecht lieferbar.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Kenya 1:920 000
ITM, 2nd ed, Vancouver 2007 *(i.e. 2006)*
col., hyps. tints 500-1000 feet, wood, roads detailed, parks etc., tour. info., index, 99x67 cm, dbl., fd. 9,95 EUR
Title ID: 43562

Kenya 1:1 100 000
"Serengeti (Tanzania)"
Nelles Verlag, München 2011 (Nelles Maps)
4 col., shading, roads & places classified, world heritages, nat. parks & reserves, tour. symbols, 5 insets, legend trilingual, dbl., 100x50 cm, fd. 8,90 EUR
Title ID: 43563

Kenya - General Map 1:1 100 000
Nairobi 2008
col., hyps. tints 500-3000 m, roads & places classified, tour. info., bdrs, nat. parks, forests, boreholes, water points etc., 3 inset maps (Africa - political, Mombasa District 1:300 000, Nairobi Province 1:354 000), notes & legend in 4 languages, distance table, 81x115 cm, fd. 14,00 EUR
Title ID: 43564

Kenya - General Map 1:1 100 000
Nairobi 2007
col., hyps. tints 500-3000 m, roads & places classified, tour. info., bdrs, nat. parks, forests, boreholes, water points etc., 3 inset maps (Africa - political, Mombasa District 1:300 000, Nairobi Province 1:354 000), 4 language legend, distance table, 81x115 cm, fd. 16,00 EUR
Title ID: 43565

Kenya 1:1 000 000
IGN, Paris 2006
col., shading, admin. bdrs, roads detailed, Nat. Parks, tour. info., 4 language legend, 99,5x119 cm, fd. 10,70 EUR
Licence version by MairDumont.
Title ID: 43566

Kenia / Kenya 1:950 000
Reise Know-How, 3rd ed., Bielefeld 2010 (World mapping project)
col., contours, 100-1000 m hyps. & bath. tints, roads classified, tour. info., hydro., coral reefs, nat. parks, admin. bdrs., index, 4 language legend, Lambert Conformal proj., 100x69,5 cm, fd., dbl. 8,90 EUR
Title ID: 43568

1113 Geographical Handbooks

Kenya
K. Vorlaufer, Stuttgart 1990 (Klett/Länderprofile)
261 pp., 61 figs., 20 tables, pb. 20,45 EUR
Title ID: 43569

Kenya
"Official Standard Names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
NIMA, 2nd ed., Washington 1978
vii intro. pp., 2 maps, 470 gazetteer pp., designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 160,00 EUR
Title ID: 43570

1140 Air Photo Mapping / Remote Sensing

Landbedeckungsänderungen im Gebiet "Kakamega Forest und assoziierte Waldgebiete" *(Westkenia)*
See 2930 Forests.
Title ID: 43573

547 Kenya / Kenia

1190 Town Plans

City of Nairobi 1:20 000
"Map and Guide"
SK, 1995, Nairobi, reprint ed. 2000 (SK 46)
col., tour. info., index, 4 language legend, on reverse Nairobi CBS 1:15 480, text on Nairobi in English, French & German, diagrams on climatic details, distance tables, photos, 89,5x61,5 cm, fd. 16,00 EUR
Again available.
Title ID: 43574

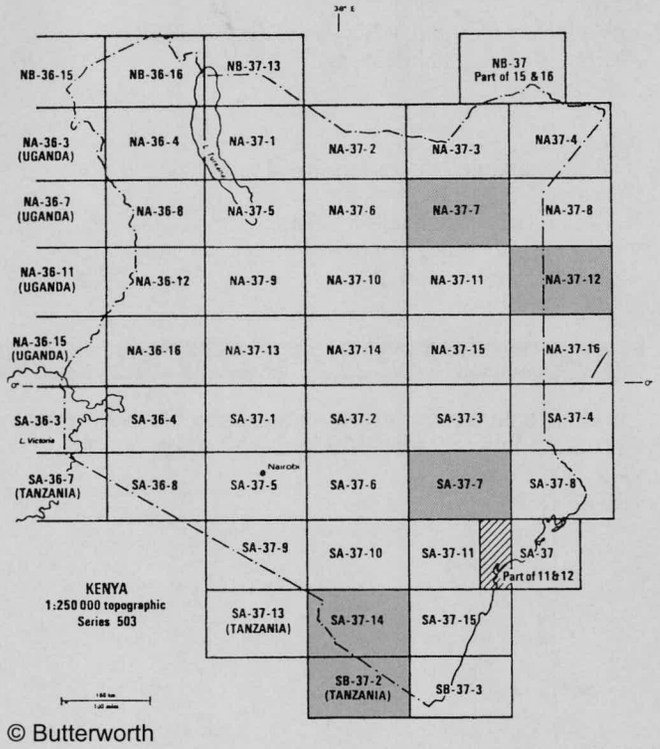
Mombasa Island and Environs 1:14 000
"Map and Guide"
SK, , 4th ed., Nairobi 2002 (SK54)
col., tour. info., index, 4 language legend, notes, diagrams on climatic details, distance tables, 63,5x88 cm, fd. 16,00 EUR
Title ID: 43575

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

East Africa 1:250 000
SK, Nairobi 1954-1967 (irregular revisions up to 4th ed.) (Series Y503 / SK 60)
Kenyan share 47 sheets, 6 col., hyps. tints 1000 feet, contours 60 m (until 1979: 200 feet), veg., district bdrs., UTM proj., c. 80x58 cm each 15,00 EUR
Border sheets may be joint versions with Tanzania or Uganda. Sheet fall according to diagram above.
Available sheets are rastered.
Title ID: 43576

EAST AFRICA 1:250 000



© Butterworth

Kenya 1:100 000
GSGS, s.l. (few revisions) 1958-1970 (Series Y633)
128 sheets, 5 col., styles vary, mainly contours 25-200 feet), morphological features, veg., services, UTM proj., c. 65x82 cm each 15,00 EUR
Comprises N and E Kenya, see diagram, page 3. Available sheets are marked with red.
Title ID: 43577

East Africa *(Kenya) / Kenya 1:50 000*
DOS, SK & JICA, (irregular revisions up t, Nairobi & al., 1948- (DOS 423/423P) / SK 61)
340 sheets, 3-5 col., contours 20 m (older sheets in feet), morphological features, veg., services, bdrs. down to municipalities/townships, UTM proj., c. 65x82 cm each 15,00 EUR
The 1:50 000 series, originally restricted to S and W Kenya to complement the 1:100 000 sheets, is expanding over the whole country.
Few stocks at ILH. Ask for available sheets.
For sheet diagram see 4.
Title ID: 43578

1220 Tourist Topography

Mount Kenya 1:5 000
Forschungsunternehmen Nepal Himalaya, Wien
col., contours 20 m, shading, rocks very detailed, veg., surveyed in 1963, legend Germ./Eng., 54x63 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 43581

Kilimanjaro - East Africa *(Tanzania/Kenya) 1:100 000*
See 546 Tanzania

Map of Amboseli National Park and Environ 1:120 000 *(sic!)*
See 3350 Sports & Tourism!

Map of Meru National Park 1:100 000
SK, 6th ed., reprint 2000/, Nairobi 1988 2001(SK65)
col., hyps. tints 80m, contours 40m, roads classified, hydro., veg., Nat. Park bdrs., tables of animals, 16,00 EUR
Title ID: 43585

Map of Tsavo East National Park 1:250 000
SK, 2nd ed., reprint, Nairobi 1985 1990(SK82)
col., hyps. tints, roads classified, cultivation, hydro., veg., Nat. Park bdrs., gates, lodges, notes on burds in the park, inset map, tables of animals, 16,00 EUR
Title ID: 43586

Mount Elgon *(Masaba) 1:125 000 / 1:50 000*
See 545 Uganda!

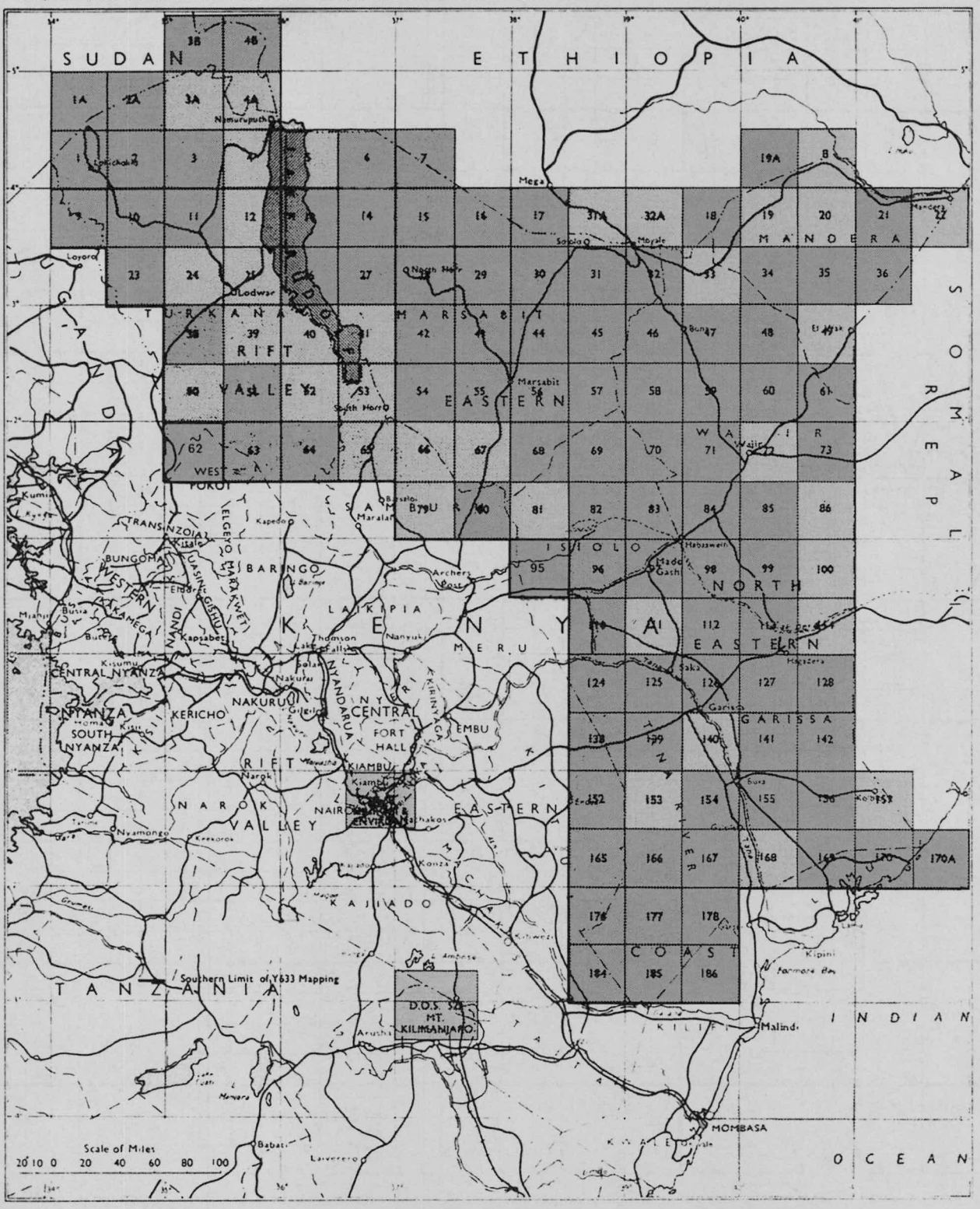
Mount Kenya 1:50 000
"Map and Guide"
EWP, A. Wielochowski, 4th ed., Cilycwm 2007
4 col., map base: Survey of Kenya, contours 50 m, veg., 2 insets (Peak Area 1:25 000, Road Map1:400 000); on reverse notes (trilingual), illus., maps, 84x54 cm, fd. 20,50 EUR
Title ID: 43588

1210 General Topography:

KENYA 1:100 000

(For text see p. 2)

1:100,000 TOPOGRAPHICAL MAPS Y 633, SK 58 AND D.O.S. 522



© GSGS

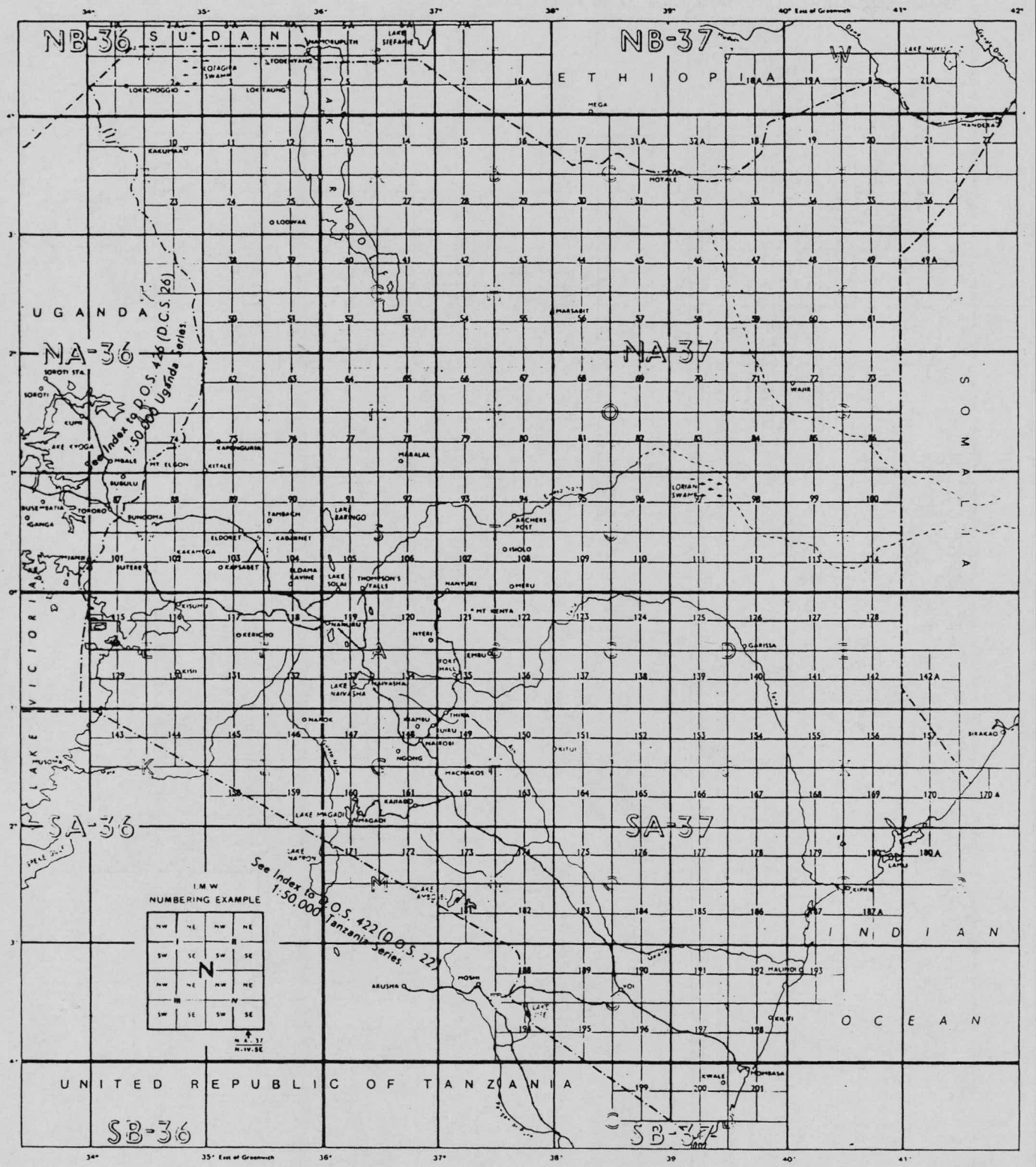
GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences
ILH

547 Kenya / Kenia

1210 General Topography:

EAST AFRICA *(KENYA) / KENYA 1:50 000*

(For text see p. 2)



© DOS

547 Kenya / Kenia

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

National Atlas of Kenya
SK, H. Nyapola & al. (eds.), 5th ed., Nairobi 2003
xxi, 245 pp, col., num. chiefly them. maps (var. scales), notes on all subjects of Kenya diveded in 21 chapters, diagrams, graphs, illus., photos, stat. datas, fold-out map of the world, bd. 260,00 EUR
Title ID: 43590

Afrika-Kartenwerk 1:1 000 000
E sheet comprises W Kenya, see section 500 Africa!

1400 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOGRAPHY

1410 General Ecology

Kenya: Atlas of our Changing Environment
UNEP & Division of Early Warning and Assessment, Nairobi 2009
viii, 160 pp., col., num. satellite images with some names, num. maps, graphs, tables & photos, notes, bibl., acronyms & abbreviations, bibl., index, 28x36 cm, bd. 128,00 EUR
Title ID: 43593

1420 Pollution / Ecocide

Naturpotential und Landdegradierung in den Trockengebieten Kenias
F. Steiner Verlag, R. Mäckel & D. Walther, Stuttgart 1993(Erdkundliches Wissen, 113)
309 pp., 66 figs. (maps, photos etc.), 49 tables, appendix with 3 images, col., pb. each 49,00 EUR
Title ID: 43594

Landnutzung und Landschaftsdegradation im Tiefland von Kitui und in den Taita Hills *(Kenia)*
F. Runge & J. Spönemann (eds.), Paderborn 1992(Paderborner Geographische Studien, 4)
120 pp., num. figs., tables, photos, encl. 8 maps, pb., in folder 14,50 EUR
Title ID: 43595

2300 GEOLOGY

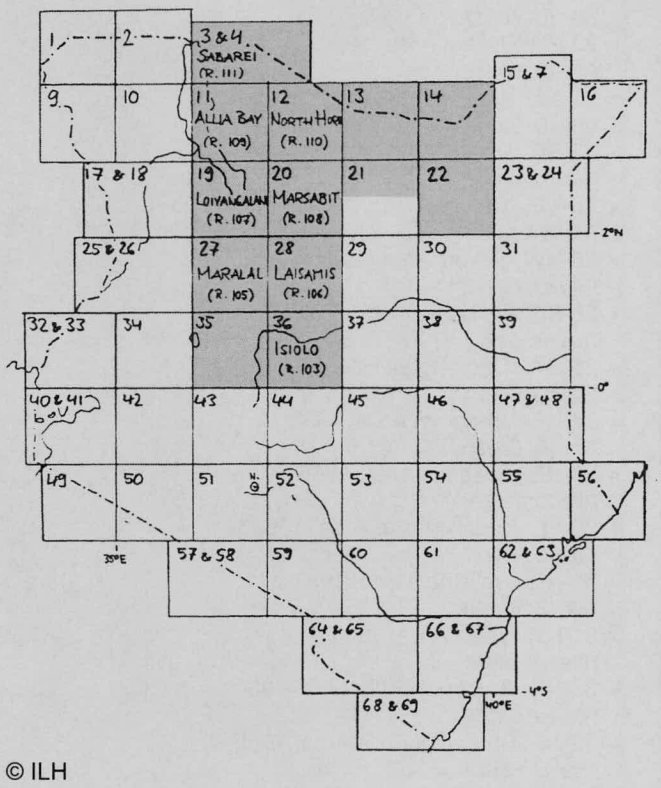
2310 General Geology

Geological 1:3 000 000
SK, Nairobi 1969(National Atlas sheet 23)
col., 37x39 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 43597

Geological Map of Kenya 1:1 000 000
Ministry of Energy and Regional Development of Kenya, BEICIP (comp.), Nairobi 1987
col., very detailed, tectonics, 2 graphs, 92x112 cm, fd. 75,00 EUR
Title ID: 43598
- ditto, "with structural contours" 90,00 EUR
Title ID: 43599
- ditto, "with Bouguer gravity contours" 90,00 EUR
Title ID: 43600

Kenya *(Geology) 1:250 000*
MGD, Nairobi 1986-
by degree sheets, col., detailed, tectonic inset, profiles, text, c. 100x75 cm; expl. (Report), pb. each 40,00 EUR
Sheets published:
- 3&4 (pts.) Sabarei, 1987 (Report 111, 1988)
  Title ID: 43602
- 11 Allia Bay, 1988 (Report 109, 1988)
  Title ID: 43603
- 12 North Horr, 1988 (Report 110, 1987)
  Title ID: 43604
- 13 & 21 NW/NE Area N.E. of Marsabit 1:300 000, 1969 (Report 94, 1991)
  Title ID: 43605
- 14 Moyale Area, 1966 (Report 89, 1972)
  Title ID: 43606
- 19 Loiyangalani, 1988 (Report 107, 1988)
  Title ID: 43607
- 20 Marsabit, 1987 (Report 108, 1987)
  Title ID: 43608
- 22 Buna Area, 1970 (Report 95, 1991)
  Title ID: 43609
- 27 Maralal, 1987 (Report 105, 1987)
  Title ID: 43610
- 28 Laisamis, 1988 (Report 106, 1987)
  Title ID: 43611
- 29 SW Barchuma-Kom Area, 1967 (Report 93, 1991)
  Title ID: 43612
- 35 Baringo-Laikipia, 1987 (Report 104, 1988)
  Title ID: 43613
- 36 Isiolo, 1986 (Report 103, 1989)
  Title ID: 43614

KENYA *(GEOLOGY) 1:250 000*



© ILH

547 Kenya / Kenia

Kenya - Geological Map 1:125 000
MGD, Nairobi 1945-
col. or b&w, very detailed, profiles, c. 70x60 cm; expl. (Report), sometimes for 2 or 3 sheets, 50-100 pp., illus., pb.
each 41,00 EUR

Available sheets (rastered on diagram p. 8)

- 7-SE & 15-NE Melka Murri Area, 1958
  Title ID: 68903
- 7-SE & 15-NW Derkali Area, 1958
  Title ID: 68904
- 8-SW & 16, NW & NE Mandera Area, 1960
  Title ID: 68905
- 15-SE Wergudud Area, 1957
  Title ID: 68906
- 15-SW Takabba Area, 1957
  Title ID: 68907
- 16-SW & SE & 24-NW Damassa Area, 1960
  Title ID: 68908
- 17-NE Loiya Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68909
- 18-NE South of Lodwar, 1966
  Title ID: 68910
- 18-NW Lorugumu Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68911
- 18-SE Loperot Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68912
- 18-SW & part of 17-SE Karasuk Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68913
- 19-SE South Horr Area, 1963
  Title ID: 68914
- 23-NE El Wak Area, 1958
  Title ID: 68915
- 23-NW Bur Mayo Area, 1960
  Title ID: 68916
- 23-SE Aus Mandula Area, 1958
  Title ID: 68917
- 23-SW Tarbaj Area, 1960
  Title ID: 68918
- 25-NE Karenyang Area, West Suk, 1952
  Title ID: 68919
- 25-SE Area North West of Kitale, 1952
  Title ID: 68920
- 26-NE Kalossia Area, 1957
  Title ID: 68921
- 26-NW Sekerr Area, 1964
  Title ID: 68922
- 26-SE Tiati Area, 1957
  Title ID: 68923
- 26-SW Cherangani Hills Area, 1954
  Title ID: 68924
- 27-NE Baragoim Area, 1963
  Title ID: 68925
- 28-NE Laisamis Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68926
- 28-SE Kauro-Merille Area, 1969
  Title ID: 68927
- 31-NE Wajir Bor Area, 1963
  Title ID: 68928
- 31-NW Wajir Area, 1963
  Title ID: 68929
- 33-NE Broderick Falls Area, 1954
  Title ID: 68930
- 33-NE Broderick Falls Area, 1965
  Title ID: 68931
- 33-SE Kakamega Area, 1953
  Title ID: 68932
- 34-NW Eldoret Area, 1964
  Title ID: 68933
- 34-SE Eldama Ravine - Kabarnet Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68934
- 34-SW Kapsabet - Plateau Area, 1964
  Title ID: 68935
- 35-SW Thomson's Falls - Lake Hannington Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68936
- 36-NE Archer's Post Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68937
- 36-SE Meru-Isiolo Area, 1954
  Title ID: 68938
- 37-NE Garba Tula Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68939
- 37-NW Chanler's Falls Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68940
- 37-SE Kora Wells Area, 1967
  Title ID: 68941
- 37-SW Kinna Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68942
- 41-NE Kisumu District, 1952
  Title ID: 68943
- 41-SE Kisii Area, 1951
  Title ID: 68944
- 41-SW & part of NW Gwasi Area, 1958
  Title ID: 68945
- 42-NE Molo Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68946
- 42-NW Kericho Area, 1962
  Title ID: 68947
- 42-SE Mau Area, 1969
  Title ID: 68948
- 42-SW Sotik District, 1949
  Title ID: 68949
- 43-NE Nyeri District, 1945
  Title ID: 68950
- 43-NW Nakuru Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68951
- 43-SE Kijabe Area, 1964
  Title ID: 68952
- 43-SW Naivasha Area, 1963
  Title ID: 68953
- 44-NE Country between Embu and Meru, 1949
  Title ID: 68954
- 44-NW Mount Kenya Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68955
- 44-SE Area South-East of Embu, 1952
  Title ID: 68956
- 44-SW Fort Hall Area, 1964
  Title ID: 68957
- 45-NE Kora-Kalimangilu Area, 1972
  Title ID: 68958
- 45-NW North Kitui Area, 1954
  Title ID: 68959
- 45-SE Ndeyini Area, 1964
  Title ID: 68960
- 45-SW Mwingi Area, 1955
  Title ID: 68961
- 50-NE Narok Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68962

(cont'd p. 7)

2310 General Geology:

- 50-NW Mara River Area, 1964
  Title ID: 68963
- 50-SE & 57 NE Loita Hills Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68964
- 50-SW Sianna Area, 1964
  Title ID: 68965
- 51-NW Suswa Area, 1970
  Title ID: 68966
- 51-SE Kajiado Area, 1964
  Title ID: 68967
- 51-SW Magadi Area, 1958
  Title ID: 68968
- 52-NE Area West of Kitui Township, 1948
  Title ID: 68969
- 52-NW North Machakos - Thika Area, 1963
  Title ID: 68970
- 52-SE South-East Machakos Area, 1952
  Title ID: 68971
- 52-SW Southern Machakos District, 1954
  Title ID: 68972
- 53-NE Endau Area, 1964
  Title ID: 68973
- 53-NW Kitui Area, 1954
  Title ID: 68974
- 53-SE Enyali Nyali Area, 1964
  Title ID: 68975
- 53-SW South Kitui Area, 1955
  Title ID: 68976
- 58-NE & SE Namaga-Bissel Area, 1955
  Title ID: 68977
- 58-NW Area South of Magadi, 1964
  Title ID: 68978
- 59-NE Simba-Kibwezi Area, 1963
  Title ID: 68979
- 59-NW Sultan Hamud Area, 1954
  Title ID: 68980
- 59-SE Chyulu-Oloitokitok Area, 1988
  Title ID: 68981
- 59-SW Amboseli Area, 1967
  Title ID: 68982
- 60-NE Ndiandaza Area, 1964
  Title ID: 68983
- 60-NW Ikutha Area, 1963
  Title ID: 68984
- 60-SE South Yatta Area, 1962
  Title ID: 68985
- 61-SE Hadu Area, 1962
  Title ID: 68986
- 61-SW Lali Hills, Dakadima Area, 1966
  Title ID: 68987
- 62-SW Fundi Isa Area, 1962
  Title ID: 68988
- 64-NE Taveta Area, 1954
  Title ID: 68989
- 64-SE Lake Jipe Area, 1954
  Title ID: 68990
- 65-NE Voi Area, 1962
  Title ID: 68991
- 65-SE Kasigau Area, 1962
  Title ID: 68992
- 65-SW & 68-NW Area South of Taita Hills, 1960
  Title ID: 68993
- 66-NE & 67-NW Malindi Area, 1955
  Title ID: 68994
- 66-NW Mid-Galana Area, 1959
  Title ID: 68995
- 66-SE Kilifi-Mazeras Area, 1954
  Title ID: 68996
- 66-SW Mackinnon Road - Mariakani Area, 1952
  Title ID: 68997
- 68-NE Kurase Area, 1962
  Title ID: 68998
- 69-NW, NE & SW Mombasa-Kwale Area, 1953
  Title ID: 68999
- 7-SE & 15-NE Melka Murri Area, 1958
  Title ID: 69000
- 7-SE & 15-NW Derkali Area, 1958
  Title ID: 69001
- 8-SW & 16, NW & NE Mandera Area, 1960
  Title ID: 69002

Geological Map of ... 1:50 000
"Kenya-Austria Mineral Exploration Project"
MGD & Austromineral, Nairobi & Wien 1979
col., detailed, profiles, 82x63 cm; partly extra sheets; expl. (Report), 35-55 pp., pb. each 35,00 EUR
Only 2 sheets out of 9 have been published:

- 189/4 Taita Hills (Report 102)
  Title ID: 43621
- 195/2 Mwatate Quadrangle (Report 101)
  Title ID: 68902

Geology of East Africa
Comprises Kenya, Tanzania, and Uganda.
See 540 East Africa.

Geology and Mineral Resources of Kenya
See 2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny!

Reconnaissance Geological Map of North-East Kenya 1:500 000
MGD, A.O. Thompson & R.G. Murchison jr. (comps.), F.M. Ayers, Nairobi 1952
col., 48x65 cm 21,00 EUR
Title ID: 43624

Geological Map of Longonot Volcano, The Greater Olkaria and Eburru Volcanic Complexe, and adjacent areas 1:100 000
Government of Kenya, D.G. Woodhall (comp.), Geothermal Section, Ministry of Energy, Nairobi 1988
col., cross sections, 2 inset maps, 70x104,5 cm 24,00 EUR
Only map as separate is sheet again available!
Title ID: 43625

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary

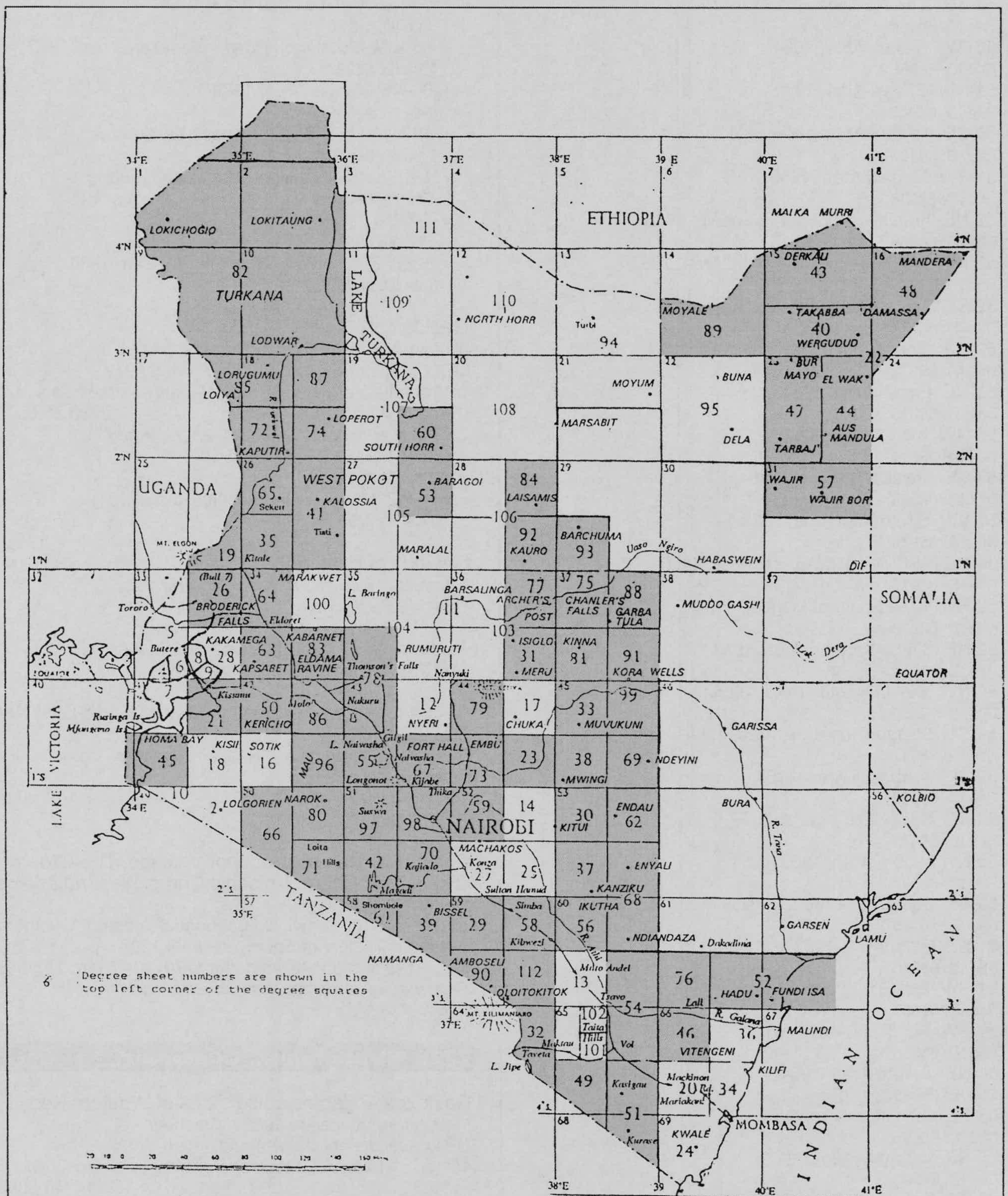
Cainozoic Paleontological Sites of Western Kenya
M. Pickford, München 1986 (Münchner Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, A 8)
151 pp., 118 figs., 23 tables, encl. 11 geol. maps, b&w, pb. 45,00 EUR
Title ID: 43626

547 Kenya / Kenia

2310 General Geology:

KENYA - GEOLOGICAL MAP 1:125 000

(For text see p. 6)



© MGD

547 Kenya / Kenia

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary:

Ice on the Equator
"Quaternary Geology of Mount Kenya"
William Caxton Ltd, W.C. Mahaney, Sister Bay 1990
xvi, 386 pp., num. figs., 7 plates annexed, bd. 95,00 EUR
Title ID: 43627

2340 Tectonics

Geological Map of Kenya 1:1 000 000
"with structural contours"
See 2310 General Geology!

2350 Volcanism

Geological Map of Longonot Volcano, The Greater Olkaria and Eburru Volcanic Complexe, and adjacent areas 1:100 000
see 2310 General Geology!
Title ID: 43629

Stratigraphic Columns from the Longonot Volcano, and Greater Olkaria Volcanic Complexe Areas, Kenya
D.G. Woodhall & al. (comp.) 1988(Fold out no 1)
b&w, 16 stratigraphic columns, location map, lithological legend, 128,5x80,5 cm 24,00 EUR
Only map as separate sheet again available!
Title ID: 43630

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Geology and Mineral Resources of Kenya
MGD, J. Walsh (rev.), W. Pulfrey, 2nd ed., Nairobi 1969(Bulletin 9)
34 pp., 1 map, 8 plates, 10 tables, encl. "Mineral Map", 2 col., 35x40 cm, pb. 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 43633

Kenya - Mineral Occurrence Map 1:1 000 000
MGD, Nairobi 2000
b&w base, roads & towns classified, bdrs., surface waters, marsh, mangroves, cliffs, craters, inset map Mobassa 1:250 000, col., 77 minerals occurrence, 91x120 cm,fd. 80,00 EUR
Title ID: 43634

2400 SOILS

2410 General Pedology

Mount Kenya Area - Ecological and Agricultural Significance of the Soils
H. Speck, Bern 1983 (Geographica Bernensia, A 2)
104 pp., 32 figs., 11 tables, encl. 2 soil maps (Mount Kenya Area 1:125 000, col., 92x72 cm; Nanyuki - Naro Moru Area 1:100 000, 2 col., 37x48 cm), pb. 21,00 EUR
Title ID: 43639

Nairobi-Machakos Soil Survey 1:100 000
"East Sheet (Parts of Sheets 149 and 150)"
R.M. Scott (comp.), Kikuyu 1962 (DOS (LU) 3014)
col., 62x83 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 43640

2500 GEOPHYSICS

2520 Gravimetry

Geological Map of Kenya 1:1 000 000
"with Bouguer gravity contours"
See 2310 General Geology!

2700 HYDROLOGY

2710 Hydrology / Hydrography

Hydrogeographical Map of Mount Kenya Area 1:50 000
C. Leibundgut & al., Berne 1986 (Geographica Bernensia, A 3)
col., top. situation, surface water, springs, measuring network, low flow yield, river regime, spring discharge, water supply, irrigation etc., graphs, 130x98 cm; expl., 70 pp., 11 figs., 7 tables, pb. 29,00 EUR
Title ID: 43642

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY

2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

A Vegetation Map of Kenya / Carte de la végétation du Kenya 1:1 000 000
J.P. Delsol, Toulouse 1995
2 sheets (N, S), col., 39 veg. types (spontaneous veg. and crops/plantations), each 92x67 cm each 100,00 EUR
Title ID: 43644
- expl. "Notice", 1997, 54 pp., spiral-bd. 50,00 EUR
Title ID: 43645

The Vegetation of the Aberdare National Park, Kenya
K. Schmitt, Innsbruck 1991(High Mountain Research 8)
259 pp., 79 figs., 21 tables (partly encl.), encl. "Vegetation Map 1:50 000", col., detailed, 2 sheets, each 91x67 cm (= SK 121), pb. 45,00 EUR
Also available without expl., see next entry
Title ID: 43651

The Vegetation of the Aberdare National Park 1:50 000
K. Schmitt, Bayreuth & Nairobi 1991 (SK121
col., detailed, contours 20m, hydro., roads, 4 veg. types, 2 sheets, 2 inset map (Location map, Vegetation zones of the Aberdare Mountains), each 91x67 cm, fd. 16,00 EUR
Title ID: 43652

Vegetation Map of Mount Kenya 1:25 000
SK, R. Beck & al. (comps.), Nairobi 1988(SK115)
col., 7 veg. types, 200ft contours, surface water, glacier, tracks and routes, huts, 82,5x57 cm, fd. 16,00 EUR
Again available.
Title ID: 43653

547 Kenya / Kenia

2930 Forests

Landbedeckungsänderungen im Gebiet "Kakamega Forest und assoziierte Waldgebiete" *(Westkenia)*
"Multispektrale Klassifikation von Landsat-Satelliten-bilddaten und Auswertung mittels Methoden im Raster-GIS"
T. Lung, Karlsruhe 2004 (Karlsruher Geowissenschaftliche Schriften, Rh. A, Bd. 15 / BIOTA East Africa Report No. 3)
113 pp. + 27 pp., col., num. maps, graphs & tables, notes, summary & titles in Engl., bibl., 16,5x23,5 cm, pb.
18,50 EUR
3 enclosures (maps)
Title ID: 43654

Kakamega Forest ecosystem: An introduction to the natural history and the human context
N. Mitchell, G. Schaab & J.W. Wägele (eds.), Karlsruhe 2009 (Karlsruher Geowissenschaftliche Schriften, Reihe A, Bd. 17 / BIOTA East Africa Report No. 5)
58 pp., col., 14 figs. (incl. maps & graphs), 15 tables, notes, bibl., 16,5x23,5 cm, pb. 16,00 EUR
Title ID: 43655

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY

3130 Political Geography

Kenya District and Constituencies Map 1:1 100 000
"2002 Election Results"
NMS, Nairobi 2004 (edition 1-2004)
col., roads & places, bdrs., election wards, elected parties graphs, constituency numbers, presidential results, registered political parties, notes, stat. pop. table, 3 inset maps (Nairobi Province 1:400 000, Mombasa District 1:300 000, Africa Political Development (1963-2004) 1:55 000 000), 2 parts, each 81,5x56 cm, fd.
total 13,00 EUR
Title ID: 43657

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

3210 Demography

Kenya Density of Population, 1969 Census 1:1 000 000
S.H. Ominde (dir.), Nairobi
2 sheets (N, S), col., 11 density tints, by districts and locations, 91x62/65 cm total 15,00 EUR
Title ID: 43658

Kenya Distribution of Population, 1969 Census 1:1 000 000
S.H. Ominde (dir.), Nairobi
2 sheets (N, S), 3 col., dots, 91x62/65 cm total 15,00 EUR
Title ID: 43659

3240 Language Geography

Language and Dialect Atlas of Kenya
Dietrich Reimer Verlag, B. Heine & W.J.G. Möhlig (eds.), Berlin 1980-
Scarcely maps, offer on request
Title ID: 43660

3300 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY

3350 Sports & Tourism

Map of Amboseli National Park and Environ 1:120 000
2nd ed., Nairobi 2007
col., roads & places classified, tour. info., bdrs., nat. parks, veg., hydro, spot heights, tour. info., 2 inset maps (Kilimanjaro National Park 1: 330 000, location map), notes & legend in 4 languages, 83x58,5 cm, fd. 9,50 EUR
Title ID: 43661

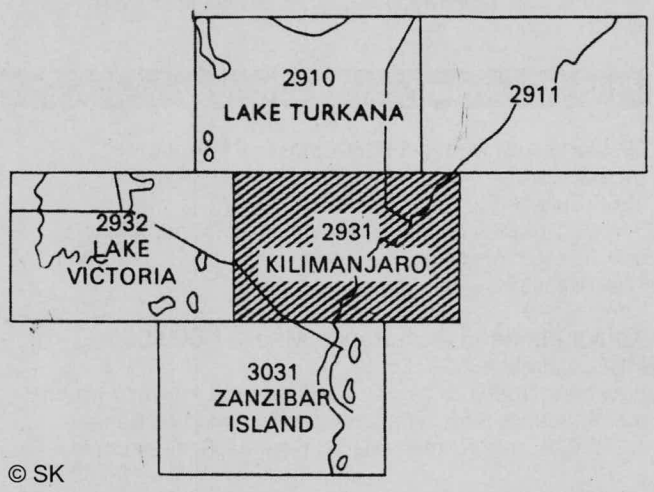
3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY

3450 Air Transport

World Aeronautical Chart ICAO 1:1 000 000
Nairobi 1981- (SK 76)
Kenyan share 2 sheets, 5 col., hyps. tints 1000-3000 feet, violet aeronautical info., 86x61 cm each 12,00 EUR

Available sheets:
- 2910 Lake Turkana, i.p.
  Title ID: 43663
- 2931 Kilimanjaro, 1981
  Title ID: 43664

WORLD AERONAUTICAL CHART ICAO 1:1 000 000



© SK

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding

Tea Map of Kenya 1:1 200 000
Tea Board of Kenya, rev. ed., Nairobi 2003
col., roads & towns classified, hyps. tints in ft., tea growing regions, areas & zones, smallholder & estate tea factories, tea research stations, notes, photos, 2 map insets of tea growing regions (East & West of Rift Valley), 81x102 cm, fd.
16,00 EUR
Title ID: 43665

3600 ADMINISTRATION

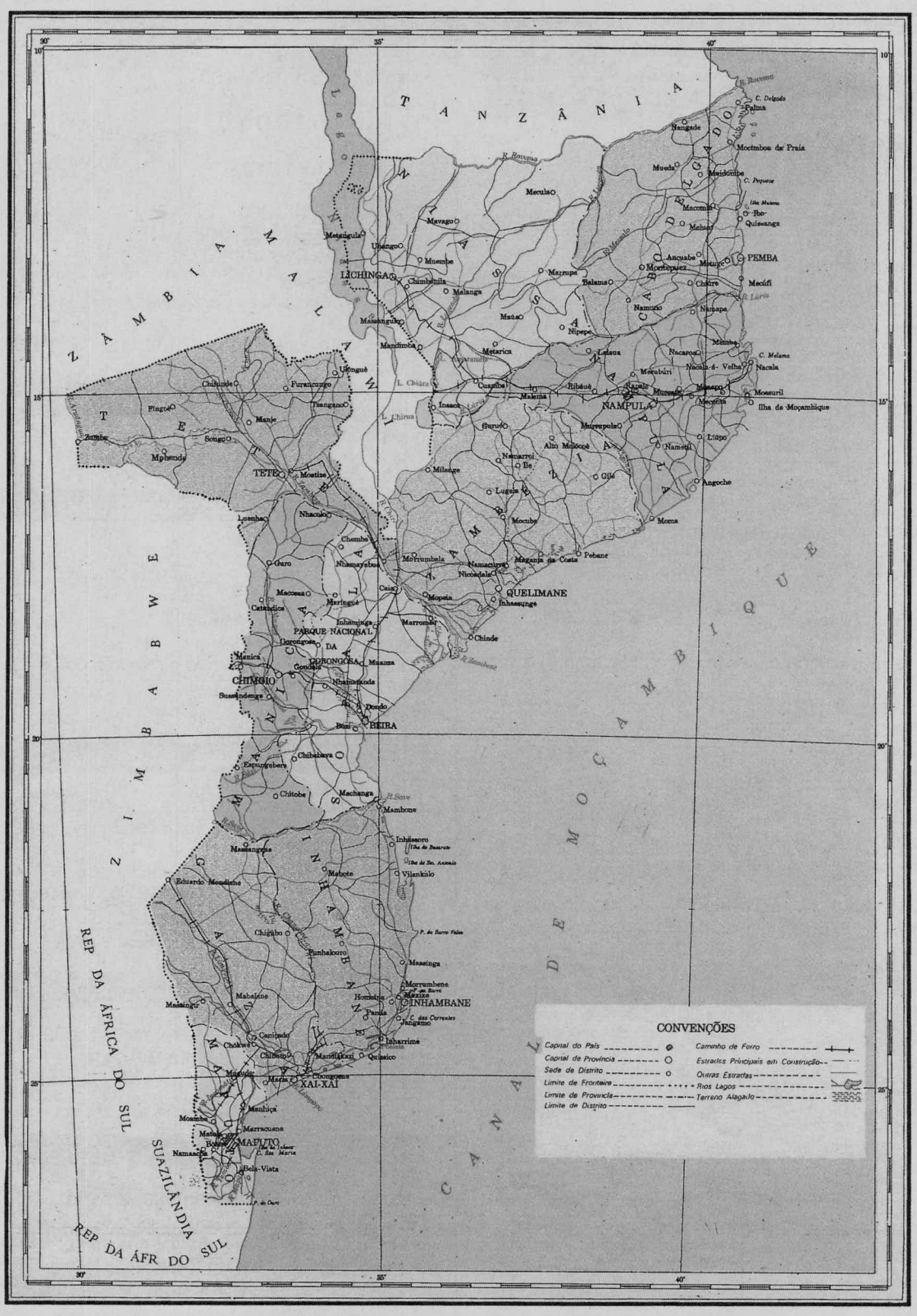
3620 Non-Political Administration

Kenya - Parliamentary Constituencies 1:1 000 000
5th ed., Nairobi 1987(SK 81 C)
2 col., 96x127 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 43666

Abbreviations Applied:
KSS = Kenya Soil Survey
MGD = Mines and Geological Department (previously: Geological Survey of Kenya)
NMS = Nairobi Map Service
SK = Survey of Kenya

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 547 Kenia, 1983
2nd ed.: 547 Kenya, 1993
3rd ed.: 547 Kenya, 2001

THE PROVINCES OF MOZAMBIQUE
AS PROVÍNCIAS DE MOÇAMBIQUE



© DINAGECA

549 Mozambique / Msumbijî / Moçambique / Mosambik

Moçambique is often comprised in publications on Southern Africa, see therefore section 550 additionally, please!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Mapa de Moçambique 1:8 000 000
DINAGECA, Maputo 1988
col., provincial tints, district bdrs., 21x31 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 43386

Mapa de Moçambique 1:5 000 000
DINAGECA, Maputo 1988
col., provincial tints, district bdrs., 34x51 cm 12,00 EUR
Title ID: 43387

Mozambique 1:2 000 000
"Carte touristique"
DINAGECA & IGN, Maputo & Paris 1998 (Découverte des Pays du Monde)
col., hyps. tints, communications detailed, tour. info., illus., trilingual legend, 87x95 cm, fd. 11,20 EUR
Title ID: 66998
-- ditto Moçambique - Carta Turistica, Portugese ed. 11,20 EUR
Title ID: 66998

Mozambique / Moçambique / Mozambik 1:2 000 000
Cartographia, 1st ed., Budapest 2005
col., shading, detailed communications, province bdrs., tour. info., 2 plans, 5 language legend, index on reverse, 65,5x98 cm, fd. 14,00 EUR
Title ID: 43390

Mozambique 1:1 900 000
ITM, S.C. Stringall & D. Boyles (comps.), Vancouver 2001
col., hyps. tints, roads detailed, parks, tour. info., Maputo plan, index, notes, 69x99 cm, fd. 10,20 EUR
Title ID: 43391

Mosambik / Moçambique - Malawi 1:1 200 000
Reise Know-How, 2nd ed., Bielefeld 2008(World mapping project)
col., contours, 250-500 m hyps. tints, roads classified, tour. info., hydro., nat. parks, admin. bdrs., 2 inset plans (Maputo & Lilongwe), index, bilingual legend, Transverse Mercator proj., 100x69,5 cm, fd., dbl. 8,90 EUR
Title ID: 43392

Província de ... 1:2 500 000 / 1:2 000 000
DINAGECA, Maputo 1988
10 sheets, 2 col., district bdrs. and names, communications red, 22x31 cm each 15,00 EUR
- set price each 12,00 EUR
Title ID: 43395
The sheets:
- Cabo Delgado 1:2 000 000
  Title ID: 43396
- Gaza 1:2 000 000
  Title ID: 43397
- Inhambane 1:2 000 000
  Title ID: 43398
- Manica 1:2 500 000
  Title ID: 43399
- Maputo 1:2 000 000
  Title ID: 43400
- Nampula 1:2 500 000
  Title ID: 43401
- Niassa 1:2 500 000
  Title ID: 43402
- Sofala 1:2 200 000
  Title ID: 43403
- Tete 1:2 400 000
  Title ID: 43404
- Zambézia 1:2 400 000
  Title ID: 43405

Situation of provinces according to map p. 1.

Malawi & Mozambique 1:900 000 / 1: 1 900 000
ITM, 5th ed. , Vancouver 2010
col., hyps. tints, roads detailed, parks, tour. info., 4 insets plans (Lilongwe, Blantyre, Beira & Maputo), index, notes, photos, 69x98,5 cm, fd., dbl. 9,95 EUR
Title ID: 67177

1113 Geographical Handbooks

Moçambique
"Eine geographische, soziale und wirtschaftliche Landeskunde"
WBG, M. Kuder, Darmstadt 1975
(WBG Länderkunden, Band 10)
xxii, 347 pp., 20 figs., 4 fold-out maps, col., 32 tables, 30 photo pls. annexed, pb. 44,90 EUR
Title ID: 43406

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Mozambique
Official Standard Names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names
US Topographic Command, Washington 1969
ix intro. pp, 1 map, 505 gazetteer pp., area code, coordinates, designation, pb. 130,00 EUR
Title ID: 43408

1120 Physical Maps

Mapa de Moçambique - Relevo 1:5 000 000
DINAGECA, 2nd ed., Maputo 1991
3 col., hyps. tints, hydro., places, 31x43 cm 12,00 EUR
Title ID: 43409

1130 Political Maps

Moçambique - Carta Administrativa 1:2 000 000
"Divisão Administrativa"
DINAGECA & IGN, Maputo & Paris 1999
col., places and communications classified, waters, provincial tints, district and posto administrativo bdrs., 11 city insets, 88x100 cm 35,00 EUR
Title ID: 43410

549 / Mozambique / Msumbijî / Moçambique / Mosambik

Moçambique - Carta da Divisão Administrativa 1:1 000 000

DINAGECA & IGN, Maputo & Paris 1999
3 sheets (Norte, Centro, Sul), col., places and communications classified, waters, province and district tints (related tones), posto administrativo bdrs., notes, 88x75 / 111x100 / 66x75 cm total 105,00 EUR
Title ID: 43411

1190 Town Plans

Planta de Endereçamento da Cidade de Maputo c. 1:12 5000

DMPUA, Maputo 2007
col., plan, built-up areas, bdrs. down to Bairro, public spaces & parks, swamps, symbols, 2 admin. insets, notes, index, 91,5x110 cm, plott 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 43412

Planta da Cidade de Matola 1:17 500

DMPUA, Maputo s.a.
col., built-up areas, roads, veg., hydro., symbols, 63,5x74,5 cm 9,50 EUR
Title ID: 66999

Planta da Ilha de Moçambique 1:6 000

DINAGECA, Maputo 1993
col., built-up areas, roads, veg., symbols, on revers eillus, index, 50,5x30 cm, fd. 9,50 EUR
Title ID: 67000

Mozambique City Map *(titles vary)*

NIMA, Washington 1965- (Series Y961)
col., top. base, isobaths or contours, roads classified, bdrs., built-up areas, admin. bdrs., woods, veg., foreshore flats, partly guide to numbered features, index to streets, partly index, UTM proj., sizes & styles varies each 29,00 EUR
Available sheets:

- Beira 1:12 5000, 4th ed., 1967
  Title ID: 67002
- Nacala 1:12 5000 , 3rd ed. 1967, reprinted 2000
  Title ID: 67003
- Maputo 1:12 5000, 3rd ed. 1965
  Title ID: 67004

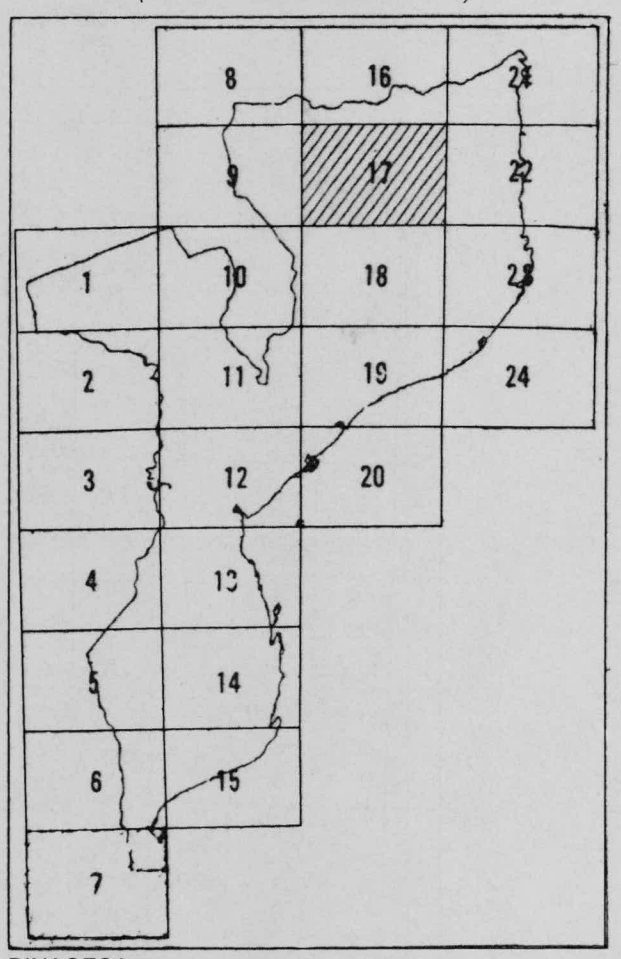
1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Moçambique 1:500 000

DINAGECA, Maputo 1993
24 sheets (folhas), 5 col., contours 200 m, detailed hydro. features, reserve areas, UTM proj., 70x70 cm
each 30,00 EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram right column above. 11 sheets have been published (all in 1993).
Title ID: 43416

MOÇAMBIQUE 1:500 000
(For text see left column below)



© DINAGECA

Moçambique 1:250 000

DINAGECA, 1st-3rd ed., Maputo 1971-2002
93 sheets (folhas), 5 col., contours 100 m, detailed hydro., veg. and man-made features, UTM proj., c. 53x72 cm
each 45,00 EUR
Up to 1973, title was "Estado/Província de Moçambique (Carta de Portugal)" or similar.
Sheet distribution according to diagram, p. 3. There are 7 double sheets, as joined by arrows . Two more sheets, not published, have been crossed out.
ATTENTION: Please ask for a list of available sheets.
Title ID: 43417

Mozambik 1:200 000

GŠ, s.l. 1981-1992
147 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm each 20,00 EUR
Sheet diagram on request.
Title ID: 43418

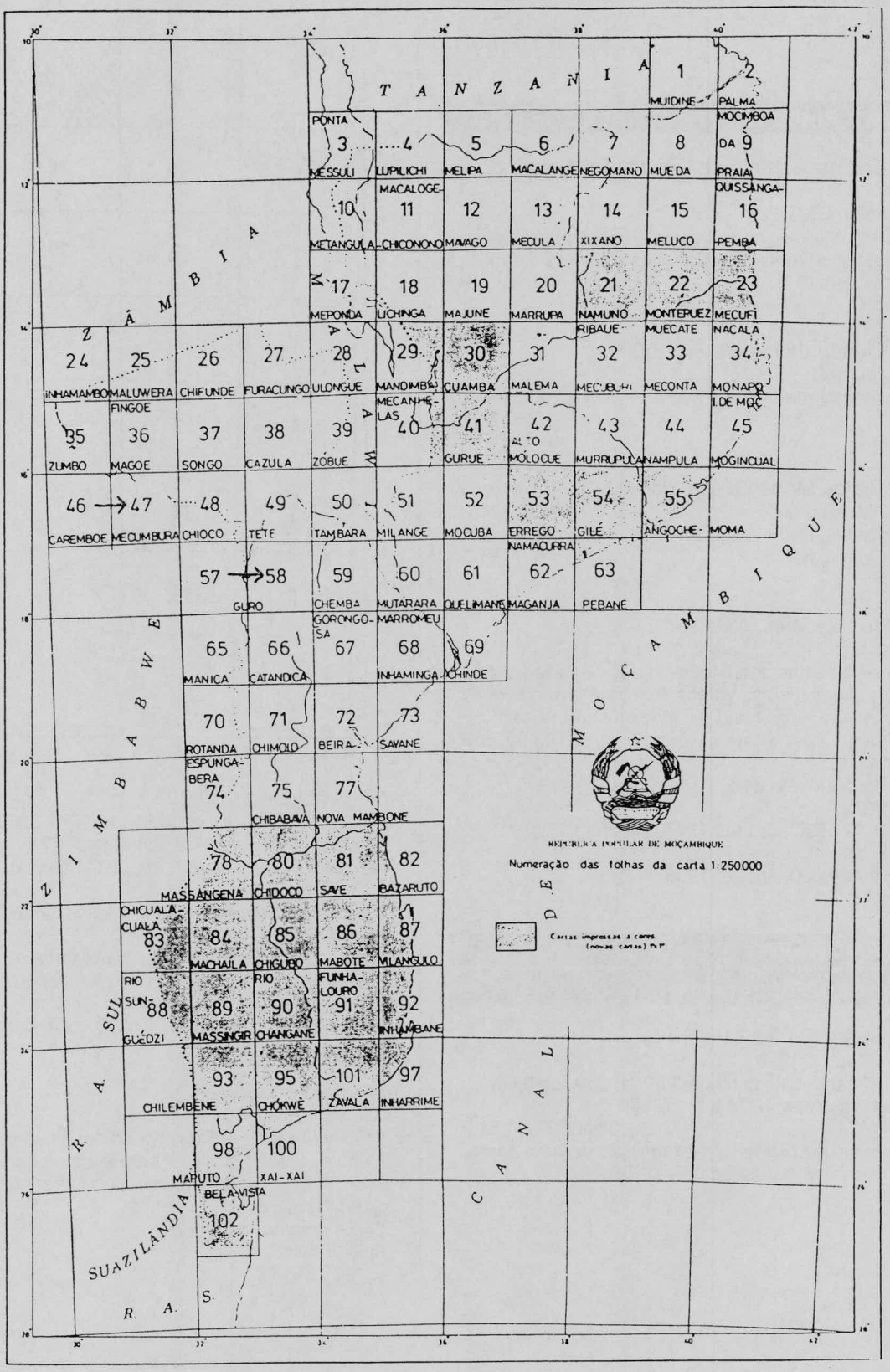
GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences

549 Mozambique / Msumbijî / Moçambique / Mosambik

1210 General Topography:

MOÇAMBIQUE 1:250 000

(For text see p. 2, right column)



© DINAGECA

549 / Mozambique / Msumbijî / Moçambique / Mosambik

1210 General Topography:

Moçambique 1:50 000
DINAGECA, Maputo 1973-1997
1207 sheets, nearly complete,
At present not available.
Title ID: 43419

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Afrika-Kartenwerk 1:1 000 000
s.a.-1997
Sheet S comprises the S part of Mozambique. See section 500 Africa!

Atlas Geográfico, Volume 1
MINED & Esselte, M.I. Coelho & A. da Barca (eds.), 2nd ed., Maputo & Estocolmo 1986
49 pp., world atlas, col., detailed, thematic maps on Mozambique prevailing, 24x33 cm, pb.; "Guia do atlas ...", 1992, 85 pp., pb. 55,00 EUR
Title ID: 43421

2000 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

2020 Physiographic Regions

Mapa de Moçambique - Fisiográfico 1:2 000 000
DINAGECA, *i.p.*
Title ID: 43422

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF

2210 Geomorphology

República Popular de Moçambique - Carta Geomorfológica 1:2 000 000
DNG, I.V. Bondyrev (comp.), Maputo 1983
col., detailed, inset geom. regions, 64x98 cm 45,00 EUR
Title ID: 43423

República Popular de Moçambique - Carta Geomorfológica 1:1 000 000
DNG, Maputo 1983
enlargement of map above, 2 parts, total 125x190 cm total 75,00 EUR
Title ID: 43424

A Bacia do Rio Umbelúzi *(Moçambique)*
"Estudo Geomorfológico"
M.E. Soares de Albergaria Moreira Lopes, Lisboa 1979
339 pp., num. figs., tables, fold-out maps, 2 annexes (Anexo I, 5 thematic blueprints 1:50 000, expl., 22 pp.; Anexo II "Processos laboratoriais ...", 85 pp., tables, 1 map), pb. 48,00 EUR
Title ID: 43425

2240 Erosion

Mozambique - Erosion Hazard Map 1:2 000 000
INIA, J. van Wambeke, Maputo 1986(Série Terra e Água, Comunicação 20)
3 col., 8 categories, 66x100 cm; expl., iii, 15 typeset pp., pb. 80,00 EUR
Title ID: 43426

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

República de Moçambique - Geological and Mineral Deposits Map of the Mozambican Phanerzoic / Carta Geológica e Jazigos Minerais do Fanerzóico de Moçambique 1:1 000 000
DNG & GSSA, E.X.F. Daudi & A.V. Mamad (comps.), J.M. Marques, S. Lächelt, Maputo & Johannesburg 2004
col., very detailed, geol. & litholological tints, lithofacies, tectonics, intrusion & min. symbols, 4 parts,
each 84x106 cm total 96,00 EUR
Title ID: 43428
-- ditto CD-Rom 125,00 EUR
Title ID: 62678

República Popular de Moçambique - Carta Geológica *(Provisória) 1:250 000 (until 1975: "Portugal, Província de Moçambique" or "Estado Português de Moçambique")*
DNG, Lourenço Marques / Maputo 1958-
c. 100 sheets (Folhas; Graus quadrados), following top. system, col., detailed, text on margin, Eng. summaries, c. 85x60 cm unless indicated each 100,00 EUR
Series is running out and was never complete. New series see next entry. See also diagram, p. 8. Available sheets according to listing, also marked with raster on diagram.

- Folha SUL-D-37-T (Grau quadrado 1537) Alto Molócuè, 1958
  Title ID: 43430
- SUL-D-37-X (1540) Ilha de Moçambique, 1977
  Title ID: 43431
- SUL-E-36-E (1634) Tambara - Dôa, 1969
  Title ID: 43432
- SUL-E-36-F (1635) Milange, 1973, expl., 1977 30,00 EUR
  Title ID: 43433
- SUL-E-36-J (1733) Mungári - Macossa, 1968
  Title ID: 43434
- SUL-E-36-K (1734) Chemba - Maríngue, 1968
  Title ID: 43435
- SUL-E-36-L (1735) Morrumbala - Mutarara, 1968
  Title ID: 43436
- SUL-E-36-P (1833) V. Manica - V. Gouveia, 1969
  Title ID: 43437
- SUL-E-36-R (1835) Marromeu - Inhaminga, 1968
  Title ID: 43438
- SUL-E-36-X (1934) Beira - Vila Machado, 1968
  Title ID: 43439
- SUL-E-36-Z (1935) Savane - Chivizine, 1968
  Title ID: 43440

(cont'd p. 6)

2310 General Geology

- SUL-E-37-B (1637) Ile - Mulevala - Mucubela, 1958
  Title ID: 43441
- SUL-E-37-C (1638) Gilé - Mualama - Nabúri, 1958
  Title ID: 43442
- SUL-E-37-M (1836) Chinde, 1968
  Title ID: 43443
- SUL-F-36-E (2034) Nova Sofala - Nova Mambone, 1972
  Title ID: 43444
- SUL-F-36-K Jofane / L Vilanculos / Q Mabote / R Mapinhane / X Funhalouro / Z Inhambane / G-36-E Quissico / F Inharrime (2134-2435), 1968 (only in Boletín 34) 140,00 EUR
  Title ID: 43445
- SUL-G-36-C Mapulanguene - Magude - Aldeia da Barragem / D Vila Alferes Chamusca - Chibuto - Manjacaze / J Macía - João Belo (2432-2533), 1963 (only in Boletín 31) 140,00 EUR
  Title ID: 43446
- SUL-G-36-O (2632) Catuane, 1969
  Title ID: 43447

Série Geológica 1:250 000
DNG, Maputo 2006-
c. 74 sheets (Folhas), partly dbl. sheets, col., top. base, shading, detailed, mineral deposits, geol. & top. symbols, biliingual legend (Port./Engl)., UTM proj., sizes vary, plot each 130,00 EUR

For sheet diagram see p. 9
Published to date:

- 1039/1040 Muidine – Palma, 2006
  Title ID: 43449
- 1134/1135 Ponta Messuli – Lupilichi, 2007
  Title ID: 43450
- 1136 Milepa, 2006
  Title ID: 43451
- 1137 Macalange, 2006
  Title ID: 43452
- 1138 Negomano, 2006
  Title ID: 43453
- 1139 Mueda, 2006
  Title ID: 43454
- 1140 Mocímboa da Praia, 2006
  Title ID: 43455
- 1234/1235 Metangula – Macaloge – Chiconono, 2007
  Title ID: 43456
- 1236 Mavago, 2006
  Title ID: 43457
- 1237 Mecula, 2006
  Title ID: 43458
- 1238 Xixano, 2006
  Title ID: 43459
- 1239 Meluco, 2007
  Title ID: 43460
- 1240 Quissanga – Pemba, 2006
  Title ID: 43461
- 1334/1335 Meponda – Lichinga, 2007
  Title ID: 43462
- 1336 Majune, 2006
  Title ID: 43463
- 1337 Marrupa, 2006
  Title ID: 43464
- 1338 Namuno, 2006
  Title ID: 43465
- 1339 Montepuez, 2006
  Title ID: 43466
- 1340 Mecufi, 2006
  Title ID: 43467
- 1430/1431 Inhamambo / Maluwera, 2006
  Title ID: 43468
- 1432 Chifunde, 2006
  Title ID: 43469
- 1435/1436 Mandimba – Cuamba, 2007
  Title ID: 43470
- 1437 Malema, 2006
  Title ID: 43471
- 1438 Ribáuè-Mecuburi, 2006
  Title ID: 43472
- 1439 Meconta, 2006
  Title ID: 43473
- 1440 Nacala, 2006
  Title ID: 43474
- 1530/1531 Zumbo / Fíngoè-Mágoè, 2006
  Title ID: 43475
- 1532 Songo, 2006
  Title ID: 43476
- 1533/1534 Cazula / Zóbuè, 2006
  Title ID: 43477
- 1535/1536 Insaca – Gurúè, 2007
  Title ID: 43478
- 1537 Alto Molócuè, 2006
  Title ID: 43479
- 1538 Murrupula, 2006
  Title ID: 43480
- 1539 Nampula, 2006
  Title ID: 43481
- 1540 Mogincual, 2006
  Title ID: 43482
- 1631/1632 Mecumbura / Chioco, 2006
  Title ID: 43483
- 1633 Tete, 2006
  Title ID: 43484
- 1634/1635 Tambara, 2006
  Title ID: 43485
- 1635 Milange, 2006
  Title ID: 43486
- 1636 Lugela-Mocuba, 2006
  Title ID: 43487
- 1637 Errego, 2006
  Title ID: 43488
- 1638 Gilé, 2006
  Title ID: 43489
- 1639 Angoche, 2006
  Title ID: 43490
- 1732/1733 Guro, 2006
  Title ID: 43491
- 1734 Chemba, 2006
  Title ID: 43492
- 1735 Mutarara, 2006
  Title ID: 43493
- 1736 Quelimane, 2006
  Title ID: 43494
- 1737/1738/1739 Namacurra-Maganja / Pebane, 2006
  Title ID: 43495

(cont'd p. 7)

549 / Mozambique / Msumbijî / Moçambique / Mosambik

2310 General Geology

- 1832/1833 Manica / Catandica, 2006
  Title ID: 43496
- 1835 Inhaminga - Marromeu, 2006
  Title ID: 43497
- 1836 Chinde, 2006
  Title ID: 43498
- 1932/1933 Rotanda / Chimoio, 2006
  Title ID: 43499
- 1934 Beira, 2006
  Title ID: 43500
- 1935 Savane, 2006
  Title ID: 43501
- 2032/2033 Espungabera / Chibabava, 2006
  Title ID: 43502
- 2131/2132 Massangena, 2006
  Title ID: 43503
- 2133 Chidoco, 2006
  Title ID: 43504
- 2134/2135 Save / Bazaruto, 2006
  Title ID: 43505
- 2231 Chicualacuala, 2006
  Title ID: 43506
- 2232 Machaíla, 2006
  Title ID: 43507
- 2233 Chigubo, 2006
  Title ID: 43508
- 2331/2332 Rio Singuédzi / Massingir, 2006
  Title ID: 43509
- 2333 Rio Changana, 2006
  Title ID: 43510
- 2334/2335 Funhalouro / Inhambane, 2006
  Title ID: 43511
- 2431/2432 Chilembene, 2006
  Title ID: 43512
- 2433 Chókwè, 2006
  Title ID: 43513
- 2434/2435 Zavala / Inharrime, 2006
  Title ID: 43514
- 2531/2532 Maputo, 2006
  Title ID: 43515
- 2533/2534 Xai-Xai / Zavala, 2006
  Title ID: 43516
- 2632 Bela Vista, 2006
  Title ID: 43517

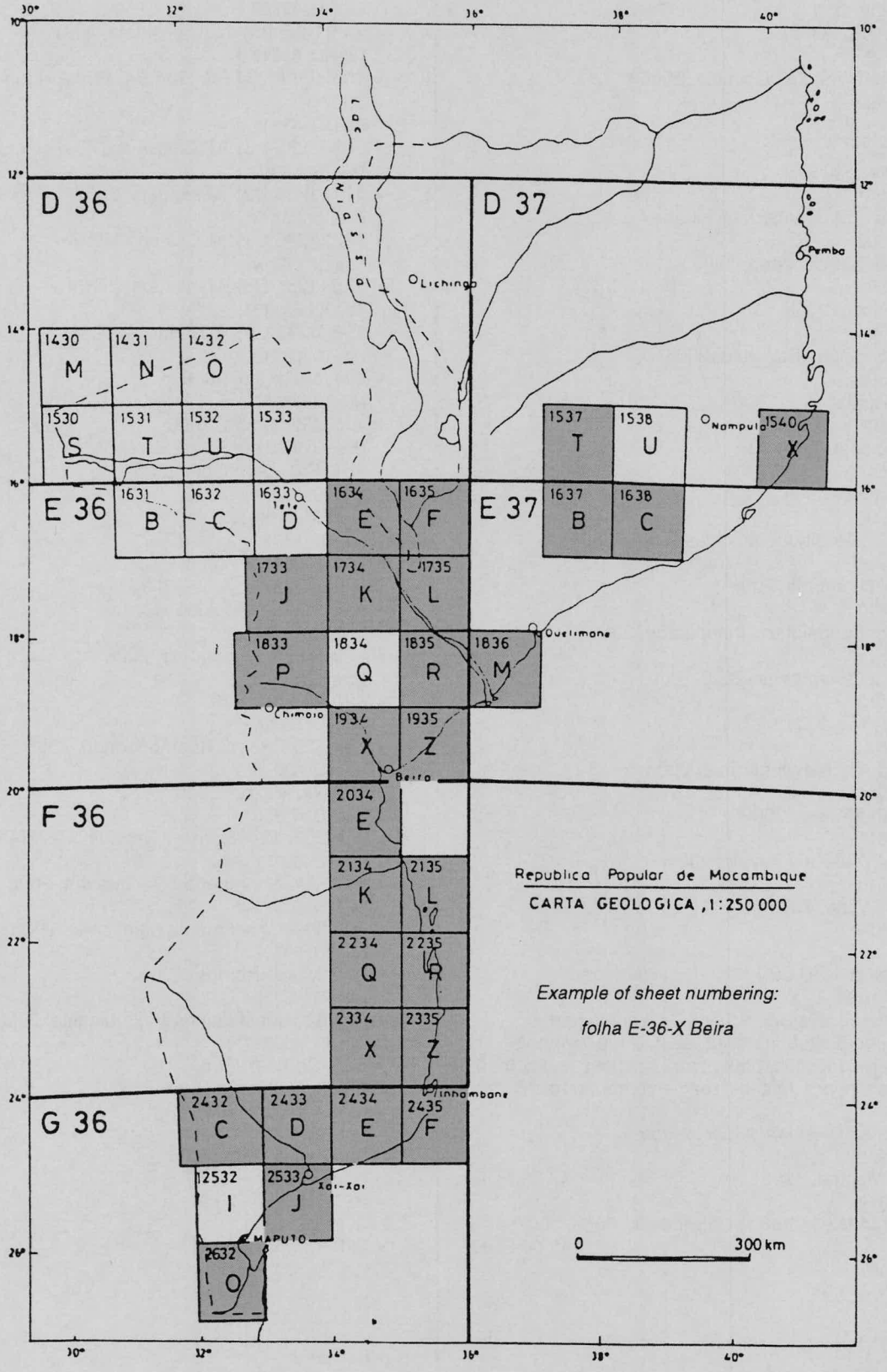
Série Geológica 1:50 000
DNG, Maputo 1995
series following top. system, col., newer sheets partly satellite base and plotted, detailed, geol. & top. symbols, classified mineral deposits, partly cross sections, index map & sheet location, hydro., places, roads, contours, size & style varies
Please ask for a provisional sheet diagram.
Published to date:

- 2532 D3 Maputo, 1995 42,00 EUR
  Title ID: 43519
- 33/34 (1134 D2/1134 C1) Chiwindi / M'Papa, 2007 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63307
- 56/57 (1134 D4/1135 C3) Ponta M'Suli / Lupilichi, 2007 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63308
- 80/81 (1234 B1/1234 B2) Ponta Mala / Cóbuè, 2007 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63309
- 84 (1235 B1) M. Chicomola, 2007 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63310
- 105/106 (1234 B3/1234 B4) Ponta Ngoo / Mandambuzi, 2007 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63311
- 107 (1235 A3) M. Chissindo, 2007 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63312
- 131 (1234 D2) Metangula, 2007 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63313
- 132 (1235 C1) M. Lijambo, 2007 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63314
- 155 (1234 D4) Maniamba, 2007 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63315
- 156 (1235 C3) M'Bandece, 2007 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63316
- 414 Mazanga, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63317
- 415 Chimombo, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63318
- 451 Rio Metamboa, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63319
- 452 Muenhe, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63320
- 453 Messeca, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63321
- 454 Inhambua, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63322
- 489 Monte Nhangoma, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63323
- 490 Doera, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63324
- 627/628 Txera / Nhamangondo, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63325
- 629 Rio Mazoe, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63326
- 656/657 Metungurue / Nhandingue, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63327
- 683/684 Nhampepo / Rio Luenha, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63328
- 803/804 Chenhafuma / Mavonde, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63329
- 805 Monte Hombe, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63330
- 819/820 Machipanda / Vila Manica, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63331
- 821 Garusa, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63332
- 822 Vanduzi, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63333
- 835/836 Vumba,2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63334
- 837 Bandula, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63335
- 838 Chimoio, 2006 145,00 EUR
  Title ID: 63336

2310 General Geology:

REPÚBLICA POPULAR DE MOÇAMBIQUE - CARTA GEOLÓGICA *(PROVISÓRIA) 1:250 000*

(For text see p. 5)

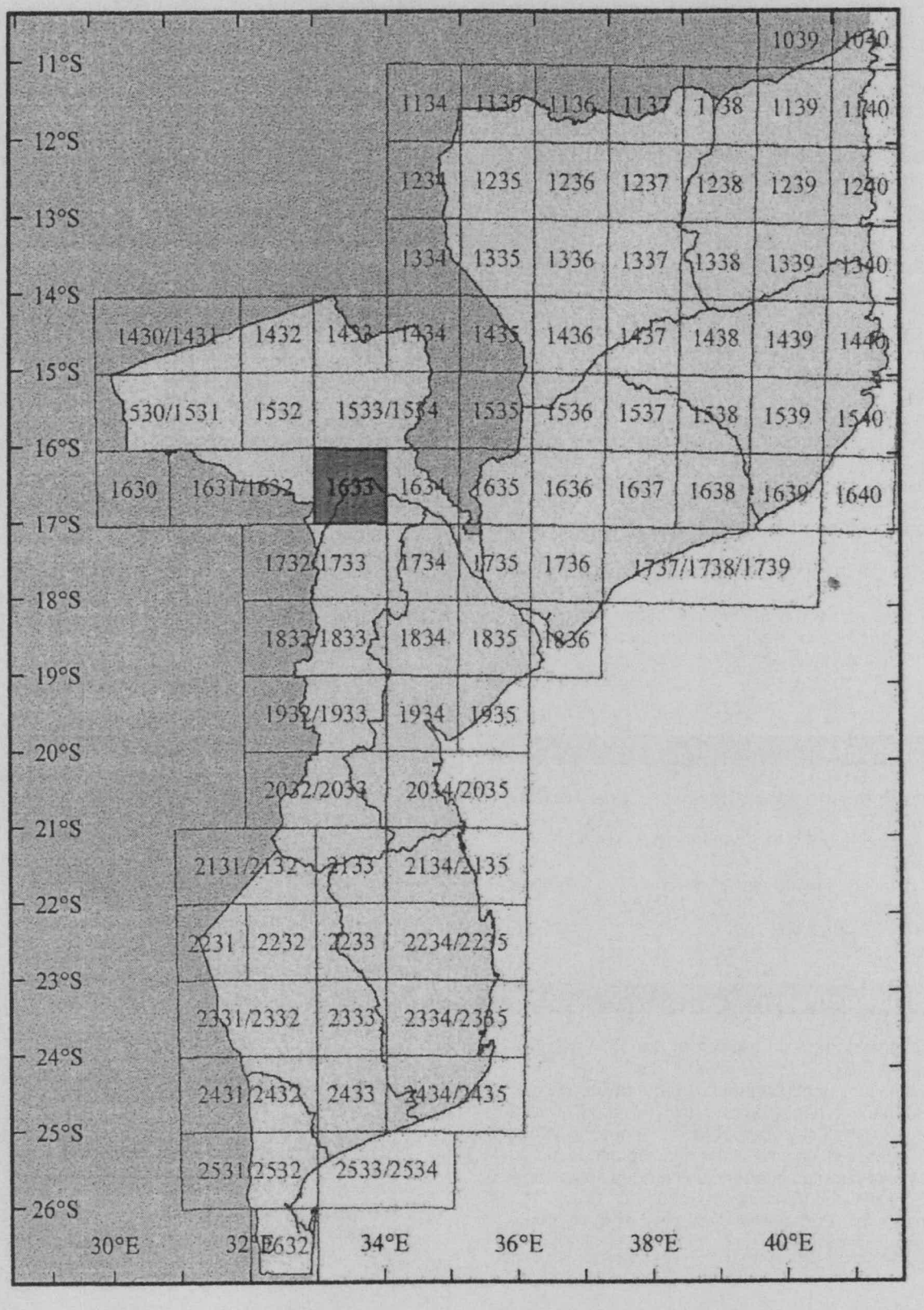


© BRGM

2310 General Geology:

SÉRIE GEOLÓGICA 1:250 000

(For text see p. 5)



© DNG

549 Mozambique / Msumbijî / Moçambique / Mosambik

Série Geológica 1:25 000
DNG & IGMP, Maputo & Lisboa 1997-
series following top. system, col., detailed, cross sections, c. 83,5x86,5 cm
At present no sheet diagram available.
Published to date:
- 2632 B2b Ilha da Inhaca, 1997 42,00 EUR
  Title ID: 43521

Geologische Karte des Küstengebietes von Nordmoçambique / Geological Map of the Northern Mozambique Coastal Region / Carta geológica da região costeira do Norte do Moçambique c. 1:250 000
BGR, W. Jaritz & al., Hannover 1977(Geologisches Jahrbuch, Reihe B, Heft 26)
3 sheets, col., c. 70x90 cm; expl., 172 pp., 5 contributions to Mozambiquean geology, figs., pb. 62,00 EUR
Range: Ilha de Moçambique - Zambezi.
Title ID: 43522

Geologia da bacia do rio Zambeze *(Moçambique)*
"Característica gelógico-mineiras da bacia do rio Zambeze, em território moçambicano"
IICT, F. Real (comp.), Lisboa 1966
183 pp., 14 figs. (chiefly b&w maps), tables, annex with plates, encl. 2 maps 1:1 000 000 (Esboço geológico, Carta metalogénica, col., detailed, 91x71 cm), pb. 28,00 EUR
Title ID: 43524

República de Moçambique - Carta Geológica 1:1 000 000
DNG & GSSA, F.J. Hartzer & a.l., Maputo & Johannesburg 2008
col., very detailed, geol. tints, 2 insets, places, communications, hydro., bath. contours, 1 comprehensive legend sheet, 4 sheets, each 854x106 cm, plot
total 330,00 EUR
Title ID: 62681

2340 Tectonics

República Popular de Moçambique - Carta Tectônica 1:2 000 000
DNG, W.F. Oberholzer & R.S. Afonso (comps.), Maputo 1976
col., very detailed, 74x100 cm, fd. or flat 30,00 EUR
Title ID: 43525
- expl., 1977, 39 pp., 2 figs., pb. 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 43526

2360 Hydrogeology

Carta Hidrogeológica de Moçambique 1:1 000 000
DNA, Maputo 1987
col., very detailed, symbols on geol., groundwater, water quality and management, comprehensive legend, 1 cross section, 3 thematic insets 1:8 000 000 , 2 sheets (folha norte/sul), each 126x98 cm; "Carta das captações mais adaptadas às diferentes ocorrências de água subterrânea / Groundwater development map 1:2 000 000", b&w, 63x94 cm; 2 expl. (Portuguese and Eng.), each vi, 50 pp., 17 figs., pb.; folder 300,00 EUR
Title ID: 43527

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Carta de Jazigos e Ocorrências Minerais 1:2 000 000
DNG, J.A.C. Gouveia (comp.), Lourenço Marques 1974
col., geol. tints, min. symbols by commodities, type, size, 74x100 cm 30,00 EUR
Title ID: 67004
- expl., 60 pp., num. tables, pb. 25,00 EUR
Title ID: 67005

República de Moçambique - Geological and Mineral Deposits Map of the Mozambican Phanerzoic / Carta Geológica e Jazigos Minerais do Fanerzóico de Moçambique 1:1 000 000
See 2310 General Geology

Carta de Jazigos e Ocorrências Minerais não Metálicos 1:1 000 000
DNG & IGMP, H. Ledder (comp.), Lisboa 1993
col., lithological tints, min. symbols very detailed, 4 parts, each 66x100 cm total 190,00 EUR
Title ID: 43531

República de Moçambique - Carta metalogénica 1:1 000 000
DNG, S. Lächelt (comp.), Maputo 1993
col., geol. tints, very detailed min. symbols, non-metallic minerals inset, 4 parts, each 66x100 cm, plot
total 200,00 EUR
Title ID: 43532
For CD-Rom version see next entry.
- expl. "Estudo sobre a metalogenia de Moçambique", 177 copy pp., fold-out maps, spiral-bd. 155,00 EUR
Title ID: 43533

República de Moçambique - Carta metalogénica 1:1 000 000
ING, DNG & GSSA, S. Lächelt (comp.), Maputo & Johannesburg 1993
CD-ROM, col., geol. tints, very detailed min. symbols, non-metallic minerals inset, 4 parts (tiff files); expl. (pdf file) "Geology and Mineral Resources of Mozambique", 515 pp., num. maps, profiles, tables, & illus., indexes, 2004
200,00 EUR
The new expl. is enlarged:
Title ID: 43534

Série Geológica 1:250 000
"Áreas de Recursos Potensiais"
DNG & al., Maputo & al. 2006
c. 74 sheets (Folhas), partly dbl. sheets, col., chiefly satellite base and top. overprint, shading, detailed, mineral deposits, areas of potential resources, shape or type of mineral deposits, geol. & top. symbols, biliingual top. legend (Port./Engl)., geol. legend in Engl., UTM proj., sizes vary, plot each 170,00 EUR
For sheet distribution see p.
Available sheets:
- 2334/2335 Funhalouro / Inhambane, 2006
  Title ID: 67006
- 2431/2432 Chilembene, 2006
  Title ID: 67007

(cont'd p. 11)

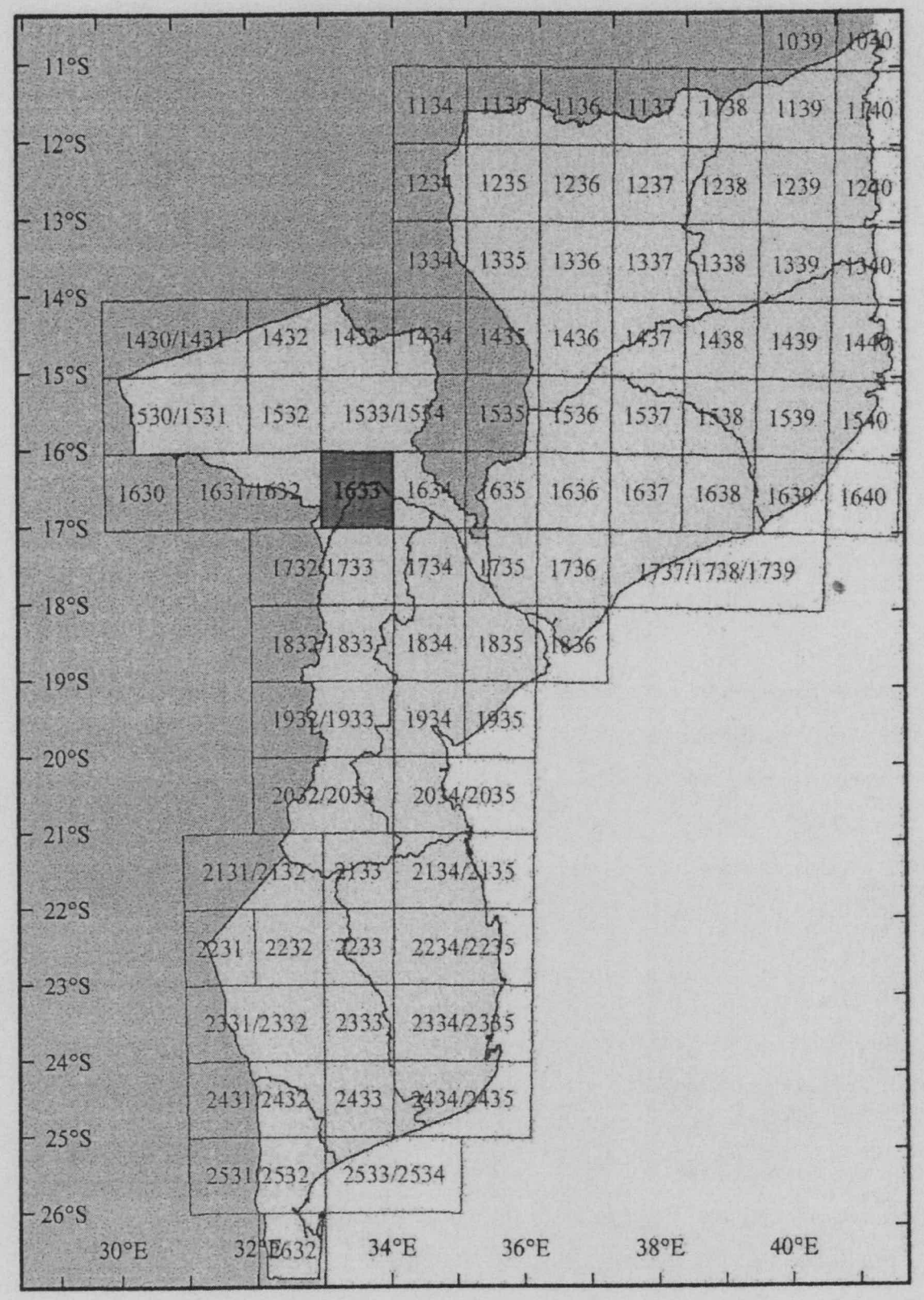
2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny:

- 2433 Chókwè, 2006
  Title ID: 67008
- 2434/2435 Zavala / Inharrime, 2006
  Title ID: 67009
- 2531/2532 Maputo, 2006
  Title ID: 67010
- 2533/2534 Xai-Xai / Zavala, 2006
  Title ID: 67011
- 1935 Savane, 2006
  Title ID: 67012
- 2032/2033 Espungabera / Chibabava, 2006
  Title ID: 67013
- 2131/2132 Massangena, 2006
  Title ID: 67014
- 2133 Chidoco, 2006
  Title ID: 67015
- 2134/2135 Save / Bazaruto, 2006
  Title ID: 67016
- 2231 Chicualacuala, 2006
  Title ID: 67017
- 2232 Machaíla, 2006
  Title ID: 67018
- 2233 Chigubo, 2006
  Title ID: 67019
- 2331/2332 Rio Singuédzi / Massingir, 2006
  Title ID: 67020
- 2333 Rio Changana, 2006
  Title ID: 67021
- 1435/1436 Mandimba / Cuamba, 2007
  Title ID: 67022
- 1437 Malema, 2006
  Title ID: 67023
- 1438 Ribáuè-Mecuburi, 2006
  Title ID: 67024
- 1737/1738/1739 Namacurra-Maganja / Pebane, 2006
  Title ID: 67025
- 1832/1833 Manica / Catandica, 2006
  Title ID: 67026
- 1835 Inhaminga-Marromeu, 2006
  Title ID: 67027
- 1836 Chinde, 2006
  Title ID: 67028
- 1932/1933 Rotanda / Chimono, 2006
  Title ID: 67029
- 1934 Beira, 2006
  Title ID: 67030
- 1432 Chifunde, 2006
  Title ID: 67031
- 1439 Meconta, 2006
  Title ID: 67032
- 1440 Nacala, 2006
  Title ID: 67033
- 1530/1531 Zumbo / Fíngoè-Mágoè, 2006
  Title ID: 67034
- 1532 Songo, 2006
  Title ID: 67035
- 1533/1534 Cazula / Zóbuè, 2006
  Title ID: 67036
- 1535/1536 Insaca / Gurúè, 2007
  Title ID: 67037
- 1537 Alto Molócuè, 2006
  Title ID: 67038
- 1538 Murrupula, 2006
  Title ID: 67039
- 1539 Nampula, 2006
  Title ID: 67040
- 1540 Mogincual, 2006
  Title ID: 67041
- 1631/1632 Mecumbura / Chioco, 2006
  Title ID: 67042
- 1633 Tete, 2006
  Title ID: 67043
- 1634/1635 Tambura, 2006
  Title ID: 67044
- 1635 Milange, 2006
  Title ID: 67045
- 1636 Lugela-Mocuba, 2006
  Title ID: 67046
- 1637 Errego, 2006
  Title ID: 67047
- 1638 Gilé, 2006
  Title ID: 67048
- 1639 Angoche, 2006
  Title ID: 67049
- 1732/1733 Guro, 2006
  Title ID: 67050
- 1734 Chemba, 2006
  Title ID: 67051
- 1735 Mutarara, 2006
  Title ID: 67052
- 1736 Quelimane, 2006
  Title ID: 67053
- 2632 Bela Vista, 2006
  Title ID: 67054
- 1039/1040 Muidine – Palma, 2006
  Title ID: 67055
- 1134/1135 Ponta Messuli – Lupilichi, 2007
  Title ID: 67056
- 1136 Milepa, 2006
  Title ID: 67057
- 1137 Macalange, 2006
  Title ID: 67058
- 1138 Negomano, 2006
  Title ID: 67059
- 1139 Mueda, 2006
  Title ID: 67060
- 1140 Mocímboa Da Praia, 2006
  Title ID: 67061
- 1234/1235 Metangula – Macaloge – Chiconono, 2007
  Title ID: 67062
- 1236 Mavago, 2006
  Title ID: 67063
- 1237 Macula, 2006
  Title ID: 67064
- 1238 Xixano, 2006
  Title ID: 67065
- 1239 Meluco, 2007
  Title ID: 67066
- 1240 Quissanga – Pemba, 2006
  Title ID: 67067
- 1334/1335 Meponda – Lichinga. 2006
  Title ID: 67068

549 Mozambique / Msumbijî / Moçambique / Mosambik

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny:

SÉRIE GEOLÓGICA 1:250 000
"Áreas de Recursos Potensiais"
(For text see p. 10)



© DNG

549 / Mozambique / Msumbijî / Moçambique / Mosambik

2400 SOILS

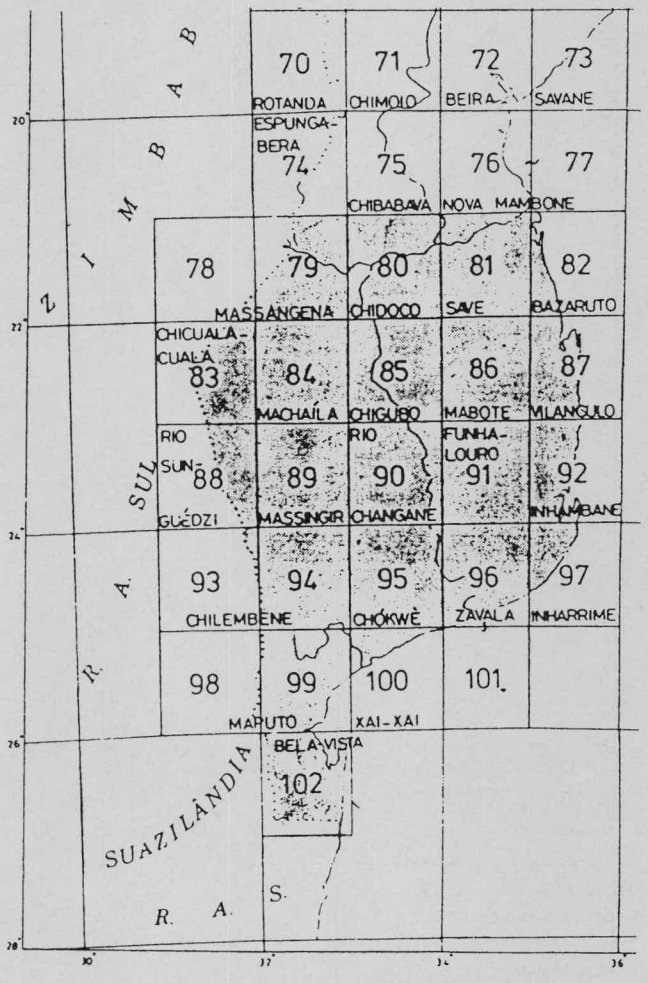
2410 General Pedology

Carta *(Nacional) de Solos 1:1 000 000*
INIA, Maputo 1994-1995(Série Terra e Água, Comunicação 73)
10 sheets (by provinces), col., sizes vary; expl., 21 pp., tables, pb. total 480,00 EUR
Title ID: 43537

Carta de Solos 1:250 000
INIA, Maputo 1990-
c. 74 sheest, series following top. sheet plan, col., detailed, c. 50x66 cm each 60,00 EUR
Published to date (see also diagram extract below):

- 93/94 Xilembene, 1990
  Title ID: 43539
- 95 Chókwè, 1992
  Title ID: 43540
- 98/99 Maputo, 1990
  Title ID: 43541
- 100 Xai-Xai, 1990
  Title ID: 43542
- 102 Bela Vista, 1991
  Title ID: 43543

CARTA DE SOLOS 1:250 000



2500 GEOPHYSICS

2520 Gravimetry

Determinações gravimétricas entre a estrada BeiraMachipanda e a fronteira sul
Missão Geográfica de Moçambique, Lisboa 1980(IICT, Estudos, Ensaios e Documentos 136)
180 pp., tables, encl. "Esboço das isoanómalas de Bouguer 1:1 000 000", b&w, 46x83 cm, pb. 23,00 EUR
Title ID: 43544

2800 OCEANOGRAPHY

2830 Physical Oceanography

Atlas hydrologique du Canal de Mozambique
See section 770 Indian Ocean!

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY

2930 Forests

Província de ... - Mapa Florestal 1:1 000 000
DNFFB & DINAGECA, M. Monjane & C. Banze (comps.), M. Saket, Maputo 1994
10 sheets, col., detailed forest tints, sizes vary
total 285,00 EUR
Title ID: 43550

Madeiras de Moçambique
"Características anatómicas, físicas e mecâniacas
IICT, M.C. de Freitas, Lisboa 1986
52 pp., b&w num. tables & photos, notes on 5 timbers, bibl., 19,5x25,5 cm, pb. 19,00 EUR
Title ID: 43551

3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

3010 General Human Geography

Atlas da Lusofonia - Moçambique
IPCE & Editoria Prefácio, Lisboa 2005
94 pp., maps, illus, tables, partly col., on historical, social and pop. subjects, graphs, illus., bibl., 20x27 cm, pb.
58,00 EUR
Title ID: 43552

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

3210 Demography

Moçambique - Mapa da Distribuição da População 1980 1:2 500 000
DINAGECA, Maputo 1984
3 col., distribution by circles, 5 grades, admin. inset, 62x82 cm 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 43554

GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences

549 Mozambique / Msumbijî / Moçambique / Mosambik

3300 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY

3330 Religions

Atlas missionário português
Incl. Mozambique.
See 100 Earth!
Title ID: 43555

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY

3420 Road Transport

Mapa Rodoviário de Moçambique 1:2 000 000
Departamento de Estradas e Pontes, Maputo 1983
col., road numbers, distances, diagram, 66x99 cm
14,00 EUR
Title ID: 43556

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Mosambik
BGR, L. Steiner, Hannover 1992 (Rohstoffwirtschaftliche Länderberichte XXXVI)
157 pp., 31 figs., 30 tables, pb. 53,00 EUR
Title ID: 43557

3540 Land Use

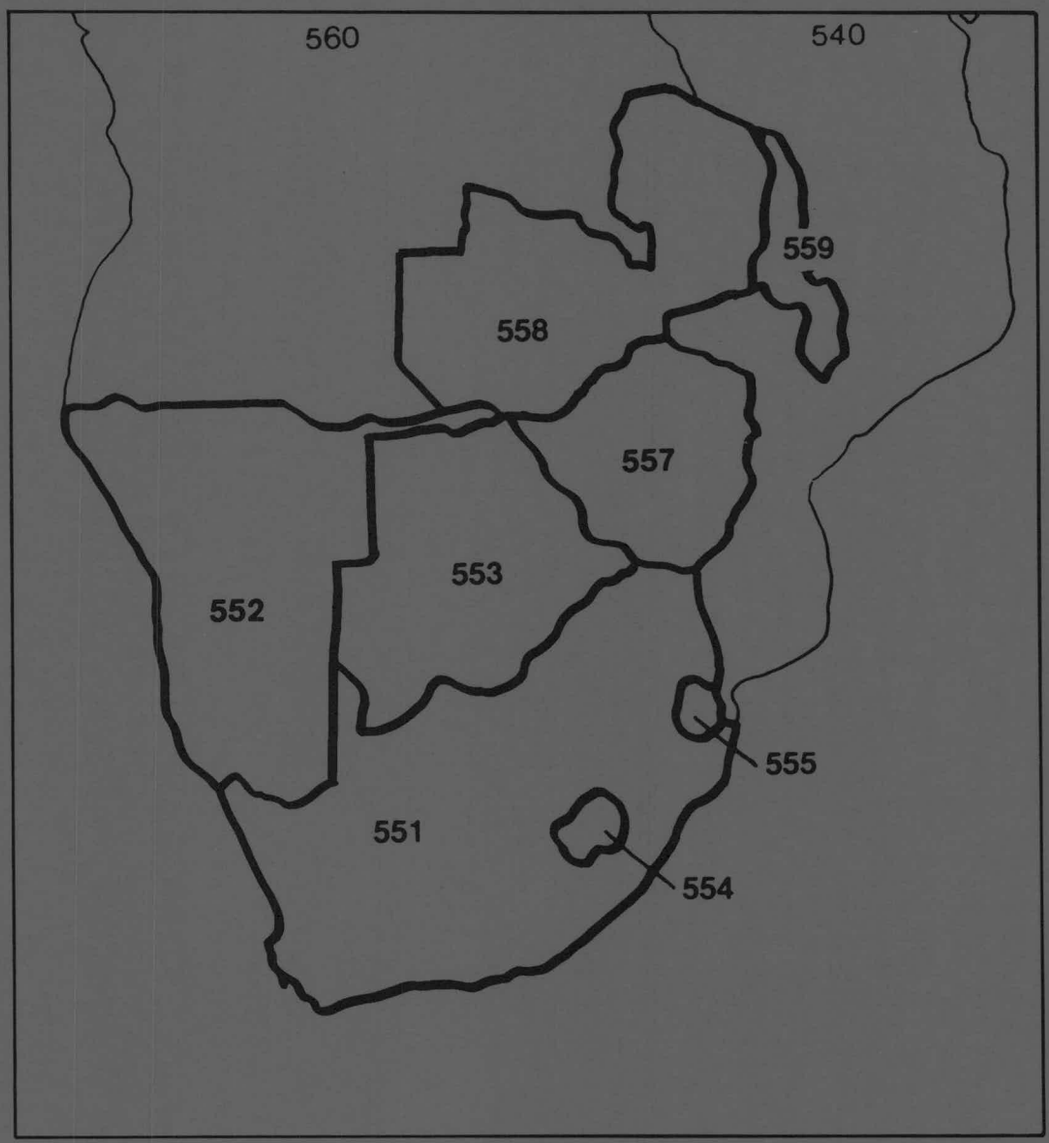
Moçambique - Carta de Uso e Cobertura da Terra 1:250 000
CENACARTA, Maputo 1999
93 sheets (folhas), following top. sheet plan, col., top. base, very detailed natural/anthropogenic veg. and land use, morphological features, comprehensive legend, c. 52x86 cm
set price each 36,00 EUR
For sheet distribution see top. diagram p. 4.
Title ID: 43558

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
CENACARTA = Centro Nacional de Cartografia e Teledetecção
DINAGECA = Direcção Nacional de Geografia e Cadastro
DMPUA = Direcção Municipal de Planeamento Urbano e Ambinete
DNA = Direcção Nacional de Águas
DNFFB = Direcção Nacional de Florestas e Fauna Bravia
DNG = Direcção Nacional de Geologia (*previously INGM: "Instituto ... de Moçambique", DNG for the first time, and "Serviço Geológico de Moçambique"*)
IIAM = Instituto de Investigação Agrária de Moçambique *(former INIA)*
INIA = Instituto Nacional de Investigação Agronómica
ING = Instituto Nacional de Geologia
MIND = Ministério da Educação
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms!

1

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 549 Mosambik, 1983
2nd ed.: 549 Mozambique, 1993
3rd ed.: 549 Mozambique, 2004

550 Southern Africa / Südliches Afrika
551 Republic of South Africa / Republiek van Suid-Afrika / Republik Südafrika
552 Namibia / Namibië
553 Botswana
554 Lesotho
555 Swaziland / Ngwane / Swasiland
557 Zimbabwe / Simbabwe
558 Zambia / Sambia
559 Malawi / Malawî



550 Southern Africa / Südliches Afrika

Please also refer to sections 500 Africa and, above all, 551 South Africa (RSA).

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Southern Africa / Suidelike Afrika 1:2 500 000
CDSM, 6th ed., Mowbray 1993
7 col., hyps. tints 500 m, detailed hydrography, province bdrs., national parks, 106x84 cm 24,-- EUR
Range: N to 17°S.

Southern Africa / Südliches Afrika / L'Afrique méridionale 1:2 500 000
KG, Frankfurt/M. s.a. (Hildebrand's Urlaubskarte / Road Map / Carte routière)

col., shading, veg., roads detailed, parks, on reverse 5 plans, index, 138x98 cm, fd. 9,95 EUR
Includes Madagascar and the Comoros.

Southern Africa 1:2 125 000
ITM, C.S. Stringall & C. Houle Wessel, 2nd ed., Vancouver 2004
col., hyps. tints, roads detailed, province bdrs., services, tour. info, texts, dbl., 69x99 cm, fd. 10,20 EUR
N range incl. Zimbabwe.

1113 Geographical Handbooks

Das Südliche Afrika
"Gesellschaftliche Umbrüche zu Beginn des 21. Jahrhunderts - Zusammenwachsen einer Region im Schatten Südafrikas"
U. Jürgens & J. Bähr, Gotha & Stuttgart 2002 (Perthes Regionalprofile)
376 pp., 49 maps and graphs, 40 tables, 37 photos, cloth 38,90 EUR

Das südliche Afrika
"II. Namibia - Botswana"
E. Klimm, K.-G. Schneider & S. von Hatten, Darmstadt 1994 (Wissenschaftliche Länderkunden, 39)
xiii, 288 pp., 49 figs., 14 tables, bd. 39,90 EUR
Vol. I is o.p.

1130 Political Maps

SADCC Countries 1:5 000 000
SD, Lusaka 1988
col., tints of member states, communications, resources, 72x101 cm 24,-- EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

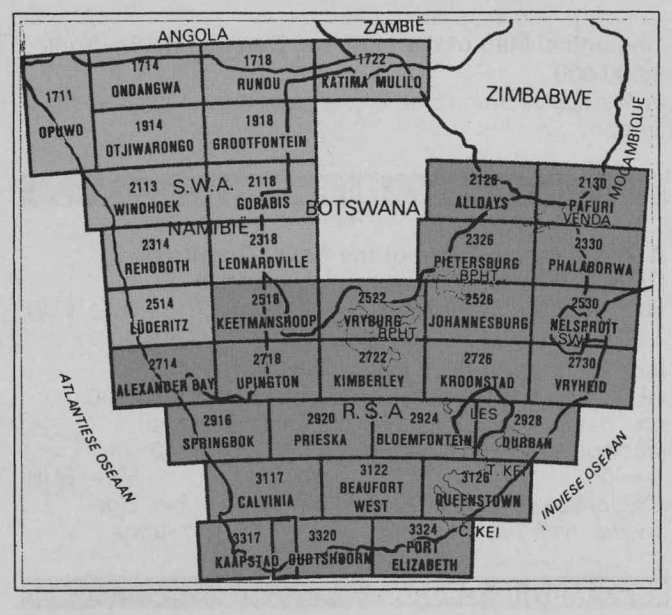
1210 General Topography

World Aeronautical Chart ICAO / Lugvaartkundige Wêreldkaart IOBL 1:1 000 000
See 3450 Air Transport!

Southern Africa / Suidelike Afrika 1:500 000
"Topographical Edition / Topografiese uitgawe"
CDSM, Mowbray 1977-1985 / 2nd ed., 1980- / 3rd ed., 1993- *(rev. occasionally)*
23 sheets for the RSA, 5-6 col., contours 100 m, hyps. tints 300 m, wood, places and communications classified, province and district bdrs., Lambert's conform conical proj., 90x60 cm each 16,-- EUR
- ditto, "Aeronautical Edition / Lugvaartkundige uitgawe", 34 sheets for the RSA and Namibia, aeronautical info. instead of hyps. tints each 24,-- EUR

Sheet distribution according to diagram:

SOUTHERN AFRICA / SUIDELIKE AFRIKA 1:500 000



Topographical and Aeronautical editions

Aeronautical only © CDSM

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Federal Atlas 1:2 500 000
"Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland"
Director of Federal Surveys, Salisbury 1960-1963
24 sheets for today's Malawi, Zambia and Zimbabwe, col., 67x75 cm *o.p.*

Afrika-Kartenwerk 1:1 000 000
Incl. 16 thematic maps on a typical area of Southern Africa, see 500 Africa!

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF

2210 Geomorphology

Terreinmorfologiese kaart van Suidelike Afrika / Terrain Morphological Map of Southern Africa 1:2 500 000
See 551 South Africa!

550 Southern Africa / Südliches Afrika

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Geological Map of Southern Africa 1:4 000 000
Encl. in "Mineral Deposits of Southern Africa", see 2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny!

Sub-Kalahari Geological Map 1:2 500 000
GEOSA for SADC, I.G. Haddon (comp.), s.l. 2001
col., very detailed, comprehensive legend, lithologic table, 86x112 cm 50,-- EUR
Comprises E Angola, W Zambia, NE Namibia, Botswana, with parts of Zimbabwe and South Africa.

Geological Map of the Limpopo Belt and its Environs 1:500 000
Incl. parts of Botswana, Mozambique, and Zimbabwe, see 551 South Africa!

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary

A Stratigraphic Table of the SADC Countries
GEOSA, F.J. Hartzer (comp.), *Pretoria* 1998
col., 3 parts, total 191x85 cm 30,-- EUR

Isopach Map of the Kalahari Group 1:2 500 000
GEOSA for SADC, I.G. Haddon (comp.), Pretoria 2000
col., detailed, isopachs 30 m, borehole inset map (additional isopach data), source data, 84,5x113 cm 50,-- EUR
Comprises E Angola, W Zambia, NE Namibia, Botswana, with parts of Zimbabwe and South Africa.

2370 Marine Geology

Deep-Sea Sedimentary Environments around Southern Africa (SE Atlantic & SW Indian Oceans) 1:3 200 000
R.V. Dingle & al., Cape Town 1987 (Annals of the South African Museum, Vol. 98, Part 1)
col., tints of sediments, morphological symbols; sep. map "Bathymetry", 2 col., each 97x60 cm, fd.; expl., 27 pp., 5 more figs., pb. 30,-- EUR

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Mineral Deposits of Southern Africa
GSSA, C.R. Anhaeusser & S. Maske (eds.), Johannesburg 1986
2 vols., total xxiii, 2335 pp., num. figs., incl. maps, partly fold-outs, encl. 2 maps (Geological Map of Southern Africa 1:4 000 000; The Witwatersrand Basin 1:500 000), cloth total 150,-- EUR
The two maps are also available sep., see 2310 General Geology and 551 South Africa!

Southern African Development Community - Mineral Resource Survey Programme
GEOSA, Pretoria, Lusaka & al. 1997-
booklet series, c. 20-130 pp., tables, maps partly fold-outs, b&w, partly encl., col., stapled or pb.
Published to date:

- Bauxite Deposits in the SADC Region, C.E. Kaphiwiyo (dir.), 1997 (No. 1) *[sic!]* 38,-- EUR
- Heavy-Mineral Sand Deposits in the SADC Region, E.X.F. Daudi (dir.), 1997 (No. 1) *[sic!]* 38,-- EUR
- Diamonds in the SADC Region, D.I. Cole (comp.), 1998 (No. 3), encl. 3 maps 60,-- EUR
- Gold deposits in the SADC Region, S.-L. De Klerk (comp.), 2001 (No. 4), encl. 2 maps 75,-- EUR
- Copper and cobalt deposits in the SADC Region, G. Henry & M.G.C. Wison (comps.), 2006, encl. 1 locality map 75,-- EUR
- Stone in the SADC Region, W.R. Oosterhuis (comp.). s.a. 60,-- EUR

2400 SOILS

2410 General Pedology

Soil and Terrain Database for Southern Africa 1:2 000 000 *(SOTERSAF)*
FAO & ISRIC & UNEP, Rome 2003 (Land and Water Digital Media Series, 25)
CD-ROM, soil info. on eight countries 66,-- EUR
Incl. Angola, Tanzania, and Mozambique; without Lesotho, Malawi, and Zambia.

2500 GEOPHYSICS

2540 Seismicity

Seismicity of Sub-Saharan Africa (1071-1996) 1:10 000 000
GEOSA, G. Graham & M.B.C. Brandt (comps.), Pretoria *1999*
col., relief map, 6 magnitudes, 66,5x100,5 cm 50,-- EUR
Range to the N as far as 20°N.

Seismic Hazard Maps for Southern Africa 1:6 000 000
Comprises chiefly the RSA, see section 551!

2600 CLIMATOLOGY

2670 Precipitation

Rainfall Map 1: 5 000 000
"Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland"
(for today's Malawi, Zambia and Zimbabwe)
Director of Federal Surveys, Salisbury c.1960 (Federal Atlas Map 12A)
col., 4 map parts:mean annual rainfall, annual total rainfall likely to be reached or exceeded 1 year in 5, annual rainfall likely to be reached or exceeded 4 years in5, variability of rainfall (co-efficinet of varibility), 67x78,5 cm 10,-- EUR

550 Southern Africa / Südliches Afrika

2800 OCEANOGRAPHY
2820 Bathymetry

Bathymetry of the Continental Shelf off the Republic of South Africa and South West Africa / Batimetrie van die Vastelandsplat teenoor die Republiek van Suid-Afrika en Suidwes-Afrika 1:2 000 000
GEOSA, Pretoria 1977 (Marine Geoscience Series / Mariene Geowetenskapreeks, 1)
b&w, isobaths 20-100 m, tracks inset, extensive text, 108x78 cm 42,-- EUR

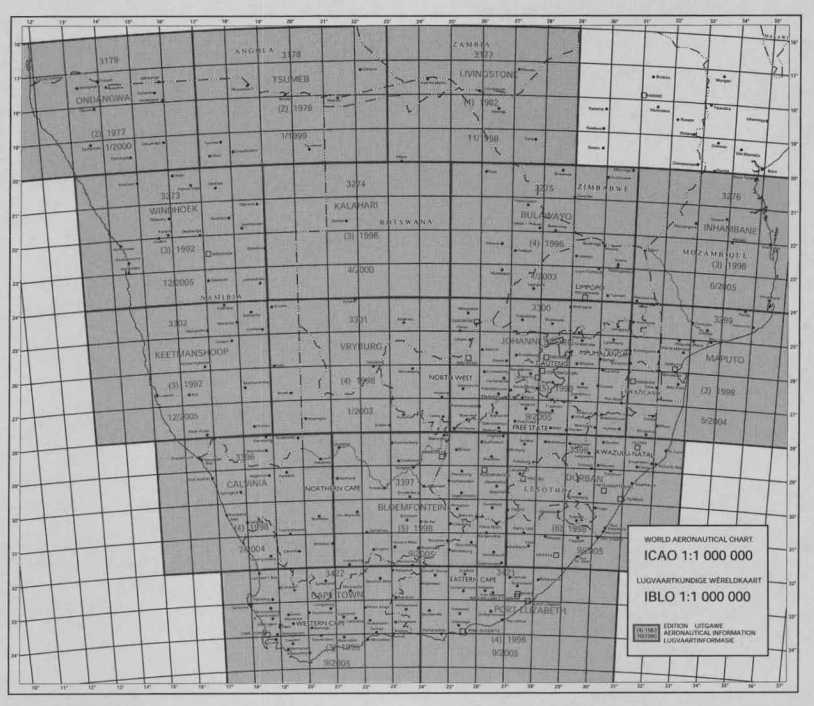
3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY
3150 Prehistory

Southern African Prehistory and Paleoenvironments
R.G. Klein (ed.), Rotterdam 1984
ix, 404 pp., 43 figs., cloth 105,-- EUR

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY
3450 Air Transport

World Aeronautical Chart ICAO / Lugvaartkundige Wêreldkaart IOBL 1:1 000 000
CDSM, 2nd-5th eds., Mowbray 1976-1998 *(aeronautical info. rev. every 2-3 years)*
16 sheets for Southern Africa, 8 col., contours 1000 feet, , places and communications, province bdrs., Lambert's conform conical proj., 76x56 cm each 24,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram:

WORLD AERONAUTICAL CHART ICAO /
LUGVAARTKUNDIGE WÊRELDKAART IOBL
1:1 000 000



Southern Africa / Suidelike Afrika 1:500 000
"Aeronautical Edition / Lugvaartkundige uitgawe"
See 1210 General Topography!

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding

The Natural Farming Areas of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland 1:2 500 000
"Provisional Regional Map"
(for today's Malawi, Zambia and Zimbabwe)
Director of Federal Surveys, Salisbury 1963 (Federal Atlas Map 138)
col., 15 production tints, 67x75 cm 10,-- EUR

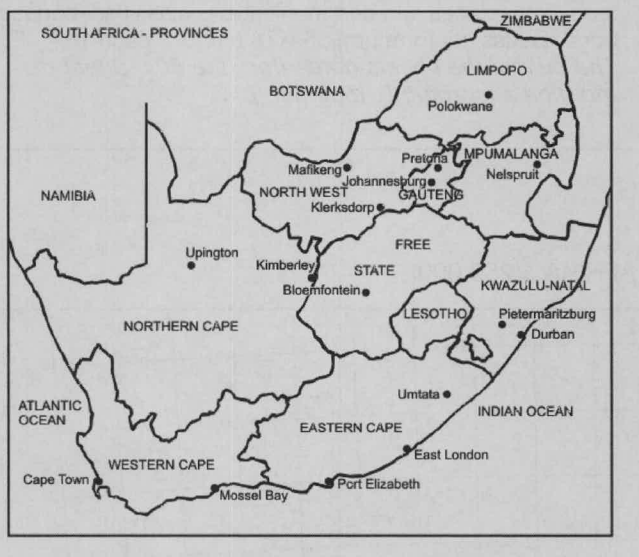
ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
CDSM = Chief Directorate: Surveys and Mapping / Hoofdirektoraat: Opmetings en Kartering *(name several times modified)*
GEOSA = Council for Geoscience, Geological Survey of South Africa / Raad vir Geowetenskap, Geologiese Opname van Suid-Afrika *(former "Geological Survey of South Africa" and other names)*
GSSA = The Geological Society of South Africa
RSA = Republic of South Africa / Republiek van Suid-Afrika
SADC = Southern African Development Community
SD = Survey Department (Zambia)
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

© CDSM

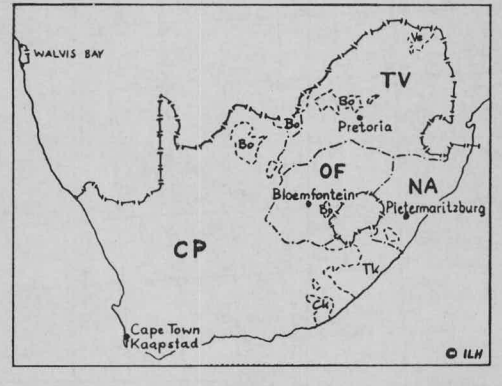
CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 550 Südafrika, 1982
2nd ed.: 550 Südliches Afrika, 1992
3rd ed.: 550 Southern Africa, 1999

551 South Africa / Suid-Afrika / Südafrika

THE NEW PROVINCES OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA / DIE NUWE PROVINSIES VAN DIE REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA



THE OLD PROVINCES AND STATES (UP TO 1994) DIE OUDE PROVINSIES EN STAATE (VOOR 1994)



On pre-1994 maps of South Africa, the cartographic representation of the pseudo-states of Bophuthatswana, Ciskei, Transkei, and Venda often was reduced or even omitted. This catalogue section comprises the Republic of South Africa. For Southern Africa see section 550 Southern Africa!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Southern Africa / Suidelike Afrika 1:2 500 000
Very apt synoptic map for the Republic of South Africa, see 550 Southern Africa!

South Africa / Dél-Afrika / Südafrika / Afrique du Sud - Lesotho - Swaziland / Szváziföld / Swasiland 1:2 100 000
Cartographia, Budapest 2005
col., shading, detailed communications, province bdrs., tourist info., Prince-Edward-Islands inset map, 4 language legend (Afrikaans instead of Hungarian), index on reverse, 88x68 cm, fd. 12,-- EUR

South Africa 1:1 500 000
"Including Lesotho and Swaziland"
ITM, S.C. Stringall & D. Broyles, 2nd ed. Vancouver 2005
col., hyps. tints 500-1000 feet, detailed communications, province bdrs., parks etc., tour. info., 3 plans (Cape Town, Johannesburg, Pretoria), texts, index, dbl., 68x99 cm, fd. 12,20 EUR

South Africa - Provincial Series / Iningizimu Afrika - Amabalazwe Ezifundazwe
See 1130 Political Maps!

1113 Geographical Handbooks

Südafrika
"mit Lesotho und Swasiland"
B. Wiese, Gotha & Stuttgart 1999 (Perthes Länderprofile)
360 pp., 89 figs. (chiefly maps), 116 tables, 31 plates, 2 endpaper maps, col., bd. 27,50 EUR

1130 Political Maps

South Africa Provincial (Map) Series / Afrika Borwa Tatelano Ya Diprovense / Afrika Borwa Tlhatlamano Ya Diprofense / Aforika Borwa Tlhatlhamano Ya Diporofense / Iningizimu Afrika Amabalazwe Ezifundazwe / Mzantsi Afrika Uluhlu Lwamaphondo / Suid-Afrika Provinsiale Kaart Reeks
CDSM, 2nd ed., Mowbray 2001
9 sheets, scales depend, col., detailed communications, district council tints, district and rural/metro council bdrs., special areas, bilingual (Eng./vernacular language), c. 80x80 cm each 16,-- EUR
The nine province maps:
- Eastern Cape 1:800 000
- Free State 1:700 000
- Gauteng 1:300 000
- KwaZulu-Natal 1:700 000
- Mpumalanga 1:600 000
- Northern Cape 1:1 200 000
- Northern Province 1:700 000
- North West 1:700 000
- Western Cape 1:800 000

For location of provinces see sketch map, left column.

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Southern Africa / Suidelike Afrika 1:500 000
23 sheets cover South Africa, see 550 Southern Africa!

South Africa / Suid-Afrika 1:250 000
"Topo-cadastral Edition / Topo-kadastrale uitgawe"
CDSM, 1st-6th ed., Mowbray 1981-1997 *(rev. continuously, if not equally distributed)*
70 sheets, 6 col., contours 50 m, hyps. tints, places and communications classified, reserves and magisterial districts, Gauss conform proj., c. 85x60 cm each 16,-- EUR
Older sheets were published as "Topographical Edition / Topografiese uitgawe" (with contours, hyps. tints, and veg. instead of district bdrs.), some few sheets are available in a combined version. Sheet distribution according to diagram and special editions see p.2

551 South Africa / Suid-Afrika / Südafrika

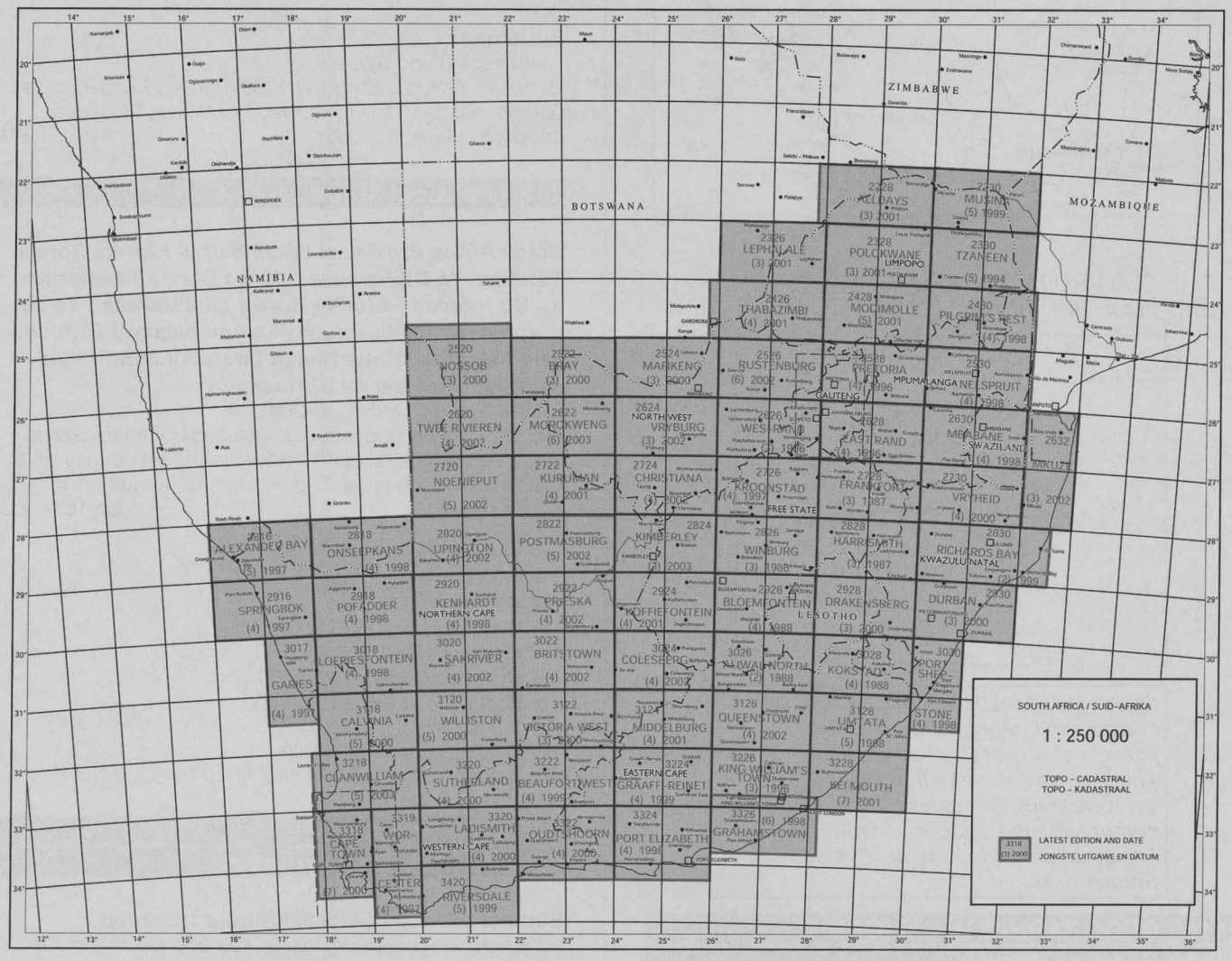
1210 General Topography:

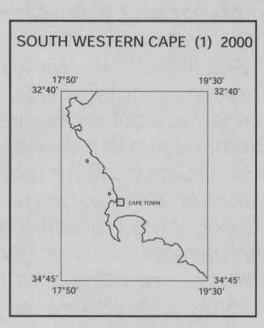
Special editions, Eng. version only:

- Pretoria-Witwatersrand - Vereeniging, 1998
- South Western Cape, 2000 each 16,-- EUR
- "Krüger Nationalpark" set, 4 sheets, plastic cover 19,50 EUR

South Africa / Suid-Afrika 1:50 000
CDSM, Pretoria & Mowbray 1950-1981 *(rev. unregularly)*
1916 sheets, 6 col., contours 20 m (up to 1975 approx.: 50 feet), veg., places and communications classified, cadastral bdrs., Gauss conform proj., 54x78 cm each 16,-- EUR
The bulk of the sheets dates from the 80s. Sheet distribution according to diagram, p. 3.

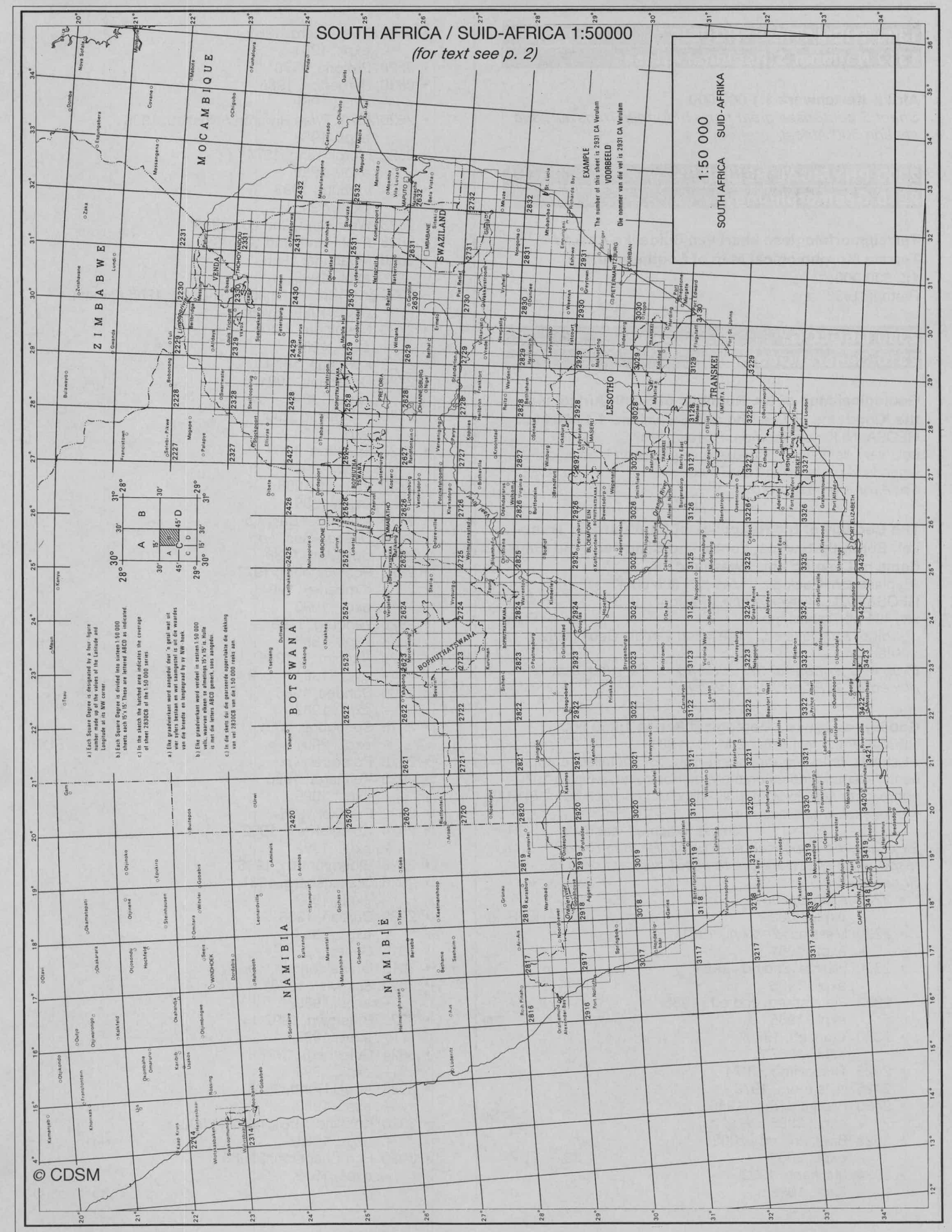
SOUTH AFRICA /SUID AFRIKA 1:250 000





© CDSM

551 South Africa / Suid-Afrika / Südafrika



551 South Africa / Suid-Afrika / Südafrika

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS
1310 National & Regional Atlases

Afrika-Kartenwerk 1:1 000 000
Sheet S comprises great parts of former Transvaal, see section 500 Africa!

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF
2210 Geomorphology

Terreinmorfologiese kaart van Suidelike Afrika / Terrain Morphological Map of Southern Africa 1:2 500 000
Pretoria 1983, *o.p.*

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

Geological Map of the Republic of South Africa and the Kingdoms of Lesotho and Swaziland 1:1 000 000
GEOSA, N. Keyser (comp.), Pretoria 1997
col., very detailed, comprehensive geol. and lithological legends, 4 parts, each 105x77 cm 165,-- EUR
For expl. see next item.

The Geology of the Republics of South Africa, Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei and the Kingdoms of Lesotho and Swaziland
"Explanation: Geological Map (1:1 000 000)"
GEOSA, D.J.L. Visser (comp.), Pretoria 1989
xiv, 491 pp., tables, pb. 64,-- EUR
- ditto, Afrikaans ed.: "Toeligting van die Geologiese Kaart ..."
Expl. was written for the 1984 ed. of the map (now replaced by 1997 ed., see above).

Geologiese reeks / Geological Series 1:250 000
GEOSA, Pretoria 1957- / 2nd ed., 1981-
71 sheets, following top. sheet plan, col., detailed, comprehensive legend, notes on margin or on reverse (up to 1979 approx.), or sep. expl., mainly 115x70 cm each 50,-- EUR
- sep. expl. where occurring unless indicated, each 19,-- EUR
Expl. may be published later or earlier than the corresponding sheet. Refere to sheet diagram on p. 5.
Sheet availability:

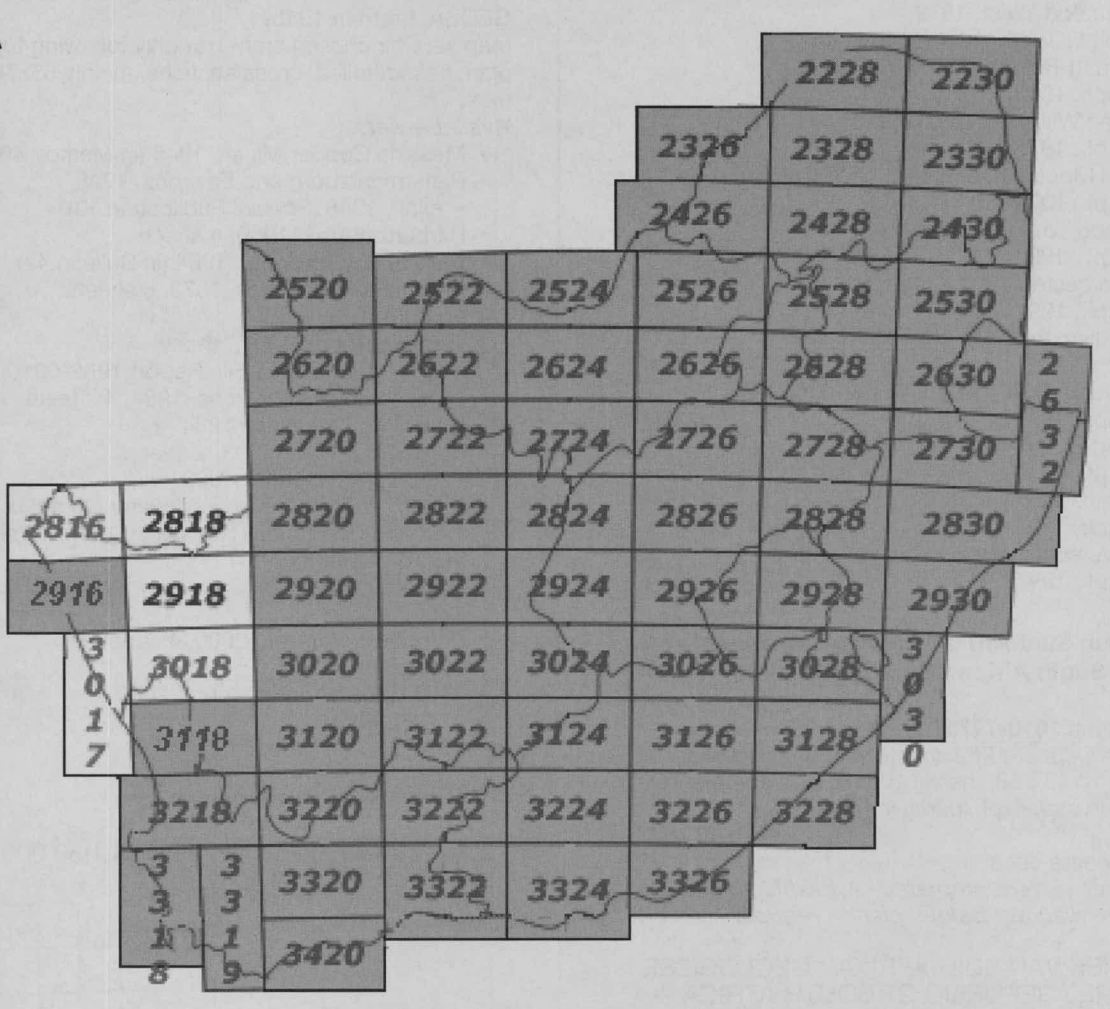
- 2228 Alldays, 2000
  - , expl., 2002 38,-- EUR
- 2230 Messina, *2nd ed.,* 1981
  - , expl., 1981
- 2326 Ellisras, 2nd ed., 1993
  - , expl., 1996
- 2328 Pietersburg, 2nd ed., 1985
  - , expl., 1985
- 2330 Tzaneen, 1985
  - , expl., 1987
- 2426 Thabazimbi, 1974
- 2428 Nylstroom, 1978
- 2430 Pilgrim's Rest, 1986
  - , expl., 1986
- 2522 Bray, 2nd ed., 2002
  - , expl., 2003 38,-- EUR
- 2524 Mafikeng, 1992
  - , expl., 1992
- 2526 Rustenburg, 1981
  - , expl., 1981
- 2528 Pretoria, 1978
- 2530 Barberton, 1986
  - , expl., 1989
- 2620/2520 Twee Rivieren / Nossob, 1988
  - , expl., 1988
- 2622 Morokweng, 1974
  - , expl., 1989
- 2624 Vryburg, 1993
  - , expl., 1993
- 2626 Wes-Rand, 2nd ed., 1986
- 2628 East Rand, 2nd ed., 1986
- 2630 Mbabane, 1986
  - , expl., 1989
- 2632 & 27½32 Kosibaai & St Lucia, 1985, 2 maps
  - , expl., 1986, 2 vols.
- 2720 Noenieput, 1988
  - , expl., 1989
- 2722 Kuruman, 1979
- 2724 Christiana, 1994
  - , expl., 1994
- 2726 Kroonstad, 2000
  - , expl., 1993
- 2728 Frankfort, 1992
  - , expl., 1994
- 2730 Vryheid, 1988
  - , expl., 1989
- 2816 Alexander Bay, *i.p.*
- 2818 Onseepkans, *i.p.*
- 2820 Upington, 1988
- 2822 Postmasburg, 1977
- 2824 Kimberley, 1994
  - , expl., 1993
- 2826 Winburg, 1998
  - , expl., 1996
- 2828 Harrismith, 1998
  - , expl., 1994
- 2830 Dundee, 1988
  - , expl., 1987
- 2916 Springbok, 2001
  - , expl., 2001 38,-- EUR
- 2918 Pofadder, *i.p.*
- 2920 Kenhardt, 1998
  - , expl., 1999
- 2922 Prieska, 1995
- 2924 Koffiefontein, 1992
  - , expl., 1992
- 2926 Bloemfontein, 1966
- 2928 Drakensberg, 1981
  - , expl., 1983
- 2930 Durban, 1988
  - , expl., 1987
- 3017 Garies, *i.p.*
- 3018 Loeriesfontein, *i.p.*
- 3020 Sakrivier, 1990
  - , expl., 1989
- 3022 Britstown, 1992
  - , expl., 1992
- 3024 Colesberg, 1997
  - , expl., 1993
- 3026 Aliwal North, 1983
  - , expl., 1983
- 3028 Kokstad, 1981, reprint 2002
  - , expl., 1981
- 3030 Port Shepstone, 1988
  - , expl., 1988

(cont'd p. 4)

2310 General Geology:

GEOLOGIESE REEKS / GEOLOGICAL SERIES 1:250 000

© GEOSA



- 3118 Calvinia, 2001
  - , expl., 2002 — 38,-- EUR
- 3120 Williston, 1992
  - , expl., 1991
- 3122 Victoria West, 1992
  - , expl., 1992
- 3124 Middelburg, 1996
  - , expl., 2004 — 38,-- EUR
- 3126 Queenstown, 1982
  - , expl., 1982
- 3128 Umtata, 1979
  - , expl., 1979
- 3218 Clanwilliam, 1973
- 3220 Sutherland, 1983
  - , expl., 1983
- 3222 Beaufort West, *1979*
  - , expl., 1979
- 3224 Graaff-Reinet, 1994
  - , expl., 1993
- 3226 King William's Town, 1976
  - , expl., 1976
- 3228 Kei Mouth, 1979
  - , expl., 1979
- 3318 Cape Town, 1991
  - , expl., 1992
- 3319 Worcester, 1997
  - , expl., 1992
- 3320 Ladismith, 1992
  - , expl., 1991
- 3322 Oudtshoorn, 1979
  - , expl., 1979
- 3324 Port Elizabeth, 1991
  - , expl., 1989
- 3326 Grahamstown, 1995
  - , expl., 1994
- 3420 Riversdale, 1994
  - , expl., 1994

- 3118 Calvinia, 2001
  - , expl., 2002 — 38,-- EUR
- 3120 Williston, 1992
  - , expl., 1991
- 3122 Victoria West, 1992
  - , expl., 1992
- 3124 Middelburg, 1996
  - , expl., 2004 — 38,-- EUR
- 3126 Queenstown, 1982
  - , expl., 1982
- 3128 Umtata, 1979
  - , expl., 1979
- 3218 Clanwilliam, 1973
  - , expl., 1979
- 3220 Sutherland, 1983
  - , expl., 1983

(cont'd p. 4)

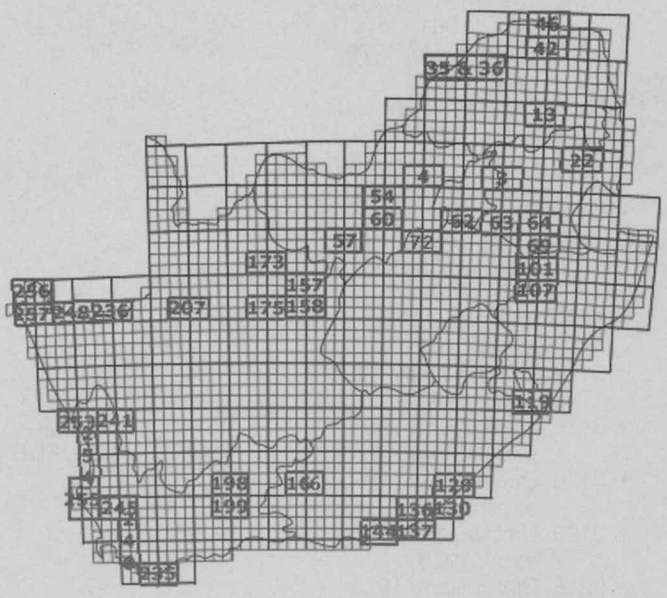
551 South Africa / Suid-Afrika / Südafrika

2310 General Geology:

- 3222 Beaufort West, 1979
  - , expl., 1979
- 3224 Graaff-Reinet, 1994
  - , expl., 1993
- 3226 King William's Town, 1976
  - , expl., 1976
- 3228 Kei Mouth, 1979
  - , expl., 1979
- 3318 Cape Town, 1991
  - , expl., 1992
- 3319 Worcester, 1997
  - , expl., 1992
- 3320 Ladismith, 1992
  - , expl., 1991
- 3322 Oudtshoorn, 1979
  - , expl., 1979
- 3324 Port Elizabeth, 1991
  - , expl., 1989
- 3326 Grahamstown, 1995
  - , expl., 1994
- 3420 Riversdale, 1994
  - , expl., 1994

Republiek van Suid-Afrika - Geologiese opname / Republic of South Africa - Geological Survey 1:125 000
GEOSA, Pretoria 1910-1975
294 sheets, col., post-1962 sheets very detailed, older sheets partly 1:148 750, mainly 105x70 cm, commentary on margin or in sep. expl. (partly in Memoirs)
each 50,-- EUR
- sep. expl. where occurring each 19,-- EUR
The series was never completed. Available sheets are numbered on diagram below. List on request.

REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA - GEOLOGIESE OPNAME / REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA - GEOLOGICAL SURVEY 1:125 000



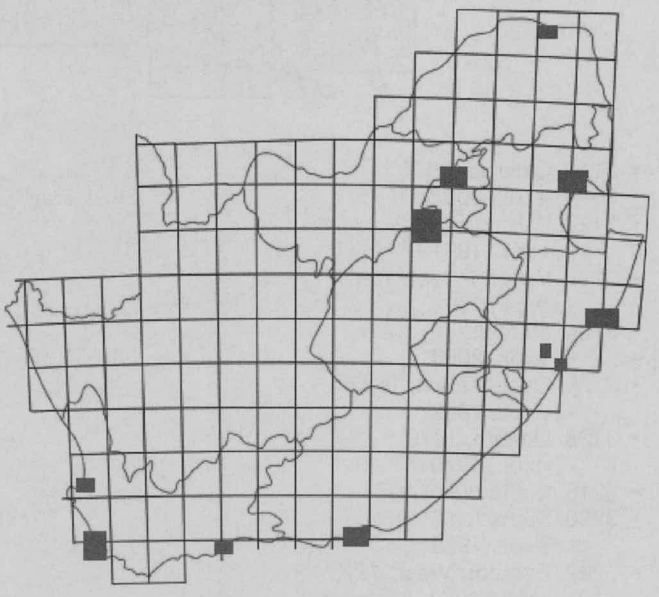
© GEOSA

Republic of South Africa - Geological Series / Republiek van Suid-Afrika - Geologiese reeks 1:50 000
GEOSA, Pretoria 1945-
map sets for chosen areas, roughly following top. sheet plan, col., detailed, cross sections, mainly 65x76 cm, partly expl.
Available sets:

- Messina Copper Mines, 1945 (in Memoir 40) 75,-- EUR
- Pietermaritzburg and Environs, 1948 50,-- EUR
  - expl., 1948 (Special Publication 13) 40,-- EUR
- Barberton Area, 1956, 4 sheets 197,-- EUR
- Durban and Environs, 1964 (in Bulletin 42) 50,-- EUR
- Pretoria and Environs, 1973, 8 sheets 394,-- EUR
  - expl., 1977 38,-- EUR
- Richards Bay, 1975, 7 sheets 320,-- EUR
  - expl., 1982 (Open File Report 1982-0010) 127,-- EUR
- Cape Town and Environs, 1984, 4 sheets 197,-- EUR
  - expl. (in Afrikaans), 1984 16,-- EUR
- Mossel Bay area, 1993, 2 sheets 87,-- EUR
  - expl. (in Afrikaans), 1993 16,-- EUR
- Murchison Schist Belt, Rooiwater Complex and surrounding Granitoids (Transvaal), 1993, 10 sheets, in Memoir / Memorie 81) 136,-- EUR
- Vredefort Dome, 1999 125,-- EUR
  - expl., 1999 16,-- EUR
- Port Elizabeth Area, 2000, 4 sheets 197,-- EUR
  - expl., 2000 16,-- EUR
- 2930 CB Pietermaritzburg, 2002 50,-- EUR
  - expl., 2002 40,-- EUR
- 3318 CB Melkbosstrand, 2002 50,-- EUR
  - expl., 2001 16,-- EUR

For location see sketch map below.

GEOLOGICAL SERIES 1:50 000



© GEOSA

The Geology of ... / Die geologie van ... *(titles greatly vary)*
GEOSA, Pretoria 1929-
regional maps, col., s, styles and sizes vary, chiefly in expl., chiefly 100-200 pp., figs., pb.
Available to date:

- Ground-Water Studies in Northern Natal, Zululand and Surrounding Areas, W.L. van Wyk, 1963 (Memoir 52), encl. 1 geol. map 1:500 000 61,-- EUR
- The Geology of an Area around Keimoes, Cape Province, with Special Reference to Phacoliths of Charnockitic Adamellite-Porphyry, J.W. von Backström, 1964 (Memoir 53), encl. 1 "Facies and Structural Map ... 1:125 000" 75,-- EUR
- The Geology of the Palabora Igneous Complex, H.J. Hanekom & al., 1965 (Memoir 54), encl. 1 geol. map 1:25 000 75,-- EUR
- The Sedimentology and Stratigraphy of Cainozoic Sediments in the Area North-West of Thabazimbi-Vrystaat, G.A. Botha, 1988 (Bulletin 91), encl. 1 geol. maps 1:100 000 38,-- EUR
- Die geologie van die Krokodilrivierfragment, Transvaal F.J. Hartzer, 1988 (Bulletin 92), encl. 1 geol. map 1:250 000 50,-- EUR
- 'n petrochemiese ondersoek van die granite van die metamorfe kompleks Namakwaland, oos van Onseepkans, G. Du Plessis, 1989 (Bulletin 95), encl. 1 geol. maps 1:100 000 (2819 D) 61,-- EUR
- Stratigrafie en sedimentologie van die groep Beaufort in die Nordoos-Vrystaat, G.H. Groenewald, 1989 (Bulletin 96), encl. 2 geol. maps 1:125 000 (2729 A en B, C en D) 50,-- EUR
- Geological Map of the Limpopo Belt and its Environs 1:500 000, G. Brandl (comp.), 1992, 2 sheets, 2 sep. legend sheets 124,-- EUR
  - expl., 2001 38,-- EUR
- Die litologie, struktuur en metamorfose van die kompleks Beitbrug wes van Messina en oos van Swartwater, S.J. Pretorius, 1993 (Bulletin 105), encl. 2 geol. maps 1:100 000 on 1 sheet 38,-- EUR
- Geology of Transvaal inliers in the Bushveld Complex, F.J. Hartzer, 2000 (Memoir 88), encl. geol. map 1:100 000 (2 parts + legend) 136,-- EUR

The Geology of ... *(titles vary)*
PRU, Cape Town 1977-1991 (Bulletin series)
regional monographs, chiefly 100-300 pp., figs., encl. geol. maps, col., styles and sizes vary, chiefly cloth
each 25,-- EUR
Project has been abandoned, two vols. left at ILH:

- The Proterozoic Granulite Facies Terrane around Kliprand, Namaqualand Metamorphic Complex, H.-M. Albat, 1984 (B. 33), encl. 1 geol. map 1:100 000, 2 parts
- The Geology of the Area East of Pofadder with Emphasis on Shearing Associated with the Pofadder Lineament, Northwest Cape, A.H.Maclaren, 1988 (B. 35), encl. 1 geol. map 1:100 000

Provisional Geological Map of the Barberton Greenstone Belt and surrounding Granitic Terrane, Eastern Transvaal and Swaziland 1:250 000
See 555 Swaziland!

The Witwatersrand Basin 1:500 000
"Surface and Subsurface Geology and Structure"
GSSA, D.A. Pretorius, Johannesburg 1986
col., detailed, table, 87x84 cm 30,-- EUR
Few copies left at ILH, slightly damaged.

2320 Stratigraphy & Surficial Geology

Num. geol. maps having strong emphasis on stratigraphy are to be found under the regional series, 2310 General Geology.

Stratigraphic Table of South Africa
GEOSA, F.J. Hartzer, M.R. Johnson & B.M. Eglington (comps.), *Pretoria* 1998
col., 59x84 cm 30,-- EUR

Stratigraphy of South Africa
"Part 1: Lithostratigraphy of the Republic of South Africa, South West Africa/Namibia and the Republics of Bophuthatswana, Transkei and Venda"
GEOSA, L.E. Kent (comp.), 3rd ed., Pretoria 1980 (Handbook 8)
xix, 690 pp., num. figs. and tables, partly fold-outs, cloth
75,-- EUR

The Stratigraphy and Structural Evolution of the Late Proterozoic Gariep Belt in the Sendelingsdrif-Annisfontein Area, Northwestern Cape Province
M.W. van Veh, Cape Town 1993 (PRU, Bulletin 38)
iv, 174 pp., 10 plates, 80 figs., 23 tables, pb.; encl. 2 maps 1:50 000 (geol. map of the W Richtersveld & environs / NW Richtersveld), col., each 57x90 cm, pb. 75,-- EUR
- ditto, CD-ROM version, 2001 450,-- EUR

2330 Lithology / Petrography

Num. geol. maps having strong emphasis on lithology are to be found under the regional series, 2310 General Geology.

Metamorphic Map of the Republics of South Africa, Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei and the Kingdoms of Lesotho and Swaziland / Metamorfe kaart van die Republieke van Suid-Afrika, Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda en Ciskei en die Koninkryke van Lesotho en Swaziland 1:1 000 000
GEOSA, E.P. Saggerson & M.L. Turner (comps.), Pretoria 1992
col., very detailed, metamorphic provinces inset map, 4 profiles on P-T conditions, comprehensive legend, 4 parts, total 200x152 cm 197,-- EUR
- ditto, Eng. expl., 1995, xiii, 285 pp., 34 figs., partly col., 37 fold-out tables, pb. 75,-- EUR

This catalogue section comprises the Republic of South Africa. For Southern Africa see section 550 Southern Africa!

551 South Africa / Suid-Afrika / Südafrika

2340 Tectonics

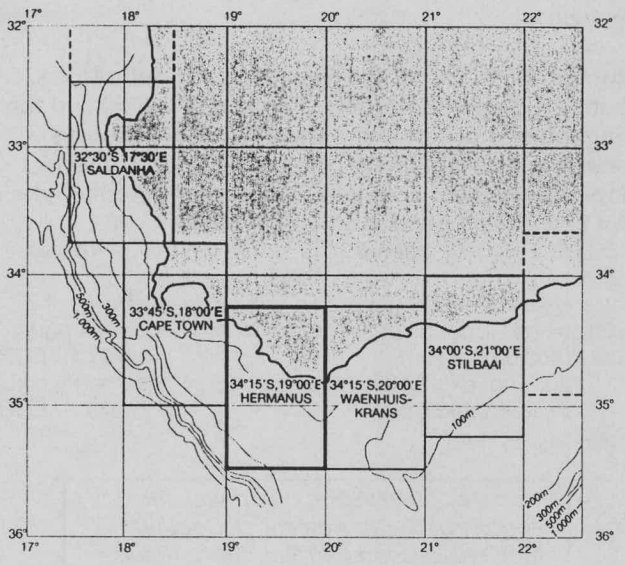
Structure Map of the Republic of South Africa and the Kingdoms of Lesotho and Swaziland *1:1 000 000*
GEOSA, D.J.L. Visser (comp.), *Pretoria* 1995
col., detailed, comprehensive legend, 4 sheets, each 104x76 cm 197,-- EUR
- ditto, expl. "The Geotectonic Evolution of South Africa and Offshore Areas", 1995, 319 pp., 76 figs., encl. Barberton Mountain Land 1:1 000 000, col., pb. 75,-- EUR

2370 Marine Geology

Texture and Composition of Surficial Sediments of the Continental Margin of the Republics of South Africa, Transkei and Ciskei / Tekstuur en samestelling van oppervlaksedimente van die vastelandsrand van die Republieke van Suid-Afrika, Transkei en Ciskei *c. 1:5 000 000*
GEOSA, Pretoria 1986 (Marine Geoscience Series / Mariene Geowetenskapreeks, 3)
15 thematic map faces (bath., various deposits and compositions), col., detailed, graphs, Eng. notes, 4 sheets, each 113x85 cm total 197,-- EUR

Onshore/Offshore Map Series /Aan-/aflandige kaartreeks 1:250 000
GEOSA, Pretoria 1991-
c. 25 sheets, 2 thematic maps on each (Morphology; Geology), col., cross sections, notes, 80x100 cm
One sheet published:
• 34°15'S, 19°00'E Hermanus, 1991 50,-- EUR
See also diagram below.

ONSHORE/OFFSHORE MAP SERIES /AAN-/AFLANDIGE KAARTREEKS 1:250 000



© GEOSA

2380 Mineral Resources & Metallogeny

Mineral Resources of the Republic of South Africa
GEOSA, C.B. Coetzee (ed.), Pretoria 1976, 4th impression, 1992 (Handbook 7)
viii, 478 pp., 28 figs., 25 plates, encl. "Mineral Map of the Republic of South Africa / Delfstofkaart van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika 1:1 500 000", col., gold and coal area tints, min. deposit symbols, 2 parts, each 68x100 cm, cloth 75,-- EUR
- sep. map 1:1 500 000, 1976 50,-- EUR

Mineral Map of the Republics of South Africa, Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda, and Ciskei, and the Kingdoms of Lesotho and Swaziland / Delfstofkaart van die Republieke van Suid-Afrika, Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda en Ciskei en die Koninkryke van Lesotho en Swaziland 1:1 000 000
GEOSA, J.E.J. Martini, E.C.I. Hammerbeck & al., Pretoria 1982
col., very detailed, morphology, types and sizes of occurrences, comprehensive legend, 4 parts, total 200x178 cm 197,-- EUR

Metallogenic Map of the Republic of South Africa and the Kingdoms of Lesotho and Swaziland 1:1 000 000
GEOSA, J.E.J. Martini, C.J. Vorster & W.R. Oosterhuis, 2nd ed., Pretoria 2000
col., geol.-lithological base, very detailed min. symbols, morphology, types and sizes of commodities, comprehensive legend, detailed list of deposits, 4 parts, each c. 108x78 cm 165,-- EUR

Metallogenic Map of the Republic of South Africa and the Kingdoms of Lesotho and Swaziland 1:1 000 000
GEOSA, J.E.J. Martini, C.J. Vorster & W.R. Oosterhuis, 2nd ed., Pretoria 2000
col., geol.-lithological base, very detailed min. symbols, morphology, types and sizes of commodities, comprehensive legend, detailed list of deposits, 4 parts, each c. 108x78 cm 197,-- EUR

Metallogene reeks / Metallogenic Series 1:250 000
GEOSA, Pretoria 1991-
71 sheets, following top. sheet plan, rough geol. tints, very detailed min. symbols, comprehensive legend, c. 115x85 cm; expl., partly combined 50,-- EUR
- expl. each 38,-- EUR
Expl. may be published later or earlier than the corresponding sheet. Sheet availability according to diagram on p. 9.

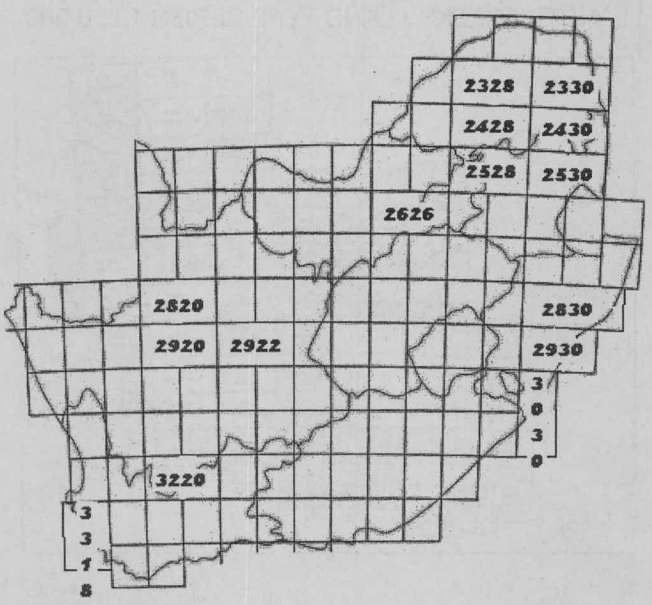
Published to date:
• 2328 Pietersburg, 1996
- , joint expl. for 2328 & 2330, 1995
• 2330 Tzaneen, 1996
- , expl., *see 2328!*
• 2428 Nylstroom, 2000
- , expl., 2002
• 2430 Pilgrim's Rest, 2000
- , expl., 2002
• 2528 Pretoria, 1994
- , expl., 1994
• 2530 Barberton, 2001
- , expl., 2002

(cont'd p. 9)

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny:

- 2626 Wes-Rand, *i.p.*
- 2820 Upington, 1998
  - , expl., 1998
- 2830 Richards Bay, 2003
  - , expl., 2004
- 2920 Kenhardt, 1998
  - , expl., 1998
- 2922 Prieska, *i.p.*
- 2930 Durban, 2001
  - , joint expl. for 2930 & 3030, 2003
- 3030 Port Shepstone, 2001
  - , expl., *see 2930!*
- 3220 Sutherland, 1999
  - , expl., 1999
- 3318 Cape Town, 2003
  - , expl., 2003

METALLOGENE REEKS / METALLOGENIC SERIES 1:250 000

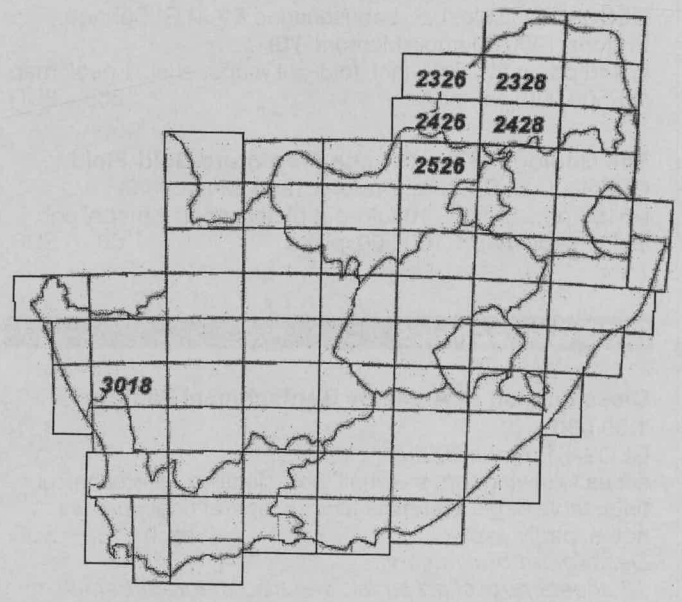


© GEOSA

Regional Geochemical Survey 1:1 000 000
GEOSA, Pretoria 1998-
71 sheets, following 1:250 000 sheet plan (1.1 000 000 maps of 1 by 2 blocks matching the maps of 1:250 000 geological series), 24 element maps, 1 geol. map, col., 4 tables, notes, 2 sheets, c. 85x85 cm each 89,-- EUR
Please refere alos to sheet diagram on right column.
Six sheets published to date:

- 2326 Ellisras, 1998
- 2328 Pietersburg, 2000
- 2426 Thabazimbi, 2000
- 2428 Nylstroom, 2001
- 2526 Rustenburg, 2001
- 3018 Loerisfontein, 2001

REGIONAL GEOCHEMICAL SURVEY 1:1 000 000



© GEOSA

The Fluospar Deposits of the Republics of South Africa and Bophuthatswana
GEOSA, I.T. Crocker, J.E.J. Martini & A.P.G. Söhnge, Pretoria 1988 (Handbook 11)
v, 172 pp., num. figs., incl. fold-out maps, 1-3 col., pb. 61,-- EUR

Limestone and Dolomite Resources of the Republics of South Africa, Bophuthatswana, Ciskei, Transkei and Venda
GEOSA, J.E.J. Martini, Pretoria 1987 (Handbook/Handboek 9)
viii, 111 pp., 5 figs., 11 plates incl. fold-out maps, incl. 1 occurrences map 1:2 000 000, col., bilingual, pb. 64,-- EUR

The Manganese Deposits of the Union of South Africa
GEOSA, J. de Villiers, Pretoria 1960 (Handbook 2)
xii, 280 pp., 35 figs., 38 tables, 24 plates, encl. 1 geol. map "Postmasburg 1:75 000", col., pb. 75,-- EUR

Salt in the Republic of South Africa
GEOSA, P.J. Hugo (comp.), Pretoria 1974 (Memoir 65)
105 pp., 10 figs., 12 plates, 2 maps, b&w, pb. 61,-- EUR

The Metallogeny of the Barberton Greenstone Belt, South Africa and Swaziland
GEOSA, J.H.W. Ward, Pretoria 1999 (Memoir 86)
108 pp., 41 figs., 14 plates, table, encl. 1 metallogenic map 1:100 000, 2 sheets, col. pb. 162,-- EUR

The Geology and Coal Resources of the Northeastern Cape Province
GEOSA, B.R. Turner, Pretoria 1971 (Bulletin 52)
v, 74 pp., 21 figs., 11 tables, 12 plates, encl. 1 coal map 1:250 000, 3 col., 2 parts, pb. 50,-- EUR

551 South Africa / Suid-Afrika / Südafrika

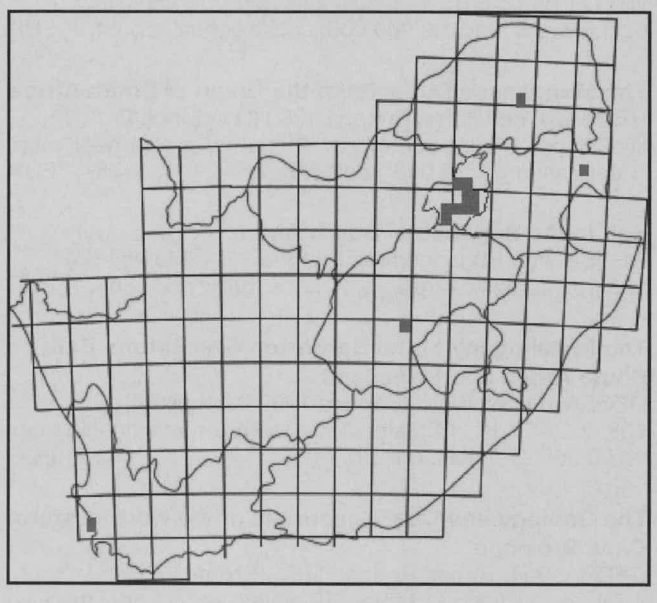
Aeroradiometric Survey for Uranium and Ground Follow-up in the Main Karoo Basin
GEOSA, D.I. Cole, L.S. Labuschagne & A.P.G. Söhnge, Pretoria 1990 (Memoir/Memorie 76)
v, 145 pp., num. figs., incl. fold-out maps, encl. 1 geol. map 1:1 500 000, col. pb. 66,-- EUR

The Geology of the Orange Free State Gold-Field
GEOSA, C.B. Coetzee, Pretoria 1960 (Memoir 49)
ix, 198 pp., 11 figs., 10 fold-out plates, encl. 2 maps, col., incl. 1 geol. map 1:100 000, pb. 66,-- EUR

2390 Geotechnics

Classification of Areas by Geotechnical Factors 1:50 000
GEOSA, Pretoria 2000-
series following top. sheetfall, col., detailed, geotechnical tints, table of geotechnical factors, operational quarries, notes, partly expl. each 113,-- EUR
Description preliminary.
13 sheets published so far, see also diagram below:
3318CB Melkbosstrand, *i.p.*, expl., 2005
2329DC Mankweng, 2003
2528CC Centurion, 2001, expl. 2004
2528CD Rietvleidam, 2001
2531AC White River, 2002, expl., 2004
2627BD Lenasia, 2003
2627DB Vereeniging, 2001, expl. 2004
2628AB Benoni, 2001, expl., 2004
2628AC Alberton, 2001
2628AD Springs, 2000, expl., 2004
2628BA Delmas, 2001, expl., 2003
2628BC Endicott, 2003
2926BB Thana Nchu, 2003

CLASSIFICATION OF AREAS BY GEOTECHNICAL FACTORS 1:50 000



© GEOSA

2400 SOILS

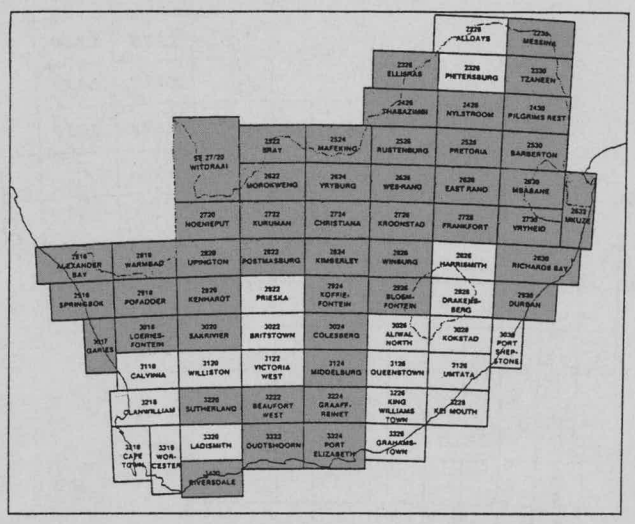
2420 Soil Capability

LANDTIPEREEKS / LAND TYPE SERIES 1:250 000
(for text see p. 8)

Landtipereeks / Land Type Series 1:250 000
ISCW, Pretoria 1978-
71 sheets, following top. sheet plan, col., detailed classification by tints and symbols, 110x62 cm 45,-- EUR
Sheets published to date are marked with red on diagram (sheet SE 27/20 Witdraai is 1:500 000).
- expl. series "Landtipes van die kaarte / Land Types of the Maps" (Memoirs oor die natuurlike landhulpbronne van Suid-Afrika / Memoirs on the Agricultural Natural Resources of South Africa), 1984-, c. 200-600 pp., comprehensive tables, each for 1-6 sheets, pb. 50,-- EUR / 100,-- EUR

In 1984-1991, 12 expl. have been published, list on request.

LANDTIPEREEKS / LAND TYPE SERIES 1:250 000



© ISCW

2500 GEOPHYSICS

2520 Gravimetry

Geological Map of the Republic of South Africa and the Kingdoms of Lesotho and Swaziland 1:1 000 000
"Gravity Edition"
GEOSA, C.J.S. Fourie & P. Cole (comps.), Pretoria 1997
col., detailed geol. tints, comprehensive legend, red anomaly overprint, intervals 10 mgal, 4 parts, total 202x153 cm 165,-- EUR
The previous ed. of 1984 continues to be available, at the reduced price of 50,-- EUR

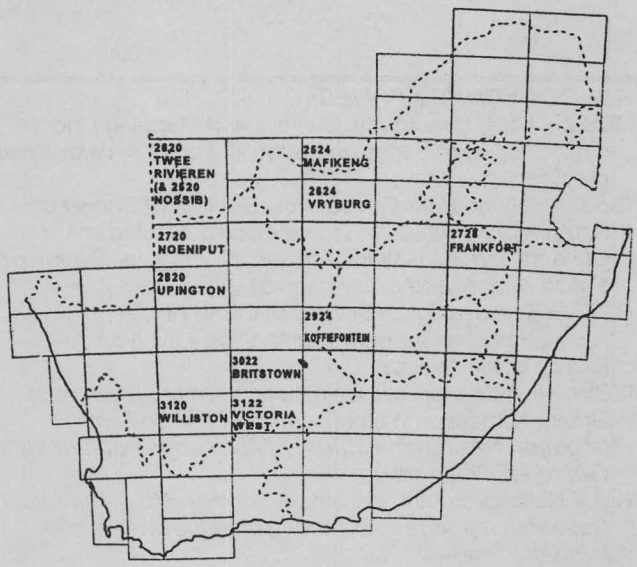
Gravity Map of the Republic of South Africa 1:1 000 000
GEOSA, C.J.S. Fourie & P. Cole (comps.), Pretoria 2000
col., intervals 5 mgal, additional smooth tints, 4 parts, each 88/98x78 cm 197,-- EUR

551 South Africa / Suid-Afrika / Südafrika

Geologiese reeks - Gravitasie-uitgawe / Geological Series - Gravity Edition 1:250 000
GEOSA, Pretoria 1988-
71 sheets, following top. sheet plan, col. geol. map with red anomaly overprint, intervalls 5 mgal, mainly 110x70 cm
each 50,-- EUR
10 sheets have been published so far (1988-1993), as shown on diagram below:

GEOLOGIESE REEKS - GRAVITASIE-UITGAWE / GEOLOGICAL SERIES - GRAVITY EDITION 1:250 000

GEOLOGY - GRAVITY EDITION.
(BOUGUER ANOMALIES)



© GEOSA

The Gravity Survey of the Republic of South Africa
GEOSA, P.J. Smit, A.L. Hales & D.I. Gough, Pretoria 1962 (Handbook 3)
vii, 486 pp., 14 figs., 5 fold-out plates, pb.; 4 extra maps (Geol. Map 1:4 000 000, Bouguer / Isostatic Anomaly Map 1:2 000 000, Routemap of the Gravimeter 1:1 000 000), all col., detailed, in folder 75,-- EUR

2530 Magnetism

Total Magnetic Field Intensity Map of the Republic of South Africa 1:1 000 000
GEOSA, E.H. Stettler, C.J.S. Fourie & P. Cole (comps.), Pretoria 2000
col., smooth tints, 4 parts, each 88/98x78 cm 197,-- EUR

2540 Seismicity

Seismic Hazard Maps for Southern Africa 1:6 000 000
GEOSA, Pretoria 1992
3 map faces (Maximum reported intensities 1620 to 1988; Seismic intensities with a 10% probability of being exceeded at least once in a period of 50 years; Peak horizontal ground acceleration ...), 1-3 col., 1 fig., text, 98x78 cm
50,-- EUR
Comprises actually the RSA. The states farther north are only slightly touched on.

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY
2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland 1:2 000 000
NBI & al., A.G. Rebelo & A.B. Low (comps.), Pretoria 1996
col., very detailed (68 veg. types), biomes inset map, 113x81 cm 20,-- EUR

Veldtipes van Suid-Afrika / Veld Types of South Africa 1:1 500 000
NBI, J.P.H. Acocks, 3rd ed., Pretoria 1988 (Memoir 57)
col., very detailed veg. types, comprehensive legend, 2 parts, each 70x104 cm; expl., 146 pp., 104 figs., 5 maps, col., pb. 35,-- EUR

2940 Zoogeography

Bird Atlas of Natal
D. Cyrus & N. Robson, Pietermaritzburg 1980
xx, 320 pp., 23 thematic maps, 528 distribution maps, b&w, text, illus., c. 100 more species without maps, overlay, 22x30 cm, cloth 38,-- EUR

Birds of the Transvaal
W.R. Tarboton, M.I. Kemp & A.C. Kemp, Pretoria 1987
296 pp., c. 700 distribution maps for 887 species, b&w, text, some illus., 18x25 cm, pb. 40,-- EUR

3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
3010 General Human Geography

South Africa - a country study
R.M. Byrnes (ed.), 3rd ed., Washington 1997 (Area handbook series)
586 pp., figs., tables, photos, cloth 68,-- EUR

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY
3120 Epochs of History

The Atlas of Changing South Africa
A.J. Christopher, 2nd ed., London & New York 2001
x, 260 pp., more than 170 maps, extensive text, 17,5x24,5 cm, pb. 58,-- EUR
1st ed. was called: "The Atlas of Apartheid".

South Africa: Black Homelands *c. 1:10 000 000*
CIA, *Washington 1986*
col., 22x28 cm 10,-- EUR

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY
3210 Demography

Population Census Atlas of South Africa / Bevolkingsensusatlas van Suid-Africa
ICA, H.L. Zietsman & I.J. van der Merwe, Stellenbosch 1986 (Publication/Publikasie 15/1986)
s.p., intro., 212 maps, chiefly 1:10 000 000, partly 1:5 000 000, col., by census districts, on nature and infrastructure (9 maps), demography (57), culture (57), economy (80), housing (14), 34x30 cm, half-cloth 75,-- EUR

551 South Africa / Suid-Afrika / Südafrika

3270 Medical Geography

Atlas van Bilharzia / Atlas of Bilharzia
"Die verspreiding van die tussengasheerslakke van bilharzia en die bilharziaparasiete in die mens en in die diere in die Republiek van Suid-Afrika en sommige aangrensende lande / The distribution of the intermediate host snails of bilharzia and the bilharzia parasites in man and animals in the Republic of South Africa and some adjacent countries"
J.H.S. Gear, R.J. Pitchford & J.A. van Eeden, Potchefstroom 1980-1982
3 intro. pp. , 93 map pp., chiefly 1:250 000 (top. maps), each 2 overlays, 4 overall maps 1:1 000 000, dots, 58x62 cm, ring-bd. in cover; sep. "additions", ii, 49 pp., 4 overlays, 21x30 cm total 750,-- EUR
The 1:1 000 000 maps comprise South Africa, Botswana, and Namibia; the 1:250 000 maps treat only the chiefly affected areas in E South Africa.
Attention: Because of the atlas' size and weight (18,5 kg) high transport costs should be taken into account.

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY

3450 Air Transport

World Aeronautical Chart ICAO / Lugvaartkundige Wêreldkaart IOBL 1:1 000 000
South Africa is covered by 10 sheets, see 550 Southern Africa!

Southern Africa / Suidelike Afrika 1:500 000
"Aeronautical Edition / Lugvaartkundige uitgawe"
South Africa is covered by 23 sheets, see 550 Southern Africa: 1210 General Topography!

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3510 General Economic Geography

Ekonomiese Atlas van Suid-Africa
ICA, H.L. Zietsman & I.J. van der Merwe, Stellenbosch 1981 (Publication/Publikasie 8)
4 intro. pp., 132 map pp., c. 1:8 000 000, 3-multi-col., by econ. regions, 31x22 cm, cloth 30,-- EUR

3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

South Africa: Industrial Activity and Production *c. 1:10 000 000*
CIA, *Washington* 1986
col., symbols, 1 pie graph, 21x28 cm 10,-- EUR

Coalfields Map of South Africa *c. 1:1 800 000*
Barker & Associates, 5th ed., Johannesburg 2001
col., mine types, key to collieries (table), 12 insets, 2 graphs, 67x98 cm, flat 160,-- EUR

3600 ADMINISTRATION

3610 Political Administration

Republiek van Suid-Afrika - Landdrosdistrikte en provinsies / Republic of South Africa - Magisterial Districts and Provinces 1:2 500 000
CDSM, *Pretoria* 1998
3 col., chor., district bdrs. and names, Witwatersrand inset map, 90x62 cm 16,-- EUR

South Africa / Suid-Afrika 1:250 000
"Topo-cadastral Edition / Topo-kadastrale uitgawe"
See 1210 General Topography!

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
CDSM = Chief Directorate: Surveys and Mapping / Hoofdirektoraat: Opmetings en Kartering *(name several times modified)*
GEOSA = Council for Geoscience, Geological Survey of South Africa / Raad vir Geowetenskap, Geologiese Opname van Suid-Afrika *(former "Geological Survey of South Africa" and other names)*
GSSA = The Geological Society of South Africa
ICA = Institute for Cartographic Analysis / Instituut vir Kartografiese Analise
ISCW = Institute for Soil, Climate and Water / Instituut vir Grond, Klimaat en Water *(former SIRI = Soil and Irrigation Research Institute / Navorsingsinstituut vir Grond en Besproeiing)*
NBI = National Botanical Institute *(former BRI = Botanical Research Institute / Navorsingsinstituut vir Plantkunde)*
PRU = University of Cape Town, Precambrian Research Unit
RSA = Republic of South Africa / Republiek van Suid-Afrika
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

552 Namibia / Namibië

Please also refer to catalogue sections 550 Southern Africa and 551 South Africa!

Für Namibia bitte auch die Katalog-Teile 550 Südliches Afrika und 551 Südafrika beachten!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Namibia 1:2 000 000
ITM, J. Mergelsberg & J. Ho (ed.), 4th ed., Vancouver 2005
col., hyps. tints 500-1000 feet, detailed communications, parks etc., tour. info., 2 plans (Swakopmund, Windhoek), texts, illus., index, 98x68 cm, fd. 10,20 EUR

Namibia 1:2 000 000
"Also includes Western Botswana"
Projects & Promotions (& Roads Authority), U. Jäschke (ed.), Windhoek 2006 *(rev. annually)*
col., hyps. tints 300 m, detailed communications & settlements, parks etc., reg. bdrs., distance table, tour. info., notes, illus., index, 98x69 cm, dbl., fd. 9,50 EUR

Republic of Namibia 1:1 000 000
SG, Windhoek 1994
7 col., contours 300 m, admin. bdrs. (Controlled Area, Regions, Nature and Game Park, Farm), Caprivi Strip inset 1:2 000 000, 108x142 cm 34,80 DM

1113 Geographical Handbooks

Das südliche Afrika
"II. Namibia - Botswana"
See 550 Southern Africa!

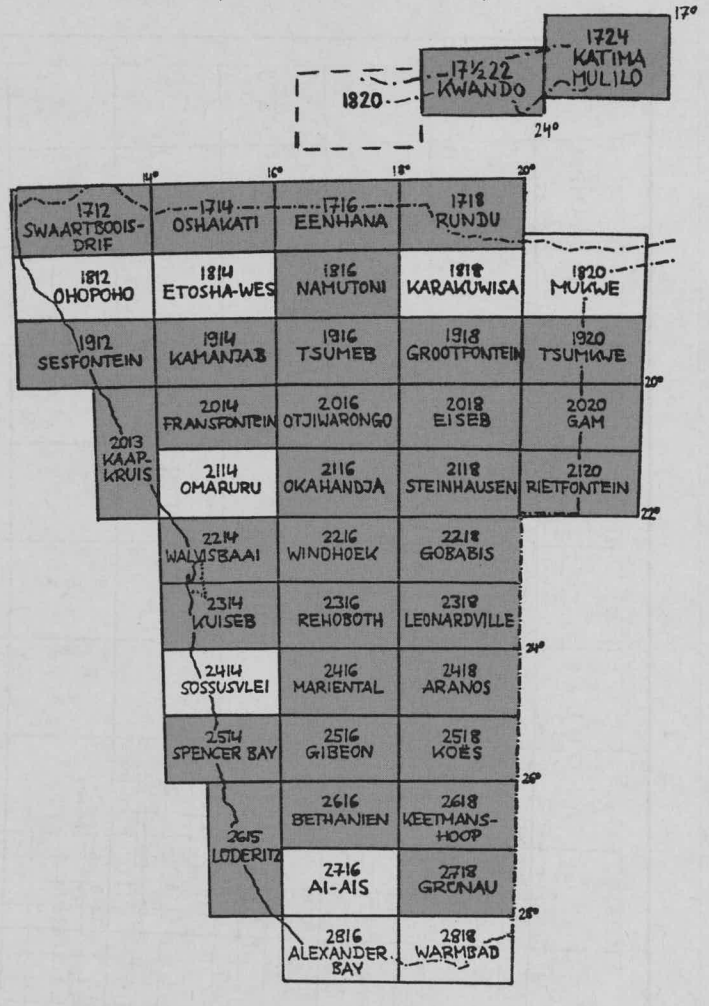
1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Southern Africa / Suidelike Afrika 1:500 000
14 sheets for Namibia, see 550 Southern Africa!

South West Africa / Suidwes-Afrika 1:250 000
SG, 2nd ed., Windhoek 1975- (partly rev.)
44 sheets, col., contours 50 m, hyps. tints 300 m, veg., places and communications classified, Gauss conform proj., 94x60 cm each 24,50 DM
Sheet distribution is shown on diagram, right column. Available are marked with raster.

SOUTH WEST AFRICA / SUIDWES-AFRIKA
1:250 000
(for text see left column)



South West Africa/Suidwes-Afrika / Namibia 1:50 000
SLI, 1st-3rd ed., Mowbray 1974-1982 (partly reprinted) / GS, Windhoek 1991/s.a.
1218 sheets, 5-6 col., partly satellite image based, contours 10-20 m, morphology, veg., places and communications classified, cadastral bdrs., Gauss conform proj., 60x75 cm each 27,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram, p. 2.
Mapping is completed but some sheets may not be available at short notice.

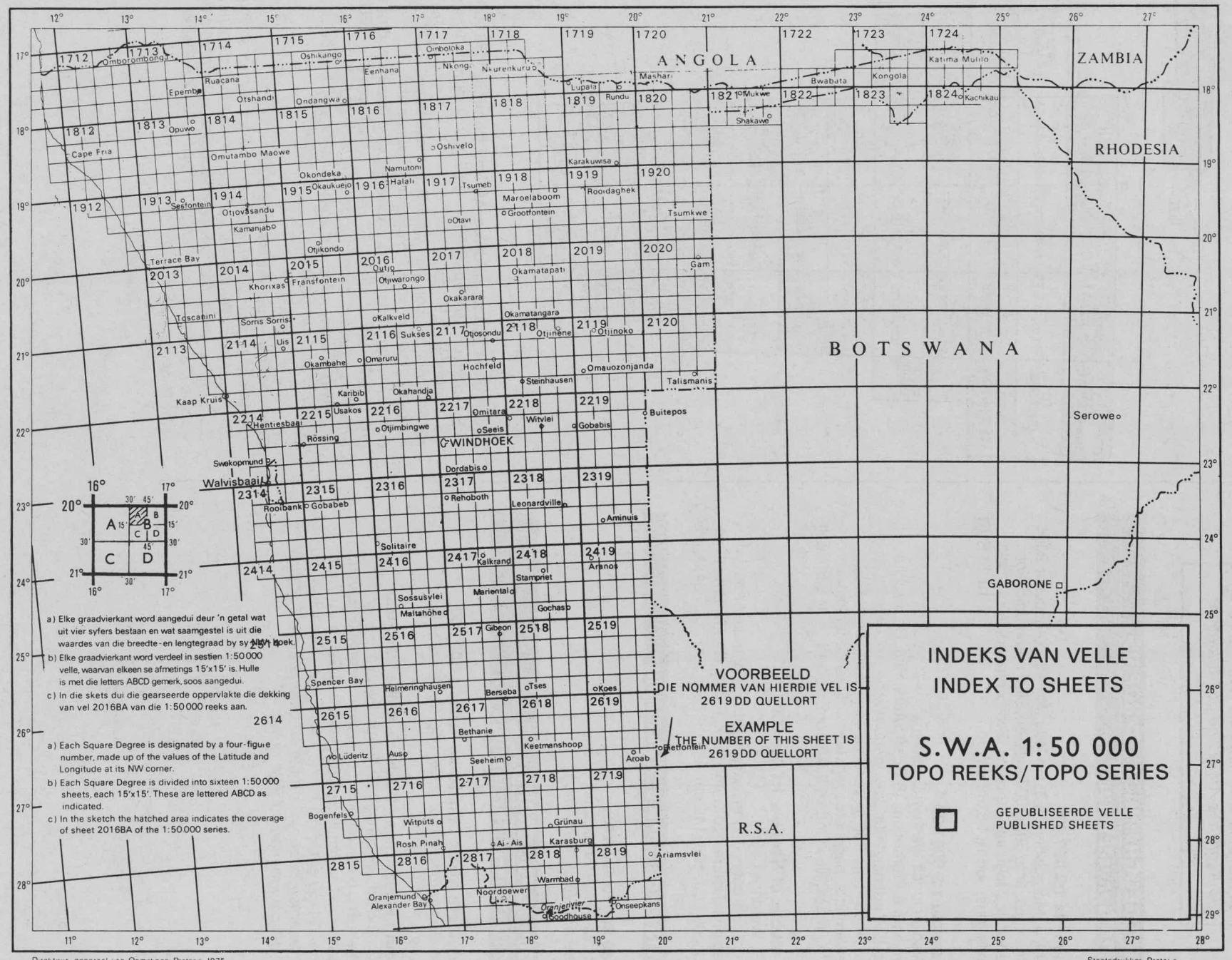
South Africa / Suid-Afrika 1:50 000
Certain sheets supplement the Namibian versions: first, the 18 joint border sheets in the S of Namibia; second, 3 sheets covering the formerly occupied zone of Waalvisbaai (2214 CB&DA, CD&DC, 2314 AB&BA). Please refer to section 551 South Africa!

552 Namibia / Namibië

GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences

1210 General Topography:

NAMIBIA 1:50 000
(for text see p. 1)



a) Elke graadvierkant word aangedui deur 'n getal wat uit vier syfers bestaan en wat saamgestel is uit die waardes van die breedte- en lengtegraad by sy NW-hoek.
b) Elke graadvierkant word verdeel in sestien 1:50 000 velle, waarvan elkeen se afmetings 15'x15' is. Hulle is met die letters ABCD gemerk, soos aangedui.
c) In die skets dui die gearseerde oppervlakte die dekking van vel 2016BA van die 1:50 000 reeks aan.

a) Each Square Degree is designated by a four-figure number, made up of the values of the Latitude and Longitude at its NW corner.
b) Each Square Degree is divided into sixteen 1:50 000 sheets, each 15'x15'. These are lettered ABCD as indicated.
c) In the sketch the hatched area indicates the coverage of sheet 2016BA of the 1:50 000 series.

VOORBEELD
DIE NOMMER VAN HIERDIE VEL IS
2619DD QUELLORT

EXAMPLE
THE NUMBER OF THIS SHEET IS
2619DD QUELLORT

INDEKS VAN VELLE
INDEX TO SHEETS

S.W.A. 1:50 000
TOPO REEKS/TOPO SERIES

GEPUBLISEERDE VELLE
PUBLISHED SHEETS

Direkteur-generaal van Opmetings, Pretoria, 1975
Director General of Surveys, Pretoria, 1975
T.S.O. MISC. 7725

Albers Vlaktroue Projeksie Standaard Parallelle 20° S en 30° S

Albers Equal-Area Projection Standard Parallels 20°S and 30°S

Staatsdrukker, Pretoria.
Government Printer, Pretoria.

KOPIEREG / COPYRIGHT

ILH Scientific Cartography • P.O.Box 80 08 30 • D-70508 Stuttgart • Fax: +49-711-490722-11 • E-mail: info@ilh-stuttgart.de

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS
1310 National & Regional Atlases

National Atlas of South West Africa / Nasionale Atlas van Suidwes-Afrika
Stellenbosch 1983, *o.p.*

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

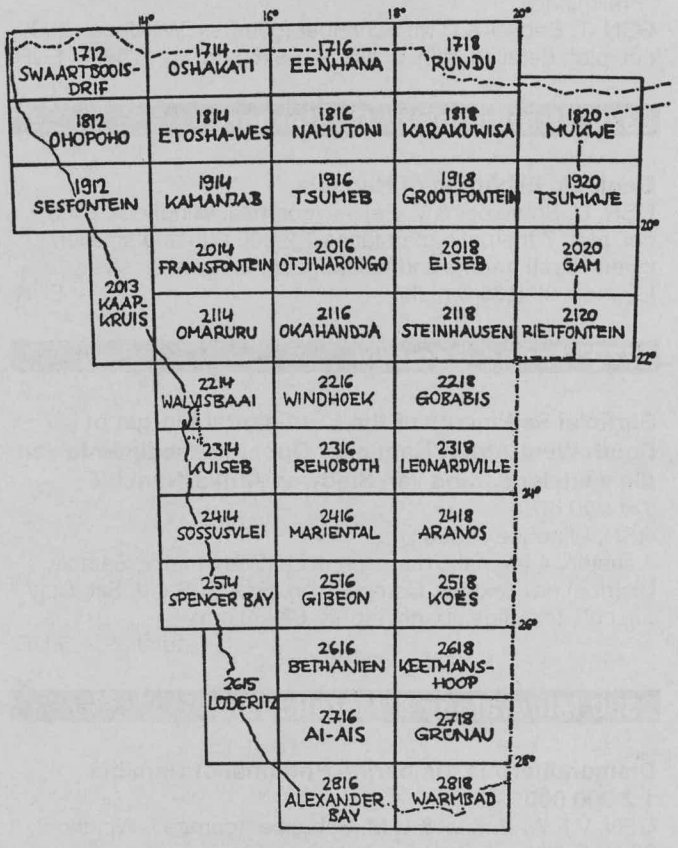
Simplified Geological Map of Namibia 1:2 000 000
Geological Society of Namibia & GSN, Windhoek s.a.
col., detailed, comprehensive legend, min. occurrences list, 84x70,5 cm 59,-- EUR

South West Africa/Namibia - Geological Map / Suidwes-Afrika/Namibië - Geologiese Kaart 1:1 000 000
GEOSA, GSN & al., R. McG. Miller & K.E.L. Schalk, Pretoria 1980 (reprint 1990)
col., very detailed, comprehensive legend, Caprivi Strip inset 1:2 000 000, references, 4 parts, total 150x210 cm 98,-- EUR
For gravity ed. see 2520 Gravimetry!

Geological Map of Namibia 1:250 000 *(former "South West Africa Geological Series / Suidwes-Afrika Geologiese Reeks")*
GEOSA, GSN & al., Pretoria 1935-
series following top. sheet plan, col., detailed, cross sections, partly expl. (or text on reverse), c. 110x70 cm
Recently, sheets are published in a "provisional" or "preliminary" ed. These are marked with (P) in the following list:
Also refer to diagram below (some names differ):

- 1712 Swartbooisdrif (P), *i.p.*
- 1912 Sesfontein (P), *i.p.*
- 2013 Cape Cross, 1988 63,-- EUR
- 2016 Otjiwarango (P), *i.p.*
- 2114 Omaruru, 1997 115,-- EUR
- 2116 Okahandja (P), *i.p.*
- 2214 Walvis Bay, 1995 115,-- EUR
  - expl., 1996 15,-- EUR
- 2216 Windhoek (P), 1998 *(without areas C and D)* 115,-- EUR
- 2218 Gobabis, 1981 63,-- EUR
  - expl., 1980 15,-- EUR
- 2314 Kuiseb, 1994 115,-- EUR
- 2316 Rehoboth (P), 1998 *(without areas A and B)* 115,-- EUR
- 2414 Meob Bay (P), *i.p.*
- 2416 Mariental, 1980 63,-- EUR
  - expl., 1980 15,-- EUR
- 2514 Spencer Bay (P), *i.p.*
- 2516 Gibeon, 2000 (P) 115,-- EUR
- 2615 Luderitz (P), 1999 115,-- EUR
- 2616 Bethanien (P), 1999 115,-- EUR
- 2618 Keetmanshoop, 1982 63,-- EUR
  - expl., 1984 15,-- EUR
- 2716 Ai-Ais (P), 1999 115,-- EUR
- 2718 Grünau, 1977 115,-- EUR
- 2816 Oranjemund (P), 1999 115,-- EUR
- 2818 Warmbad (P), 1997 115,-- EUR

GEOLOGICAL MAP OF NAMIBIA 1:250 000



South West Africa/Namibia - Geological Series / Suidwes-Afrika/Namibië - Geologiese reeks 1:50 000
GSN, Windhoek *1989-*
series following top. sheet plan, col., detailed, cross sections, c. 90x65 cm
One sheet published to date:

- 2217 CB Bismarckberge, *1986* 32,-- EUR

The Roadside Geology of Namibia
G. Schneider, Berlin & Stuttgart 2004 (Sammlung geologischer Führer, 97)
ix, 294 pp., 112 figs., partly col., incl. b&w maps, bibl., index, pb. 38,-- EUR

Geological Map of the Awasib Mountain Terrain, Southern Namibia 1:100 000
GSN, Windhoek 1989
b&w, 55x116 cm 20,-- EUR

Geological Map of the Damara Orogen, South West Africa/Namibia 1:500 000
GSN, R.McG. Miller & W. Grote (comps.), Windhoek 1988
col., very detailed, insets, num. cross sections, 2 sheets, each 117x80 cm 98,-- EUR

Gobabis & Hereroland Blocks, South West Africa/Namibia - Geology 1:250 000
CDM Mineral Surveys, P. Coxall & al., s.l. 1979
col., detailed tectonics, 96x70 cm 10,-- EUR

552 Namibia / Namibië

Geological Map of Namibia - Sperrgebiet 1:500 000
"Preliminary"
GSN, T. Becker & U.M. Schreiber (comps.), Windhoek 2000
col. plot, detailed, min. symbols, 69x66 cm 59,-- EUR

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary

Geologic Evolution of Namibia
GSN, U. Schreiber & V. Petzel (comps.), Windhoek 2003
col. plot, 7 thematic map faces 1:2 000 000 and smaller, chiefly stratigraphic and palaeogeol., comprehensive legends, 92x135 cm, flat 73,-- EUR

2370 Marine Geology

Surficial Sediments of the Continental Margin of South West Africa/Namibia / Oppervlaksedimente van die vastelandsrand van Suidwes-Afrika/Namibië
1:4 000 000
GSN, Windhoek 1988
4 sheets, 4 thematic maps on each (Bathymetry, Sample Distribution, Texture, Composition, Gravel, Sand, Silt, Clay ...), col., text, figs., partly tables, 88x82 cm
total 39,-- EUR

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Diamondiferous Kimberlite Potential of Namibia 1:2 000 000
GSN, V.F.W. Petztel & U.M. Schreiber (comps.), Windhoek 2001 (Economic Geology Series)
col. plot, geol. base, detailed min. symbols, 3 inset graphs and maps, notes, 78x70 cm 73,-- EUR

Mineral Map of Namibia 1:1 000 000
"Provisional"
GSN, G. Andritzky & al. (comps.), V.F.W. Petztel & U.M. Schreiber (eds.), Windhoek 1998 (Economic Geology Series)
col. plot, geol. base, detailed min. symbols, tectonostratigraphic inset map, tables, 2 sheets, 125x76/70 cm
115,-- EUR

Mineral Occurrences *1:500 000*
GSN, S.D. Ajagbe (comp.), Windhoek 1999- (Economic Geology 1:250 000 Map Series)
c. 45 sheets 1:500 000, using 1:250 000 sheetfall, col. plots, geol. base, tables, each 59x34 cm; expl., c. 15-90 pp., figs., incl. col. maps, tables, comb-bd.
Published to date:

- 1712 Swartbooisdrif, 1999 51,-- EUR
- 1714 Oshakati, 2003 (expl. 2000) 38,-- EUR
- 1812 Opuwo, 1999 79,-- EUR
- 1814 Etosha West, 2003 (expl. 2000) 26,-- EUR
- 1912 Sesfontein, 1999 35,-- EUR
- 1914 Kamanjab, 2003 (expl. 2001) 81,-- EUR
- 2114 Omaruru, 2002, 2 maps 105,-- EUR

The Mineral Resources of Namibia
GSN, *Windhoek* 1992
598 pp., loose leaves, figs., tables, plastic file, 27x31 cm
155,-- EUR
- ditto, CD-ROM, 1992 155,-- EUR

2500 GEOPHYSICS

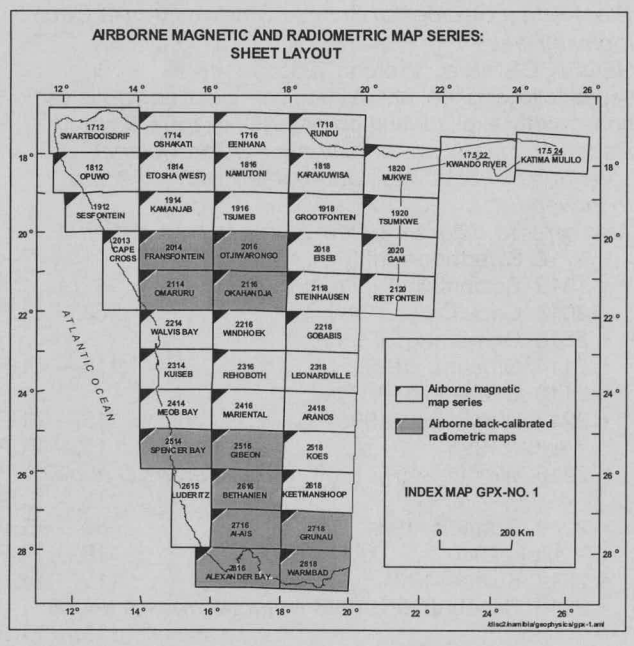
2520 Gravimetry

Namibia - Geological Map / Namibië - Geologiese Kaart 1:1 000 000
"(Bouguer anomalies on land and free-air anomalies at sea / Bougueranomaliee op land en luglaaganomaliee ter see)"
GSN, *Windhoek* 1980 (reprint 1990)
the geol. map with overprint of anomalies, intervals 10 mgal, 4 sheets (NW, NE, SW, SE) each 16,-- EUR

2530 Magnetism

Airborne Magnetic Anomaly Map of Namibia 1:1 000 000
GSN & al., Windhoek 1993
col., intervals 50 nT, reference inset, 4 sheets (NW, NE, SW, SE), each 57x87/74 cm, laminated 98,-- EUR

Airborne Magnetic Anomaly Map 1:250 000
GSN & al., Windhoek 1993
43 sheets, col., intervals 10 nT, reference diagram, standard size 91x73 cm, laminated each 98,-- EUR
List of available sheets marked with black corner on combined diagram below:



© GSN

2570 Radiation

Airborne Radiometric Anomaly Map 1:250 000
"Ground Level Exposure Rate (µR/h)"
GSN & al., Windhoek 1994
43 sheets, col., intervals 1.0-5.0 µR/h, reference diagram, notesstandard size 91x73 cm, laminated each 98,-- EUR
Available sheets are marked with raster on combined diagram, see 2530 Magnetism, above.

2800 OCEANOGRAPHY
2820 Bathymetry

Carte bathymétrique de la ride de Walvis et du Bassin du Cap, Océan Atlantique Sud 1:4 382 832
IFREMER, H.D. Needham, D. Carré & J.-C. Sibuet (comps.), Orléans & Rueil-Malmaison 1986
col., bath. contours 250 m, tints 1000 m, inset map "Banc de Valdivia 1:150 000", 95x70 cm; sep. b&w version of the same area, enlarged to 1:2 191 416, 3 sheets, fd.
34,-- EUR

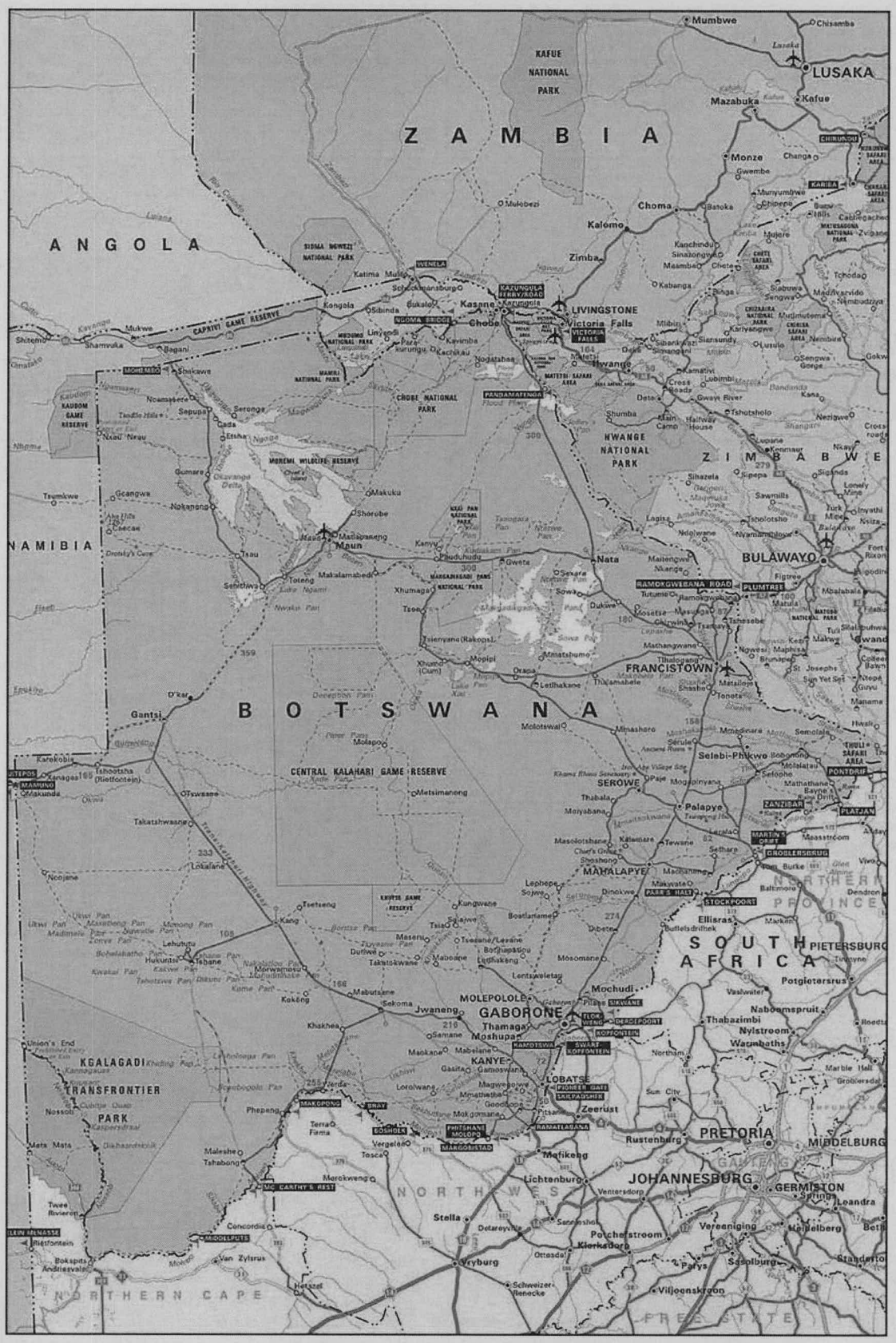
5100 CARTOGRAPHY
5130 Cartographic Representation

Namibia, Südwestafrika - Kartographische Probleme der neuen topographischen Karten 1:50 000 und ihre Perspektiven für die Landesentwicklung
H. Leser, Basel 1982 (Mitteilungen der Basler Afrika-Bibliographien / Communications from the Basel Africa Bibliography, 26)
56 pp., 3 figs., pb. 16,-- EUR

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
GEOSA = Council for Geoscience, Geological Survey of South Africa / Raad vir Geowetenskap, Geologiese Opname van Suid-Afrika *(former "Geological Survey of South Africa" and other names)*
GSN = Geological Survey of Namibia *(formerly other names)*
SG = Surveyor-General / Landmeter-Generaal (Namibia)
SLI = Chief Directorate: Surveys and Land Information / Hoofdirektorat: Opmetings en Grondinligting *(South Africa; formerly other names)*
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms!

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 552 Namibia, 1982
2nd ed.: 552 Namibia, 1988
3rd ed.: 552 Namibia, 1998

553 Botswana / Botsuana



© Botswana Tourism Organisation

553 Botswana / Botsuana

Please also refer to catalogue section 550 Southern Africa!
Bitte stets auch Teil 550 Südliches Afrika beachten!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

The Republic of Botswana - Road/Tourist Map 1:3 000 000
DSM, Gaborone 1991
col., reserves, tour. info., 15 inset maps (chiefly reserves), index, dbl., 75x37 cm, fd. 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 42540

The Republic of Botswana 1:2 000 000
DSM, 3rd ed., Gaborone 1992
5 col., hill features, dry valleys, swamps, communications, district bdrs., reserves, 59x63 cm 15,00 EUR
Title ID: 42541

The Republic of Botswana - Road Map 1:2 000 000
DSM, 2nd ed., Gaborone 1990
col., reserves, tour. info., 57x60 cm 15,00 EUR
Title ID: 42542

Botswana Map 1:1 650 000
Road Map includes 4x4 routes & GPS coordinates
MapStudio, 2nd ed., Cape Town 2009
col., communications & places classified, forest, parks & reserves, prov. bdrs, hydro., symbols, places of interest, inset maps and plans (Chobe National Park, Makgadikgadi & Nxai National Parks, Central Kalahari Game Reserve, Moremi Game Reserve, Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park and the Okavango Delta; Gaborone and Francistown), notes, index, GPS way points, distance table, 38,5x99 cm, fd. 12,50 EUR
Title ID: 62538

The Republic of Botswana 1:1 500 000
DSM, 8th ed., Gaborone 2000
col., hyps. tints 150 m, dry valleys, swamps, communications, district bdrs., reserves, mines, 73x76 cm 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 42543

Botswana / Zimbabwe 1:1 500 000
ITM, 5th ed., Vancouver 2010
col., hyps. tints 500-1000 feet, tour. info., Gaborone plan, texts, illus., 98x69 cm, fd. 9,95 EUR
Title ID: 42544

Namibia - Botsuana / Botswana 1:1 500 000
See 552 Namibia!
Title ID: 42545

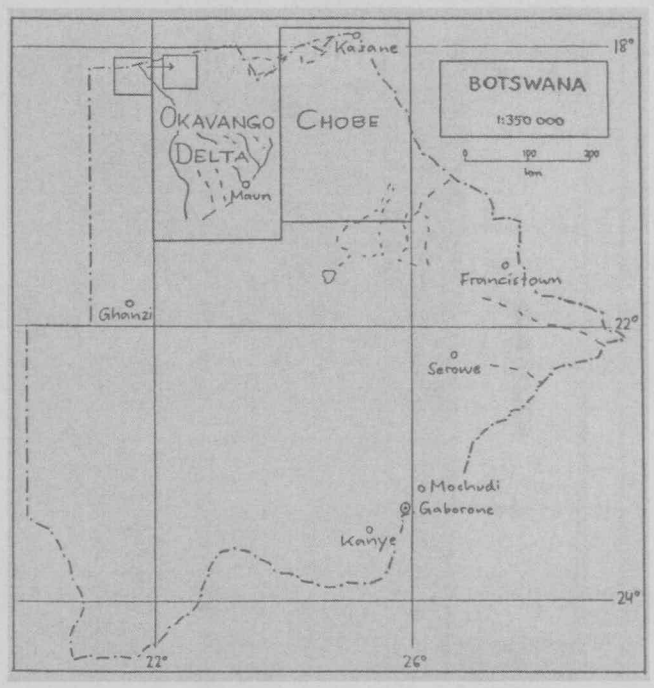
Botswana 1:1 000 000
Reise Know-How, 2nd ed., Bielefeld 2006 (World mapping project)
col., contours, 500 m hyps tints, roads classified, tour. info., 1 inset plan Gaborone, swamps, admin. bdrs., index, bilingual legend, Ellipsoid: WGS 84, Lambert conformal conic proj., 100x69,5 cm, dbl. 8,90 EUR
Title ID: 42546

Republic of Botswana 1:1 000 000
DSM, 4th ed., Gaborone 1996
5 col., hill features, swamps, district bdrs., reserves,2 sheets (N, S), each 107x59 cm 25,00 EUR
Title ID: 42547

Republic of Botswana 1:350 000
DSM, Gaborone 1985-
single regional maps, col., swamps perennial and seasonal, "fences", col. reserve bdrs., each 66x97 cm each 22,50 EUR

Available to date:
- Chobe, 2nd ed., 1995
  Title ID: 42549
- Okavango Delta, 1987, reprint 1994
  Title ID: 42550

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA 1:350 000



1113 Geographical Handbooks

Das südliche Afrika
"II. Namibia - Botswana"
See 550 Southern Africa!
Title ID: 42551

553 Botswana / Botsuana

Gabarone Map Book
B&T Directories, 2nd ed., Gabrone s.a.
168 pp., 1 p. Botswana Road map 1:1 730 246, 109 city map pp., 3 indexes (buildings, business & streets) 49 pp., atlas spiral bd. 50,00 EUR
Title ID: 42552

1190 Town Plans

Botswana City Street Maps
DSM, Gaborone 1987-
b&w, street names, block numbers
- Lobatse 1:5 000, 1987, 2 sheets 20,00 EUR
  Title ID: 66976
- Selebi Phikwe 1:5 000, 1985, 5 sheets 40,00 EUR
  Title ID: 66977
- Jwaneng 1:5 000, 2nd ed., 1992 15,00 EUR
  Title ID: 66978
- Francistown 1:5 000, 5 sheets 40,00 EUR
  Title ID: 66979

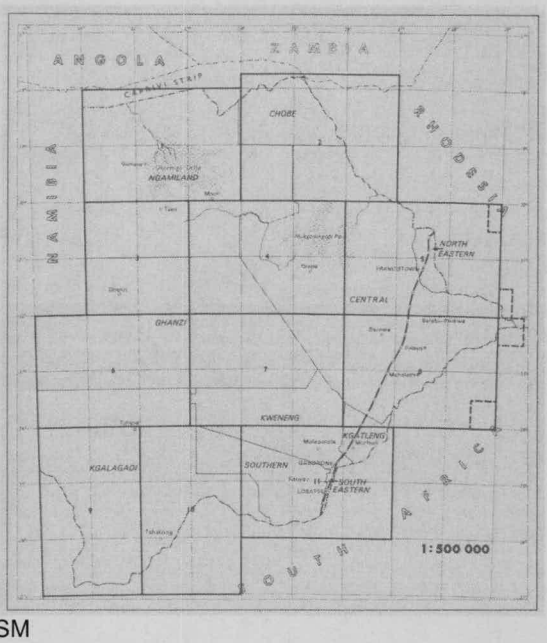
Gaborone City Map 1:17 500
DSM, Gaborone 1999
col., roads, tour. info. 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 66980

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Republic of Botswana 1:500 000
DSM, 2nd ed., Gaborone 1989
11 sheets, col., hyps. tints 100-150 m, sand, swamps, communications, services, forest reserves, district bdrs., UTM proj., sizes vary each 15,00 EUR
set price 115,00 EUR
Title ID: 42553
Sheet distribution according to diagram below:

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA 1:500 000



© DSM

Botswana 1:250 000
"Conventional"
DSM, 2nd ed., Gaborone 1986-
40 sheets, partly col., hill and hydro. features, communications, district bdrs., tribal territories, reserves, UTM proj., ca. 85x63 cm each 15,00 EUR
- set price each 12,00 EUR

20 sheets have been published in the conventional version. Until its completion, the remaining sheets are available in one of the following provisional versions:
- "Photomap" version, 1977 (DOS 647P)
- "Monochrome" version, 1979-1983, plan., JOG numbering
Sheet distribution and versions according to diagram p. 5.
- 1 Tsodilo. 1989, col.
  Title ID: 66936
- 2 Linyanti. 1989, col.
  Title ID: 66937
- 3 Savute. 1988, col.
  Title ID: 66938
- 4 Kasane. 1988, col.
  Title ID: 66939
- 5 Nokaneng. 1988, col.
  Title ID: 66940
- 7 Nxa Pain, 1985, b&w
  Title ID: 66941
- 6 Maun, 1984, col.
  Title ID: 67338
- 8 Basutos. 1983, b&w
  Title ID: 66942
- 9 Tsau (SF-34-3). 1981, b&w
  Title ID: 66943
- 10. Toteng (SF-34-4). 1981, b&w
  Title ID: 66944
- 11 Bushman Pits, 1990, col.
  Title ID: 66945
- 12 Nata. 1983, b&w
  Title ID: 66946
- 13 Ramokgwebana. 1986, col.
  Title ID: 66947
- 14 Ghanzi (SF-34-7). 1979, b&w
  Title ID: 66948
- 15 Letiahau (SF-34-8). 1981, b&w
  Title ID: 66949
- 16 Lake Nxau (SF-35-5), 1981, b&w.
  Title ID: 66950
- 17 Lethlhakane (Matsitama), 1987, col.
  Title ID: 66951
- 18 Francistown. 1985, col.
  Title ID: 66952
- 19 Mamuno (SF-34-10/14). 1981, b&w
  Title ID: 66953
- 20 Hanahai (SF-34-11). 1979, b&w
  Title ID: 66954
- 21 Okwa. 1990, col.
  Title ID: 66955
- 22 Mazeamanong. 1985, b&w
  Title ID: 66956
- 23 Serow. 1987, col.
  Title ID: 66957
- 24 Palapye. 1987, col.
  Title ID: 66958
- 25 Tuli. 1986, col.
  Title ID: 66959

(cont'd p. 4)

553 Botswana / Botsuana

1210 General Topography:

- 26 Lehututu (SF-34-15). 1981, b&w
  Title ID: 66960
- 27 Kang. 1987, col.
  Title ID: 66961
- 28 Khutse (Kutse; SF-35-13). 1983, b&w
  Title ID: 66962
- 29 Lephepe. 1987, col.
  Title ID: 66963
- 30 Mahalapye. 1989, col.
  Title ID: 66964
- 31 Ukwe (SG-34-2). 1981, b&w
  Title ID: 66965
- 32 Tshane (SG-34-3). 1979, b&w
  Title ID: 66966
- 33 Mabutsane (SG-34-4). 1981, b&w
  Title ID: 66967
- 34 Kanye. 1988, col.
  Title ID: 66968
- 35 Gaborone. 1987, col.
  Title ID: 66969
- 36 Bokspits. 1981, b&w
  Title ID: 66970
- 37 Bosobogolo (SG-34-7). 1981, b&w
  Title ID: 66971
- 38 Molopo (SG-34-8). 1981, b&w
  Title ID: 66972
- 39 Lobatse. 1989, col.
  Title ID: 66973
- 40 Tshabong (SG-34-11). 1981, b&w
  Title ID: 66974

Republic of Botswana 1:100 000

DOS & DSM, Tolworth & Gaborone 1981-1983 (DOS 547/1P)
37 sheets, col., images with names, wells, roads, district bdrs., UTM proj., ca. 62x78 cm each 15,00 EUR
- set price each 12,00 EUR
This "Photomap" series is to supplement the 1:50 000 sheets. Sheet distribution according to diagram p. 6

Republic of Botswana 1:50 000

DSM, 2nd ed, Gaborone 1967-1982 (older sheets: Series Z 761 (DOS 447)) / 1996-
856 sheets, 5 col., contours 10 m (or 50 feet), morphology, detailed hydro., veg., settlement and communication features, district, tribal, farm and township bdrs., reserves, UTM proj., ca. 45x60 cm each 15,00 EUR
- set price each 12,00 EUR
Standard ("conventional") sheets have been published mainly for E Botswana. For other regions, sheets are available in one of the following provisional versions:
- "Photomap" version, 1971- (DOS 447P)
- "Monochrome" plan. version, 1981-
Sheet distribution according to diagram p. 7:

Please also refer to catalogue section 550 Southern Africa!
Bitte stets auch Teil 550 Südliches Afrika beachten!

Botswana 1:200 000

GŠ, s.l. 1981-82
63 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm each 20,00 EUR
Provisional sheet diagram on request.
Title ID: 68433

Republic of Botswana 1:25 000

DSM, Gaborone 1989-
single sheets for conurbations, col., contours 5 m, cultivation, 66x92 cm each 15,00 EUR
Published to date:

- Francistown, 1989
  Title ID:42562
- Gaborone, 2nd ed., 1991
  Title ID:42563

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Botswana National Atlas

B.B. Hofmeyr Morebodi (dir.), Gaborone 2001
VII, 404 pp. col. 29 chapters (Geography of Botswana; Geology and Geomorphology of Botswana; Weather and Climate; Surface Hydrology; Hydrogeology of Botswana; Water Resources; Soils and Vegetation; National Conservation Strategy; Agriculture; Minerals and Mining; Energy; Land Use Planning; Land Information and Mapping; Land Administration; Tenure Systems and Housing; Wildlife; Tourism, Population; Education and Training; Health Services; Public Finance and Economic Development; Commerce and Industry; Transport and Communication; Botswana's International Relations; Culture and Heritage; Democracy, Governance and Politics; Law, Justice and Security; Women in Development; Youth and National Development and The Okavango Delta), num. chiefly thematic maps, graphs, diagrams, num. photos, endpaper map (world), 30x35 cm, bd. 125,00 EUR
Title ID: 42564
-- ditto as CD-ROM, 2002 77,00 EUR
Title ID:62537

The Botswana Society Social Studies Atlas

Botswana Society & Esselte, Q.N. Parsons & B. Makwiti, Gaborone & Stockholm 1988
school atlas, 48 pp. (15 for Botswana, 14 for Africa), chiefly thematic maps, col., 24x33 cm, pb. 20,45 EUR
Title ID: 42565

1400 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOGRAPHY

1420 Pollution / Ecocide

Republic of Botswana - Groundwater Pollution Vulnerability Map 1:1 000 000

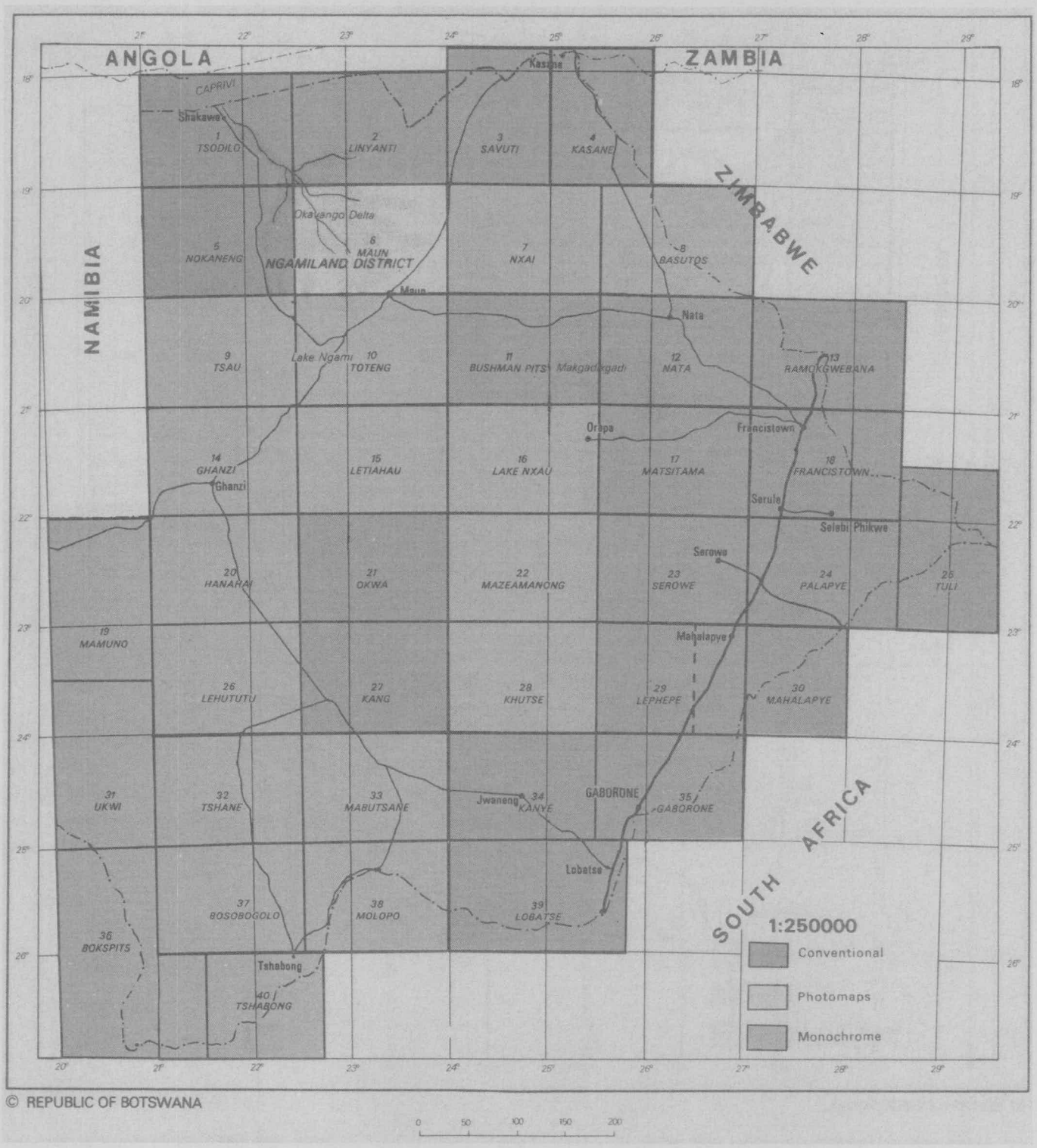
See 2740 Groundwater!

553 Botswana / Botsuana

1210 General Topography:

BOTSWANA 1:250 000

(For text see p. 3)



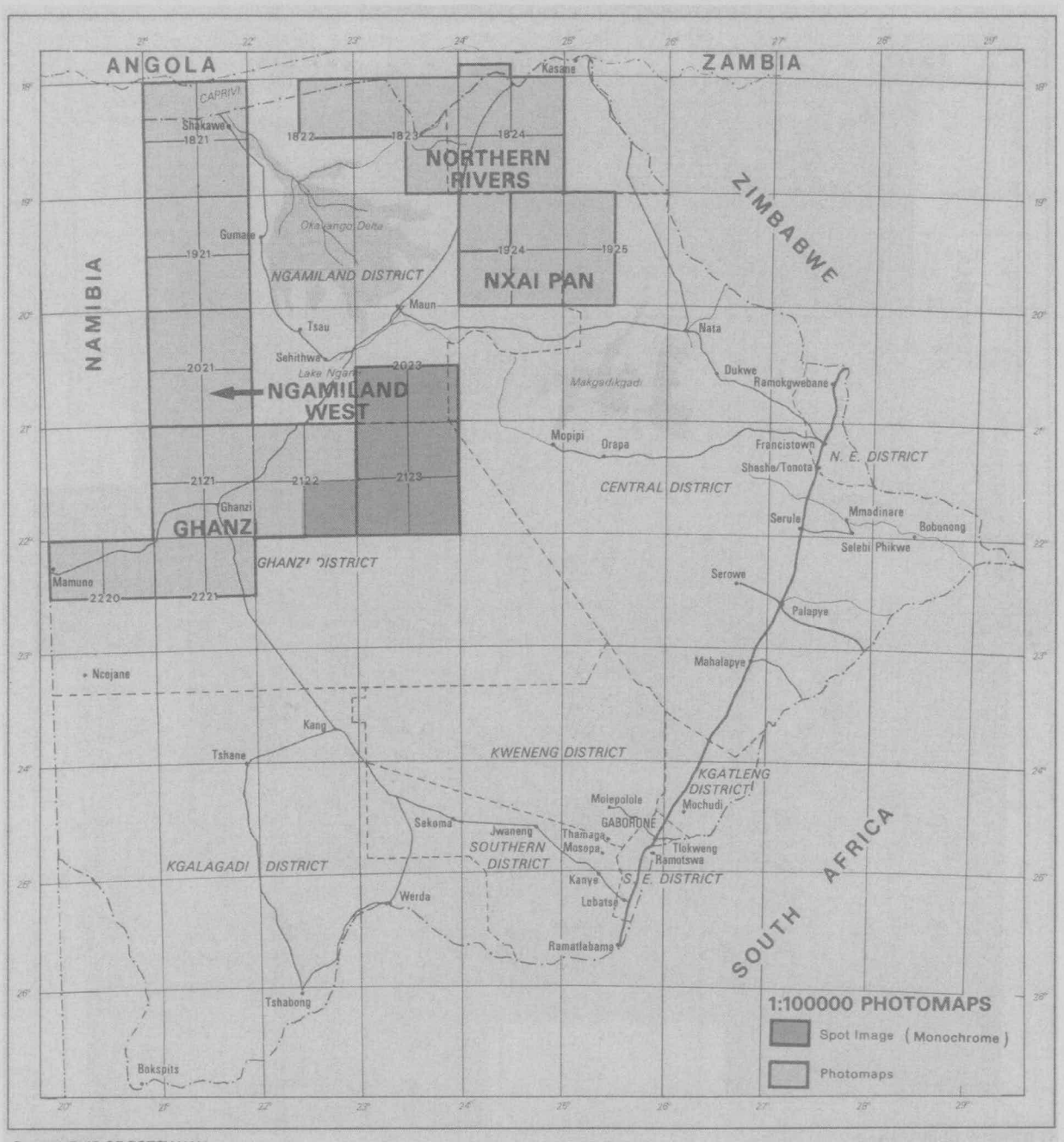
© DSM

553 Botswana / Botsuana

1210 General Topography:

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA 1:100 000

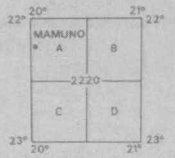
(For text see p. 3)



© REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

0 50 100 150 200
Kilometres

Railway follows alignment of Ramokgwebane/Ramatlabama Road.



To order: Give the degree square number. Divide the degree square into four and letter the quarters A,B,C and D.
For example, the sheet covering Mamuno is 2220A.

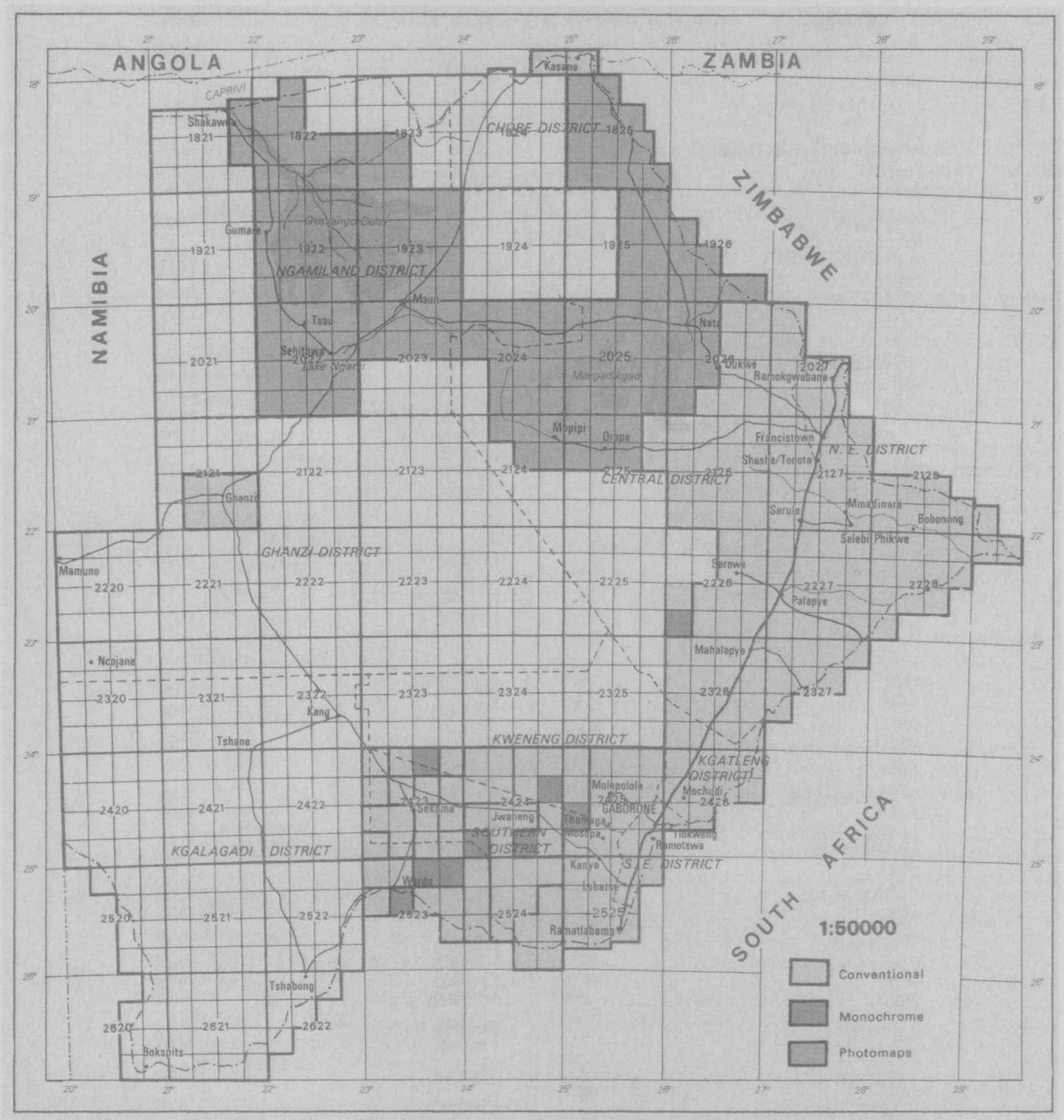
© DSM

553 Botswana / Botsuana

1210 General Topography:

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA 1:50 000

(For text see p. 3)



© DSM

553 Botswana / Botsuana

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

The Geology of Botswana

GSD, D.T. Aldiss & N.P. Lock, J.N. Carney, Lobatse 1994(Bulletin 37)
iii, 113 pp., 22 figs., 7 tables, pb. total 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 42626

Geological Framework of Western Botswana and adjacent Areas 1:2 000 000

GSD, H.M. Meixner (comp.), Lobatse 1984
col., principal geol. units, detailed magnetic data, 60x78 cm 13,00 EUR
Title ID: 42628

Geological Map of the Republic of Botswana 1:1 000 000

GSD, C. Mortimer (comp.), 2nd ed., Lobatse 1984
col., detailed, incl. min. occurrences, comprehensive legend, 2 parts (N, S), total 110x122 cm total 13,00 EUR
Title ID: 42567

A Geological Interpretation of Landsat Imagery and Air Photography of Botswana

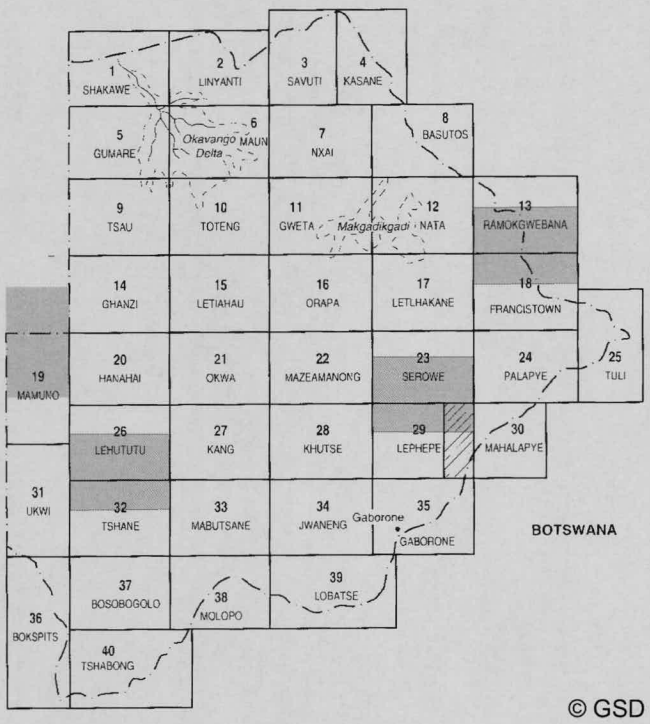
BGS, D.I.J. Mallick, F. Habgood & A.C. Skinner, London 1981(Overseas Geology and Mineral Resources, 56)
36 pp., 11 figs., 1 plate, encl. "Photogeological Map of Botswana 1:1 000 000 (approx.)" (DOS (Geol.) 1218), col., detailed, 2 parts, total 110x118 cm, pb. total 13,00 EUR
Title ID: 42568

Geological Survey of Botswana 1:250 000 / 1:125 000

"Quarter Degree Sheets"
GSD, Lobatse 1963-
col., detailed, incl. min. occurrences, partly profiles, notes, sizes vary unless indicated each 29,00 EUR
For E Botswana, the standard scale is 1:125 000. The remaining sheets for Inner Botswana ("Kalahari mapping") usually will be at 1:250 000. Refer to diagram, right column above
Since 1973, expl. are being published in two (!) series (Bulletin / District Memoir), 50-150 pp., prices varying. Maps are no longer encl. as they used to be previously.
Also refer to sheet index above.
List of sheets and expl.:
1:250 000 (Sheet diagram right column & p. 10)

- 2121 B & 2122 A&B North Ghanziland, 1974
  Title ID:42570
- 2123 A&B & 2124 A Deception Pan & 2124 B & 2125 A&B Rysana Pan, 1980, each 2 thematic sheets; expl. ("Kalatraverse One"), 1979 (B 21)
  Title ID:42571
- Molopo Farms Project 1:250 000, 1988 (Special sheet: 2423 C, 2423 D, 2424 C, 2524 A, and parts of more)
  Title ID:42572
- 18 Makunda, 2002
  Title ID:42573
- 19 Takatswanae, 2002
  Title ID:42574
- 29 Mabuasehube, 1998
  Title ID:42575
- 32 Tsabong, 1998
  Title ID:42576

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF BOTSWANA 1:250 000
(For text see left column)



© GSD

1:125 000:

- 2022 B Lake Ngami, 2000; expl., 1997 (B 42)
  Title ID:42577
- 2022 C Dautsa, 2nd ed., 1994
  Title ID:42578
- 2022 D with parts of 2022 Cand 2023 C South Ngamiland 1973
  Title ID:42579
- 2022 D and 2023 C Ngwako Pan, 2nd ed., 1994
  Title ID:42580
- 2026 B Nkange West, 1998
  Title ID:42581
- 2026 C Dukwe, 1973; expl. (M 1 - with 2126 A)
  Title ID:42582
- 2026 D & 2026 B Mosetse - Matsitama, 1970
  Title ID:42583
- 2027 A Maitengwe, 1975; expl. (M 2 - with "Structural Map" and 2027 C)
  Title ID:42584
- 2027 C (with parts of 2027 D) Sebina - Tshesebe, 1975; expl. (M 2 - see 2027 A)
  Title ID:42585
- 2121 C Ramsden, 1994
  Title ID:42586
- 2121 D & 2122 C Ghanzi, 1995
  Title ID:42587
- 2126 A Tlalamabele, 1973; expl. (M 1 - see 2026 C)
  Title ID:42588
- 2126 B Matsitama, 2nd ed., 1999
  Title ID:42589

(cont'd p. 9)

553 Botswana / Botsuana

2310 General Geology

- 2127 A Shashe, 2nd ed., 1990, expl., 1989 (B 35)
  Title ID:42590
- 2127 B Francistown, 1976; expl. (M 3 - with 2127 D)
  Title ID:42591
- 2127 C Foley, 1986; expl., 1985 (B 31) 64,00 EUR
  Title ID:42592
- 2127 D Phikwe, 1976; expl. (M 3 - see 2127 B)
  Title ID:42593
- 2128 C Magogaphate, 1971; expl. "Bobonong", 1996 (B 40)
  Title ID:42594
- 2128 D & 2129 C Semolale, 2nd ed., 1988; expl., 1983 (B 25)
  Title ID:42595
- 2220 A Mamuno, 1977; expl. (M 4 - with 2220 B)
  Title ID:42596
- 2220 B Kalkfontein, 1977; expl. (M 4 - see 2220 A)
  Title ID:42597
- 2226 B Serowe, 1985
  Title ID:42598
- 2226 C Moijabana, 1978; expl., 1979 (B 8)
  Title ID:42599
- 2226 D Mokgware Hills, 1978; expl., 1980 (B 13) 50,00 EUR
  Title ID:42600
- 2227 A Topisi, 1996; expl., 1994 (B 38)
  Title ID:42601
- 2227 B Selebi, 1970
  Title ID:42602
- 2227 C Palapye, 2nd ed., 1979; expl., 1980 (B 16) 50,00 EUR
  Title ID:42603
- 2227 D Moeng, 1978; expl., 1979 (B 10)
  Title ID:42604
- 2228 A Tsetsebjwe, 1986; expl., 1983 (B 24)
  Title ID:42605
- 2228 B & 2229 A (with part of 2228 D Baines Drift, 1979; expl. 1982 (B 19) 57,00 EUR
  Title ID:42606
- 2228 C Zanzibar, 1979; expl., 1984 (B 18)
  Title ID:42607
- 2326 A Kodibeleng, 1978; expl., 1978 (B 14) 50,00 EUR
  Title ID:42608
- 2326 B Mahalapye, 1977; expl., 1978 (B 9) 50,00 EUR
  Title ID:42609
- 2326 C Dibete, 1991; expl., 1996 (M 6 - with 2326 D "Mmamabula")
  Title ID:42610
- 2326 D (with part of 2327 C) Notwani and Limpopo River, 1968; expl., 1996 (M 6 - see 2326 C)
  Title ID:42611
- 2327 A Machaneng, 1977; expl., 1979 (B 15 - with 2327 B)
  Title ID:42612
- 2327 B Chadibe, 1977; expl., 1979 (B 15 - see 2327 A)
  Title ID:42613
- 2424 D Jwaneng, 1986
  Title ID:42614
- 2425 B Molepolole, 1973
  Title ID:42615
- 2425 C Kanye, 2nd ed., 1990; expl., 1989 (B 33)
  Title ID:42616
- 2425 D Gaborone, 2nd ed., 1982; expl., 1983 (M 5 - with 2525 B)
  Title ID:42617
- 2426 A & part of C Mochudi, 2nd ed., 1999
  Title ID:42618
- 2426 B & part of D Marico River Area, 2nd ed., 1996
  Title ID:42619
- 2426 C & 2426 D, i.p. ; expl., 1994 (B 39) only expl. 32,00 EUR
  Title ID:42620
- 2524 B Metlobo, 1989; expl., 1990 (B 36 - with 2524 D)
  Title ID:42621
- 2524 D Mabule, 1989; expl., 1990 (B 36 - with 2524 B)
  Title ID:42622
- 2525 A Mmathethe, 2nd ed., 1997; expl., i.p.
  Title ID:42623
- 2525 B Lobatse, 2nd ed., 1982; expl., 1983 (M 5 - see 2425 D)
  Title ID:42624
- 2525 C&D Phitshane, 1988; expl., 1985 (B 28)
  Title ID:42625

Geological Reconnaissance Map of the Rumba Area (2027), NE-Botswana 1:100 000
BGR & GSD, Hannover & Lobatse 1988
col., 98x65 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42627

The Pre-Kalahari Geological Map of the Republic of Botswana 1:1 000 000
GSD, R.M. Key (comp.), Lobatse 1997
col., detailed, 3 insets, 2 parts (N, S), comprehensive legend, total 123x111 cm 37,00 EUR
Title ID: 42629

Central Kalahari Project Area: Geological Map 1:1 000 000
GSD, Lobatse 2006(Final Report, Map 4)
col., hydro., contours 20m, roads, places, geol. tints, geol. bdrs., lineaments, 2 location maps, 86x10,5 cm 29,00 EUR
Part of the Central Kalahari Aeromagnetic Project Area.
Title ID:42630
-- ditto laminated 67,00 EUR
Title ID:42631

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary

The Precambrian Geology of North-Eastern Botswana 1:250 000
GSD, R.N. Crockett & al. (comps.), Lobatse 1974
col., detailed, structural features, 62x95 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42632

2330 Lithology / Petrography

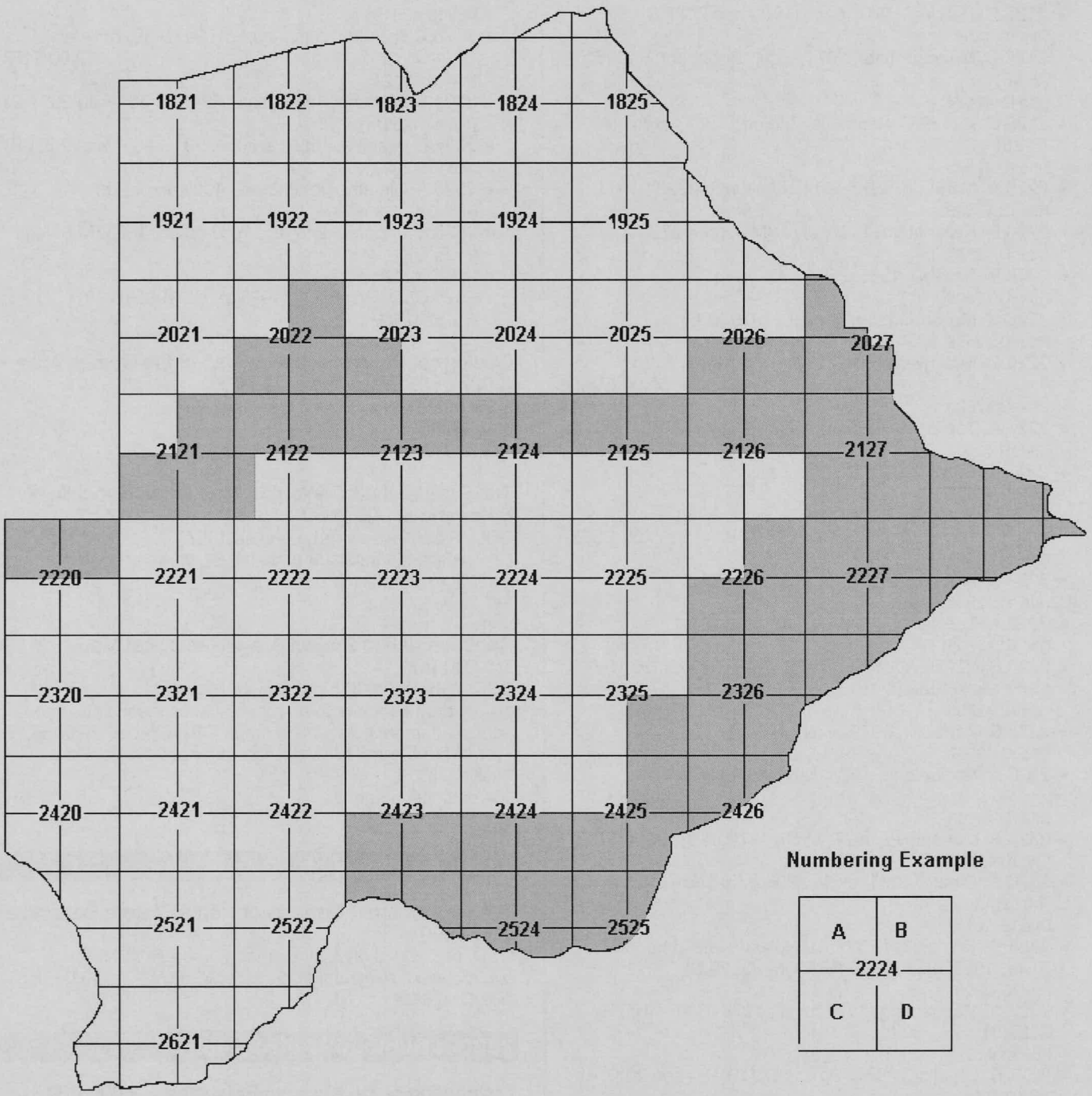
Distribution of the Karoo in Botswana 1:2 000 000
GSD, J.L. Farr (comp.), Lobatse 1981
col., 3 formation tints, tectonics, 56x62 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42633

553 Botswana / Botsuana

2310 General Geology

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF BOTSWANA 1:250 000 / 1:125 000

(For text see p. 8)



© GSD

553 Botswana / Botsuana

2340 Tectonics

The Tectono-Metamorphic Complex of Eastern Botswana 1:500 000

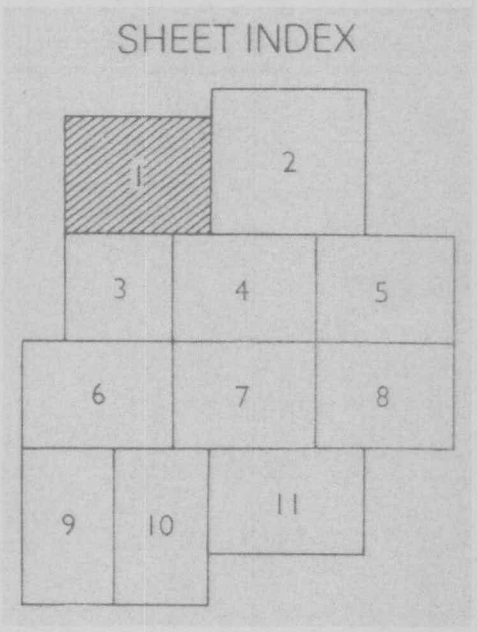
GSD, J.D. Bennett (comp.), Lobatse 1971
col., geol. base, very detailed, 79x90 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42634

2360 Hydrogeology

Republic of Botswana - Hydrogeological Reconnaissance Map 1:500 000

GSD, Lobatse 1979-1987
11 sheets, following top. sheet plan, col., geol. units, 5 tints of groundwater potential, num. hydrogeol. symbols, profiles, text, 90x65 cm each 10,00 EUR
- complete set 55,00 EUR

REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA - HYDROGEOLOGICAL RECONNAISSANCE MAP 1:500 000



© GSD

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Resources Inventory of Botswana: Metallic Minerals, Mineral Fuels and Diamonds

GSD, J.W. Baldock, Lobatse 1977(Mineral Resources Report, 4)
xi, 69 pp., 12 figs., 8 tables, 7 plates, encl. "Mineral Occurrences and Metallogenic Districts of Eastern Botswana 1:1 000 000", col., detailed, 60x72 cm, pb. total 59,00 EUR
Title ID: 42637

Brick-Earth and Clay Resources of Eastern Botswana

GSD, W. Gwosdz & M. Sekwale, Lobatse 1982(Mineral Resources Report, 5)
169 pp., b&w, 34 figs. (incl. maps & graphs), 39 tables, 20,5x29 cm, pb. total 39,00 EUR
Title ID: 42638

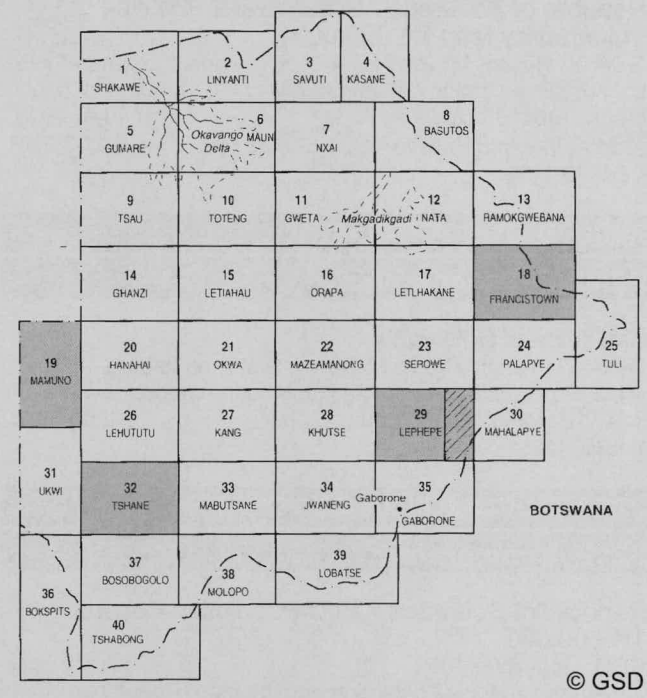
2400 SOILS

2410 General Pedology

Botswana - Soil Mapping and Advisory Service Project 1:250 000

FAO, UNDP & Government of Botswana, Gaborone 1984-
40 sheets, following top. sheet plan, 2 col., soil description, top. and classification, ca. 90x65 cm, sep. "General Soil Legend" each 10,00EUR
Available sheets are rastered on diagram.
Title ID: 42641

BOTSWANA - SOIL MAPPING AND ADVISORY SERVICE PROJECT 1:250 000



© GSD

2500 GEOPHYSICS

2520 Gravimetry

The National Gravity Survey of Botswana, 1972-73

GSD, C.V. Reeves & D.G. Hutchins, Lobatse 1976(Bulletin 5)
iii, 44 pp., figs., tables, encl. "Bouguer Anomaly Map 1:1 000 000", 4 col., intervals 100 gu, 2 parts (N, S), total 108x110 cm; "Contour Map of Botswana 1:2 000 000", b&w, pb. 13,00 EUR
Title ID:42642
- sep. Bouguer Anomaly Map 10,00 EUR
Title ID:42643

The Gravity Survey of Ngamiland 1970-1971

GSD, C.V. Reeves, Lobatse 1978(Bulletin 11)
iv, 84 pp., figs., tables, encl. "Bouguer Anomaly Map 1:500 000", 4 col., intervals 5 mgal, 84x75 cm, pb. 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42644

553 Botswana / Botsuana

2700 HYDROLOGY

2740 Groundwater

Groundwater Resources Map of the Republic of Botswana 1:1 000 000
GSD, T.P. Machacha (dir.), Lobatse 1987
col., groundwater resources potential tints, lithology of important aquifer system rasters, groundwater quality symbols, surface water features, geol. & top. info., 3 inset maps (mean annual rainfall and variation, depth to groundwater, reliability of map information, 2 parts, total 109x114,5 cm total 55,00 EUR
Title ID: 42648

Republic of Botswana - Groundwater Pollution Vulnerability Map 1:1 000 000
GSD, K. Busch, M. von Hoyer & al. (comps.), Lobatse 1995
col., detailed lithology, 8 vulnerability tints, 3 thematic inset maps, 105x105 cm total 10,00 EUR
- ditto, in expl. (Bulletin 41), 1996, 32 pp. 24,00 EUR
Title ID:42650

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY

2940 Zoogeography

Bird Atlas of Botswana
Otago University Press, H. Penry, Pietermaritzburg 1994
viii, 319 pp., 887 species, 495 distribution maps, b&w, 24 figs., 12 tables, text, 22x30 cm, pb. 40,00 EUR
Title ID: 42651

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

3210 Demography

Republic of Botswana - 1981 Population Census 1:1 500 000
CSO, Gaborone 1981
2 thematic sheets (Population density map; Population distribution map showing all major settlements), dyelines, admin. bdrs., ball graphs, 72x74 cm each 6,00 EUR
Title ID: 42652

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY

3450 Air Transport

World Aeronautical Chart ICAO 1:1 000 000
6 sheets for Botswana, see 550 Southern Africa!
Title ID: 42655

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Areas held under Reconnaissance Permits, Prospecting Licences and Mining Leases as at 31st December, 1998 1:2 000 000
GSD, Lobatse 1999
col., 2 local insets, comprehensive index, 86x61 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42656

3540 Land Use

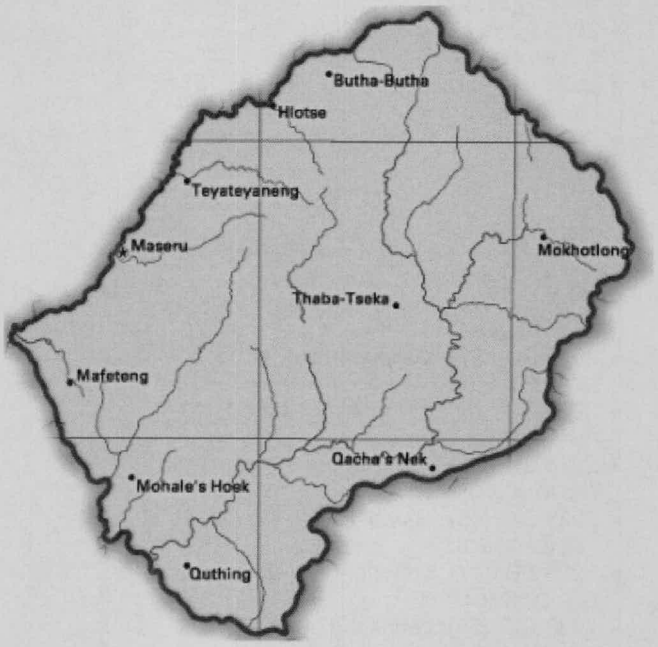
Republic of Botswana - National Landuse Map 1:1 500 000
"Revised 1996"
MLGLH, s.l. 1996
col., 9 land use tints, 70x76 cm 13,00 EUR
Title ID: 42657

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
CSO = Central Statistics Office
DSM = Department of Surveys and Mapping *(former DSL*
GSD = Geological Survey Department
MLGLH = Ministry of Local Government, Lands and Housing
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 553 Botswana, 1982
2nd ed.: 553 Botswana, 1991
3rded.: 553 Botswana, 2001

554 Lesotho

LESOTHO



© Lesotho Government

Please also refer to sections 550 Southern Africa and 551 South Africa (Lesotho often being incorporated in RSA maps).

At present, the Lesotho survey organizations (DLSPP and DMG) are supplying their maps very slowly or not at all. Therefore this section 554 contains only titles which are actually available.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Lesotho Tourist Map 1:750 000
DLSPP, Maseru 2005
col., hydro., hyps. tints, roads & places detailed, tourist info., location inset map, 33,5x37 cm 15,00 EUR
Title ID: 42424

Lesotho Map 1:400 000
ContiMap, A. St. Pierre White (ed.), 2nd ed., Western Cape 2000
col., roads detailed, hyps. tints, hydro, tour. symbols, 2 insets, text and illus., GPS coordinates, 62x66 cm, fd. 17,00 EUR
Title ID: 42425

Lesotho Tourist Map 1:400 000
DLSPP, Maseru 1998
col., plan., roads detailed, tour. symbols, Maseru inset 1:10 000, text and illus. on reverse, 62x66 cm, fd. 17,50 EUR
Title ID: 42426

Lesotho 1:350 000
ITM, Vancouver 2007
col., shading, hyps. tints 250-500 m, district bdrs., places and communications classified, parks, tour. info, inset plan Maseru, 68,5x99 cm, fd., 9,95 EUR
Title ID: 42427

Map of Lesotho 1:250 000
DLSPP, Maseru 1994
col., hyps. tints 250 m, very detailed man-made features, services, tour. info., district bdrs., dbl. 101,5x59 cm 53,00 EUR
Title ID: 42428

1140 Air Photo Mapping / Remote Sensing

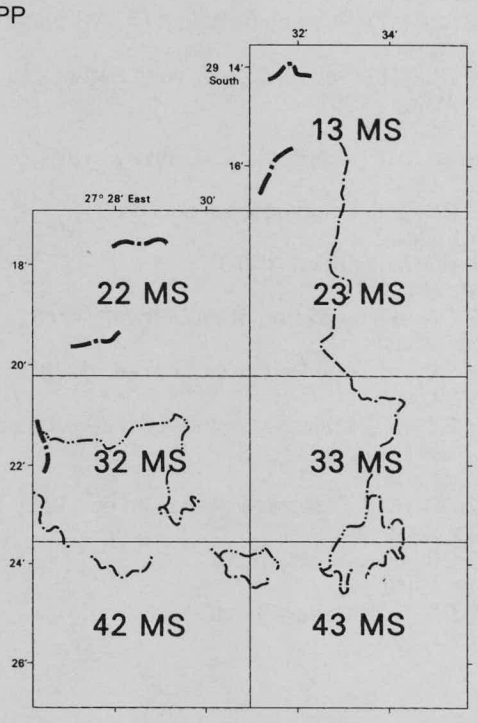
Satellite Image Map of Lesotho 1:250 000
DLSPP, Maseru 1989
(RCSSM 621)
natural col., overprint of settlements, communications, and bdrs., 2 parts (N, S),107x59 cm, dbl. 21,00 EUR
Again available as 1 sheet
Title ID: 42429

1190 Town Plans

Town Map Maseru 1:10 000
DLSPP, Maseru 1990, rev. up to 2nd ed. 2002 (plot)
7 plans, col., tour. info., declared urban aera & municipal bdrs., communications, buildings, natural & water features, veg. & land use, street names & index only on plott version, c. 96,5x69,5 cm 1st ed each 50,00 EUR
To date only sheet 22 MS is a plot version.
For sheet distribution see diagram.
2nd ed. each70,00 EUR

TOWN MAP MASERU 1:10 000

© DLSPP



554 Lesotho

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Map of Lesotho 1:250 000
See 1110 General Maps!

Lesotho 1:200 000
GŠ, s.l. 1985
10 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, each 54x45 cm each 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 42433
Sheet diagram on request.

Lesotho 1:50 000
"with part of the Republic of South Africa"
DOS & DLSPP, 3rd-5th ed., Maseru & Tolworth 1979-1982 (L 50 (DOS 421))
60 sheets, col., contours 10-20 m, detailed morphology, veg. and hydro. features, places and communications classified, services, district and ward bdrs., bilingual legend (Engl./Sesotho), UTM proj., 70x63 cm each 27,00 EUR
Available sheets:

- 2827 DD + 2827 DC (Part of) s.n. (with Part of ZA), 3rd ed., 1980
  Title ID: 42435
- 2828 CA s.n. (with Part of ZA), 3rd ed., 1980
  Title ID: 42436
- 2828 CB (05) Hololo (with Part of ZA), 3rd ed., 1980
  Title ID: 42437
- 2828 CC s.n. (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1979
  Title ID: 42438
- 2828 CD s.n., 4th ed., 1980
  Title ID: 42439
- 2828 DB (07) Tlolohatsi (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1981
  Title ID: 42440
- 2828 DD (17) Phofung (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1981
  Title ID: 42441
- 2829 CC (18) Senqu Sources (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1981
  Title ID: 42442
- 2927 BA s.n. (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1979
  Title ID: 42443
- 2927 BB (23) Mapoteng, 5th ed., 1980
  Title ID: 42444
- 2927 BD s.n., 4th ed., 1979
  Title ID: 42445
- 2927 CA s.n. (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1979
  Title ID: 42446
- 2927 CB s.n. (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1979
  Title ID: 42447
- 2927 CC (50) Mafeteng (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1981
  Title ID: 42448
- 2927 CD (51) Thabana-Morena, 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42449
- 2927 DB s.n., 4th ed., 1980
  Title ID: 42450
- 2927 DC (52) Qaba, 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42451
- 2927 DD (53) Ketane, 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42452
- 2928 AA s.n., 4th ed., 1980
  Title ID: 42453
- 2928 AB s.n., 4th ed., 1980
  Title ID: 42454
- 2928 AC (34) Likalaneng, 4th ed., 1981
  Title ID: 42455
- 2928 AD (35) Bokong, 4th ed., 1980
  Title ID: 42456
- 2928 BA (26) Kao, 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42457
- 2928 BB (27) Letšeng-La-Terae, 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42458
- 2928 BC (36) Bobete, 4th ed., 1981
  Title ID: 42459
- 2928 BD (37) Malingoaneng, 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42460
- 2928 CC (54) Semonkong, 4th ed., 1981
  Title ID: 42461
- 2928 CD (55) Montmartre, 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42462
- 2928 DA (46) Thaba-Tseka, 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42463
- 2928 DB (47) Sehonghong, 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42464
- 2928 DC (56) Lebakeng, 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42465
- 2928 DD (57) Matebeng, 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42466
- 2929 AA (28) Phahameng (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42467
- 2929 AB (29) Makheka (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42468
- 2929 AC (38) Mokhotlong, 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42469
- 2929 AD (39) Thabana-Ntlenyana (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42470
- 2929 CA (48) Manamaneng (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42471
- 2929 CB (49) Sani (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42472
- 2929 CC (58) Sehlabathebe (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1983
  Title ID: 42473
- 3027 AD (71) Morifi (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1981
  Title ID: 42474
- 3027 BA (62) Mokhele, 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42475
- 3027 BB (63) Phamong, 4th e d., 1981
  Title ID: 42476
- 3027 BC (72) Quthing (Moyeni) (with Part of ZA), 5th ed., 1981
  Title ID: 42477
- 3027 BD (73) Mount Moorosi, 6th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42478

(cont'd p. 3)

554 Lesotho

1210 General Topography:

- 3027 DA (82) Tele-Tele (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1981
  Title ID: 42479
- 3027 DB (83) Sinxondo (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42480
- 3028 AA (64) Mphaki, 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42481
- 3028 AC (74) + 3028 AD (Part of) Makoae (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42482
- 3028 BA (66) Qacha's Nek (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42483
- 3028 BB (67) + 3029 AA (Part of) Ramatšeliso's Gate (with Part of ZA), 4th ed., 1982)
  Title ID: 42484
- 3028 CA (84) Raemile (with Part of ZA), 5th ed., 1982
  Title ID: 42485

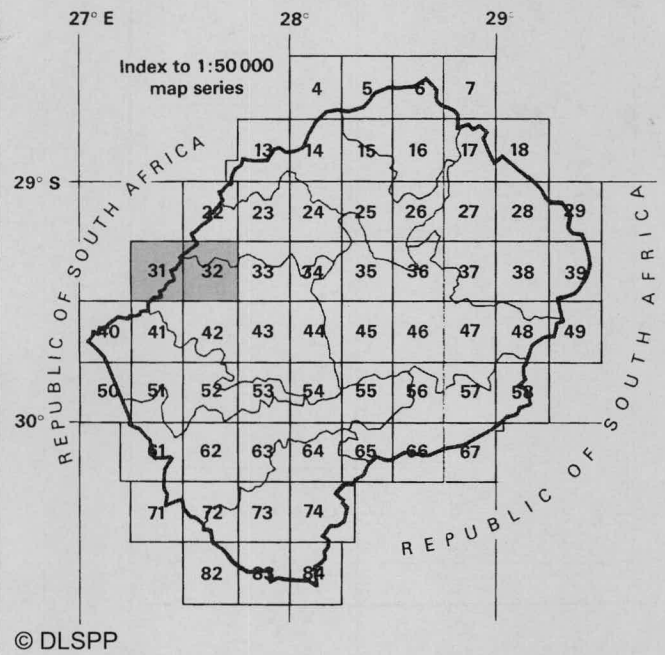
Sheet distribution according to diagram p. 4

Lesotho Map 1:50 000
"with part of the Republic of South Africa"
DLSPP, 5th ed., Maseru 2000-
60 sheets, col., contours 10-20 m, detailed morphology, veg. and hydro. features, places and communications classified, services, district and ward bdrs., nat. parks, bilingual legend (Engl./Sesotho), UTM proj., 70x63 cm
each 30,00 EUR

Sheet distribution according to diagram below.
Available sheets:

- 31 Maseru, 2000
  Title ID: 42496
- 32 Thaba-Bosiu, 2000
  Title ID: 42597

LESOTHO MAP 1:50 000



© DLSPP

Lesotho 1:25 000
DLSPP, Maseru 1977(L 25)
8 sheets (Thaba-Tseka region), col., contours 20 m, morphology, veg., places and communications classified, district bdrs., UTM proj., 54x84 cm total 90,00 EUR
For sheet distribution see combined diagram, p. 5.
Title ID: 42529

Lesotho 1:20 000
"Provisional Planning Map for Basic Agricultural Services Project"
DLSPP, Maseru 1979-1980(L 20)
80 sheets, 4 col., contours 10-20 m, morphology, veg., hydro., places and communications classified, line of trees, planations, field bdrs., district bdrs., UTM proj., c. 70x110 cm each 30,00 EUR

For sheet distribution see combined diagram, p. 5.
Title ID: 42530

1220 Tourist Topography

Maletsunyane Falls 1:10 000
Tourist Map
DLSPP, Maseru 1984
(OSD 2947) 5 col., photomap base, shading, hydro., tracks & paths, buildings & dwellings, spot heights, 2 inset maps (Lesotho 1:2 000 000 & top. map 1:50 000 Maletsunyane Falls), notes, 1 illu., 66x81,5 cm 10,50 EUR
Title ID: 66893

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Geological Map of Lesotho 1:250 000
DMG & DOS, Maseru 1982(Series Les Geol 250)
col., very detailed, 2 sheets (N, S), 106x57 cm
total 35,00 EUR
Title ID: 42531

Lesotho - Geological Series 1:100 000 / 1:50 000
DMG & DOS, Maseru & Tolworth 1980-1982 (Series Les Geol 100/50)
27 sheets (12 sheets 1:100 000, 15 sheets 1:50 000), col., very detailed, notes on margin, c. 68x85 cm
each 16,00 EUR
For sheet distribution see diagram p. 6. A-D suffixes refer to 1:50 000 sheets.
Title ID: 42532

2400 SOILS

2410 General Pedology

Lesotho - Soils 1:250 000
DLSPP & DOS, Maseru & Tolworth 1967
(DOS (LR) 3031 A)

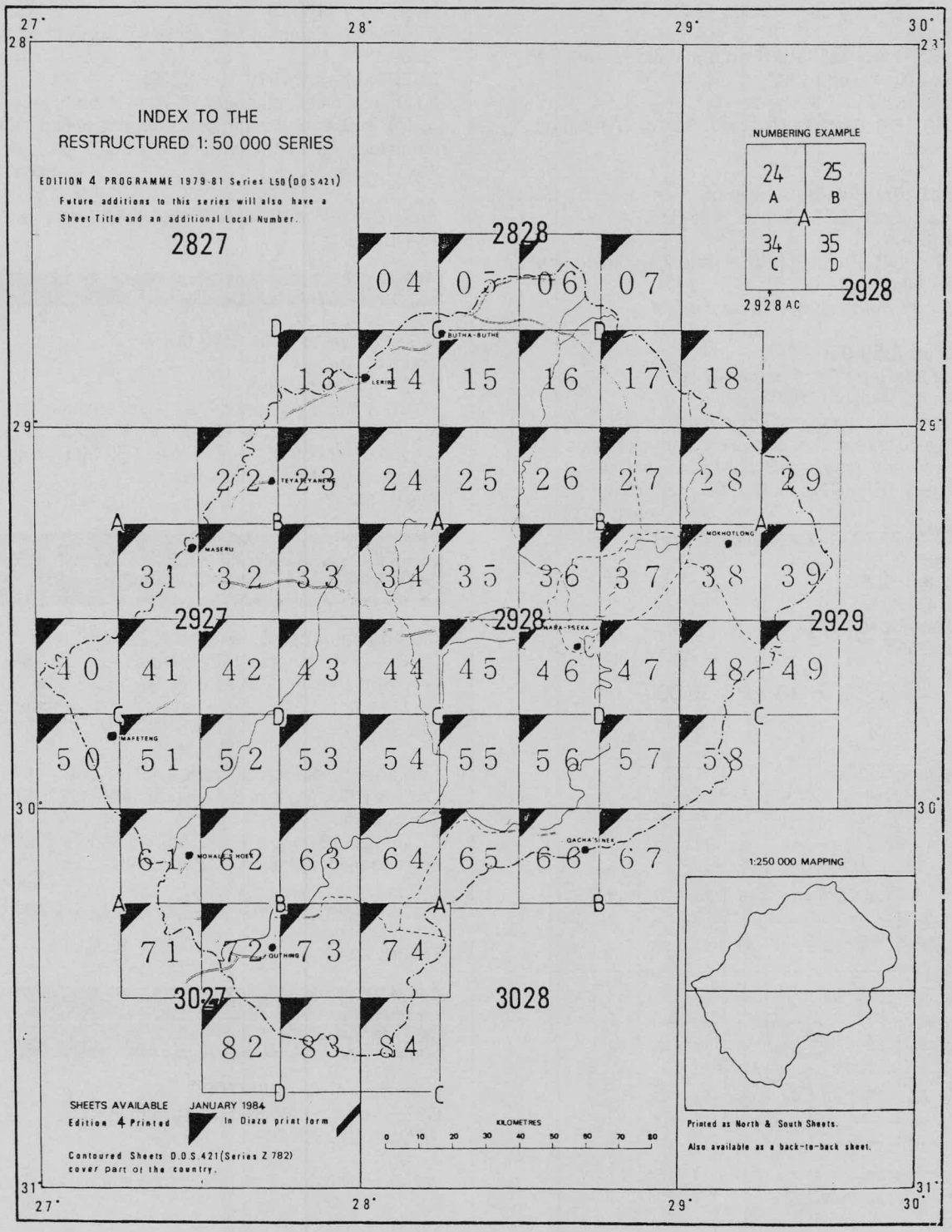
col., 26 soil types, 2 sheets (E, W), each 61x96 cm
total 16,00 EUR
Title ID: 42533

554 Lesotho

1210 General Topography:

LESOTHO 1:50 000 (L 50 (DOS 421))

(For text see p. 2)

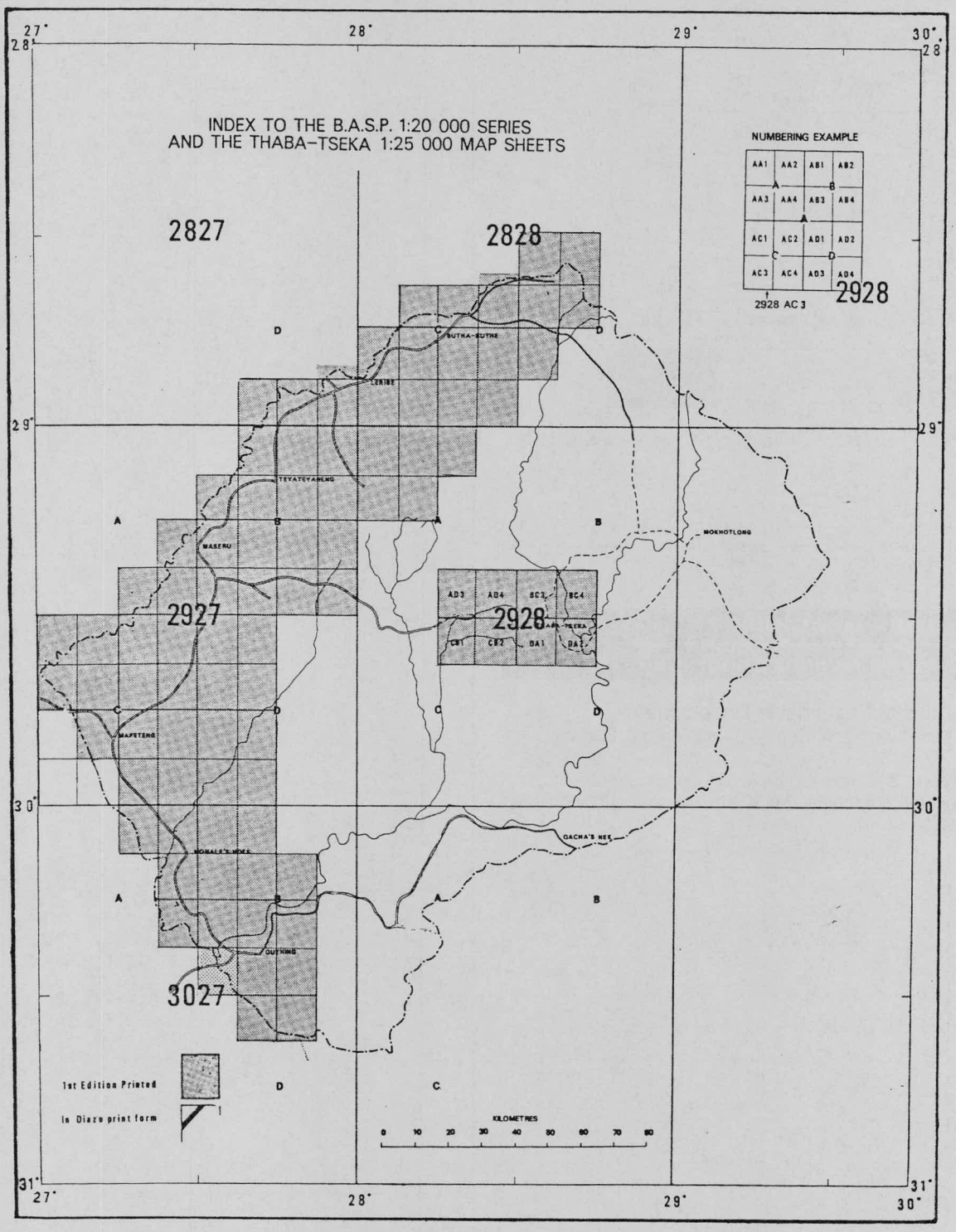


© DOS

1210 General Topography:

LESOTHO 1:25 000 / 1:20 000

(For text see p. 3)



© DLSPP

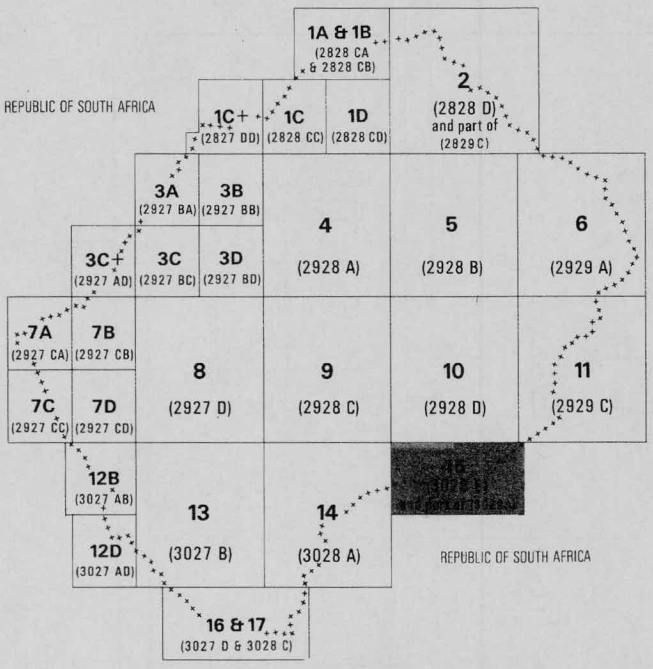
GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences

554 Lesotho

2310 General Geology:

LESOTHO - GEOLOGICAL SERIES
1:100 000 / 1:50 000
(For text see p. 2)

INDEX TO SHEETS OF 1:50.000/1:100.000 GEOLOGICAL SERIES



Bracketed numbers refer to the sheet numbering system of the 1:50.000 Topographical Series L. 50 (DOS 421)

© DMG

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
DLSPP = Department of Lands, Surveys & Physical Planning
DMG = Department of Mines and Geology
For more abbreviations see Area 031 Acronyms.

3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

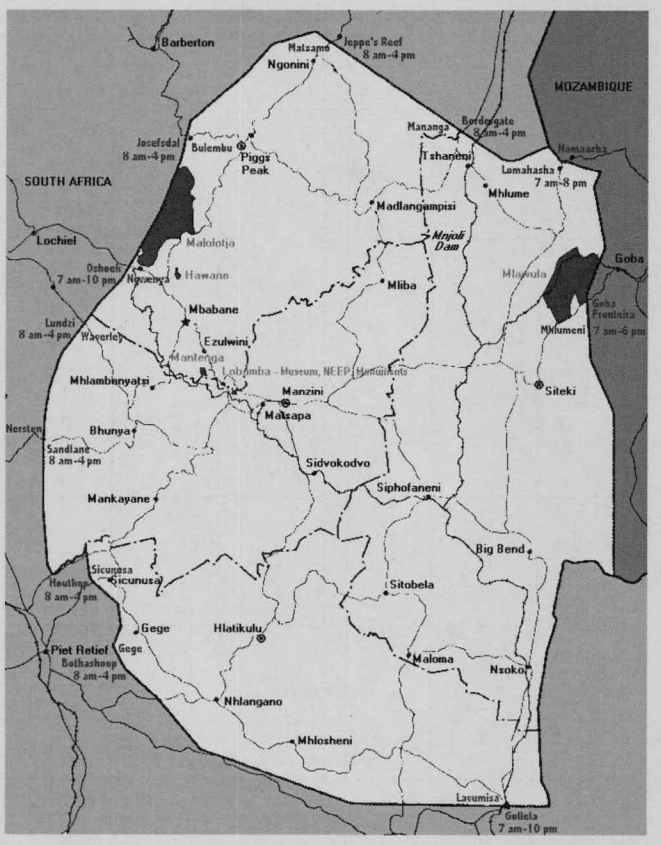
3010 General Human Geography

Lesotho Atlas of Sustainable Development
Trafford Publishing, D.M. Bohra, Santa Clara & Barmer
2003
xxxvii, 480 pp., 213 maps, b&w, mainly on pop. subjects, extensive notes, 13 tables, 21x30 cm, bd. 175,00 EUR
Title ID: 42535

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 554 Lesotho, 1983
2nd ed.: 554 Lesotho, 1991
3rd ed.: 554 Lesotho, 1999

555 Swaziland / Ngwane / Swasiland

SWAZILAND



© Swaziland National Trust Commission

Please also refer to sections 550 Southern Africa and 551 South Africa!
At present, the Swaziland survey organizations (SGO, GSMD and others) are supplying their maps very slowly or not at all. Therefore this section 555 does not contain titles whose availability is uncertain.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Swaziland 1:250 000
ITM, Vancouver 2004
col., hyps. tints 125-250 m, roads detailed, district bdrs., tour. info., Mbabane inset, graphs, index, notes, 68x99 cm, fd. 9,95 EUR
Title ID: 42336

1140 Air Photo Mapping / Remote Sensing

Swaziland SPOT Image Map 1:250 000
SGO & al., Mbabane & Nairobi 2000
col., land cover legend, overprint of settlements, communications, and bdrs., 61x78 cm 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 42338

1190 Town Plans

Street Guide 1:10 000
SGD, Mbabane 2001-
plans, col., tour. info., town bdrs., hydro., index, 69x90 cm, plot each 31,00 EUR
Published to date:
- Manzini, s.a.
Title ID:42340
- Matsapha, 2007
Title ID:42341
- Mbane, s.a.
Title ID:42342

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Swaziland 1:200 000
GŠ, s.l. 1982
8 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, each 54x45 cm each 20,00 EUR
Provisional sheet diagram on request.
Title ID: 42343

Swaziland 1:50 000
SGO, Mbabane 2005
30 sheets, col., contours 20 m, rock outcrops, hydro. detailed, forests, cultivated land, orchards, trees, roads detailed, populated areas, private farms, transverse Mercator proj., cheiefly 56x85,5 cm, plot total 935,00 EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram p. 2.
The sheets are:
- 1 Pigg's Peak
Title ID:42345
- 2 (2631 BA) Ntfonjeni
Title ID:42346
- 3 Mhlangatane
Title ID:42347
- 4 Motjane
Title ID:42348
- 5 Ndzingeni
Title ID:42349
- 6 Bhalekane
Title ID:42350
- 7 Mhlume
Title ID:42351
- 8 Lomahasha
Title ID:42352
- 9 Lundzi
Title ID:42353

(cont'd p. 2)

555 Swaziland / Ngwane / Swasiland

1210 General Topography:

- 10 Mbabane
Title ID:42354
- 11 Manzini
Title ID:42355
- 12 Malindza
Title ID:42356
- 13 Siteki
Title ID:42357
- 14 Sitsatsaweni
Title ID:42358
- 15 Sandlane
Title ID:42359
- 16 Mankayane
Title ID:42360
- 17 Sidvokodvo
Title ID:42361
- 18 Siphofaneni
Title ID:42362
- 19 Sivunga
Title ID:42363
- 20 Mambane
Title ID:42364
- 21 Sicunusa
Title ID:42365
- 22 Mahlangatsha
Title ID:42366
- 23 Hlathikhulu
Title ID:42367
- 24 Sithobela
Title ID:42368
- 25 Big Bend
Title ID:42369
- 26 Mambane
Title ID:42370
- 27 Nhlangano
Title ID:42371
- 28 Mhlosheni
Title ID:42372
- 29 Hluti
Title ID:42373
- 30 Lavumisa
Title ID:42374

Sheet distribution according to diagram right column.

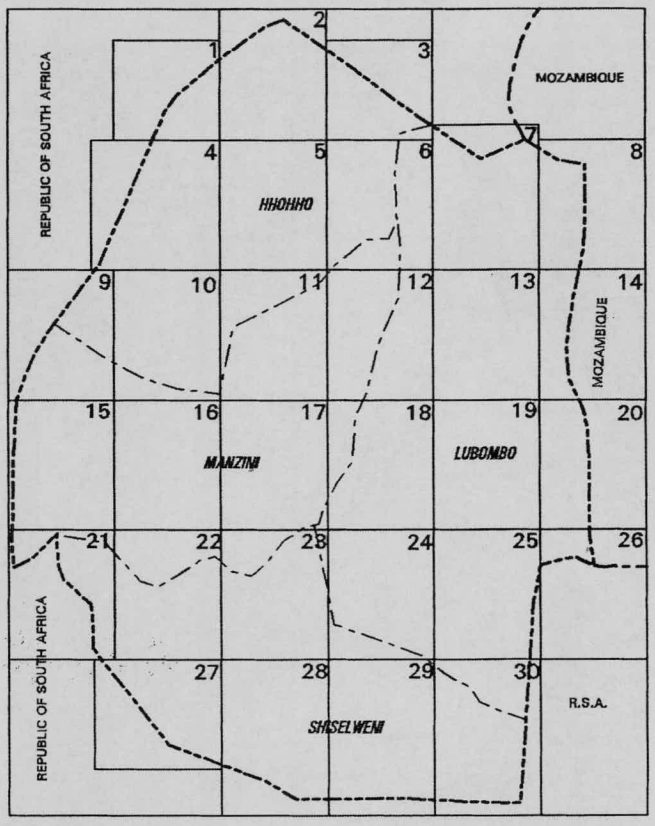
1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Afrika-Kartenwerk 1:1 000 000
The S sheet (Südblatt) comprises N Swaziland, see section 500 Africa!

The Atlas of Swaziland
A.S. Goudie & D. Price Williams, Lobamba 1983(The Swaziland National Trust Commission, Occasional Paper 4)
viii, 90 pp., b&w maps on 40 subjects, texts opposite, 21x30 cm, pb. total 25,00 EUR
Title ID: 42376

SWAZILAND 1:50 000
(For text see p. 1)



© SGO

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF

2210 Geomorphology

Ezulwini Valley, Swaziland - Geomorphological Map 1:30 000
ITC, Enschede 1976
col., comprehensive legend, 50x72 cm 18,00 EUR
Title ID: 42377

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Geological Map of Swaziland 1:250 000
GSMD & DOS, A.C. Wilson (comp.), 2nd ed., Mbabane & London 1982(DOS 1230)
col., very detailed, comprehensive legend, 2 cross sections, 2 inset maps (geol setting, magnetic structure), text, 121x95 cm 35,00 EUR
Title ID: 42378

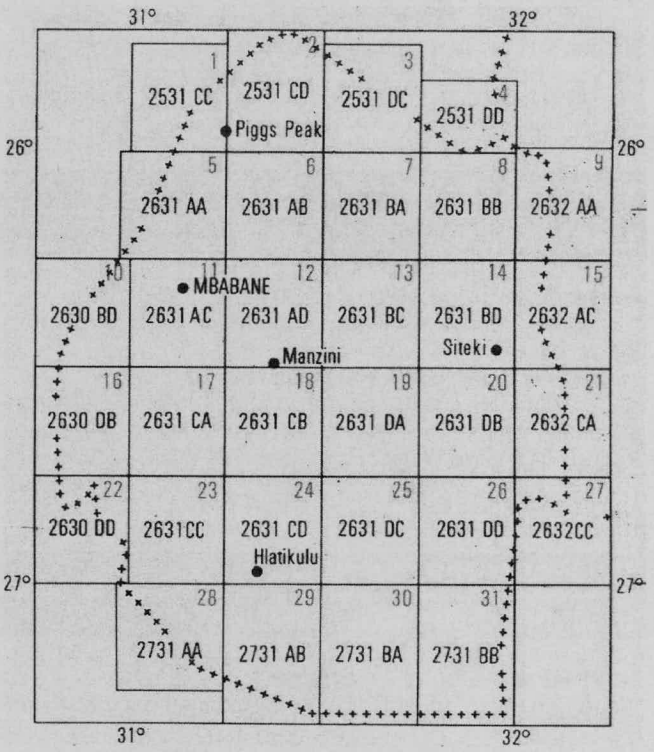
Please also refer to sections 550 Southern Africa and 551 South Africa!

555 Swaziland / Ngwane / Swasiland

Swaziland - Geological Series 1: 50 000
GSMD & DOS, Mbabane & Tolworth 1961-1980 (DOS (Geol.) 1089 / DOS 1216)
30 sheets, col., very detailed, size vary each 22,00 EUR
Expl. now o.p.
Sheet distribution according to diagram right column.
The sheets are:

- 2531 CC (1), 1979
  Title ID:42380
- 2531 CD & part of 2531 CB (2), 2nd ed., 1980
  Title ID:42381
- 2531 DC (3), 2nd ed., 1969
  Title ID:42382
- 2531 DD (4), see 2631 BB (8) & part of 2531 DD (4)
  Title ID:42383
- 2631 AA & part of 2630 BB (5), 1979
  Title ID:42384
- 2631 AB (6), 3rd ed., 1980
  Title ID:42385
- 2631 BA (7), 2nd ed., 1967
  Title ID:42386
- 2631 BB (8) & part of 2531 DD (4), 2nd ed., 1980
  Title ID:42387
- 2632 AA & part of 2532 CC (9), 2nd ed., 1979
  Title ID:42388
- 2630 BD (10), 2nd ed., 1979
  Title ID:42389
- 2631 AC (11), 2nd ed., 1979
  Title ID:42390
- 2631 AD (12), 2nd ed., 1979
  Title ID:42391
- 2631 BC (13), 2nd ed., 1968
  Title ID:42392
- 2631 BD (14), 2nd ed., 1967
  Title ID:42393
- 2632 AC (15), 1979
  Title ID:42394
- 2630 DB (16), 2nd ed., 1979
  Title ID:42395
- 2631 CA (17), 2nd ed., 1979
  Title ID:42396
- 2631 CB (18), 1969
  Title ID:42397
- 2631 DA (19), 2nd ed., 1967
  Title ID:42398
- 2631 DB (20), 2nd ed., 1967
  Title ID:42399
- 2632 CA (21), 1979
  Title ID:42400
- 2630 DD (22), 1969
  Title ID:42401
- 2631 CC (23), 2nd ed., 1968
  Title ID:42402
- 2631 CD (24), 3nd ed., 1980
  Title ID:42403
- 2631 DC (25), 2nd ed., 1967
  Title ID:42404
- 2631 DD (26), 2nd ed., 1968
  Title ID:42405
- 2632 CC (27), 2nd ed., 1979
  Title ID:42406
- 2731 AA & part of 2730 BB (28), 1980
  Title ID:42407
- 2731 AB & part of 2731 AD (29), 1979
  Title ID:42408
- 2731 BA & part of 2731 BC (30), 2nd ed., 1968
  Title ID:42409
- 2731 BB & part of 2731 BD (31), 2nd ed., 1967
  Title ID:42410

SWAZILAND - GEOLOGICAL SERIES 1: 50 000



© GSMD

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Swaziland - Minerals 1: 500 000
DOS, Tolworth 1963 1963 (DOS(Geol.) 1143)
2 col., coal belt, min. symbols, 35x43 cm 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 42413

2400 SOILS

2410 General Pedology

Soil Map of Swaziland 1:125 000
MoA, G. Murdoch (comp.), Mbabane 1968
col., 32 soil type tints, reference inset, 2 parts, total 116x112 cm; expl. 359 pp. 135,00 EUR
Title ID: 42414

2420 Soil Capability

Land Capability Map of Swaziland 1:125 000
MoA, G. Murdoch (comp.), Mbabane 1968
col., 10 capability tints, reference inset, 2 parts, total 116x112 cm 55,00 EUR
Title ID: 42415

GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences

555 Swaziland / Ngwane / Swasiland

2700 HYDROLOGY

2740 Groundwater

Groundwater Resources of Swaziland 1:250 000
"Hydrological Map"
DGSM & CIDA, Mbabane & Gatineau
col., very detailed, 27 hydrogeological unit tints, 9 rock types, borehole & geological features, roads, places, hydro., contours 125 m, 3 inset maps (Distribution and magnitude of fluoride and of nitrate, electrical conductivity), 1 piper diagram for water chemistry, 2 cross sections, text,
71x101,5 cm 59,00 EUR
Title ID: 42417

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3540 Land Use

Present Land Use Map of Swaziland 1:250 000
"Land Use Planning for Rational Utilisation of Land & Water Resources"
Kingdom of Swaziland & FAO Mbabane 1995
col., 19 land use tints (Crop Agriculture, Forestry, Extraction & Hunting, Nature Protection, Settlements & Industry, Water Reservoirs, Animal Husbandry), places & hydro., 59x83 cm
35,00 EUR
Title ID: 42419

3600 ADMINISTRATION

3610 Political Administration

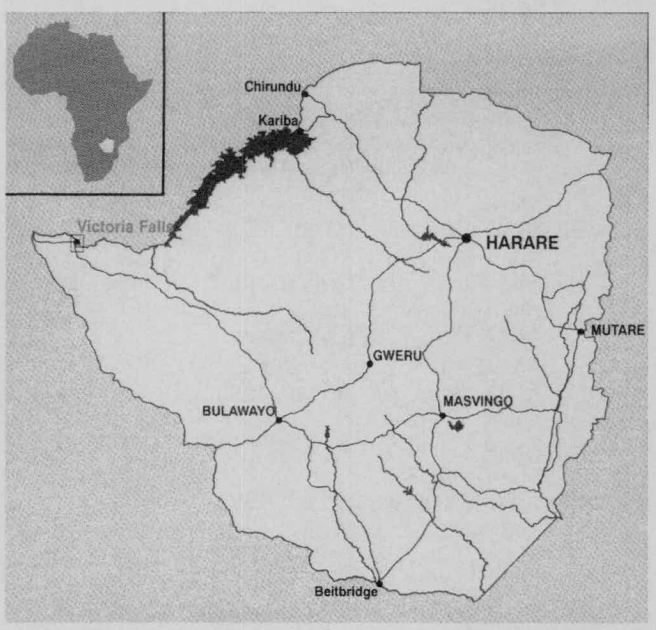
Land Tenure Map of Swaziland 1:250 000
"Land Use Planning for Rational Utilisation of Land & Water Resources"
Kingdom of Swaziland & FAO Mbabane 1995
col., 14 Swazi Nation land use tints (sensu restricted & purchased), places & hydro., 59x83 cm 35,00 EUR
Title ID: 42420

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
CIDA = Canadian International Development Agency
DGSM = Departement of Geological Survey & Mines *(former GSMD = Geological Survey & Mines Department)*
GSSA = Geological Society of South Africa
MoA = Ministry of Agriculture
SGD = Surveyor General's Department (*former SGO = Surveyor General's Office)*
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 556 Swasiland, 1982
2nd ed.: 555 Swasiland, 1988
3rd ed.: 555 Swasiland, 1998

557 Zimbabwe / Simbabwe

ZIMBABWE



© Zimap

Please also refer to catalogue section 550 Southern Africa!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Zimbabwe 1:2 500 000
SG, Harare 1983
col., hyps. tints, places and communications classified, province bdrs., 60x42 cm 9,50 EUR
Title ID: 42171

Zimbabwe 1:1 100 000
ITM, S.C. Stringall & D. Broyles, 2nd ed., Vancouver 2002
col., hyps. tints, roads detailed, province bdrs., parks etc., tour. info., 2 plans, index, 99x68 cm, fd. 9,95 EUR
Title ID: 42172

Zimbabwe 1:500 000
4 sheets, see 1120 Physical Maps !

General Map of Zimbabwe 1:1 000 000
Zimap & IGN, Harare & Paris 1997
col., hyps. tints 150-600 m, hydro., communications & places detailed, nat. land bdrs., places of interest., distance table, bilingual legend (Engl. & French)., 95x97 cm, fd. 11,20 EUR
IGN version is o.p.
Title ID: 67109

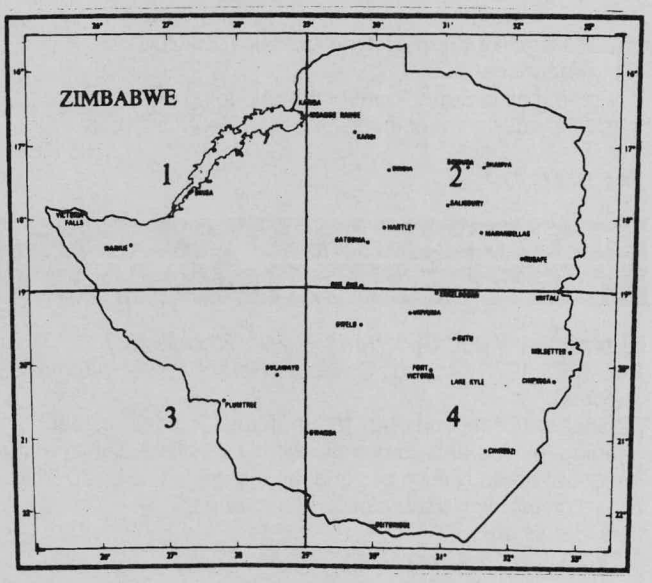
1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Southern Rhodesia
"Official Standard Names approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
DMA, Washington 1973
iv pp. intro., 1 admin. map, 362 pp. gazetteer, designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 150,00 EUR
Title ID: 42178

1120 Physical Maps

Zimbabwe 1:500 000
"Relief Version"
SG, 4th ed., Harare 2001
4 sheets, col., hyps. tints 200-600 m, hydro., places and communications classified, district bdrs., symbols, each c. 97,5/125x85,5 cm total 380,00 EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram below:
Title ID: 42177

ZIMBABWE 1:500 000



© SG

1140 Air Photo Mapping / Remote Sensing

Zimbabwe Orthophoto 1:25 000
SG, Harare 1983-
c.. 50 sheets for chosen areas, b&w, cadastral info., each 83x58 cm each 10,00 EUR
More info. on request.
Title ID: 67113

GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences

557 Zimbabwe / Simbabwe

1190 Town Plans

Street Map of...
SG, Harare 1989-
col., built-up areas, roads detailed, hydro., veg., symbols, partly insets, sizes & styles vary, newer sheets plots unless indicated 85,00 EUR
At present available sheets:

- Kwekwe 1: 7 500, 2002
  Title ID: 63179
- Gweru 1:7 500 , 2001
  Title ID: 63180
- Mutare 1:20 000, 2002
  Title ID: 63181
- Kadoma 1:20 000, 2002
  Title ID: 63182
- Greater Bulawyao 1:33 333, 1991 10,50 EUR
  Title ID: 67110
- Central Harare 1:15 000, 1991 9,50 EUR
  Title ID: 67111
- City of Harare 1:33 333, 1989, index booklet, fd. 13,50 EUR
  Title ID: 67112

Harare and Bulawayo 1:34 600 & 1:26 200
ITM, Vancouver 2000
city plan, col.,built-up, industrial & shopping areas, hydro., symbols, tour. info., 2 insets, index, 109x77,5 cm, fd., dbl. 7,95 EUR
Title ID: 67170

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Zimbabwe 1:250 000 *(until 1979: "Rhodesia")*
SG, 1973-1975 / 4th ed., Salisbury/Harare 1981- *(often rev. reprints)*
32 sheets, 7 col., contours 100 m, hyps. tints 300 m, light shading, places and communications classified, district and cadastral bdrs., UTM proj., grid, 84x60 cm each 20,00 EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram p.3.
The sheets are:

- SD-35-16 Mana Pools, 3rd ed., 1976
  Title ID: 69059
- SD-36-13 Kanyemba, 3rd ed., 1976
  Title ID: 69058
- SE-35-03 Bumi Hills, 3rd ed., 1985
  Title ID: 67118
- SE-35-04 Kariba, 3rd ed., 1992
  Title ID: 69060
- SE-35-05/9 Kazungula, 3rd ed., 1981
  Title ID: 67136
- SE-35-06/10 Hwange & Victoria Falls, 1993
  Title ID: 69061
- SE-35-07 Binga, 3rd ed., 1983
  Title ID: 69062
- SE-35-08 Copper Queen, 3rd ed., 1993
  Title ID: 67122
- SE-35-11 Kamativi, 2nd ed., 1985
  Title ID: 69063
- SE-35-12 Kwe Kwe, 2nd ed., 1990
  Title ID: 67124
- SE-35-14 Dzivanini, 2nd ed., 1974
  Title ID: 67114
- SE-35-15 Nyamandhlovu, 2nd ed., 1995
  Title ID: 69067
- SE-35-16 Gweru, 3rd ed., 1988
  Title ID: 67115
- SE-36-02 Mount Darwin, 4th ed., 1994
  Title ID: 67127
- SE-36-05 Harare, 2nd ed., 1992
  Title ID: 69065
- SE-36-06 Mutoko, 3rd ed., 1991
  Title ID: 67130
- SE-36-09 Chegutu, 2nd ed., 1990
  Title ID: 67132
- SE-36-1 Mhangura, , 3rd ed., 1987
  Title ID: 69066
- SE-36-10 Mutare, 2nd ed., 1990
  Title ID: 67134
- SE-36-13 Shurugwi, 3rd ed., 1995
  Title ID: 67116
- SE-36-14 Chimanimani, 3rd ed., 1995
  Title ID: 67117
- SF-35-03 Plumtree, 2nd ed., 1990
  Title ID: 67119
- SF-35-04 Bulawayo, 2nd ed., 1993
  Title ID: 67120
- SF-35-07 Mphoengs, 2nd ed., 1975
  Title ID: 67121
- SF-35-08 West Nicholson, 3rd ed., 1995
  Title ID: 67123
- SF-35-12 Beitbridge, 2nd ed., 1983
  Title ID: 67125
- SF-36-01 Masvingo, 2nd ed., 1992
  Title ID: 67126
- SF-36-02 Chipinge, 2nd ed., 1993
  Title ID: 67128
- SF-36-05 Mwenwzi, 2nd ed., 1990
  Title ID: 67129
- SF-36-06 Chiredzi, 3rd ed., 1994
  Title ID: 67131
- SF-36-09 Malipati, 2nd ed., 1984
  Title ID: 67133
- SF-36-10 Malvernia, 2nd ed., 1975
  Title ID: 67135

Zimbawe 1:200 000
GŠ, s.l. 1981-82
65 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm each 20,00 EUR
Provisional sheet diagram on request.
Title ID: 68432

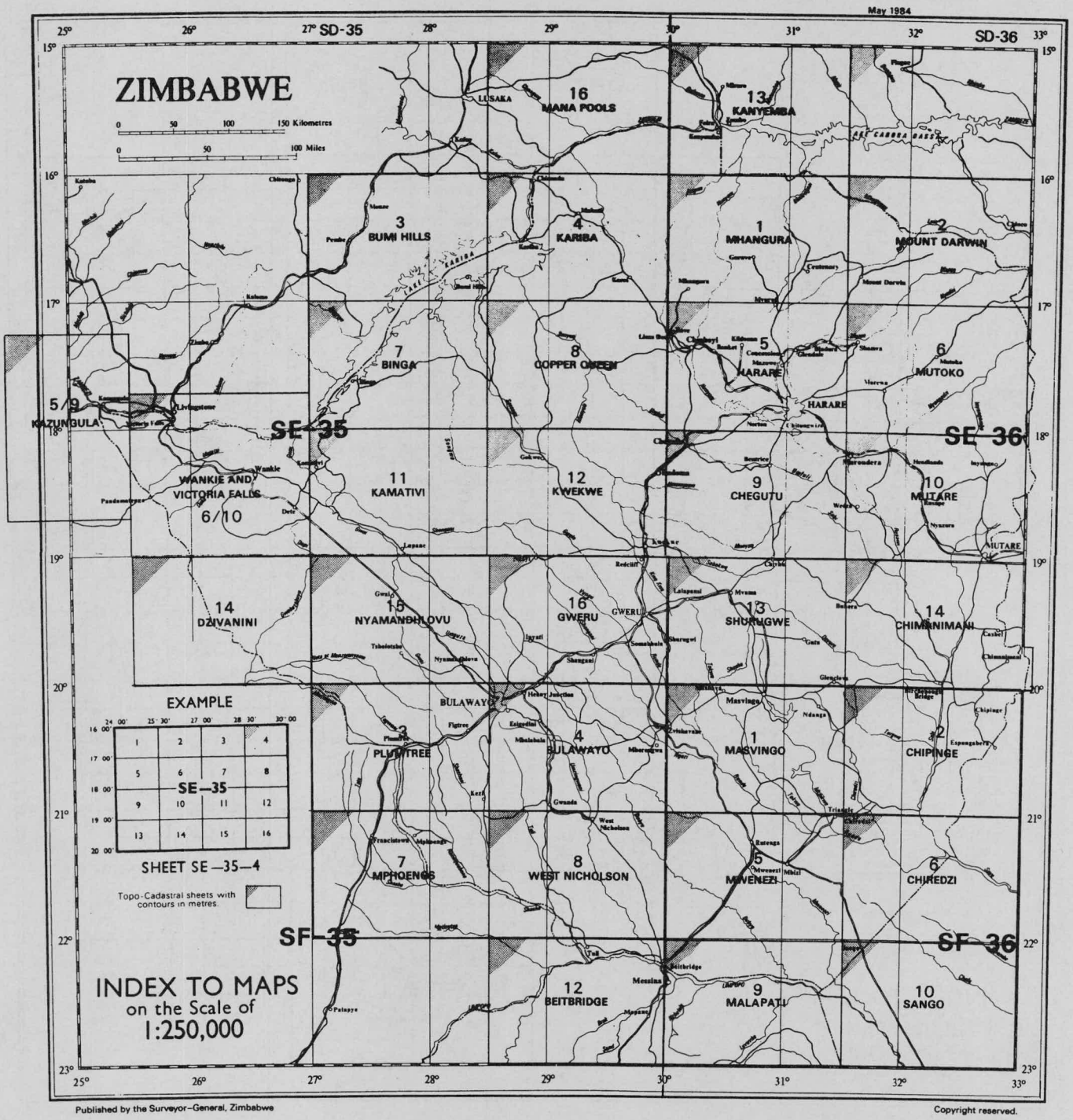
Zimbabwe 1:50 000 *(partly Zimbabwe Rhodesia)*
SG, 1-4th, Harare 1954 (rev. continuously, partly reprinted)
c. 570 sheets, 5 col., contours 20 m, veg. & hydro. detailed, built-up areas, communications classified, services, district and cadastral bdrs., UTM proj., partly 2 bdrs. sheets on 1 sheet, chiefly 60,5x84 cm, plotdistrict and cadastral bdrs., UTM proj., partly 2 bdrs. sheets on 1 sheet, chiefly 60,5x84 cm, plot each 26,00 EUR
At present edition years 1960 -1998 with 547 sheets are available. Sheet distribution according to diagram below:
Title ID: 63226

557 Zimbabwe / Simbabwe

1210 General Topography:

ZIMBABWE 1:250 000

(For text see p. 2, left column)



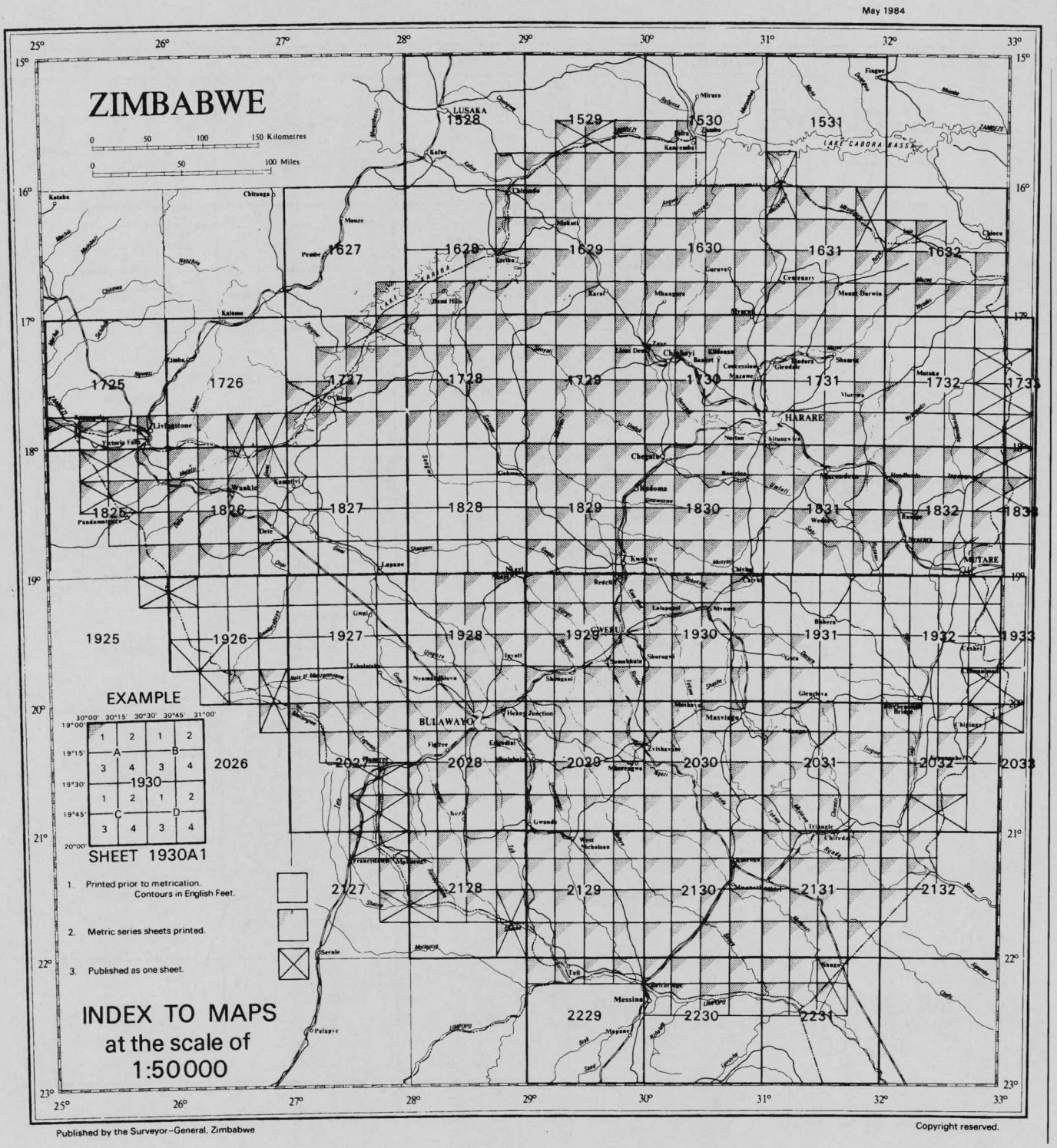
© SG

557 Zimbabwe / Simbabwe

1210 General Topography:

ZIMBABWE 1:50 000

(For text see p. 2, right column)



© SG

557 Zimbabwe / Simbabwe

1210 General Topography:

Zimbabwe - Lake Kariba Chart 1:100 000
See 3440 Navigation.

1220 Tourist Topography

Tourist Map of ...
SG, Harare 1968-(rev. every 10 years approx.)
single sheets for tour. areas, styles greatly vary, 2-multi-col., partly illus. each 15,50 EUR
For sheet listing see p. 5

Tourist Map of ...
(For text see p. 2, right column below.)
Available sheets:
- Hwange National Park 1:200 000, 1989
  Title ID: 42186
- Lake Kariba 1:1 000 000 / 1:20 000, 1991
  Title ID: 42187
- Lake Kyle and Great Zimbabwe c. 1:41 000, 1983
  Title ID: 42188
- Mana Pools National Park c. 1:300 000, 1991
  Title ID: 42189
- Matobo National Park 1:50 000, 2nd ed., 1995
  Title ID: 42190
- Nyanga 1:63 360, 1990
  Title ID: 42191
- Robert McIlwaine Recreational Park c. 1:26 000, 1988
  Title ID: 42192
- Nyanga 1:62 500, 1996
  Title ID: 42193

Tourist Imagemaps of Zimbabwe
SG, Harare 1997-
single sheets for tour. areas, image base, tour. overprint, text, illus., sizes vary, fd. each 15,50 EUR
Published to date:
- Mana Pools National Park 1:100 000, 1997
  Title ID: 42195
- Victoria Falls National Park 1:25 000, 1997
  Title ID: 42196

Zimbabwe - Lake Kariba Chart 1:100 000
See 3440 Navigation.

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Federal Atlas 1:2 500 000
Atlas of former Rhodesia, comprising today's states of Malawi, Zambia and Zimbabwe, o.p..
see 550 Southern Africa,
Title ID: 42197

2000 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

2020 Physiographic Regions

Zimbabwe - Natural Regions and Farming Areas 1:1 000 000
See 3550 Agriculture & Viniculture

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF

2240 Erosion

The Erosion Surfaces of Zimbabwe
ZGS, L.A. Lister, Harare 1987(Bulletin 90)
vii, 163 pp., 26 figs., 12 plates, 1 map 1:2 000 000, b&w, 1976, pb. 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42200

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Geological Map of Zimbabwe 1:1 000 000
ZGS, Harare 1999 (reprint of 7th ed., 1977)
col., top. base, very detailed, incl. min. commodities, geol. symbols, reliability diagram, 98x84,5 cm, plot 100,00 EUR
Minor amendments 1985
Title ID: 42202

Zimbabwe - Geological Series 1:100 000 *(until 1979: "Rhodesia ...")*
ZGS, Salisbury 1920-1981 / Harare 1982-
semi-regular sheet plan, scales of older sheets often varying, col., more recent sheets very detailed, sizes vary, partly extra maps in varying styles; expl. (series "B" or "SR"), figs., mainly bd.
For sheet location see also diagram, p. 8.
The following list shows the available sheets inside their expl. series. Sep. maps are only listed where the expl. is o.p. or i.p.; most of the other sheets are available as well:
BULLETINS (B):
- 10 West of Mount Darwin 1:119 000, 1931 (B. o.p.) 25,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42204
- 12 Shabani 1:119 000, 1929 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42205
- 15 Wankie Coalfield, Central Part 1:119 000, 1928 (B. o.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42206
- 16 Umvukwe Range 1:59 500, 1931 (B. o.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42207
- 17 Gatooma - Battlefield, 1930, o.p. 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42208
- 18 Shamva 1:59 500, 1929 (B. o.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42209
- 20 Que Que & Area 1:119 000, 1932 (B. o.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42210
- 21 Antelope Gold Belt / Gold Mine, Environment 1:29 750, 1932 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42211
- 22 Mazoe Valley Gold Belt, 1933 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42212
- 30 Queens Mine, 1937 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42213
- 31 Hunter's Road, 1937 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42214
- 32 Umtali Gold Belt, 1937 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42215

(cont'd p. 6)

557 Zimbabwe / Simbabwe

2310 General Geology:

- 33 Jumbo Mine, 1937 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42216
- 34 Umfuli Gold Belt, 1938 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42217
- 35 Bulawayo, 1940 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42218
- 36 Gwanda, 1940 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42219
- 39 Gwelo, 1949 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42220
- 40 Sabi Coalfield, 1953, 2 sheets 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42221
- 41 Concession Msonneddi 1:50 000, 1953 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42222
- 43 Belingwe - West Nicholson, 1956 13,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42223
- 44 Hartley Gold Belt (Part I), 1957 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42224
- 45 Odzi, 1956 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42225
- 46 Mangula, 1959 (B. o.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42226
- 47 Great Dyke, 1960, 9 sheets (B. o.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42227
- 48 Wankie, 1961 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42228
- 49 Sinoa - Banket, 1961 (B. o.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42229
- 51 Miami Mica Field, 1961 13,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42230
- 52 Middle Sabi Valley, 1962, 2 sheets 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42231
- 53 Buhwa, 1962 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42232
- 54 Mwanesi Range, 1962 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42233
- 55 Southern Urungwe, 1963 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42234
- 56 Umvuma - Felixburg, 1963 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42235
- 57 Kamativi - Lubimbi, 1962 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42236
- 58 Fort Victoria, Bikita Tinfield, 1964, 3 sheets 15,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42237
- 59 Selukwe, 1968 15,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42238
- 60 Melsetter/Chipinga, 1969 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42239
- 61 South of Ft. Rixon, Insiza & Shangani, 1969 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42240
- 62 Mashaba, 1968 15,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42241
- 63 Sipolilo, 1973 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42242
- 64 Gatooma, 1970 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42243
- 65 Magondi, 1978 13,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42244
- 66 Copper Queen, 1969 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42245
- 67 Que Que, 1970 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42246
- 68 Mt. Towla, 1972 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42247
- 73 Mt. Darwin, 1974 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42248
- 75 Tengwe, 1976 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42249
- 76 Battlefields, 1976 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42250
- 77 Wedza, 1977 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42251
- 78 Shamva, 1977 15,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42252
- 79 Inyanga, 1978 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42253
- 81 Mafungabusi, 1979 15,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42254
- 83 Belingwe - Shabani, 1979 15,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42255
- 84 East Charter, 1980 15,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42256
- 85 Dett, 1980 15,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42257
- 86 Gwelo - Redcliff, 1980 15,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42258
- 87 Beitbridge-East, 1981 (B. i.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42259
- 88 Lubimbi Coalfield, 1981 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42260
- 89 Inyanga-North, 1983 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42261
- 91 Filabusi, 1989 (B. i.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42262
- 92 Rushinga - Sutswe, Nyamapanda, 1991 18,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42263
- 93 Bulawayo, 1991 (B. i.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42264
- 94 Harare, 1990 18,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42265
- 95 Dorowa - Shawa, 1988 (B. i.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42266

BULLETINS (B):

- 87 Beitbridge-East, 1981 (B.: 1998) 55,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42267
- 91 Filabusi, 1989 (B.: 1998) 63,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42268
- 93 Bulawayo, 1991 (B.: 1995) 55,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42269
- 96 Guruve-West, 1990 (B.: 2001) 50,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42270
- 97 Bindura, 1993 (B. i.p.) 15,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42271
- 98 Dande West, 1998 55,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42272

Special sheet:

- 101 Midlands Greenstone Belt (Landsat TM Image Interpretation of the Regional and Gold Bearing Structures), 1993 (B. "Structural Controls of Gold Mineralization in the Zimbabwe Craton - Exploration Guidelines", 1994) 88,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42273

(cont'd p. 7)

557 Zimbabwe / Simbabwe

2310 General Geology:

Attention: The Bulletins above are now available, but, unfortunately, only with their maps enclosed again. Having bought the maps (87, 91, 93, 96) upon publication we did not succeed now to get the texts separately.
SHORT REPORTS (SR):

- 29 Nata Native Reserve 1:59 500, 1934 (SR o.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42274
- 36 Salisbury 1:50 000, 1957 (SR o.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42275
- 37 Inyanga District (Part of) 1:250 000, 195810,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42276
- 36 Salisbury 1:50 000, 1957 (SR o.p.), o.p 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42277
- 38 South of Umtali, 1962 (SR o.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42278
- 39 North-West of Wankie, 1962 (SR o.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42279
- 40 Tuli, Mazunga, Gongwe, 1975, 3 sheets 13,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42280
- 41 South of Chibi 1:150 000, 1974 25,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42281
- 42 Bangala Dam, 1975 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42282
- 43 Kariba, 1976 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42283
- 44 Mphoengs, 1979 25,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42284
- 45 Beitbridge-West, 1979 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42285
- 46 Nuanetsi-South, 19160 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42286
- 47 Makuti-East, 1985 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42287
- 48 Vungu-Gwelo Valleys, 1981 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42288
- 49 Matamve, s.a. (SR i.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42289
- 50 Mutandahwe 1:50 000, 1987 (SR i.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42290
- 51 Belingwe Peak, 1986 (SR i.p.) 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42291
- 52 Norton, 1987 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42292
- 53 Centenary, Mount Darwin, 1990, 2 sheets (SR i.p.) 12,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42293
- 54 Jechenene, i.p. 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42294
- (no number:) Gwampa Valley, 1977 10,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42295

Attention: The Short Reports above are now available, but, unfortunately, only with their maps enclosed again. Having bought the maps (49, 50) upon publication we did not succeed now to get the texts separately.

The Geology of the Belingwe Greenstone Belt, Zimbabwe

"A study of the evolution of Archaean continental crust"
Geological Society of Zimbabwe, M.J. Bickle & E.G. Nisbet (eds.), Rotterdam & Brookfield 1993
(Geological Society of Zimbabwe, Special Publ. 2)
vii, 239 pp., figs., tables, cloth 95,00 EUR
Title ID: 42296

The Geology of the Nuanetsi Igneous Province

K.G. Cox & al., London 1965(Royal Society, Philosophical Transactions, A 1078)
p. 71-128, 31 figs., 43 tables, 8 plates, encl. 1 geol. map c. 1:122 500, col., detailed, 65x58 cm, pb. 25,00 EUR
Title ID: 42297

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary

The Lower Karoo in the Mid-Zambezi Basin *(Zimbabwe)*

J. Lepper, Hannover 1992(Geologisches Jahrbuch, B 82)
38 pp., 10 figs., 3 tables, encl. 14 maps, mainly 1:1 000 000, 1-multi-col., pb. 16,00 EUR
Title ID: 42298

2340 Tectonics

Tectonic Map of Zimbabwe 1:1 000 000

BGS & al., P.E.J. Pitfield (Comp.), s.l. 1996
col., very detailed, inset map (Main Precambrian Geotectonic Divisions), 92,5x82,5 cm 24,00 EUR
Again available!
Title ID: 42299

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Important Industrial Mineral Deposits 1:1 000 000

ZGS, Harare 1986
2 col., 18 deposits, rivers, roads, places, main electricity transmission lines, main roads, 48x42 cm 80,00 EUR
Title ID: 63183

Mineral Resources of Zimbabwe 1:1 000 000

Industrial Mineral and Rock Deposits
ZGS & BGR, Harare & Hannover 2000
col., geol. tints, mining & rock symbols classified, mining district inset map, top. base with minor amendments 1985, 97,5x88 cm, plot 80,00 EUR
Title ID: 63185

2500 GEOPHYSICS

2520 Gravimetry

Provisional Bouguer Gravity Map of Zimbabwe 1:1 000 000 approx.

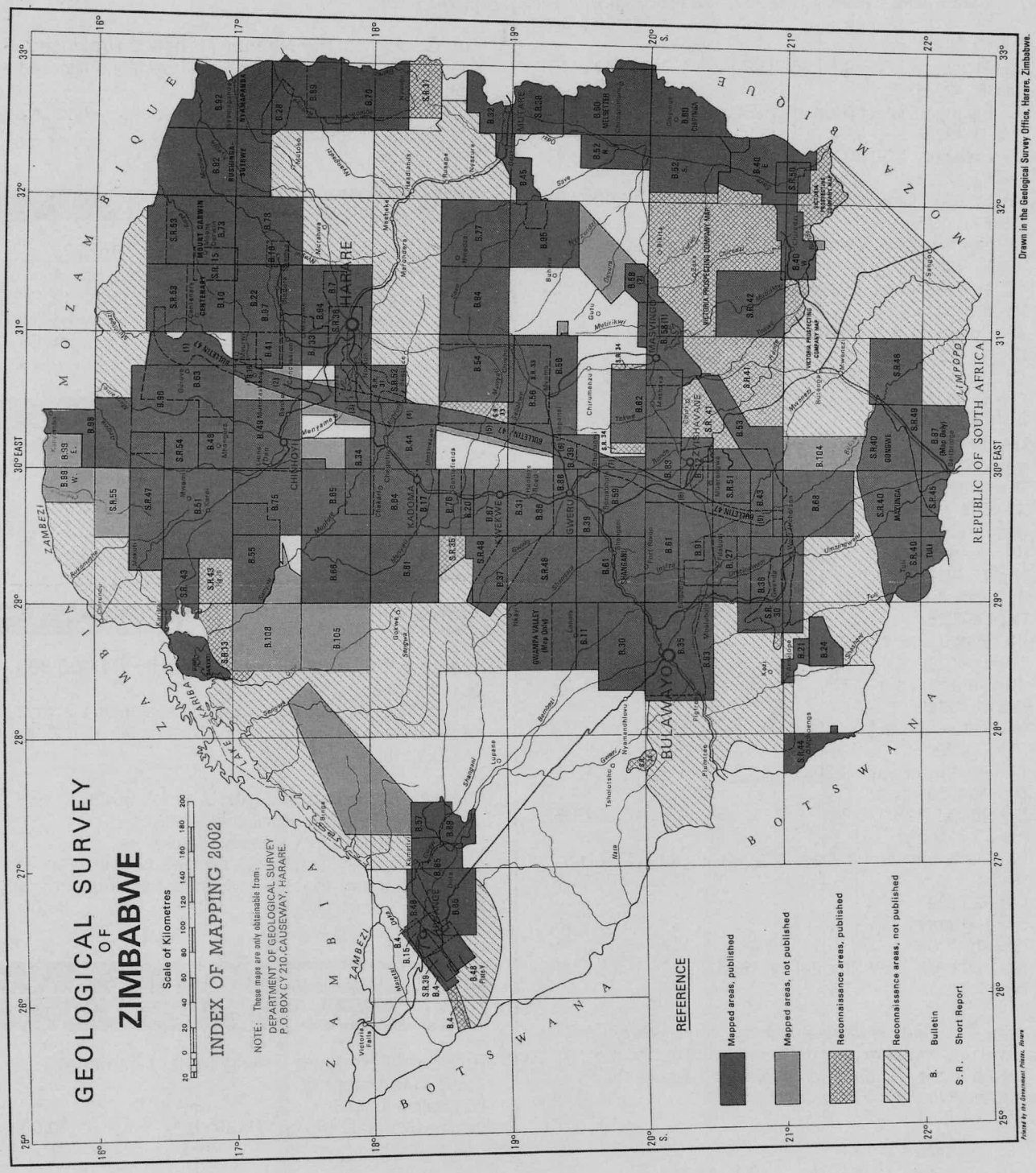
UZ, Salisbury 1981
dyeline, intervals 100 gu, 97x86 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42308

557 Zimbabwe / Simbabwe

2310 General Geology:

ZIMBABWE - GEOLOGICAL SERIES 1:100 000

(For text see p. 5)



© ZGS

557 Zimbabwe / Simbabwe

2600 CLIMATOLOGY

2630 Bioclimatology

Zimbabwe Rhodesia - Climatic Comfort-Discomfort Belts and Building Design 1:2 500 000
SG, Salisbury 1979
col., bioclimatic zones, geotechnical text, 58x42 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42311

2670 Precipitation

Rhodesia - Highest 24 Rainfall Totals on Record 1:2 500 000
DMS, Salisbury 1968
b&w, 64x45 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42312

Rhodesia - Mean Annual Rainfall 1:2 500 000
DMS, Salisbury 1968
col., 12 tints, 64x45 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42313

Rhodesia - Mean Monthly Rainfall 1:2 500 000
DMS, Salisbury 1968
12 sheets (1 for each month), col., 11 tints, each 64x45 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42314

2700 HYDROLOGY

2710 Hydrology / Hydrography

Rhodesia - Hydrological Zones 1:1 000 000
SG, 2nd ed., Salisbury 1970
8 col., tints for the 6 main catchment areas, further drainage numbers, 95x78 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42315

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

3210 Demography

Distribution and Density of African Population in Rhodesia
G. Kay, Hull 1972(University of Hull, Dept. of Geography, Miscellaneous Series, 12)
29 pp., figs., tables, encl. 2 maps "Rhodesia - African Population Distribution/Density as at April-May 1969", col., very detailed, 83x73 cm, pb. 15,00 EUR
Title ID: 42319

Zimbabwe - Population Distribution: August 1982 1:1 000 000
SG, Harare 1985
col., dots, pie and bar graphs, 95x83 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42320

Zimbabwe - Rural Population Density: August 1982 1:1 000 000
SG, Harare c. 1990
col., 9 density tints, inset "Rural percentage change", 94x84 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42321

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY

3430 Railways

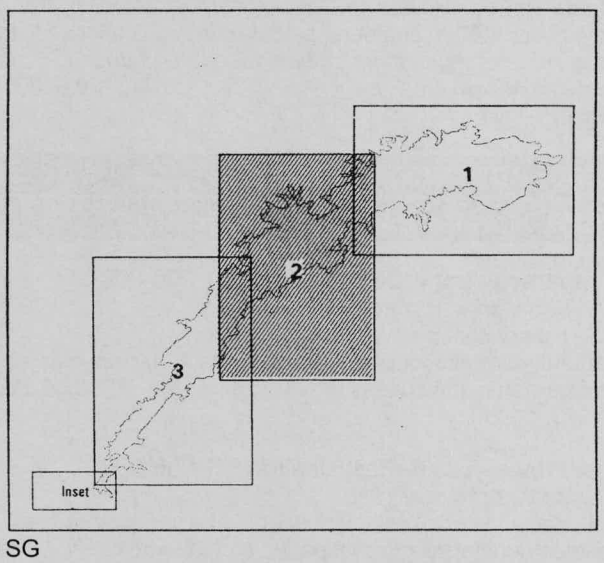
System Map 1:2 000 000
National Railways Zimbabwe, Bulawayo 1993
railway map, col., incl. roads and foreign tracks, 59x81 cm; expl., 8 pp. 18,00 EUR
Title ID: 42322

3440 Navigation

Zimbabwe - Lake Kariba Chart 1:100 000
SG, Harare 1992
3 sheets, 5 col., contours 25 m, veg., nautical info., 2 sheets, each c. 80x110 cm, plot each 59,00 EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram below:

- 1 Southwest Portion
  Title ID: 67137
- 2 Central Portion
  Title ID: 67138
- 3 Northeast Portion
  Title ID: 67139

ZIMBABWE - LAKE KARIBA CHART 1:100 000



© SG

3450 Air Transport

Zimbabwe - Aeronautical 1:1 000 000
"as at 31 December"
SG, Harare 2004
col., phys. base, detailed aeronautical info., 3 tables (conversion, radio frequencies, ATS air space classification Zimbabwe FIR), 109,5x85,5 cm, plot 125,00 EUR
Title ID: 42323

557 Zimbabwe / Simbabwe

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Simbabwe
BGR, Hannover 1993(Rohstoffwirtschaftliche Länderberichte XXXVII)
xii, 244 pp., 63 figs., 55 tables, 3 foldout maps (Metall. Rohstoffe; Industrieminerale; Mineralhöffigkeit), col., pb.
60,00 EUR
Title ID: 42324

Zimbabwe - Mining Districts 1:1 000 000
ZGS, Harare 1996
col., mining bdrs. & districts, places, roads, railways, hydro., no legend, 97,5x85 cm, plot 60,00 EUR
Title ID: 63184

3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding

Zimbabwe - Natural Regions and Farming Areas 1:1 000 000
"Boundaries as at 1st July 1983"
SG, 2nd ed., Harare 1984
col., hydro., 300 m contours, places, communications, prov., intensive conversation area & communal land bdrs., 6 tints for related farming systems, 95x83 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42325

Zimbabwe - Natural Regions and Farming Areas 1:1 000 000
"Boundaries as at 1st July 1997"
Zimap, 3rd ed., Harare 1997
col., hydro.,300 m contours, places, communications, district bdrs., natural region bdrs., 6 tints for related farming systems, 89x80 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 67141

3600 ADMINISTRATION

3620 Non-Political Administration

Zimbabwe - Land Classification 1:1 000 000
SG, rev. reprint, Harare 1995
col., tints of communal/forest/other land, national/recreational parks, safari areas, botanical reserves and gardens, sanctuaries, 95x84 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42327

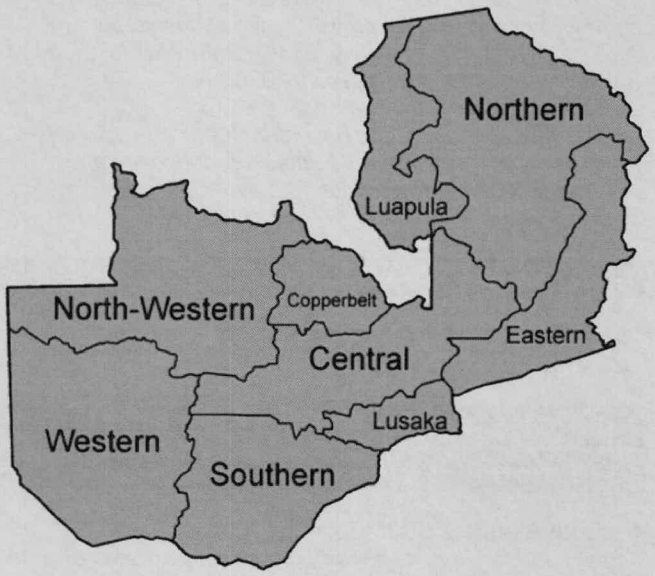
Zimbabwe - Land Classification 1:1 000 000
SG, 2nd ed., Harare 1998
col., detailed chor. base, 9 tints of land types (communal/ resettlement/farming/forest/parks, etc.), 89x80 cm
15,00 EUR
Title ID: 42329

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
DMS = Department of Meteorological Services
MEWRD = Ministry of Energy and Water Resources and Development
SG = Department of the Surveyor-General
UZ = University of Zimbabwe
ZGS = Zimbabwe Geological Survey *(former "Geological Survey Office" and other names)*
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms!

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 557 Simbabwe, 1982
2nd ed.: 557 Simbabwe, 1990
3rd ed.: 557 Simbabwe, 1996

558 Zambia / Sambia

Republic of Zambia



Zambia is divided into nine provinces

Please also refer to catalogue section 550 Southern Africa!
Bitte immer auch Katalog-Teil 550 Südliches Afrika beachten!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

At present some SD publications are in stock at ILH. To procure missing items may take considerable time.

Zambia 1:1 500 000
"Road Map"
Hupe, 2nd ed., München 2010
col., hyps. tints 300 m, roads & places classified, places of interest, nat. parks, detailed hydro., GPS co-ordinates table & points, filling stations, important bird areas table, city plans of Lusaka & Livingstone, 6 inset maps (Mosi oa Tunya NP, North Luangwa NP, Mfuwe Area, Kafue NP, Luangwa Valley, Kasanka NP, Livingstone and the Victoria falls), distance table, photos, 90x73 cm, fd., dbl. 9,90 EUR
Title ID: 42049

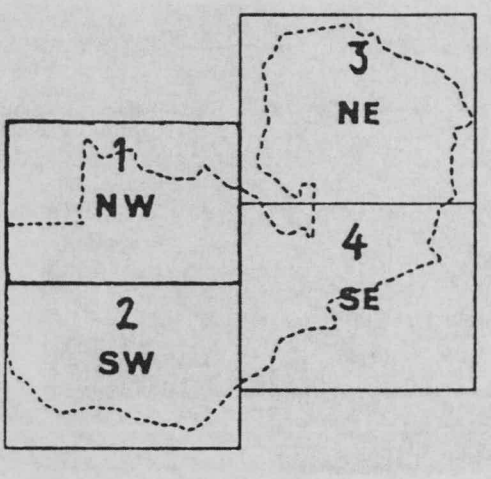
Zambia 1:1 500 000
ITM, 4th ed., Vancouver 2008
col., hyps. tints, roads detailed, national parks, places of interest, 2 plans (Livingstone & Lusaka), illus., text, distance table, index, 98,5x68 cm, fd. 9,95 EUR
Title ID: 42050

Sambia / Zambia / Zambie / Zambia 1:1 000 000
Reise Know-How, 2nd ed., Bielefeld 2012 (World mapping project)
col., contours, hyps. tints 250-500 m, roads classified, places of interest, admin. bdrs., parks, detailed hydro., index, 4 language legend, Lambert conformal conic proj., 100x69,5 cm, dbl. 8,90 EUR
Title ID: 42051

Republic of Zambia 1:750 000
SD, 3rd ed., Lusaka 1990-1991
4 sheets, col., land status tints (trust/alienated lands, parks/forests), 103x79 / 92x65 cm each 25,00 EUR
At present, only sheets 1, 2, and 4 are available.
Sheet distribution according to diagram below:

- 1 North-West
  Title ID: 77633
- 2 South-West
  Title ID: 77634
- 3 North-East, o.p.
  Title ID: 77635
- 4 South-East
  Title ID: 77636

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA 1:750 000



© SD

Republic of Zambia National Parks
SD, Lusaka 1985-
single sheets, col., scales and styles vary, dbl., illus., text, fd. each 30,00 EUR
Available maps:

- Kafue NP 1:500 000, s.a.
  Title ID: 42054
- Livingstone NP 1:50 000, s.a.
  Title ID: 42055
- Lochinvar NP 1:50 000, 1985
  Title ID: 42056
- South Luangwa NP 1:215 000, s.a.
  Title ID: 42058
- Sumbu NP 1:150 000, s.a.
  Title ID: 42059

558 Zambia / Sambia

Sambia / ... 1:1 100 000
"Autokarte"
F&B, Wien 2011
col., shading, hydro., communications & places detailed, admin. bdrs., places of interest, location inset map, 10 language legend, index, 96x123 cm, fd. 9,95 EUR
Title ID: 62809

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Gazetteer of Zambia
"Names Approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
NIMA, 2nd ed., Washington 1983
2 vols. (I: A-L, II: M-Z), xiv intro. pp., admin. map, JOG diagram, 810 gazetteer pp., designation, coordinates, area code, UTM and JOG location, pb. 240,00 EUR
Title ID: 42061

1190 Town Plans

Street Plans (titles vary)
SD, Lusaka 1984-
col., residential, recreational, industrial & comercial areas, important buildings, township names, places of interest, sizes & styles vary each 15,00 EUR

- Chingola 1:15 000
  Title ID: 77638
- Kitwe 1:15 000
  Title ID: 77639
- Livingstone 1:20 000, 1985, on reverse Victoria Falls, 1985
  Title ID: 77640
- Greater Luska 1:50 000, *see 1210 Topography*
  Title ID: 77641
- Mufulira 1:10 000
  Title ID: 77642
- Ndola 1;15 000
  Title ID: 77643

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Republic of Zambia 1:250 000
SD, Lusaka 1971-1986 (ZS 31)
55 standard sheets, col., contours 50 m, places and communications classified, services, district bdrs., col. reserve bdrs., UTM proj., each 72x62 cm each 35,00 EUR
Available sheets are marked with red on diagram, p. 3
-- special sheet: Copperbelt Towns (Kitwe-Ndola region), 1989
Title ID: 42067

Republic of Zambia 1:100 000
SD, Lusaka 1979-(ZS 41)
ca. 70 sheets, 4 col., plan., rocks, sand, hydro. and veg. symbols, places and communications classified, UTM proj., chiefly 64x83 cm each 35,00 EUR
Series is to supplement the 1:50 000 series. Available sheets are marked with red on diagram, p. 4.
Title ID: 42068

Republic of Zambia 1:50 000
SD, Lusaka & Tolworth 1949- (ZS 51 / DOS 424(Z 741))
ca. 1075 sheets, 5 col., contours 20 m (until 1970 25-50 feet), rocks, sand, veg. and cultivated areas, places and communications classified, district and township bdrs., reserves, UTM proj., chiefly c. 64x84 cm each 35,00 EUR
- special sheet: Greater Lusaka, 1986
  Title ID: 42070

Sheets for some areas are uncontoured. For the two areas not yet mapped see 1:100 000 supplement series above. For 1:50 000 sheet distribution and availability see diagram, p. 5.

1220 Tourist Topography

Republic of Zambia National Parks
See 1110 General Maps!

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Federal Atlas 1:2 500 000
Atlas of former Rhodesia, comprising today's states of Malawi, Zambia and Zimbabwe, o.p..
see 550 Southern Africa.

Republic of Zambia Atlas Sheets
SD, Lusaka 1966-
single thematic sheets, col., detailed, 55x45 cm (until 1975: chiefly 77x52 cm) each 39,00 EUR
Some sheets are already o.p. Available sheets:

- 1 Africa 1:9 000 000, 1988
  Title ID: 42074
- 1A Africa Political 1:8 000 000, 1992, 72x57 cm
  Title ID: 42075
- 1 (i.e. 1B) Africa 1:12 000 000, 1988
  Title ID: 42076
- 2 Central African Communications 1:4 500 000, 1966
  Title ID: 42077
- 4 Population Growth, 1986, 2 map faces
  Title ID: 42078
- 5 Minerals 1:2 500 000, 1968
  Title ID: 42079
- 5 (i.e. 6) Net Migration 1969-1980 1:3 000 000, 1987
  Title ID: 42080
- 7 Tsetse Fly distribution 1:2 500 000, 1968
  Title ID: 42081
- 7A Livestock 1:2 500 000, 1968
  Title ID: 42082
- 7B Cattle Diseases 1:2 500 000, 1968
  Title ID: 42083
- 8 Provinces and Districts 1:3 000 000, 1986
  Title ID: 42084
- 12 Soil Map 1:3 000 000, 1986
  Title ID: 42087
- 13 Rainfall - Mean Annual Rainfall 1:3 000 000, 1987
  Title ID: 42088
- 13A Rainfall - Annual rainfall likely to be reached or exceeded one year out of five 1:2 500 000, 1968
  Title ID: 42089

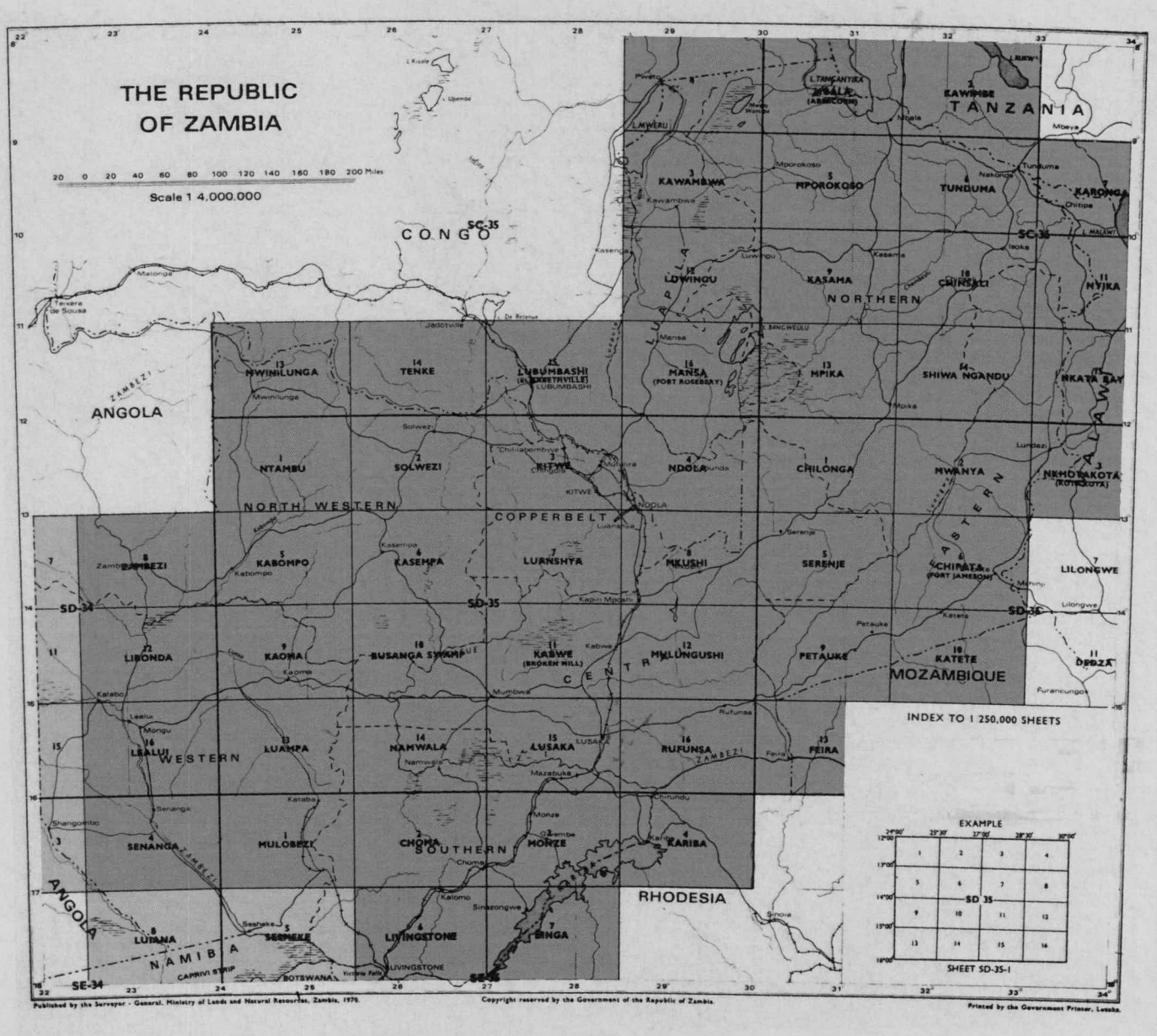
(cont'd p.6)

558 Zambia / Sambia

1210 General Topography:

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA 1:250 000

(For text see p. 2 left column)



Published by the Surveyor - General, Ministry of Lands and Natural Resources, Zambia, 1970.
Copyright reserved by the Government of the Republic of Zambia.
Printed by the Government Printer, Lusaka.

© SD

new ZS edition

1st edition

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:

Sheet SD-35-1 Ntambu

USING THE DIAGRAM PLEASE OBSERVE:

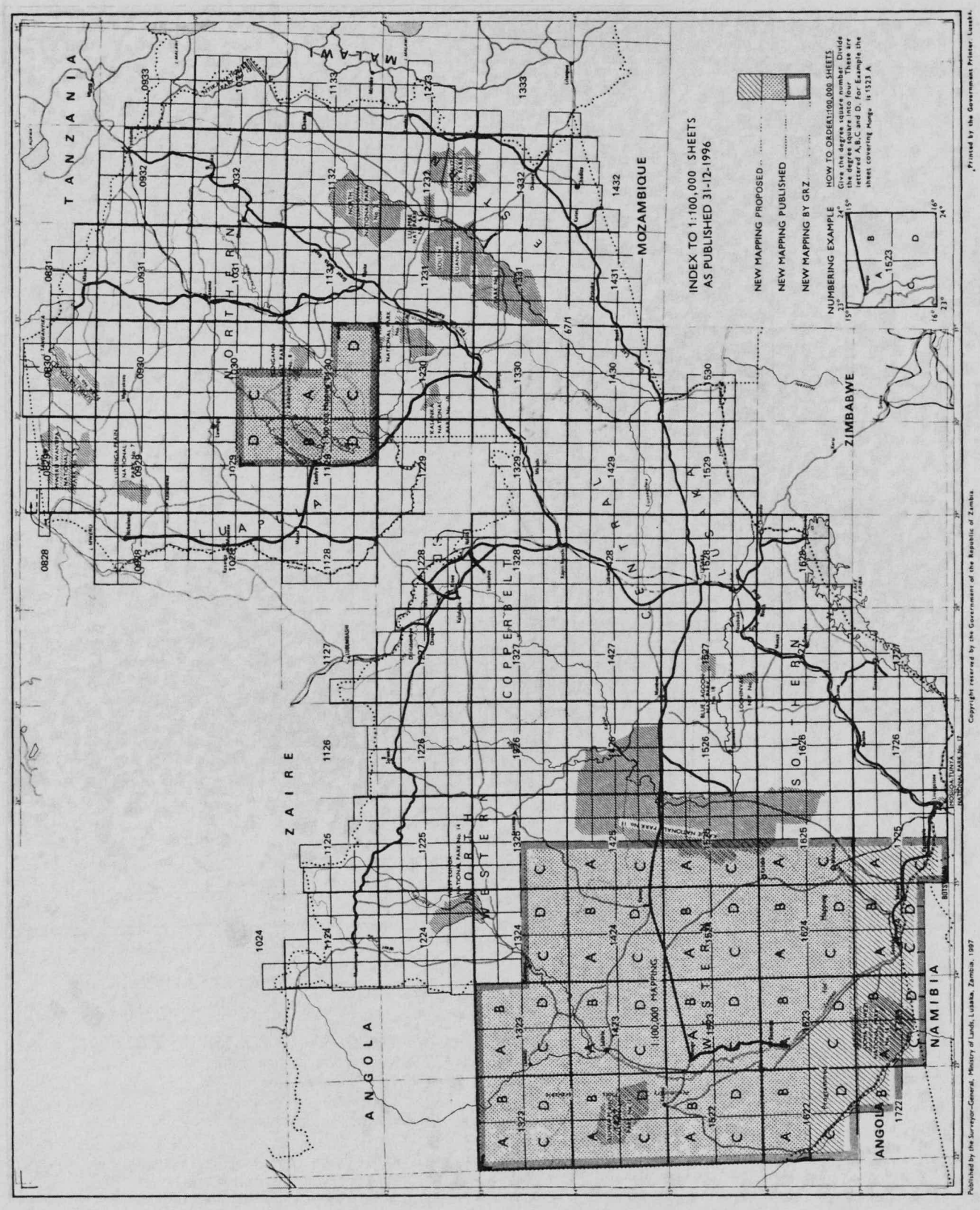
SC-35-4 = Kaputa (new name)
SC-36 7+11 = 1 sheet
SC-36-15 = Mzuzu (new name)
SD-34-7 = Chinyama Litapi
SD-34-11 = Luanginga
SD-34-15 Shangombo + SE-34-3 Sikongo = 1 sheet
SD-36-13 = Luangwa (new name)
SE-35-7 = Sinazongwe (new name)

558 Zambia / Sambia

1210 General Topography:

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA 1:100 000

(For text see p. 2 left column)



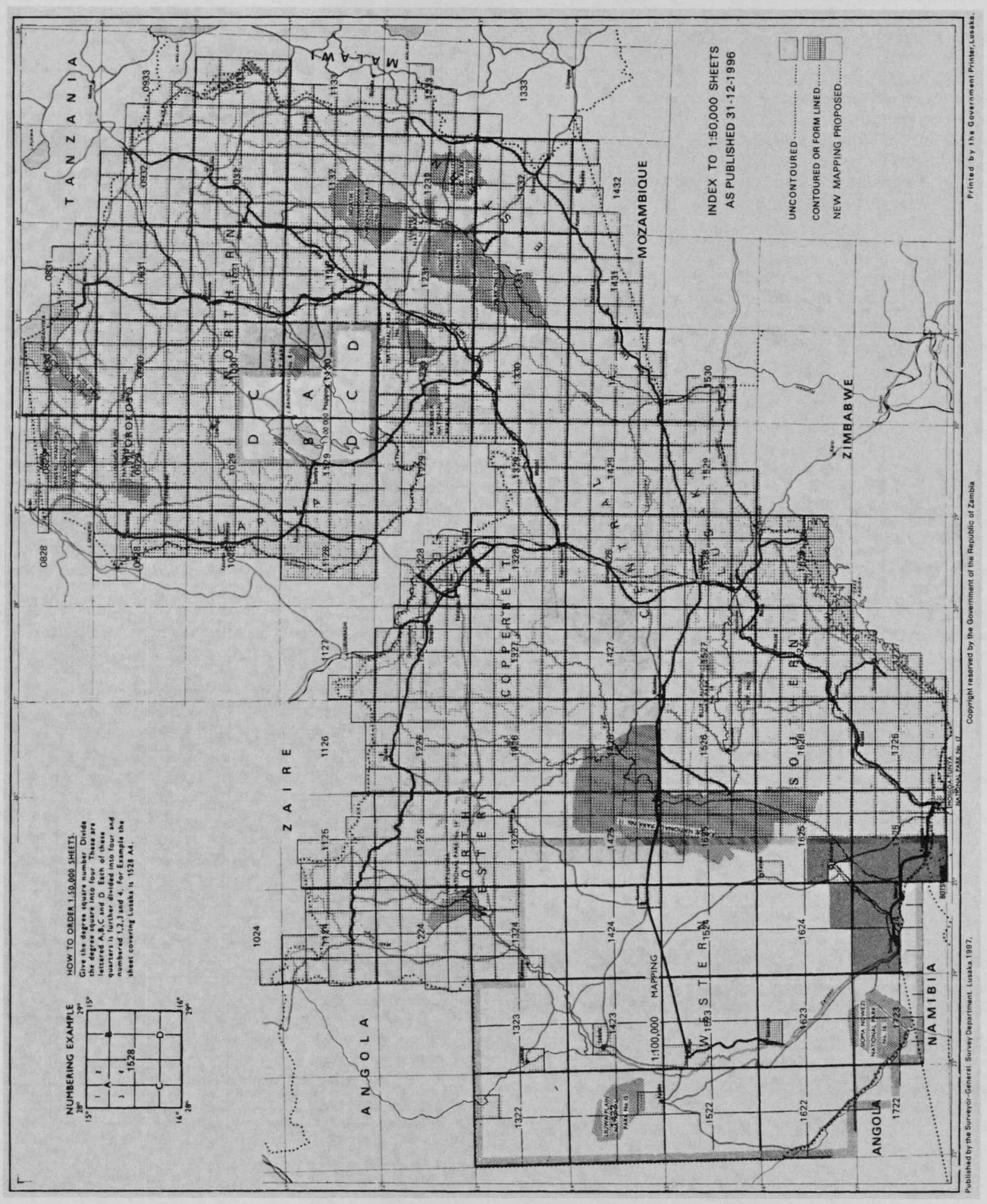
© SD

NUMBERING EXAMPLE: sheet 1523-A Mongu

1210 General Topography:

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA 1:50 000

(For text see p. 2 right column)



© SD

NUMBERING EXAMPLE: sheet 1528-A4 Lusaka

558 Zambia / Sambia

1310 National & Regional Atlases:

Republic of Zambia Atlas Sheets

- 13B Rainfall - Annual rainfall likely to be reached or exceeded four years out of five 1:2 500 000, 1968
  Title ID: 42090
- 13D Rainfall - Mean Annual Raindays 1:2 500 000, 1975
  Title ID: 42091
- 14 Medical Facilities 1:2 500 000, 1967
  Title ID: 42092
- 17 Annual Temperature Range 1:2 500 000, 1974
  Title ID: 42093
- 17A Temperature - July Mean Temperature 1:3 000 000, 1987
  Title ID: 42094
- 17G Average Number of Days of Frost per Years 1:2 500 000, 1974
  Title ID: 42095
- 18 Relative Humidity 1:2 500 000, 1968
  Title ID: 42096
- 19 Sunshine 1:2 500 000, 1967
  Title ID: 42097
- 20 Wind Frequencies (Jan and July) 1:2 500 000, 1967
  Title ID: 42098
- 21 Wind Frequencies (April and Oct) 1:2 500 000, 1967
  Title ID: 42099
- 26 Educational Facilities 1:3 000 000, 1987
  Title ID: 42100
- 27 Zambia Electricity Generation and Transmission 1:3 000 000, 1986
  Title ID: 42101
- 28 National Parks and Game Management Areas 1:3 000 000, 1990
  Title ID: 42102
- 31 Relief and Drainage 1:3 000 000, 1987
  Title ID: 42103
- 32 Copperbelt Province 1:750 000, 1987
  Title ID: 42104
- 33 Air Services and Aerodromes 1:3 000 000, 1987
  Title ID: 42105
- 34 Pre-Colonial Kingdoms and Migration 1:3 000 000, 1987
  Title ID: 42106
- 36 Fisheries Map 1:3 000 000, 1989
  Title ID: 42107
- 37 Tourist Map of Zambia 1:3 000 000, i.p.
  Title ID: 42108
- 38 Civil Aviation 1:3 000 000, i.p.
  Title ID: 42109

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

GSZ publications

At present few GSZ publications are in stock at ILH. To procure missing items may take considerable time.

Geologic Map of the Republic of Zambia 1:1 000 000

"1974-1975"
GSZ, J.G. Thieme & R.L. Johnson, 2nd ed., Lusaka 1981
col., detailed, 4 sheets (NW, NE, SW, SE), each 73x64 cm
125,00 EUR

Title ID: 42111

Republic of Zambia - Geological Map Series 1:250 000

GSZ & DOS, Lusaka 1984- (OSD 1217)
ca. 60 sheets, col., detailed, on reverse lithostratigraphic tables, each 80x64 cm each 32,00 EUR
Sheets published to date, according to diagram p. 9.
Available sheets:

- SD-35-01 Ntambu Area, 1984
  Title ID: 42114
- SD-36-06 Chipata Area, 1984
  Title ID: 42117
- SD-36-09 Petause Area, 1985
  Title ID: 42118
- SC-35-13 Mwinlunga area, 2000
  Title ID: 42113
- SD-35-15 Lusaka Area, 1984
  Title ID: 42115
- SD-35-16 Rufunsa Area, 1984
  Title ID: 42116

Republic of Zambia - Geological Survey - Quarter Degree Sheets 1:100 000

"Geological Map of the ... Area"
GSZ, Lusaka 1959-
ca. 275 sheets, col., as a rule very detailed, comprehensive legend, ca. 84x60 cm; partly sep. thematic maps (Structural, Geophysical, etc.); expl. (Reports), 20-100 pp., figs., tables, chiefly half-cloth each 60,00 EUR
- sep. maps (where available) each 32,00 EUR
Published sheets are rastered on diagram p.
Available sheets:

- 0831 SW Mbala area, report 104
  Title ID: 77644
- 0931 SE Makasa area, report 86
  Title ID: 77645
- 0932 NW and NE Chozi-Nakonde, report 84
  Title ID: 77646
- 0932 SW and SE Kalungu – Mututa, report 85
  Title ID: 77647
- 0933 SW Mafinga Hills, report 93
  Title ID: 77648
- 1028 SE Musonda Falls area, report 32, 1972
  Title ID: 77649
- 1029 SW and SE Chipili-Nsombo areas, report 72
  Title ID: 77650
- 1031 SE Ilondola Mission area, report 95
  Title ID: 77651
- 1032 NW and NE Isoka - Mulilansolo Mission areas, report 92
  Title ID: 77652
- 1032 SE and SW Chinsali and Mulungushi Hills areas, report 79
  Title ID: 77653

(cont't p. 7)

2310 General Geology:

- 1033 SW and SE Muyombe and Luwumbu River areas, report 113
  Title ID: 77654
- 1124 NE and 1125 NW Chief Kanyama`s area, report 108
  Title ID: 77655
- 1124 NW, 1032 SE and 1024 SW Kalene Hill area , report 107
  Title ID: 77656
- 1124 SE Chief Sailunga's area, report 109
  Title ID: 77657
- 1124 SW and 1123 SE (only Zambia) Mwinilunga area, report 110:
  Title ID: 77658
- 1125 SW Lumwana West area, report 111
  Title ID: 77659
- 1128 Parts of NW and NE Mansa area, report 26, 1970
  Title ID: 77660
- 1131 NE Shiwa Ngandu area, report 64
  Title ID: 77661
- 1131 NW Chalabesa Mission area, report 23
  Title ID: 77662
- 1131 SE Katibunga Mission, report 81
  Title ID: 77663
- 1132 NW Luswa River area, report 76
  Title ID: 77664
- 1132 SE and 1133 SW Chikwa and Lake Beu areas, report 62
  Title ID: 77665
- 1132 SW Mtofwe area, report 82
  Title ID: 77666
- 1133 NW Chama area, report 57
  Title ID: 77667
- 1224 NE Kabompo Dome area, report 44
  Title ID: 77668
- 1224 NW and part of 1223 NE West Lunga area, report 43
  Title ID: 77669
- 1225 NE and 1125 SE Mwombezhi and Jiwundu Swamps areas, report 83
  Title ID: 77670
- 1225 NW Kabompo Gorge area, report 40
  Title ID: 77671
- 1225 SE and 1226 SW Matebo and Luma River areas, report 90
  Title ID: 77672
- 1226 NE and SE and part of 1126 SE St. Franciis Mission and Musakazhi river areas, report 80
  Title ID: 77673
- 1226 NW and 1126 part of SW Solwezi area, report 36
  Title ID: 77674
- 1227 SE Chingola area, report 66
  Title ID: 77675
- 1227 SW Luswishi Dome area, report 65
  Title ID: 77676
- 1228 part of NW and SW Kitwe - Mufulira areas, report 60
  Title ID: 77677
- 1228 SE. and part of 1328 NE Ndola area, report 20
  Title ID: 77678
- 1230 NE Chitambo Mission area, report 54
  Title ID: 77679
- 1231 NE Nabwalya area, report 78
  Title ID: 77680
- 1231 NW Chilonga Mission area, report 59
  Title ID: 77681
- 1231 SW Mupamazdi River area, report 105
  Title ID: 77682
- 1232 NE and part of 1233 NW Lumezi and Lundazi areas, report 71
  Title ID: 77683
- 1232 NW Lumimba Mission area, report 74
  Title ID: 77684
- 1232 SE and 1233 SW Lukusuzi area, report 50
  Title ID: 77685
- 1232 SW Mwanya area, report 91
  Title ID: 77686
- 1327 SE Mukubwe area, report 48
  Title ID: 77687
- 1328 NW Luanshya area, report 46
  Title ID: 77688
- 1328 SE Kapiri Mposhi area, report18
  Title ID: 77689
- 1328 SW Mpongwe Mission - Lukanga River area, report 63
  Title ID: 77690
- 1329 NE Ndabala area, report 67
  Title ID: 77692
- 1329 SE Fiwila Mission area, report 68
  Title ID: 77691
- 1329 Parts of NW and SW Musofu River and Mkushi are, report 12
  Title ID: 77693
- 1330 NE Kanona area, report 53
  Title ID: 77694
- 1330 NW The geology of the Serenje area, report 51
  Title ID: 77695
- 1330 SE Chisomo area, report 70
  Title ID: 77696
- 1331 SE Lusandwa River area, report 13
  Title ID: 77698
- 1331 SW Sasare area, report 30, 1972
  Title ID: 77697
- 1332 NE Chimwala area, report 49
  Title ID: 77699
- 1332 NW Machinje Hills area, report 35
  Title ID: 77700
- 1332 SE Chipata area, report 41
  Title ID: 77701
- 1332 SW Mtetezi river area, report 42
  Title ID: 77702
- 1426 NW and SW Lubungu and Lungu areas, report 39
  Title ID: 77703
- 1426 NE Mutapanda river area, report 31
  Title ID: 77705
- 1426 SE Country north-west of Mumbwa (the Big Concession), report 27, 1972
  Title ID: 77704
- 1427 NW and NE Luamala (Lukanga) areas, report 52
  Title ID: 77706
- 1427 SE Area south of the Lukanga Swamp, report 28
  Title ID: 77707
- 1427 SW Country North-East of Mumbwa, report 29
  Title ID: 77708

(cont't p. 8)

558 Zambia / Sambia

2310 General Geology:

- 1428 NW Kabwe area, report 47
  Title ID: 77709
- 1428 SE Chipembi area, report, report 58
  Title ID: 77710
- 1428 SW Chisamba area, report 5
  Title ID: 77711
- 1429 NE Chingombe Mission area, report 97
  Title ID: 77712
- 1429 NW Mita Hills area, report 34
  Title ID: 77713
- 1429 SW and SE Luano Valley area, report 61 (Part 1 The Gneiss Complex and Part 2 The Karroo System)
  Title ID: 77714
- 1430 NE West Mvuvye River area, report 88
  Title ID: 77715
- 1430 part of SE Nyimba area, report 38
  Title ID: 77716
- 1430 SE Bulonga Hills area, report 69
  Title ID: 77717
- 1430 SW Luangwa Bridge area, report 55
  Title ID: 77718
- 1431 NE Sinda area, report 9
  Title ID: 77719
- 1431 NW and Part of SW Petauke and Mwanjawantu areas, report 15
  Title ID: 77720
- 1432 NW and NE and 1333 SW Katete - Chadiza area, report 98
  Title ID: 77721
- 1525 NE Chunga area, report 75
  Title ID: 77722
- 1525 SE and 1526 SW Ngoma, Namwala, (and Mala) areas, report 77
  Title ID: 77723
- 1526 NE Nansenga River area, report 25, 1970
  Title ID: 77724
- 1526 NW Lukomenzi river area, report 33
  Title ID: 77725
- 1527 NE Mwembeshi River area, report 11
  Title ID: 77726
- 1527 NW Luiri Hill (Mumbwa District), report 4
  Title ID: 77727
- 1527 SE and 1528SW Country around Mazabuka and Kafue, report 2
  Title ID: 77728
- 1528 NE Chainama Hills area; report 24
  Title ID: 77729
- 1528 NW Lusaka area, report 16
  Title ID: 77730
- 1528 SE Leopards's Hill area, report 21
  Title ID: 77731
- 1529 NE and SE Rufunsa area, report 59, map only
  Title ID: 77732
- 1529 NW Chinyunyu area, report 19
  Title ID: 77733
- 1529 SW Chongwe River area, report 45
  Title ID: 77734
- 1626 NE Mapanza Mission area, report 10
  Title ID: 77735
- 1626 NW Idiamala Pools area, report 87
  Title ID: 77736
- 1626 SE Choma area, report 94
  Title ID: 77737
- 1627 NE Country between Magoye and Gwembe, report 7
  Title ID: 77738
- 1627 NW Monze area, report 17
  Title ID: 77739
- 1627 SW and SE Country between Choma and Gwembem, report 8
  Title ID: 77740
- 1628 NW Chikankata area, report 22
  Title ID: 77741
- 1725 NE Nyawa area, report 99
  Title ID: 77742
- 1726 NW and NE Zimba - Mukwela areas, report 73
  Title ID: 77743
- 1726 SE and 1727 NW and SW Masuku and Kabanga areas, report 37
  Title ID: 77744

Geology of ... / Geological Map of ... ***(titles may vary)***
GSZ, Lusaka 1963-(Bulletins/Memoirs/Reports)
single maps, col., scales and sizes vary; in expl., figs., partly further maps encl., half-cloth or pb.
Available maps:

- Part of the Western, North-Western, Central and Southern Provinces of Northern Rhodesia 1:500 000, A.M.J. de Swardt & A.R. Drysdall, 1964 (Memoir 2) 35,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42122
- Gwembe District, South-West Section - The Karroo System / Coal Resources 1:125 000, R. Tavener-Smith, 1960 (Bulletin 4), 2 maps 63,91 EUR
  Title ID: 42123
- Northern Part of the Luangwa Valley - The Karroo Stratigraphy 1:100 000, J. Utting, 1978 (Memoir 4) 35,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42124
- Part of the Upper Luangwa Valley ca. 1:68 400, A.R. Drysdall & J.W. Kitching, 1978 (Memoir 1) 35,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42125
- Western End of the Luano Valley - The Karroo System ca. 1:100 000, H.S. Gair, 1960 (Report 6) 35,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42126
- Rufunsa Valley, Feira District 1:75 000, D.K. Bailey, 1960 (Bulletin 5) 35,00 EUR
  Title ID: 42127

2330 Lithology / Petrography

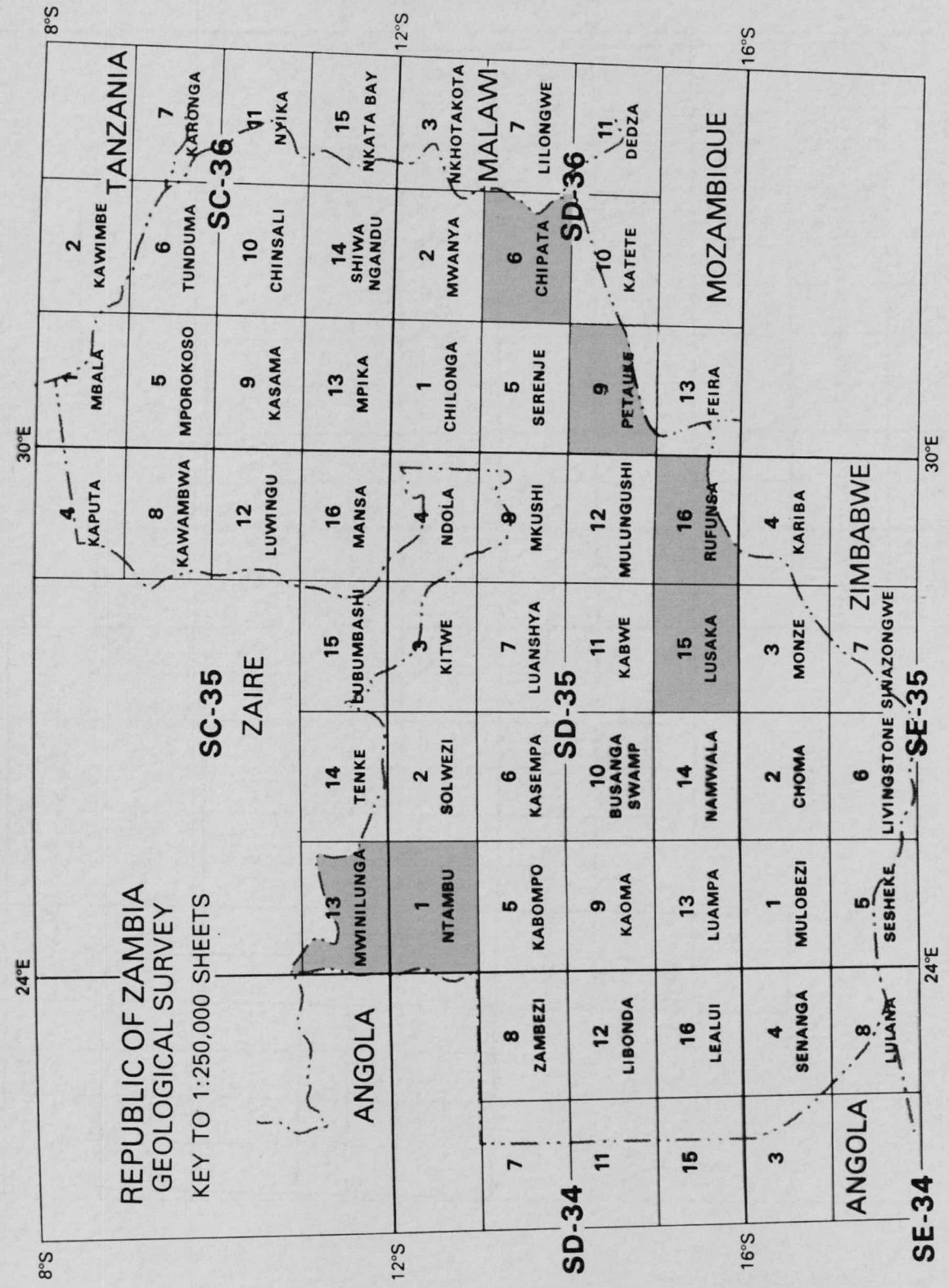
Metamorphic map of Zambia 1:1 500 000
J. Ridgway (comp.), Oxford & Elmsford 1986 (in: Journal of African Earth Sciences, 5/5)
col., generalized, 95x81 cm; expl., 4 pp., more contributions, in all 113 pp., pb. 32,00 EUR
Title ID: 42128

Many thematic aspects are treated in the Atlas Sheets of Zambia, see 1310 National & Regional Atlases!

2310 General Geology:

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA - GEOLOGICAL MAP SERIES 1:250 000

(For text see p. 6 right column above)



© GSZ

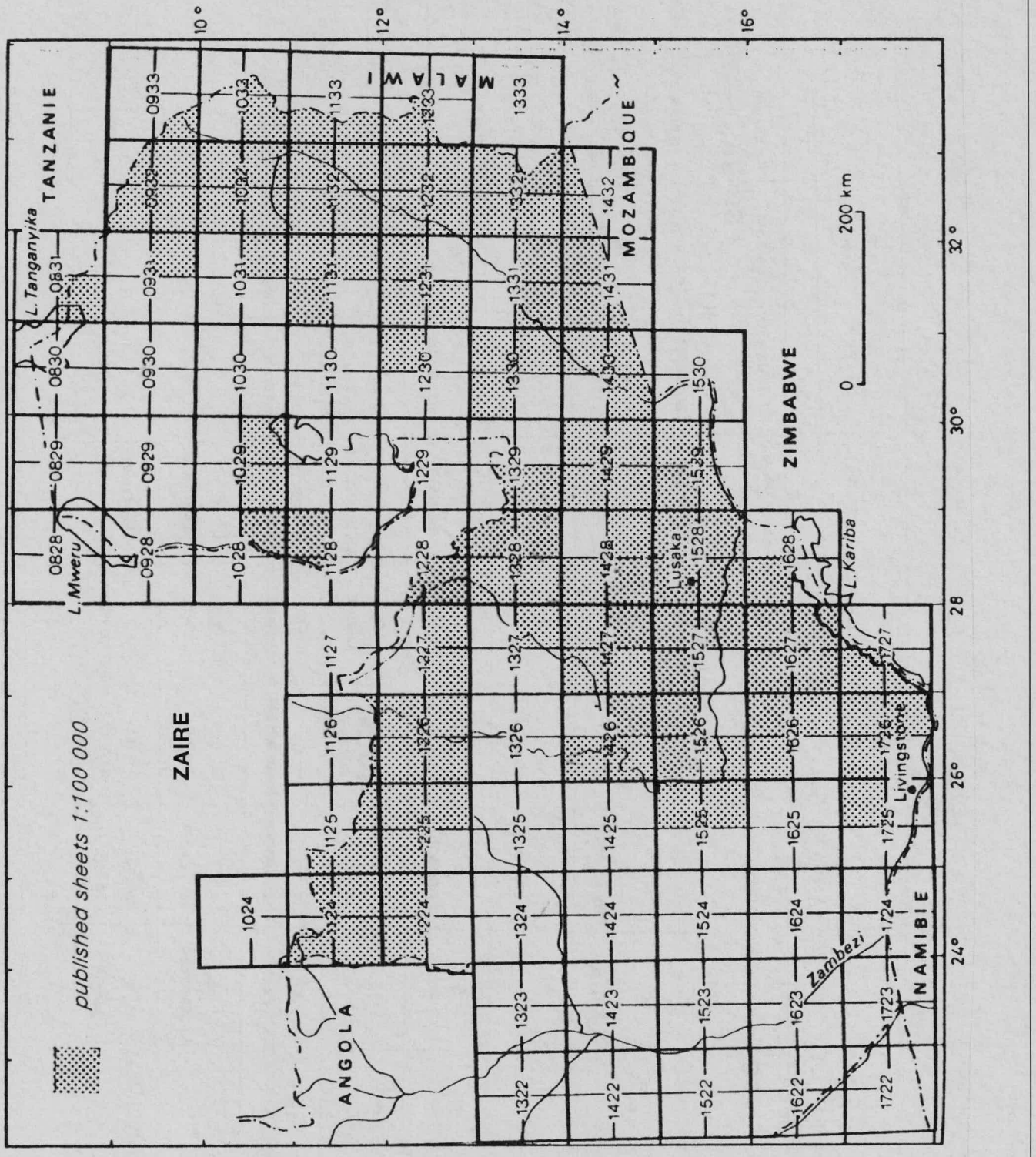
NUMBERING EXAMPLE: SD-36-9 Petauke

558 Zambia / Sambia

2310 General Geology:

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA - GEOLOGICAL SURVEY - QUARTER DEGREE SHEETS 1:100 000

(For text see p. 6 right column)



NW	NE
SW	SE

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
Sheet 1528 NW Lusaka

© GSZ

558 Zambia / Sambia

2360 Hydrogeology

Hydrogeological Map of Zambia 1:250 000/1:100 000
"Southern Provinces"
Ministry of Energy and Water Development & BGR, R. Bäumle & al. (comps.), Lusaka & Hannover 2007
4 sheets (fd.), col., top. base, detailed, aquifer tints, hydro., groundwater features, lithology, tectonic lineament, location inset map, transverse Mercator proj., each 114x76 cm; 2 expl. (Groundwater Resources for Southern Provinces), notes, maps, profiles, tables, diagrams & photos, bibl., jacket set price 39,50 EUR

The sheets are:

- Lusitu Catchment 1:100 000
  Title ID: 42130
- Kafue Flats and Southern Tributaries 1:250 000
  Title ID: 42131
- Northern Kariba Lake and Kafue Gorge 1:250 000
  Title ID: 42132
- Southern Kariba Lake and Kalomo 1:250 000
  Title ID: 42133

The expls. are:

- A brief description of Physiography, Climate, Hydrology, Geology and Groundwater Systems.
  Title ID: 42134
- A Manual with Explanations for the Use of Hydrogeological Maps
  Title ID: 42135

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Mineral Map of Northern Rhodesia 1:3 000 000
GSZ, 2nd ed., Lusaka 1959
3 col., 28 minerals, graphs, 76x43 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42143

Republic of Zambia - Land Use and Minerals 1:1 250 000
See 3540 Land Use!

Environmental-geochemical Atlas of the Central-northern Part of the Copperbelt Province of Zambia
CGS, B. Kříbek, V. Majer & I. Nyambe, Praha 2007
20 pp., b&w, 2. figs. 2 tables, notes, bibl., encl. 30 col. fold-out maps, each 29,5x42 cm, jacket 22,00 EUR
The Atlas summarizes regional geochemical data for both unpolluted and polluted areas of the Central-northern part of the Zambian Copperbelt Province including heavy metals and sulphur in stream sediments, soils and agricultural plants. Individual maps show an extent of impacts of ore mining and procession on the environment of the Copperbelt.
Title ID: 70686

2500 GEOPHYSICS

2520 Gravimetry

Reconnaissance Gravity Survey of Zambia
GSZ, O. Mazac, Lusaka 1974 (Technical Report 76)
ii, 40 pp., encl. "Provisional Gravity Map ... 1:1 500 000", 3 col., intervals 5 mgal, 101x75 cm, pb. 35,00 EUR
Title ID: 42145

2600 CLIMATOLOGY

2610 General Climatology

Republic of Zambia - Vegetation and Climate 1:1 250 000
See 2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography!

2700 HYDROLOGY

2710 Hydrology / Hydrography

Lake Tanganyika, Republic of Zambia - Bathymetric Sheets
SD, Lusaka 1974
3 sheets, 4 col., isobaths 5-20 m, shores, 50x51 / 102x76 cm each 24,00 EUR

The sheets are:

- 1 Sampling Transects 1:250 000
  Title ID: 42148
- 2 Sampling Contours 1:250 000
  Title ID: 42149
- 3 Southeast Arm 1:50 000
  Title ID: 42150

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY

2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

Republic of Zambia - Vegetation and Climate 1:1 250 000
SD, Lusaka 1988
col., 7 veg. tints, isotherms, 15 climatic diagrams, 106x89 cm 24,00 EUR
Title ID: 42151

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

3210 Demography

Atlas of the Population of Zambia
National Council for Scientific Research, G.H. Adika (ed.), Lusaka 1977
15 maps (5 thematic and 10 demographic), chiefly 1:2 500 000, col., on reverse text, tables, 59x49 cm, cloth 60,00 EUR
Title ID: 42155

3300 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY

3340 Education

Republic of Zambia - Secondary Schools 1:1 500 000
SD, Lusaka 1987
col., 5 school categories, 94x79 cm 24,00 EUR
Title ID: 42158

Many thematic aspects are treated in the Atlas Sheets of Zambia, see 1310 National & Regional Atlases!

558 Zambia / Sambia

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY

3440 Navigation

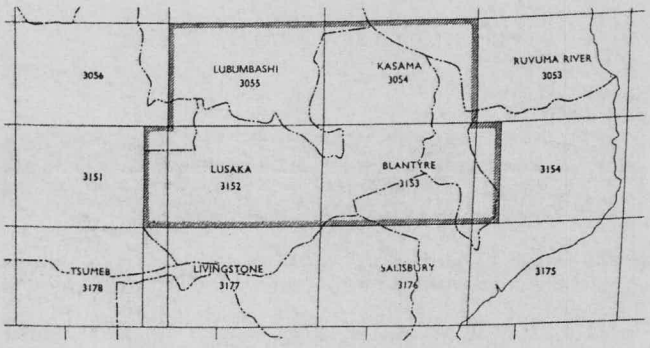
558/3440
Zimbabwe - Lake Kariba Chart 1:100 000
3 sheets (1 Southwest Portion, 2 Central Portion, 3 Northeast Portion)
See 557 Zimbabwe

3450 Air Transport

World Aeronautical Chart ICAO 1:1 000 000
SD, 2nd-5th ed., Lusaka 1982-1983
5 sheets, col., hyps. tints, communications, air info., each ca. 85x60 cm each 24,00 EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram extract below.
The shhets are:

- 3054 Kasama
  Title ID: 77745
- 3055 Elisabethville (Lumbashi)
  Title ID: 77746
- 3152 Lusaka
  Title ID: 77747
- 3153 Blantyre
  Title ID: 77748
- 3177 Livingstone
  Title ID: 77749

WORLD AERONAUTICAL CHART ICAO 1:1 000 000



© SD

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Prospecting, Exploration and Mining Licence Areas 1988 in the Republic of Zambia 1:1 500 000
GSZ, Lusaka
4 col., area tints, deposits tables, 102x76 cm 40,00 EUR
Title ID: 42162

Sambia
BGR, Hannover 1979 (Rohstoffwirtschaftliche Länderberichte, XXI)
ix, 167 pp., 40 figs., 18 tables, 6 foldout maps, b&w, pb.
30,00 EUR
Title ID: 42163

3540 Land Use

Republic of Zambia - Land Use and Minerals 1:1 250 000
SD, Lusaka 1988
col., 6 land use tints, 3 col. symbols of 14 minerals, "Mining in the Copperbelt" inset, 106x88 cm 24,00 EUR
Title ID: 42164

3560 Forestry

Republic of Zambia - Forest Estate 1988 1:1 500 000
SD, Lusaka 1988
5 col., national and local forests, numbered, 96x80 cm 24,00EUR
Title ID: 42166

3570 Water Resources & Supply

Flooded Area: Kafue Flats, Zambia 1:250 000
SD & al., Lusaka 1987
3 col., 12 inset maps of flooding phases, 124x89 cm 30,00 EUR
Title ID: 42167

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
GSZ = Geological Survey of Zambia
SD = Survey Department
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms!

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 558 Sambia, 1983
2nd ed.: 558 Sambia, 1991
3rd ed., 558 Sambia, 1999

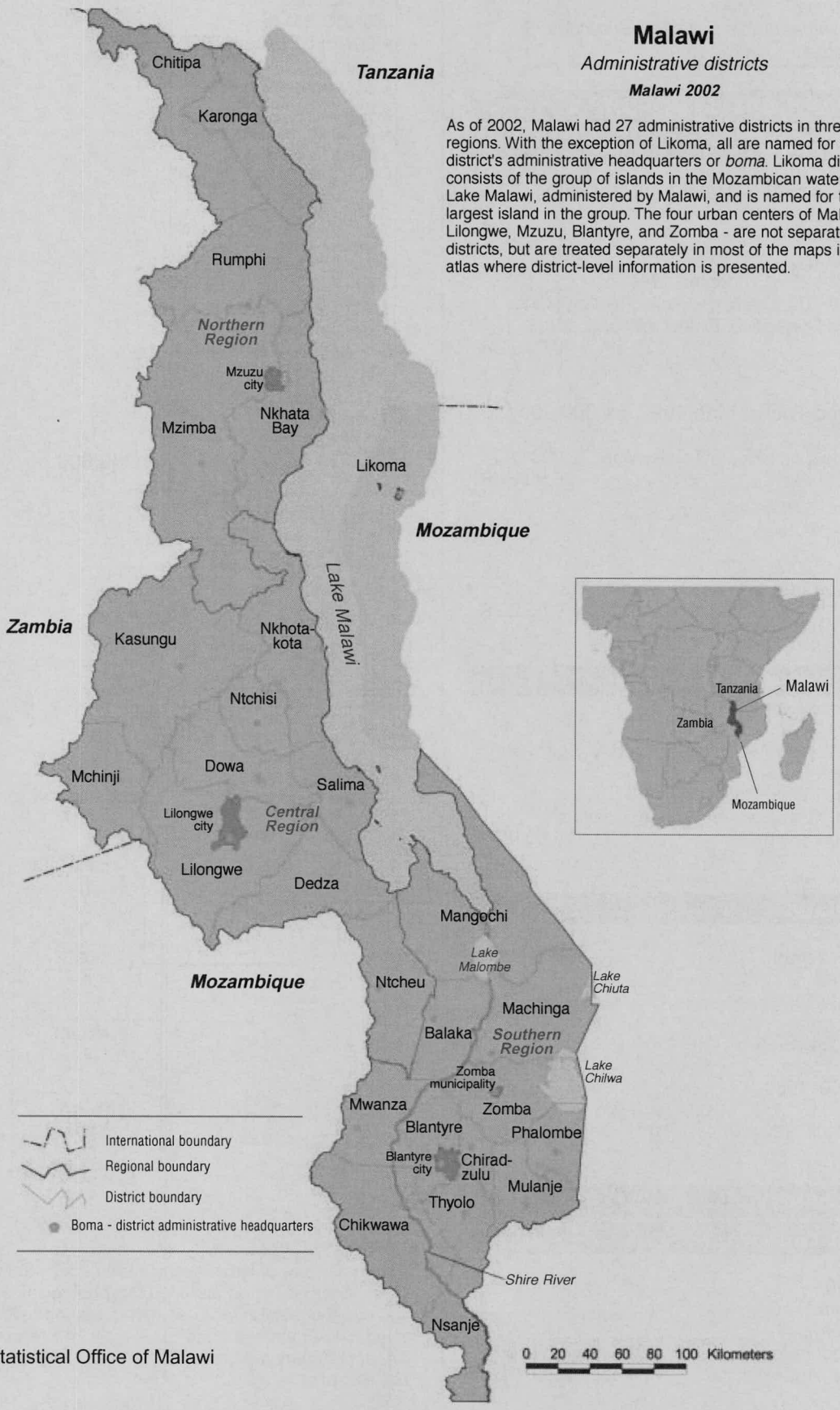
559 Malawi / Malawi

Malawi

Administrative districts

Malawi 2002

As of 2002, Malawi had 27 administrative districts in three regions. With the exception of Likoma, all are named for the district's administrative headquarters or *boma*. Likoma district consists of the group of islands in the Mozambican waters of Lake Malawi, administered by Malawi, and is named for the largest island in the group. The four urban centers of Malawi - Lilongwe, Mzuzu, Blantyre, and Zomba - are not separate districts, but are treated separately in most of the maps in this atlas where district-level information is presented.



© National Statistical Office of Malawi

559 Malawi / Malawi

Please also refer to catalogue section 550 Southern Africa!
Bitte auch immer Katalog-Teil 550 Südliches Afrika beachten!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Mosambik / Moçambique - Malawi 1:1 200 000
See 549 Mozambique!

Malawi 1:1 000 000
SD, 7th ed., Blantyre 1990, reprinted 1995
col., hyps. tints 100-700, shading, detailed hydro., places and communications classified, district and park bdrs., 47x95 cm 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 41994

Malawi - Road and Tourist Map 1992 1:1 000 000
SD, Blantyre 1992
4 col., 5 insets, index, on reverse Tourist Map 1:2 000 000, text, illus., 48x95 cm 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 41995

Malawi 1:900 000
ITM, 5th, Vancouver 2009
col., hyps. tints, tour. info., insets, many notes, illus., 67x99 cm, fd. 9,95 EUR
Title ID: 41996

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Malawi
"Official Standard Names Approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names"
Office of Geography, Washington 1970
iii intro. pp., 1 map, 161 gazetteer pp., designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 75,00 EUR
Title ID: 41997

1190 Town Plans

Malawi City Street Map
SD, Blantyre 1985-
plans, col., tour. info., sizes vary each 20,00 EUR
Published sheets:
- Blantyre 1:16000, 1985
  Title ID: 66128
- Mzuzu 1:10,000, 1989
  Title ID: 66129
- Zomba 1:10,000, 1990
  Title ID: 66130

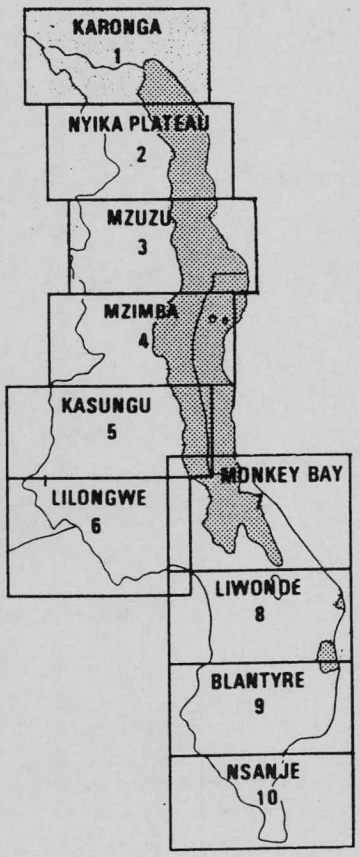
1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Malawi 1:250 000
"First Edition - Metric"
SD, Blantyre 1991-1994
10 sheets, 5 col., contours 100 m, national parks, UTM proj., 87x57 cm each 35,00 EUR

The sheets are:
- 1 Karonga, 1992
  Title ID: 66131
- 2 Nyika Plateau, 1992 (1994)
  Title ID: 41999
- 3 Mzuzu, 1991 (1996)
  Title ID: 42000
- 4 Mzimba, 1991 (1996)
  Title ID: 42001
- 5 Kasungu, 1991 (1996)
  Title ID: 42002
- 6 Lilongwe, 1991 (1996)
  Title ID: 42003
- 7 Monkey Bay, 1991 (1994)
  Title ID: 42004
- 8 Liwonde, 1991
  Title ID: 66132
- 9 Blantyre, 1994
  Title ID: 66133
- 10 Nsanje, 1991
  Title ID: 66134

MALAWI 1:250 000



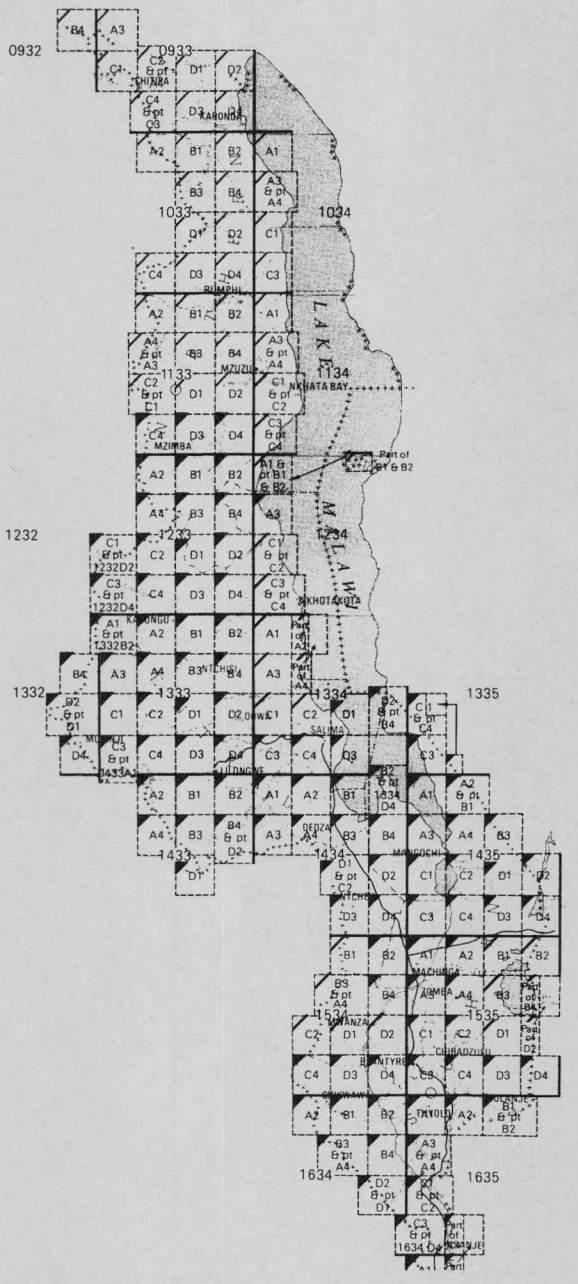
© SD

Malawi 1:200 000
GŠ, s.l. 1981-1984
29 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm, set price each 20,00 EUR
Sheet distribution on request.
Title ID: 66142

559 Malawi / Malawi

Malawi 1:50 000
"Imperial Edition"
DOS & SD, Blantyre & Tolworth 1960-1975 (partly rev. up to 1986) (DOS 425(Z 742))
159 sheets, 5 col., contours 50 feet, veg., places and communications classified, national parks etc., district and township bdrs., UTM proj., c. 64x84 cm each 20,00 EUR
Series is being replaced by the Metric Edition (see next entry, p. 2).
Title ID: 42007

MALAWI 1:50 000



NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
1534 D1 Mwanza

© SD

Malawi 1:50 000
"Metric Edition"
SD, Blantyre 1986-
185 sheets, 5 col., contours 20 m, detailed veg., places and communications, national parks etc., district, tribe and township bdrs., UTM proj., chiefly 58x73 cm
each 35,00 EUR
Series is to replace, by and by, the Imperial Edition (see previous entry).
Sheet distribution according to diagram p. 4
To date, 11 sheets are available, as marked by raster.

- WB 7550 Luwawa, 1988
  Title ID: 42005
- XB 0075 Mbamba, 1989
  Title ID: 42006
- WV0075 Kochiliria, 1990
  Title ID: 66136
- XB2575&XB7550 Chintheche, 1988
  Title ID: 66137
- XC0000 Kawalaz, 1990
  Title ID: 66138
- XC0025 Mzuzu, 1996
  Title ID: 66139
- XC2500 Nkhata Bay, 1986
  Title ID: 66140
- XU5050 Biriwiri, 1998
  Title ID: 66141

City of Blantyre, Malawi 1:25 000
DOS & SD, Blantyre & Tolworth 1976(DOS 325)
col., contours 10 m, veg., city bdr., 80x106 cm 20,00 EUR
Title ID: 42012

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Federal Atlas 1:2 500 000
Atlas of former Rhodesia, comprising today's states of Malawi, Zambia and Zimbabwe, o.p.
See 550 Southern Africa.
Title ID: 42014

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

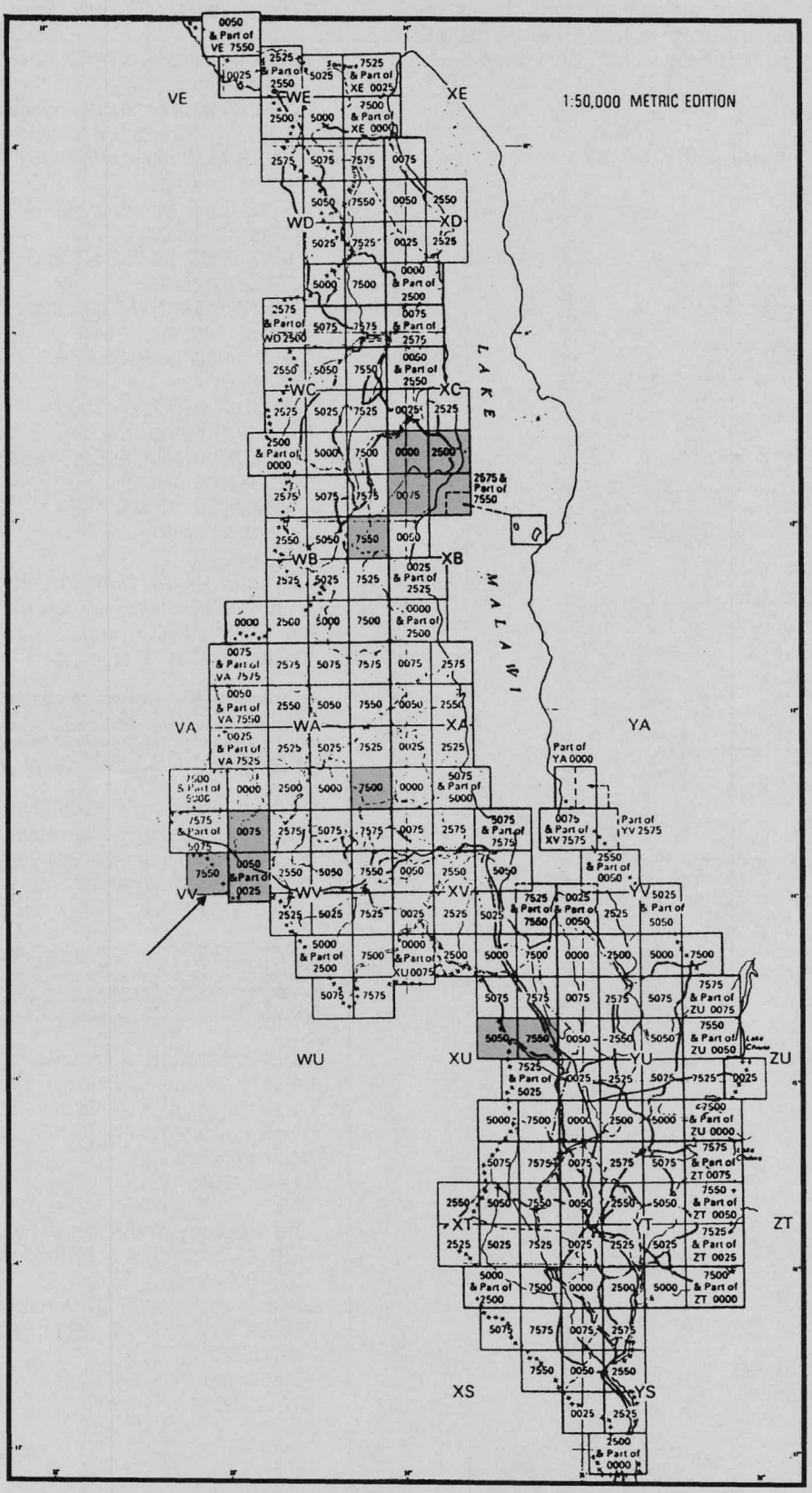
Geological Map of Malawi 1:1 000 000
GSD, K. Bloomfield (comp.), Zomba 1966
col., detailed, radiometric age table, reliability diagram, 58x98 cm; in: The Pre-Karroo Geology of Malawi, 1968 (Memoir 5), pb. 40,00 EUR
Title ID: 42016

The Geology and Mineral Resources of Malawi
GSD, G.S. Carter & J.D. Bennett, 2nd ed., Zomba 1973(Bulletin 6)
62 pp., figs., encl. "Provisional Geological Map of Malawi 1:1 000 000", b&w, 62x94 cm, pb. 40,00 EUR
Title ID: 42017
- sep. map 20,45 EUR
Title ID: 42018

559 Malawi / Malawi

1210 General Topography:

MALAWI 1:50 000
"Metric Edition"
(For text see p. 3, right column above)



NUMBERING EXAMPLE (see arrow):
VV 7550 Mchinji

© SD

559 Malawi / Malawi

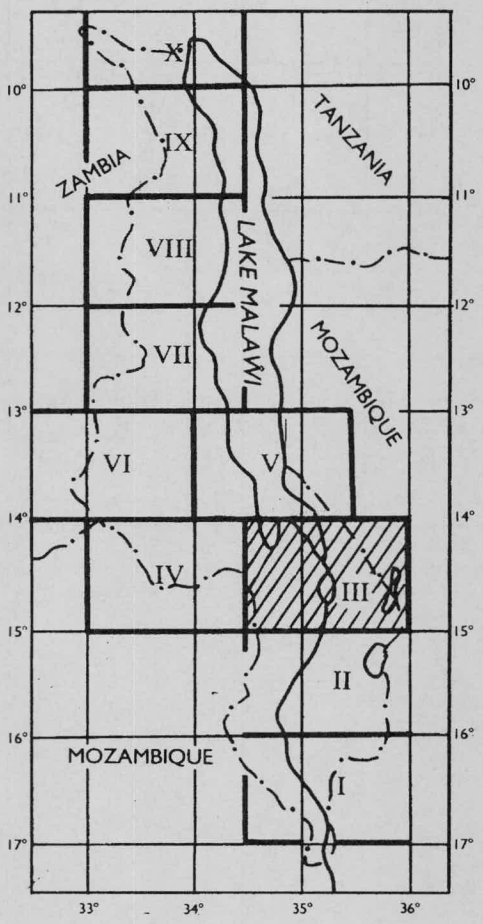
2310 General Geology:

Geological Atlas of Malawi 1:250 000
GSD & DOS, Zomba 1970 1970-1992 (DOS (Geol.) 1175)
10 sheets, col., detailed, notes, c. 95x65 cm
each 45,00 EUR

The sheets are:

- I Nsanje, 1970
  Title ID: 42020
- II Zomba, 1970
  Title ID: 42021
- III Mangochi, 1986
  Title ID: 42022
- IV Dedza, 1972
  Title ID: 42023
- V Salima, 1988
  Title ID: 42024
- VI Lilongwe, 1989
  Title ID: 42025
- VII Nkhotakota, 1992
  Title ID: 42026
- VIII Nkhata Bay, 1973
  Title ID: 42027
- IX Nyika, 1991
  Title ID: 42028
- X Karonga, 1991
  Title ID: 42029

GEOLOGICAL ATLAS OF MALAWI 1:250 000

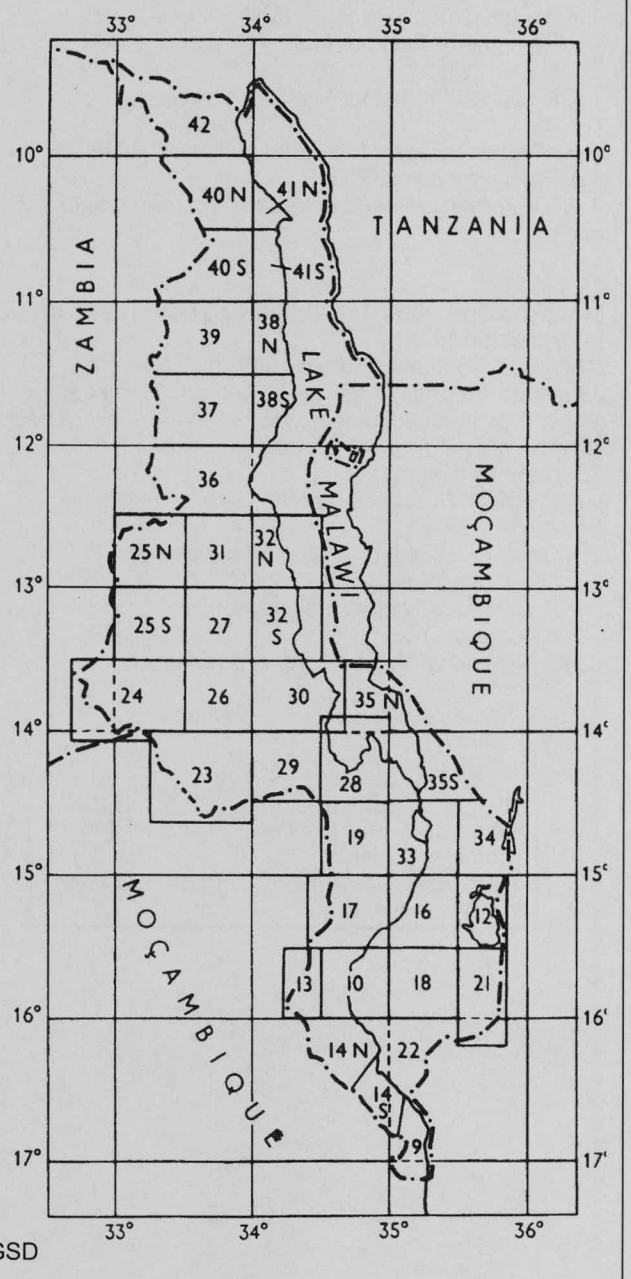


© GSD

Malawi - Geological Survey 1:100 000
GSD & DOS, Zomba & Tolworth 1958-1984
(DOS (various numbers))
38 sheets, col., detailed, partly profiles, references, sizes vary
each 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 42030
- sep. expl.: "The Geology of the ... Area" (GSD Bulletins), partly for several sheets, 40-100 pp., sheets encl., pb./ half-cloth
each 40,00 EUR

Unless ordered to the contrary we deliver the sheets inside their respective bulletins except for some where the bulletin is already o.p. The diagram below shows the distribution of the sheets, with their bulletin numbers.
Title ID: 68194

MALAWI - GEOLOGICAL SURVEY 1:100 000



© GSD

559 Malawî / Malawi

2500 GEOPHYSICS

2510 General Geophysics

559/2510
Malawî - Airborne Geophysical Survey 1:250 000 / 1:100 000 / 1:50 000
GSD, Zomba & Borehamwood s.a.
214 sheets, 3 scales (10 sheets 1:250 000, 41 sheets 1:100 000, 163 sheets 1:50 000), each 5 thematic versions, b&w, sizes vary each version/sheet 75,00 EUR
Thematic versions:

- Magnetic Contour Map - Total Field
  Title ID: 42032
- Radiometric Contour Maps - Total Count
  Title ID: 42033
- Radiometric Contour Maps - Uranium
  Title ID: 42034
- Radiometric Contour Maps - Potassium
  Title ID: 42035
- Radiometric Contour Maps - Thorium
  Title ID: 42036

For sheet distribution 1:250 000 and 1:100 000 see diagrams right and p. 7.
1:50 000 sheet plan follows the old top. map (Imperial Ed.), see p. 3.

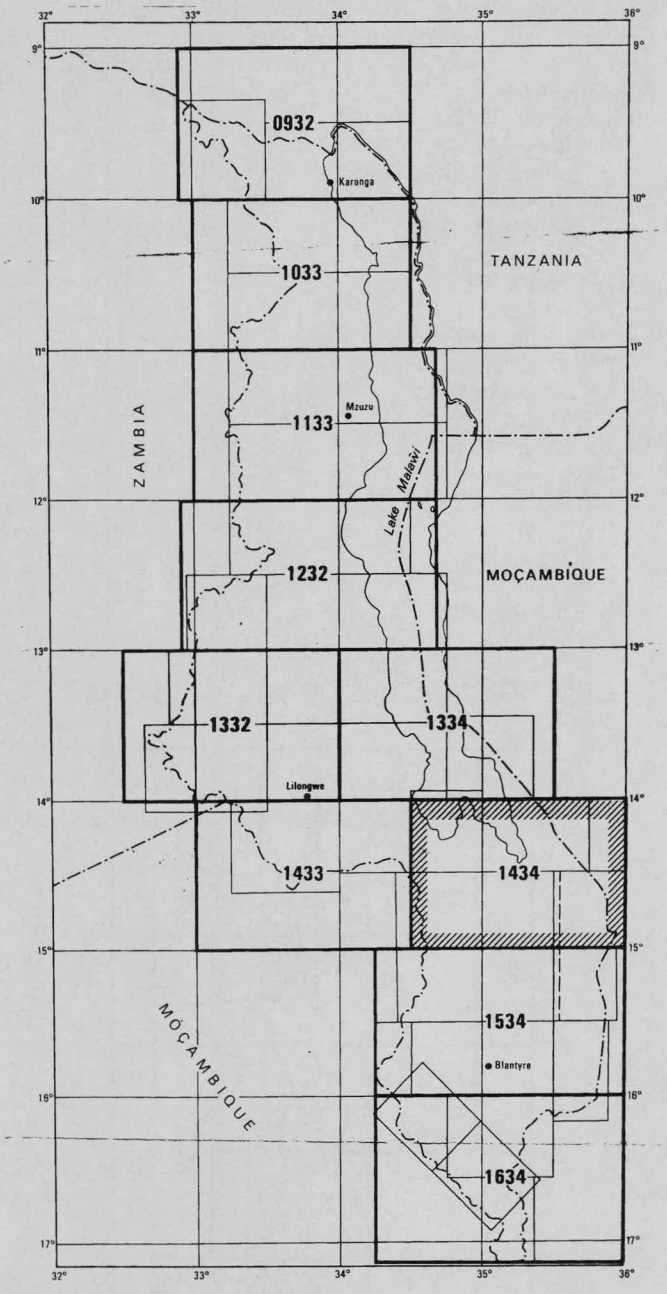
559/2510
Malawî 1:250 000 / 1:100 000 - Airborne Geophysical Interpretation Map
GSD & al., Zomba & Toronto 1987
28 sheets, 2 scales (5 sheets 1:250 000, 23 sheets 1:100 000), each 3 thematic versions, 1-multi-col., sizes vary each version/sheet 75,00 EUR
Thematic versions:

- Magnetic Susceptibility Map, 2 col.
  Title ID: 42038
- Geophysical Interpretation Map, b&w
  Title ID: 42039
- Radiometric Ternary Colour Plot, col.
  Title ID:42040

Other provisional sheet diagrams on request.

Please also refer to catalogue section 550 Southern Africa!
Bitte auch immer Katalog-Teil 550 Südliches Afrika beachten!

MALAWÎ - AIRBORNE GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY
1:250 000
(For text see left column above)

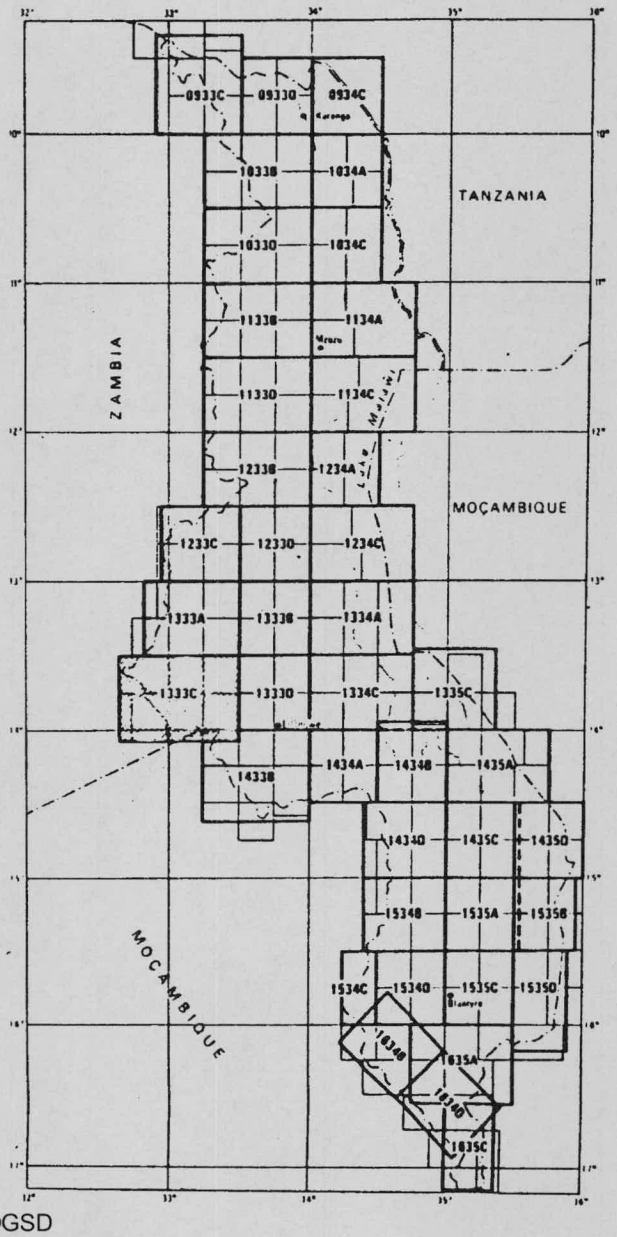


©GSD

559 Malawî / Malawi

MALAWÎ - AIRBORNE GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY
1:100 000

(For text see p.6 left column below)

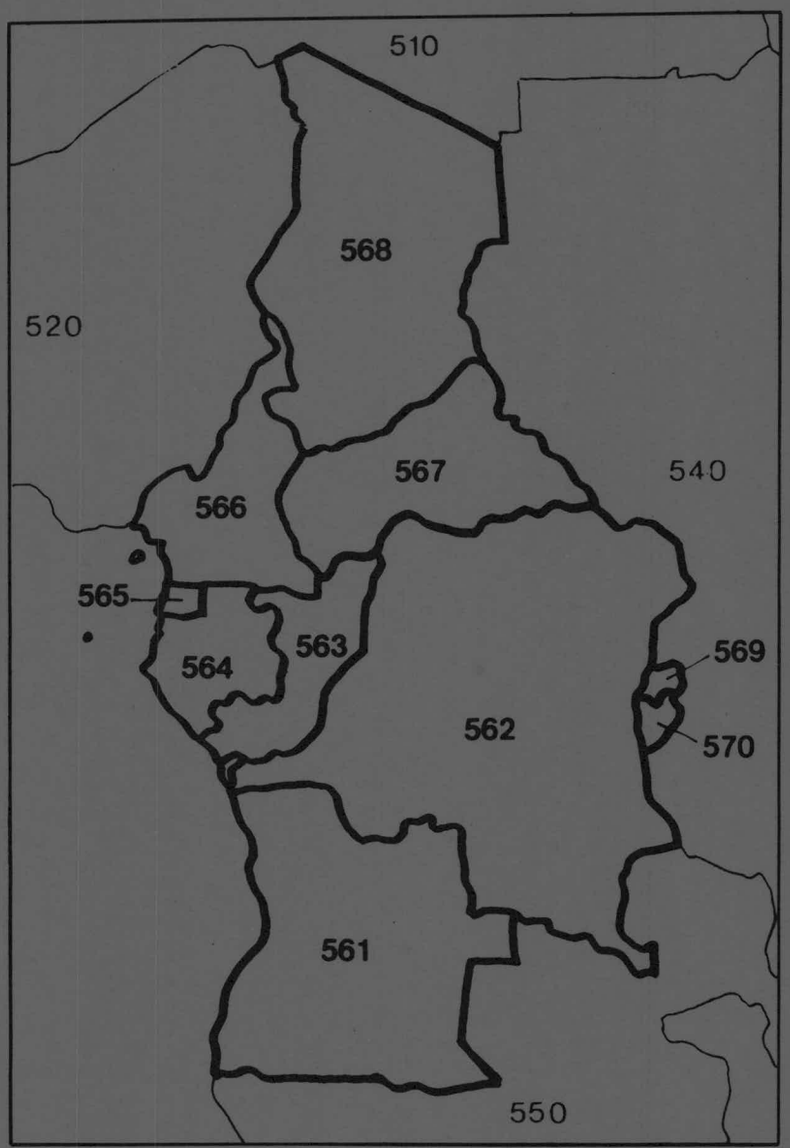


©GSD

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
GSD = Geological Survey Department
SD = Survey Department
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms!

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 559 Malawi, 1983
2nd ed.: 559 Malawi, 1992
3rd ed.: 559 Malawi, 2000

560 Central Africa / Zentralafrika
561 Angola
562 Zaire / Zaïre
563 Congo / Kongo
564 Gabon / Gabun
565 Equatorial Guinea / Guinea Ecuatorial / Äquatorialguinea
566 Cameroon / Cameroun / Kamerun
567 Central African Republic / République Centrafricaine / Zentralafrikanische Republik
568 Chad / Tchad / Tschad
569 Rwanda / Ruanda
570 Burundi



560 Central Africa / Zentralafrika

In French publications, the term "Afrique Centrale" comprises the area of the former French colonies, except Cameroon. The same term, in Belgian publications, means the former "Belgian Congo with Ruanda-Urundi" - see 562 Zaire. Publications on the Chad Basin (Bassin du Tchad) comprise parts of Cameroon, Chad, Niger, and Nigeria - see 568 Chad.

Please also refer to section 500 Africa.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS
1110 General Maps

Carte de l'Afrique Centrale 1:5 000 000
IGN, Paris & Brazzaville 1968
col., shading, veg., flooding areas, reserves, admin. bdrs., 51x71 cm 20,-- EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY
1210 General Topography

Carte de l'Afrique Centrale 1:200 000
Old IGN series which is continued, more or less, by national versions. Refer therefore to the individual sections: 563 Congo, 564 Gabon, 566 Cameroon, 567 Central African Republic, and 568 Chad.

Carte de l'Afrique Centrale 1:50 000
Old IGN series, chiefly discontinued. Please refer to the individual sections (same as 1:200 000).

2000 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY
2010 General Physical Geography

Carte et Notice de l'IRD
"Collection Notices explicatives 1946-2000"
See 100 Earth!

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

Carte géologique de l'Afrique Équatoriale française et du Cameroun 1:2 000 000
M. Nicklès, Brazzaville, Yaoundé & Paris 1952
3 sheets (N, SO, SE), col., comprehensive legend, "Croquis structural 1:8 000 000", reference inset, each 63x90 cm; expl., 109 pp., fd. total 60,-- DM

Carte géologique de reconnaissance de l'A.É.F. 1:1 000 000
Only sheet left: Fort-Lamy.
See 568 Chad!

Carte géologique de reconnaissance (des états) d'Afrique équatoriale 1:500 000 *(titles vary)*
BRGM & al., Paris 1950-1960
series following top. sheet plan, col., each c. 55x65 cm, fd.; expl., 30-70 pp.
Series is running out. ILH stocks some maps.
The following sheets are available:

- Bossangoa-Est, 1963, *see 567 Central African Republic*
- Fort-Crampel-Ouest, 1960, *o.p.*, Libreville -Est, 1959, *see 564 Gabon*
- Libreville-Ouest, 1954, *o.p.*
- Mopti-Est, 1959, *see 524 Mali*
- Mayoumba-Ouest, 1957, *see 564 Gabon*
- Niéré, 1962, *see 568 Chad*
- Ouanda-Djallé-Est, 1959, *see 567 Central African Republic*
- Ouanda-Djallé-Ouest, 1959, *see 567 Central African Republic*
- Ouesso, 1957, *o.p.*
- Pointe-Noire-Brazzaville, 1955, *o.p.*
- Port-Gentil-Ouest, 1949, *see 564 Gabon*
- Sibiti-Est, 1960, *o.p.*
- Yalinga-Est, 1963, *see 567 Central African Republic*
- Yalinga-Ouest, 1954, in: "Géologie de la région de Bria et d'Ippy", *see 567 Central African Republic.*

The Cameroon series which has the same sheetfall is dealt with in section 566 Cameroon.
Three more sheets have been published in Gabon's national version, "République Gabonaise" - see section 564 Gabon.

2400 SOILS
2410 General Pedology

Soil and terrain database for central Africa
FAO & al., Rome & al. 2007 (Land and Water Digital Media Series, 33)
CD-ROM, notes (soil, landforms and lithology), soil and terrain data base, map of the Democratic Republic of the Congo 1:2 000 000, Burundi and Rwanda 1:1 000 000, box 83,-- EUR

2670 PRECIPITATION

Afrique de l'Ouest et Centrale - Précipitations moyennes annuelles (période 1951-1989) / West and Central Africa - Mean Annual Rainfall (1951-1989) 1:6 000 000
See 520 West Africa!

2700 HYDROLOGY
2710 Hydrology / Hydrography

Afrique de l'ouest et centrale - bassins hydrographiques 1:5 500 000
See 500 Africa!

Le bassin du fleuve Chari
IRD, B. Billon & al., Paris 1974 (Monographies hydrologiques, 2), *o.p.*

560 Central Africa / Zentralafrika

2940 Zoogeography

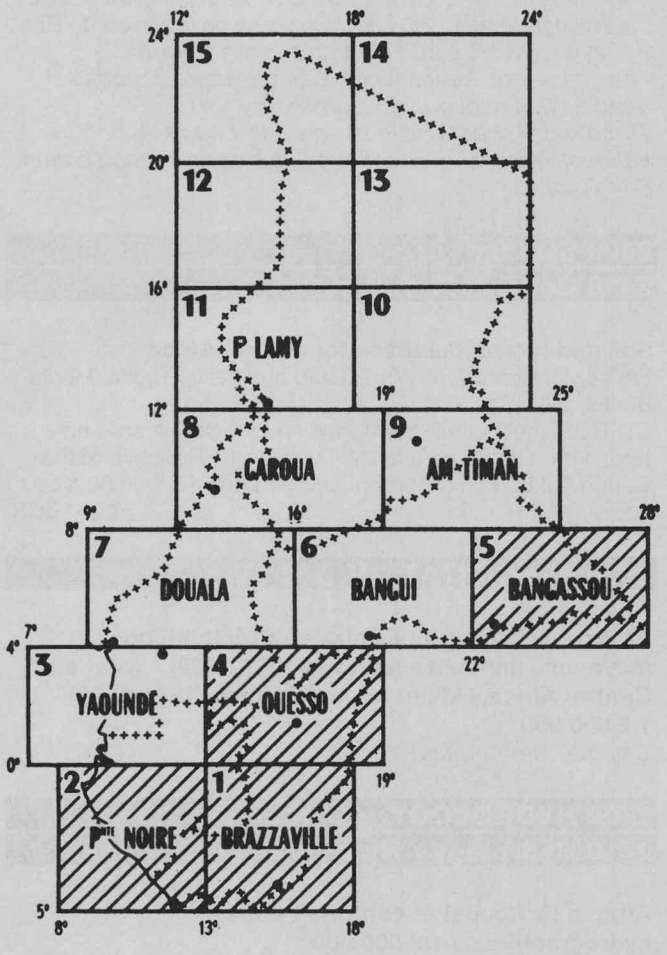
Les serpents d'Afrique occidentale et centrale
See 520 West Africa!

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY
3230 Ethnography

Afrique Centrale - Esquisse ethnique générale 1:5 000 000
M. Soret, 2nd ed., Paris & Brazzaville 1962
col., tints for 28 ethnic groups, tribal names, 50x73 cm
12,-- EUR

Carte ethnique de l'Afrique équatoriale 1:1 000 000
M. Soret & al., *Paris* 1955-1962
15 sheets, dots, each 85x70 cm each 18,-- DM
Series is running out and was never complet. ILH stocks some maps.

CARTE ETHNIQUE DE L'AFRIQUE ÉQUATORIALE
1:1 000 000



3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY
3410 General Transport Geography

Central African Communications 1:4 000 000
(The Republic of Zambia - Atlas sheet 2)
See 558/1310: Zambia - National & Regional Atlases!

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3520 Geography of Energy

Energy Map of West Africa *c. 1:5 850 000*
Includes the whole Central African coast, see 520 West Africa!

The West Africa Oil & Gas Activity & Concession Map 1:1 000 000
Range: Ghana to Southern Africa.
See 520 West Africa

3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Gabun, VR Kongo und Kamerun
BGR, Hannover 1976 (Rohstoffwirtschaftliche Länderberichte, IX)
vi, 74 pp., 6 figs., 5 tables, 4 fold-out maps, b&w, pb.
31,-- EUR

3550 Agriculture & Viniculture

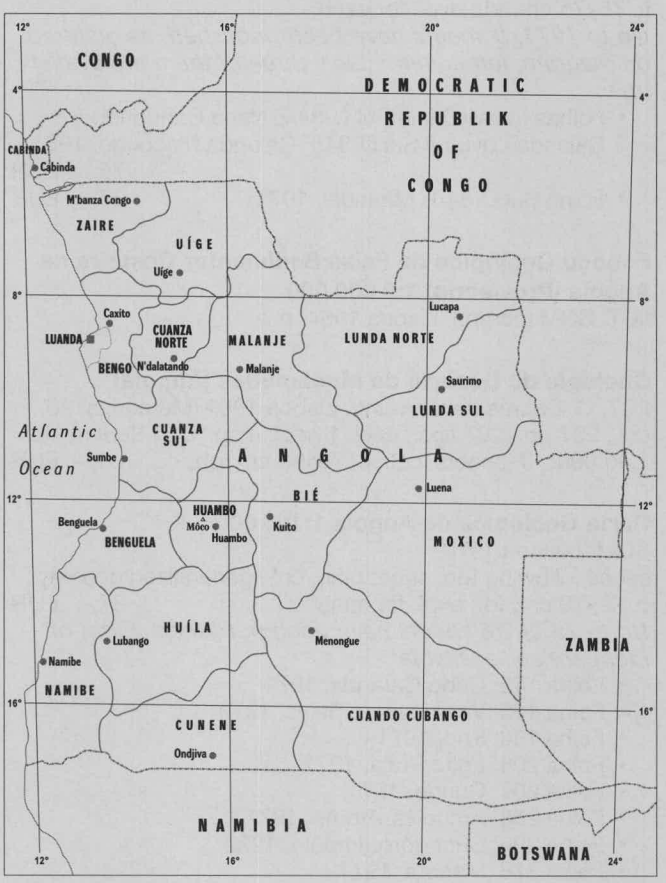
Atlas - Agriculture et développement rural des savanes d'Afrique centrale
"Tchad - Cameroun - République centrafricaine"
PRASAC & CIRAD, J.-V. Jamin, C. Gounel & C. Bois (eds.), N'Djamena & Montpellier 2003
100 pp., col., num. maps (chiefly 1:3 000 000), graphs, tables, illus., notes, photos, bibl., glossary, 43x31cm, o-wire-bd. 47,-- EUR

For abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms!
PRASAC = Pôle régional de recherche appliquée au développement des savanes d'Afrique centrale

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 560 Zentralafrika, 1983
2nd ed.: 560 Zentralafrika, 1990
3rd ed.: 560 CentralAfrica, 1999

561 Angola

THE PROVINCES OF ANGOLA
AS PROVÍNCIAS DE ANGOLA



© GeoMap T&M Touristik und Medien GmbH
70508 Stuttgart, Postfach 800830

Since many years the Angolan survey organizations (IGCA, SGM and others) have stopped supplying their maps. Therefore this section 561 contains only such titles which are really available.

Please also refer to sections 550 Southern Africa and 560 Central Africa.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS
1110 General Maps

Angola *c. 1:3 200 000*
M. Booysen (ed.), s.l. *c. 1979*
5 col., hyps. tints, province bdrs., legend Eng. and Afrikaans, 50x63 cm, fd. 10,-- EUR

Angola - Reference map / Carte de référence / Handkarte 1:2 500 000
GUGK, *Moskva* 1987
col., hyps. tints, hading, land features, detailed hydro. and communications, province bdrs., 3 inset maps (peoples, climatic, econ.), 58x77 cm, fd.; index, 16 pp. 11,50 EUR

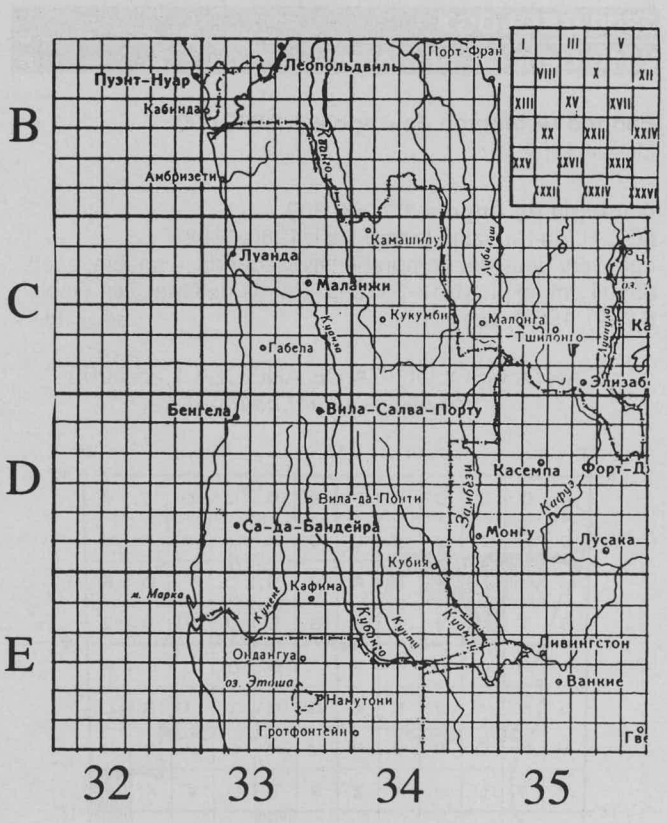
Angola 1:2 000 000
Cartographia, Budapest 2005
col., shading, roads detailed, col. province bdrs., reserves, tour. info., Luanda plan, 5 language legend, index on reverse, 66x85 cm, fd. 14,-- EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY
1210 General Topography

The top. maps of Angola (1:250 000, 1:100 000) are restricted. For smaller scales refer to world series, as shown in section 100 Earth.

***Angola* 1:200 000**
GŠ, s.l. 1966-1986
194 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm set each 39,-- EUR
For sheet distribution see diagram below:

ANGOLA 1:200 000



NUMBERING EXAMPLE: *D-33-II* Bengela

561 Angola

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS
1320 Land Resources

Reconhecimento Geral Agrícola, Florestal e Pecuário das Zonas de Influência do Caminho de Ferro de Moçâmedes
IICT, *Lisboa* 1956 (Memórias da JIU, Série de Agronomia Tropical, III)
301 pp., tables, 6 fold-out plates, encl. 6 maps 1:2 000 000, 1-multi-col., on soils, veg., land capability, c. 55x45 cm, pb. 64,-- EUR

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF
2210 Geomorphology

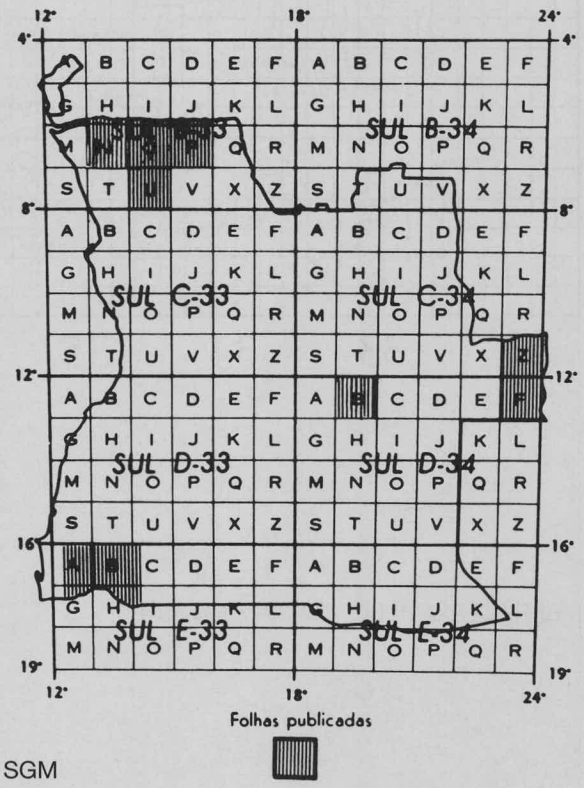
O relevo do sudoeste de Angola
"Estudo de geomorfologia"
IICT, M. Feio, Lisboa 1981 (Memórias, Segunda série, 67)
326 pp., 58 figs. (maps, graphs, incl. 1 fold-out map, 2 col.), 19 tables, pb. 56,-- EUR

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

Esboço Geológico de Angola 1:2 000 000
Lisboa 1954, *o.p.*

Geologia de Angola 1:1 000 000
IICT, H. de Carvalho (comp.), s.l. 1980-1982
col., very detailed, comprehensive legends, 4 sheets, each 85x94 cm; expl., p. 13-30 (Sep. Garcia de Orta, Sér. Geol. 6 (1-2), 1983), pb. 94,-- EUR

CARTA GEOLÓGICA DE ANGOLA 1:250 000
(for text see right column)



© SGM

Carta Geológica de Angola 1:250 000
SGM, Luanda 1961-
series following top. sheet plan, col., generalized geology, c. 75x75 cm, fd.; expl. for each
Up to 1971, 9 sheets have been published, as rastered on diagram, left column. Only three of them are available:

- Folhas (provisórias) Sul C-34/Z Nana Candundo / Caianda Lóvua e Sul D-34/F Calunda Macongo, 1961 75,-- EUR
- Folha Sul D-34/B Muangai, 1971 37,-- EUR

Esboço Geológico da Faixa Sedimentar Costeira de Angola (Provisório) 1:2 000 000
IICT, SGM (comp.), Lisboa 1964, *o.p.*

Geologia do Deserto de Moçâmedes (Angola)
IICT, G. Soares de Carvalho, Lisboa 1961 (Memórias, 26)
col., 227 pp., 207 figs., encl. 1 geol. map "Orla Sedimentar 1:40 000", 3 sheets, col., c. 70x90 cm, pb. 26,-- EUR

Carta Geológica de Angola 1:100 000
SGM, Luanda 1970-
series following top. sheet plan, col., generalized geology, c. 80x70 cm, fd.; expl. for each 37,-- EUR
Up to 1973, 13 sheets have been published. Eight of them are still available:

- Folha 143 Cabo Catanda, 1971
- Folha 185 Vila Nova do Seles, 1970
- Folha 186 Ebo, 1971
- Folha 206 Egito Praia, 1971
- Folha 207 Gungo, 1971
- Folha 208 Amboíva-Atome, 1971
- Folha 296 Chongorói-Impulo, 1972
- Folha 376 Macota, 1971

Also refer to sheet diagram, p. 3, please.

Aspectos Geológicos e Geomorfológicos da Área compreendida entre os Rios Caungo e Chicapa (Angola)
IICT, M. Monteiro Marques, Lisboa 1968
26 pp., b&w, notes, bibl., annexe table, 2 figs. (map, profile) 16x23,5 cm, pb. 19,-- EUR

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary

The Precambrian of SW Angola and NW Namibia
"General Remarks - Correlation Analysis - Economic Geology"
IICT, H. de Cavalho & P. Alves, Lisboa 1993 (Communições, 4)
38 pp., chiefly b&w, notes, 3 maps, 14 figs. (incl. maps & photos), 4 tables, bibl., abstract also in Port., 21x29,5 cm, pb; annexe: Geol. map of SW Angola and mineral occurrences, *s.s.*, 63,5x49 cm 19,-- EUR

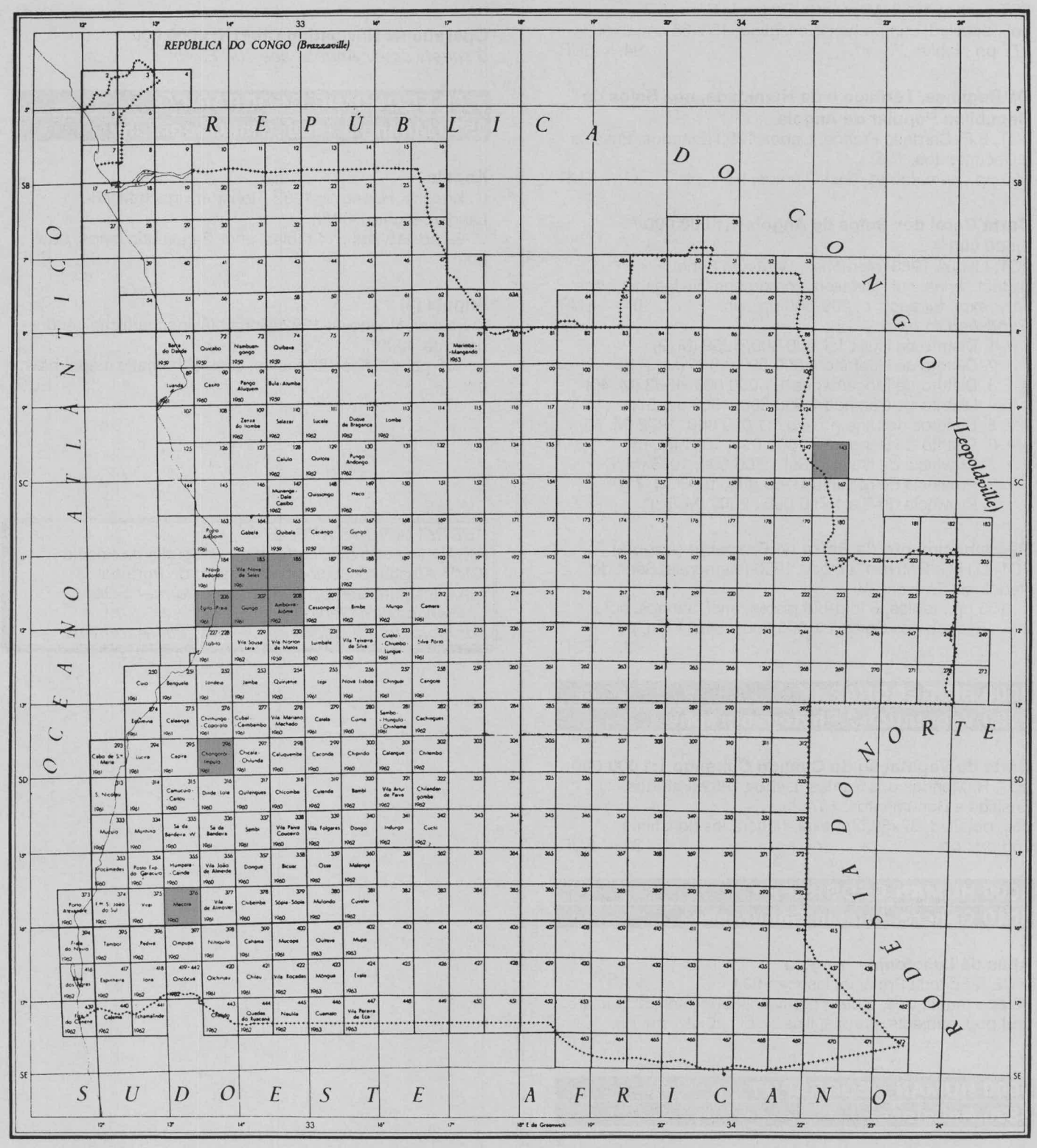
2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Carta de Recursos Minerais / Mineral Resources Map of Angola 1:1 000 000
IGA, A.G. de Araújo & O.V. Perevalov (dir.), s.l. 1998
col., very detailed geol. base and min. deposits, comprehensive geol. and min. legends, key map of mineralized areas, 4 parts, each 75x92/99 cm 125,-- EUR

2310 General Geology:

CARTA GEOLÓGICA DE ANGOLA 1:100 000

(for text and sheet listing see p. 2)



© SGM

561 Angola

2400 SOILS
2410 General Pedology

Carta Generalizada dos Solos de Angola 1:3 000 000
"(3ª Aproximação)"
IICT, Lisboa 1968 (Memórias, Segunda Série, 56)
col., detailed, comprehensive legend, 103x68 cm; expl., 277 pp., tables 94,-- EUR

Os Regimes, Térmico e de Humidade, nos Solos da República Popular de Angola
IICT, E.P. Cardoso Franco, Lisboa 1993 (Estudos, Ensaios e Documentos, 156)
156 pp., num. tables, encl. 2 maps, b&w, pb. 37,-- EUR

Carta Geral dos Solos de Angola 1:1 000 000 / 1:500 000
IICT, Lisboa 1968 (Memórias, Segunda Série)
district series, col., detailed, comprehensive legend, sizes vary; expl. for each, c. 200-500 pp., pb. 94,-- EUR
Published to date:

- 1. Distrito da Huíla 1:1 000 000, 1959 (M. 9)
- 2. Distrito de Huambo 1:500 000, 1961 (M. 27)
- 3. Distrito de Moçâmedes 1:1 000 000, 1963 (M. 45)
- 4. Distrito de Cabinda 1:500 000, 1968 (M. 57)
- 5. Distritos de Uíge e Zaire 1:1 000 000, 1972 (M. 63)
- 6. Distrito de Benguela 1:500 000, 1981 (M. 65)
- 7. Província de Cuanza Sul 1:500 000, 1985 (M. 69)
- 8. Província de Malanje 1:750 000, 1995 (M. 71)
- 9. Província do Bié 1:750 000 , 2002 (M. 72)

Reconhecimento da Baixa de Cassanje (Angola)
IICT, D.H.G. Gouveia, *Lisboa* 1956 (Memórias, Série de Pedologia Tropical, IV)
xi, 155 pp., tables, 6 fold-out plates, encl. 3 maps, col., incl. "Esboço dos Solos 1:1 000 000", 54x64 cm, pb. 43,-- EUR

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY
2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

Carta da Vegetação do Cuando Cubango 1:1 000 000
IICT, R. Mendes dos Santos, Lisboa 1982 (Estudos, Ensaios e Documentos, 137)
col., detailed, 82x59 cm; expl. "Itinerários florísticos ...", 266 pp., pb. 30,-- EUR

3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
3010 General Human Geography

Atlas da Lusofonia - Angola
IPCE & Editoria Prefácio, Lisboa 2004
86 pp., maps, illus, tables, partly col., on historical, social and pop. subjects, graphs, illus., bibl., 20x27 cm, pb. 58,-- EUR

3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
3330 Religions

Atlas missionário português
Incl. 527 Guinea
See 100 Earth!

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY
3450 Air Transport

Jet Navigation Chart 1:2 000 000
Sheet JNC-66 covers Angola, see 100 Earth!

Operational Navigation Chart 1:1 000 000
6 sheets cover Angola, see 100 Earth!

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Angola
G. Knoche, Hannover 1982 (Rohstoffwirtschaftliche Länderberichte, XXVII)
vi, 89 pp., 15 figs., 14 tables, encl. 2 thematic maps, b&w, pb. 35,-- EUR

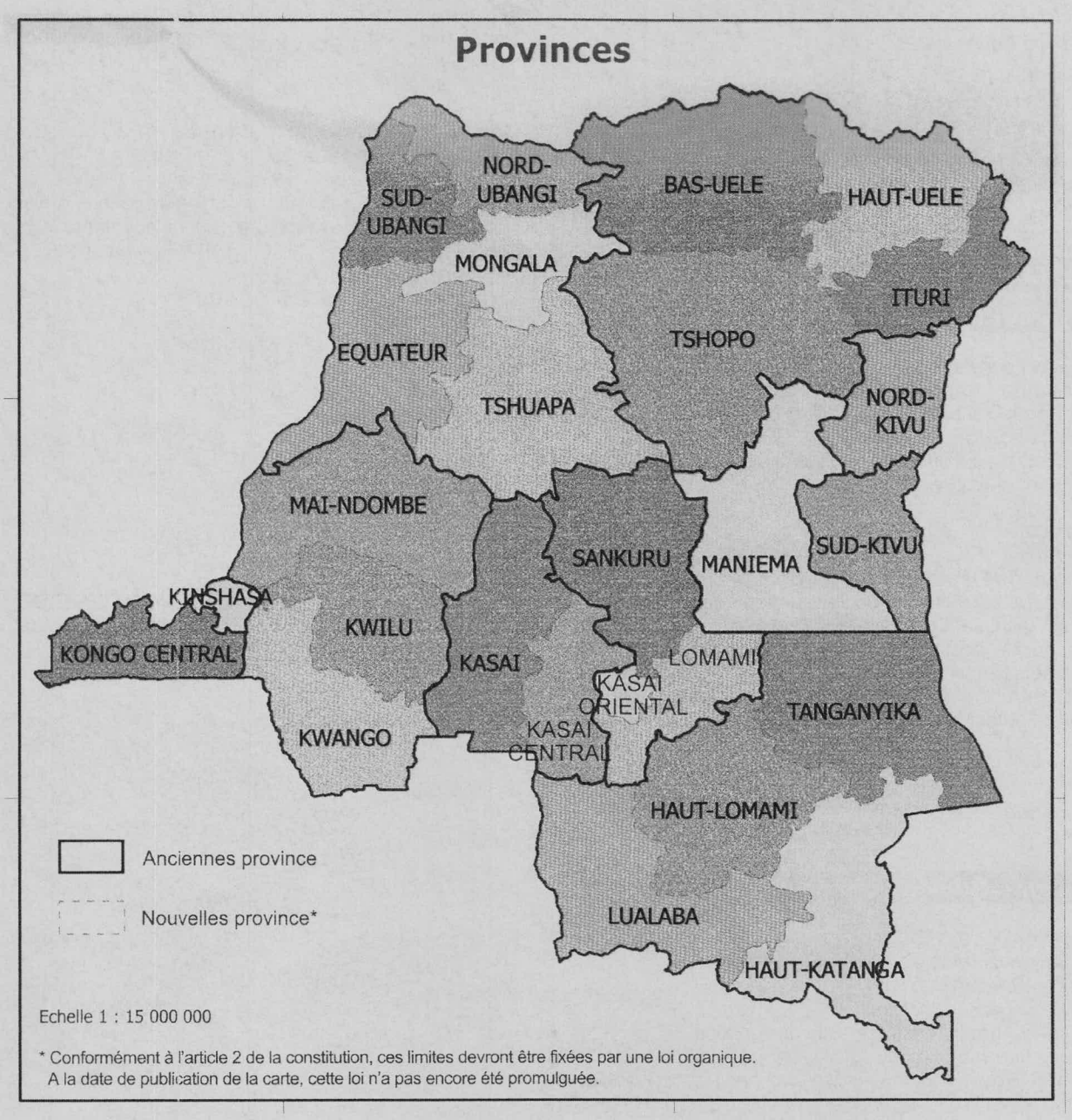
Angola (II)
L. Steiner, Hannover 1992 (Rohstoffwirtschaftliche Länderberichte, XXXV)
ix, 135 pp., 35 figs., 22 tables, encl. 3 thematic maps, b&w, pb. 53,-- EUR

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
IGCA = Instituto de Geodesia e Cartografia de Angola
IGMP = Instituto Geológico e Mineiro de Portugal
IGA = Instituto Geológico de Angola *(former SGM = Serviços de Geologia e Minas)*
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 561 Angola, 1983
2nd ed.: 561 Angola, 1991
3rd ed., 561 Angola, 2001

562 DR of the Congo / RD du Congo / DR Kongo

RÉPUBLIQUE DU DÉMOCRATIQUE DU CONGO



Extract of the map "République Démocratique du Congo1:2 000 000", see p. 2

This catalogue section comprises the "République Démocratique du Congo" (Democratic Republic of the Congo, former République du Zaïre, Congo-Kinshasa, Belgian Congo, and other names). Also refer to section 560 Central Africa, please.

There is no contact at present with the Congolesian surveys. So only those maps which remain in stock at ILH have been listed.

562 DR of the Congo / RD du Congo / DR Kongo

Zairean / Congolese place
There are during the years changing of Zairean / Congolese place names.
EXAMPLES:
Bas-Congo = Bas-Zaïre
Congo (river) = Zaïre
Elisabethville = Lubumbashi
Katanga = Shaba
Léopoldville = Kinshasa
Orientale (province) = Haut-Congo = Haut-Zaïre

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Congo, Democratic Republic / Congo, République Démocratique / Kongo, Demokratische Republik / Kongói Demokratikus Köztársaság 1:3 300 000
Cartographia, Budapest 2008
col., shading, places and communications classified, province bdrs., Kinshasa plan, index on reverse, 74x66 cm, fd. 9,90 EUR
Title ID: 41753

République du Démocratique du Congo 1:2 000 000
IGNB, IGC, UCL & Politique Scientifique Fédérale Belge, Bruxelles, Kinshasa & Louvain-la-Neuve 2007
col., communications & roads detailed, hydro, wood, parks, bdrs., 3 insets (Provinces, Parcs, réserves et domaine de chasse & altération des distances dans la projection Mercator...), notes, Mercator proj., 110x190,5 cm 41,00 EUR
Title ID: 41755

Kongo / Congo 1:2 000 000
See 563 Congo!

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Gazetteer of Zaire
"Names Approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
NIMA, Washington 1964, reprint
426 pp., intro., 1 map, gazetteer with designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 120,00 EUR
Original title "Republic of the Congo" has been changed with the reprint.
Title ID: 41757

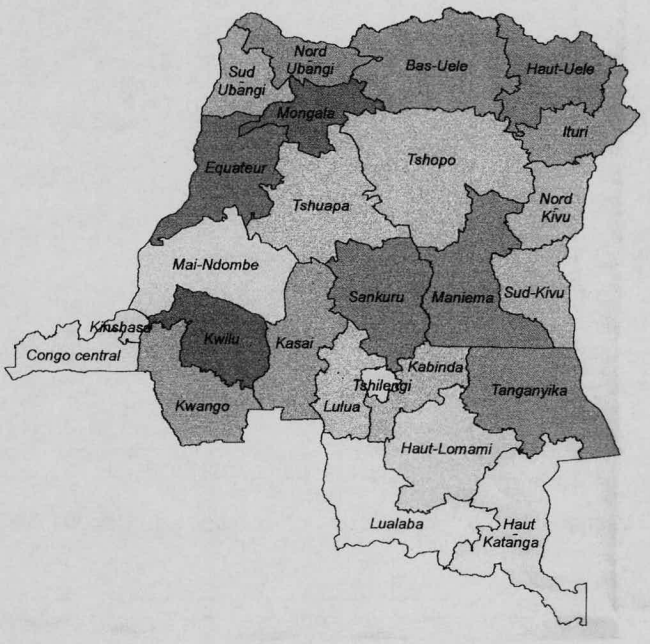
1130 Political Maps

République du Zaïre - Carte politique et administrative 1:3 000 000
IGZa, Kinshasa-Gombe 1983
col., tints of regions, zone bdrs., 79x79 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 41758

Carte administrative et routière de la République Démocratique du Congo 1:2 500 000
MRAC, Tervuren 2008
col., province tints, "territoire"bdrs., communications & places classified, hydro., province inset map, Mercator proj., 91,5x93 cm, fd. each 95,00 EUR
Title ID: 85605

Carte administrative et routière de la République Démocratique du Congo
MRAC, Tervuren 2009-
26 sheets, col., "territoire tints", communications & places classified, hydro., province & territory inset maps, Mercator proj., 83,5x67 cm, fd. each 110,00 EUR
At present available sheets:
- Haut-Katanga 1:750 000, 2010
  Title ID: 85607
- Haut-Uele 1:750 000 2011
  Title ID: 85608
- Kasaï 1:750 000, 2009
  Title ID: 85609
- Kwango 1:750 .000, 2011
  Title ID: 85610
- Maniema 1:900 000, 2011
  Title ID: 85611
- Tanganyika 1:750 000, 2009
  Title ID: 85612

CARTE ADMINISTRATIVE ET ROUTIÈRE DE LA RÉPUBLIQUE DÉMOCRATIQUE DU CONGO



© MRAC

562 DR of the Congo / RD du Congo / DR Kongo

District de Tshilenge et secteur ouest de Ngandanjika - Carte administrative 1:200 000 *(Kasayi oriental)*

MKD & al., Dublin & Liège 1997
col., territoire tints, collectivité bdrs., hydro., places, roads, 88x113 cm, glossy paper 25,00 EUR
Title ID: 41759

1140 Air Photo Mapping / Remote Sensing

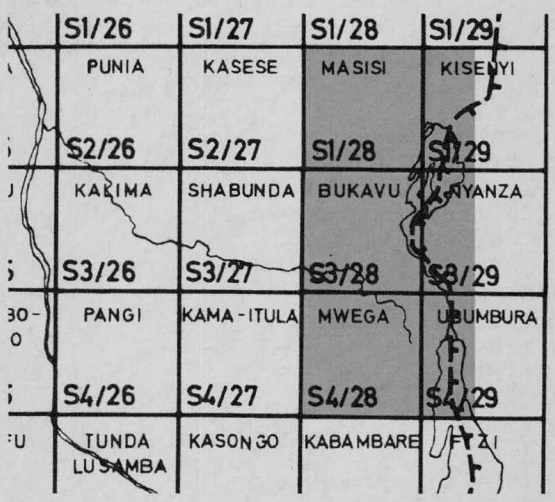
Spatiocarte de la République Démocratique du Congo 1:200 000

"Province du Nord-Kivu, Sud-Kivu et Maniema"
MRAC & al., Tervuren & al. 2002-2003
9 sheets, following the topographical sheet fall, satellite images, col. overprint of rivers, roads and places, names, bdrs., interpretation table, UTM proj., size vary
total 900,00 EUR
Title ID: 41760

The sheets are:

- S2/26 Punia
- S2/27 Kasese
- S2/28 Walikale - Masis
- S3/26 Kalima
- S3/27 Shabunda
- S3/28 Bukavu
- S4/26 Pangi
- S4/27 Kama - Itula
- S4/28 Mwenga

SPATIOCARTE DE LA RÉPUBLIQUE DÉMOCRATIQUE DU CONGO 1:200 000



1190 Town Plans

Plans de villes du Congo / Congo city maps 1:20 000

Aquaterra, Gent 2012
col., built-up, industry & green area tints, swamps, waste dumps, cemeteries, municipality bdrs., points of interest, symbols, hydro., index, 114x99 cm, fd. 19,50 EUR
Map contains city centres of: Kolwezi, Kisangani, Bukavu, Goma, Matadi, Kananga, Kalemi, Mbanza Ngungu, Likasi & Mbandaka
Title ID: 82708

Plan de Ville / City Map Kinshasa 1:18 500

Aquaterra, Gent 2009
plan, col., elevation tints 25-75 m, built-up areas, land cover & use, roads classified, municipality bdrs., hydro., points of interest, indexes & useful addresses on reverse, 103x98,5 cm, fd. 22,00 EUR
Suburb coverage up to Ndjili airport.
Title ID: 41773

Luluabourg 1:12 500

AMS, 2nd ed., Washington reprint 1999 (Republic of Congo City Maps)
col., topographical base, contours 10m, veg., hydro., bdrs., some street names, 99x91 cm 35,00 EUR
Title ID: 41776

Plan de Ville / City Map Lubumbashi 1:18 500

Aquaterra, Gent 2010
plan, col., elevation tints 10 m, built-up areas, land cover & use, roads classified, municipality bdrs., hydro., points of interest, indexes & useful addresses, 114x97 cm, fd. 22,00 EUR
Suburb coverage up to Luano airport.
Title ID: 76880

Matadi 1:12 500

AMS, 2nd ed., Washington reprint 1999 (Republic of Congo City Maps)
col., topographical base, contours 10m, veg., hydro., bdrs., depth, 57,5x87,5 cm total 35,00 EUR
Title ID: 41778

City Topographic Maps

DMA, Washington 1980- (Series Z901)
col., topographical base, contours, veg., hydro., bdrs., inset maps, partly glossary, partly index, styles & sizes vary

- Bukavu 1: 12 500, 1994 35,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41770
- Goma 1:7 500, 1994 35,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41771
- Kalemie 1:12 500, 1980 35,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41772
- Kisangani 1:12 500, 2nd ed. 1997 35,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41774
- Likasi 1:12 500, 1980 35,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41775
- Lumbashi 1:10 000, 4th ed. 1978, 6 sheets 210,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41777

Many thematic aspects are treated in "Atlas Général du Congo / Algemene Atlas van Congo", see 1310 National & Regional Atlases! Beaucoup d'aspects thématiques sont traités dans "Atlas Général du Congo / Algemene Atlas van Congo", voir 1310!

562 DR of the Congo / RD du Congo / DR Kongo

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Carte du Katanga - Planches topographiques 1:500 000 *(Shaba)*
CSK, Bruxelles 1932-1958
4-col., spot heights, UTM proj., 84x65 cm
Only one regular sheet is available:
- (S 9/25) Kamina, 1958 — 60,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41787

Special sheets:
- Moba / Manono, b&w copy, s.a., o.p. — 18,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41788
- Katanga méridional, 1932, 104x67 cm — 18,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41789

Zaïre 1:200 000
CSK & al., IGZa, Bruxelles 1934- / Kinshasa 1959-
230 sheets, 1-6 col., partly contours, rarely veg., UTM proj.,
styles & sizes vary — unless indicated 40,00 EUR
For sheet distribution see p. 5.
Still available sheets:
- N 1/26 Batwam Bango (Panga),1973 — 20,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85213
- N 1/27 Bafwasende, 1973 — 20,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85214
- N 1/30 Bunia, s.a. — 20,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85215
- S 6/28 Nyunzu, 1954
  Title ID: 85216
- S 6/29 Albertville, 1954
  Title ID: 85217
- S 7/22 Dibaya, 1954 — 20,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85218
- S 7/23 Bakwanga, s.a. — 20,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85219
- S 8/24 Kaniama, 1954
  Title ID: 85220
- S 8/25 Kabongo, 1955
  Title ID: 85221
- S 8/26 Mwanza, 1956
  Title ID: 85222
- S 8/27 Manono, 1954
  Title ID: 85223
- S 8/28 Kiambi, 1960
  Title ID: 85224
- S 8/29 Baudouinville, 1959
  Title ID: 85225
- S 8/30 Zongwe, 1959
  Title ID: 85226
- S 9/24 Haut-Lomami, 1958
  Title ID: 85227
- S 9/26 Kikondja, 1955
  Title ID: 85228
- S 9/27 Mitwaba, 1955
  Title ID: 85229
- S 9/28 Pweto, 1960
  Title ID: 85230
- S 9/29 Kapulo, 1959
  Title ID: 85231
- S 9/30 Moliro, 1959
  Title ID: 85232
- S 10/24 Sokele, 1957
  Title ID: 85233
- S 10/26 Mokabe, 1952
  Title ID: 85234
- S 10/27 Sampwe, 1952
  Title ID: 85235
- S 10/28 Kilwa, 1960
  Title ID: 85236
- S 11/22 Dilolo, 1936
  Title ID: 85237
- S 11/23 Malonga, 1938
  Title ID: 85238
- S 11/27 Lukafu, 1950
  Title ID: 85239
- S 11/28 Kasenga, s.a. — 20,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85240
- S 12/24 Kayoyo-Sud, 1934
  Title ID: 85241
- S 12/25 Sakabinda, 1936
  Title ID: 85242
- S 12/27 Elisabethville, 1959
  Title ID: 85243
- S 13/28 Skania, 1934 — 20,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85244
- S 13/29 Kabunda, 1938
  Title ID: 85245
- S 14/29 Kipilingu, 1938 — 20,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85246

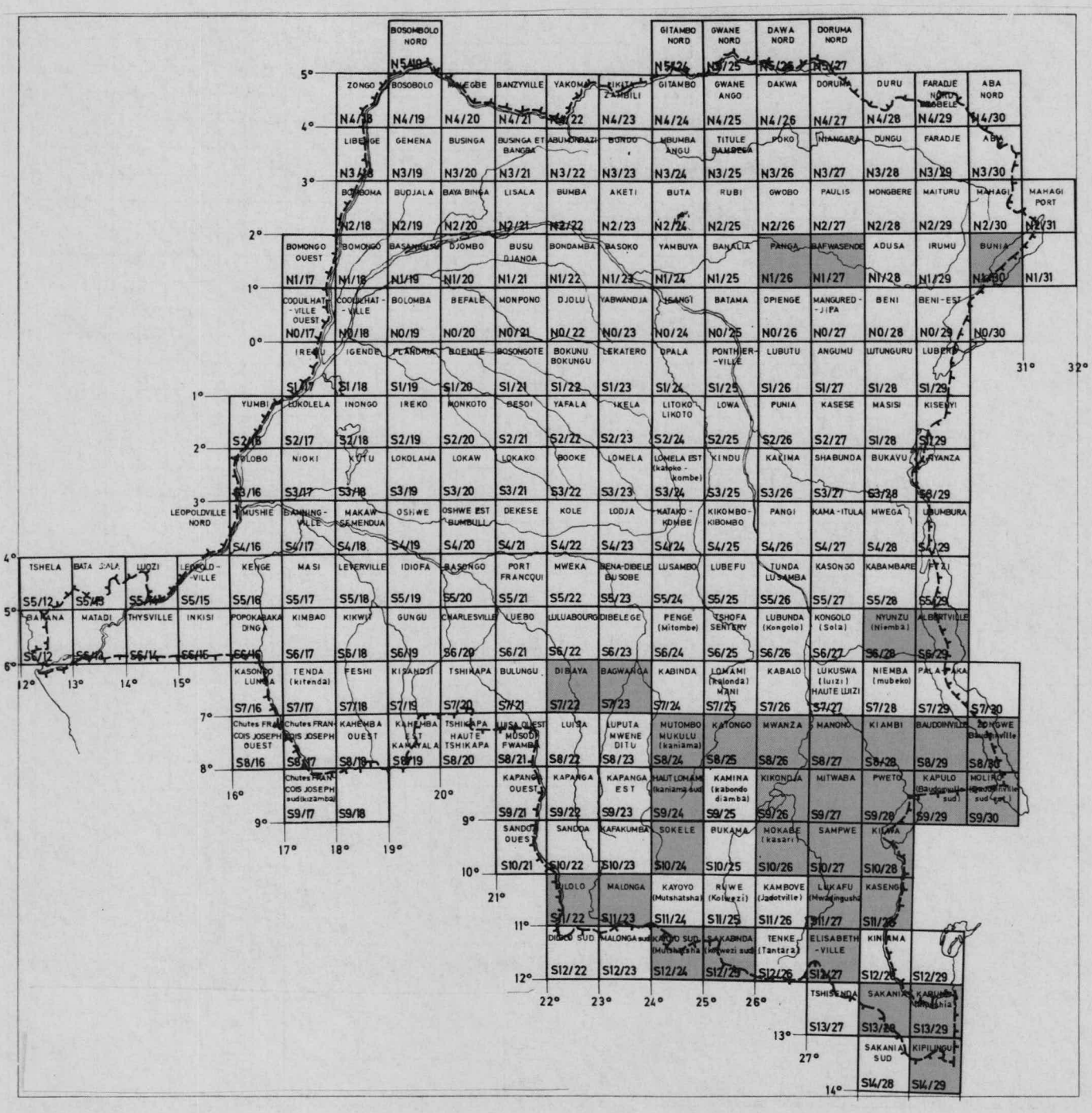
***Congo Belge* 1:100 000**
IGZa, IGNB & CSK, Bruxelles 1929-1959
c. 850 sheets, 1-6 col, partly contours (25 m), partly veg.,
UTM proj., styles & sizes vary, partly b&w
each 20,00 EUR
partly as Repro scan /plot — each 45,00 EUR
If print version is o.p., only reproduction will be possible to supply, Sheet distribution and availability according to diagram p.6.
Still available sheets:
- N 3/18 NE Libenge, s.a.
  Title ID: 85272
- N 4/18 SE Zongo, s.a.
  Title ID: 85273
- S 1/29 Lubero, s.a. (special sheet)
  Title ID: 85339
- S 5/13 SE Bata, 1962
  Title ID: 85274
- S 5/14 SE Luozi, 1953
  Title ID: 85275
- S 5/14 SW Luozi, 1963
  Title ID: 85276
- S 5/15 SW Leopoldville, s.a.
  Title ID: 85277
- S 6/13 NE Matadi, 1963
  Title ID: 85278
- S 6/13 SE Matadi, 1962
  Title ID: 85279
- S 6/14 SE Thysville, 1953
  Title ID: 85280
- S 6/14 SW Thysville, 1962
  Title ID: 85281
- S 6/15 NW Inkisi, 1953
  Title ID: 85282

562 DR of the Congo / RD du Congo / DR Kongo

1210 General Topography:

ZAÏRE 1:200 000

(For text see p. 4 lift column)

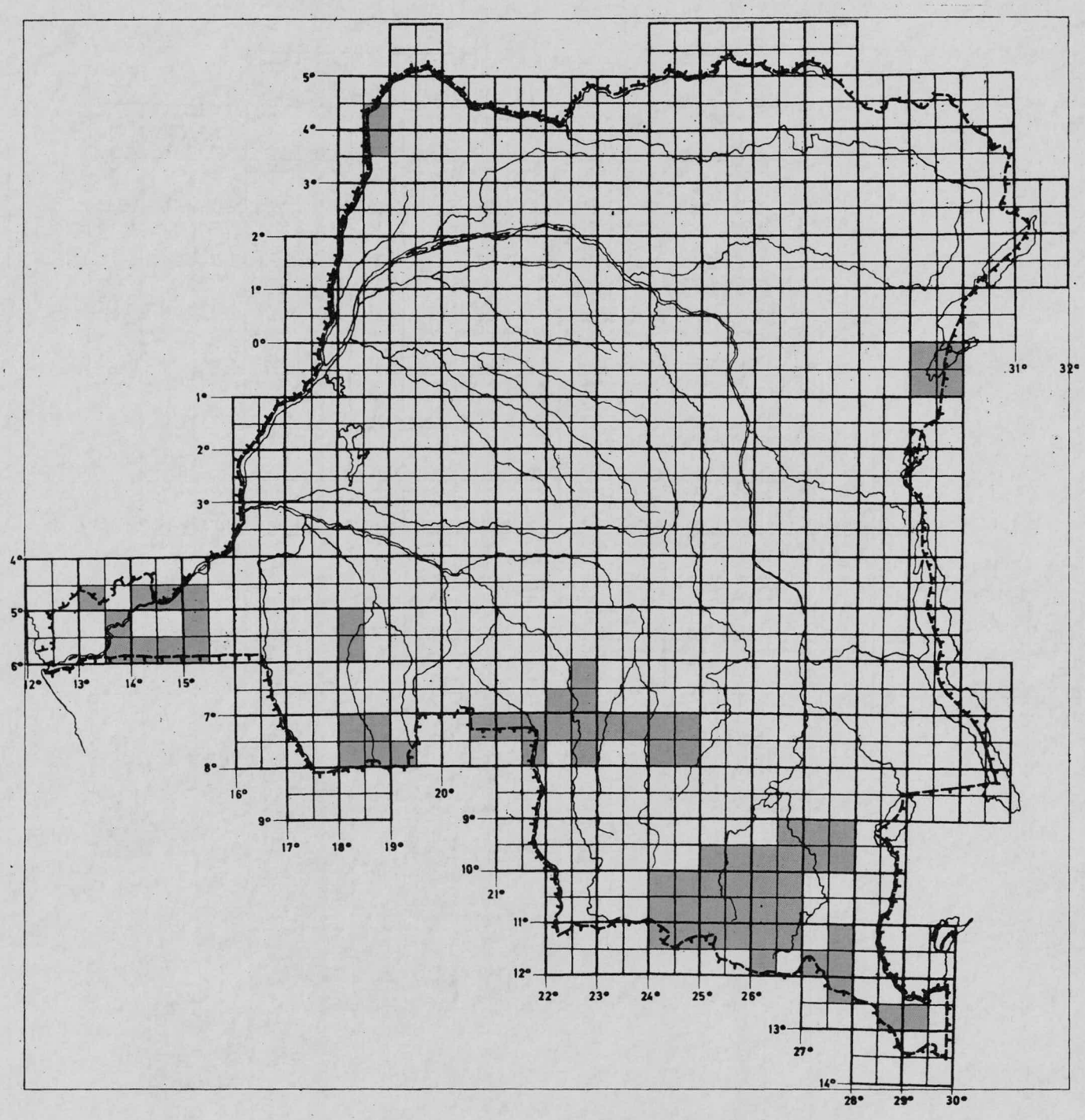


562 DR of the Congo / RD du Congo / DR Kongo

1210 General Topography:

CONGO BELGE 1:100 000

(For text see p. 4 right column)



562 DR of the Congo / RD du Congo / DR Kongo

1210 General Topography (Congo Belge 1:100000):

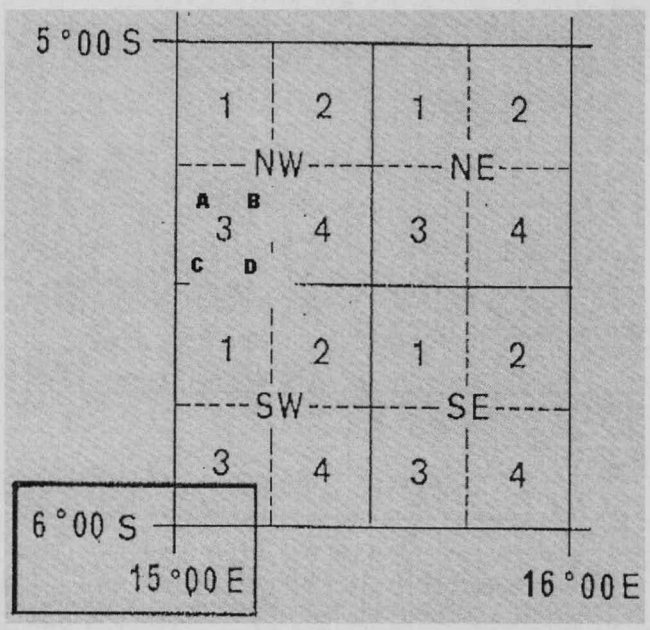
- S 6/15 SW Inkisi, 1953
  Title ID: 85283
- S 6/18 NW Kiwit, 1966
  Title ID: 85284
- S 6/18 SW Kiwit, 1967
  Title ID: 85285
- S 7/22 NE Dibaya, 1954
  Title ID: 85286
- S 7/22 SE Dibaya, 1954
  Title ID: 85287
- S 7/22 SW Dibaya, 1954
  Title ID: 85288
- S 8/18 NE Kahemba, 1964
  Title ID: 85289
- S 8/18 NW Kahemba, 1964
  Title ID: 85290
- S 8/18 SE Kahemba, 1966
  Title ID: 85291
- S 8/18 SW Kahemba, 1966
  Title ID: 85292
- S 8/19 SW Kamayala, 1966
  Title ID: 85293
- S 8/20 NE Haute-Tshikapa, 1966
  Title ID: 85294
- S 8/21 NE Musodi, 1966
  Title ID: 85295
- S 8/21 NW Musodi, 1966
  Title ID: 85296
- S 8/21 SE Musodi, 1966
  Title ID: 85297
- S 8/22 NE Luiza, 1954
  Title ID: 85298
- S 8/22 NW Luiza, 1954
  Title ID: 85299
- S 8/22 SE Luizia, 1954
  Title ID: 85300
- S 8/23 NE Mwene-Ditu, 1954
  Title ID: 85301
- S 8/23 NW Mwene-Ditu, 1954
  Title ID: 85302
- S 9/25 NE Kamina,
  Title ID: 85303
- S 9/25 NW Kamina,
  Title ID: 85304
- S 9/25 SE Kamina,
  Title ID: 85305
- S 9/25 SW Kamina,
  Title ID: 85306
- S 10/25 NE Bukama (Katanga), 1930
  Title ID: 85307
- S 10/25 NW Bukama (Katanga), 1930
  Title ID: 85308
- S 10/25 SE Bukama,
  Title ID: 85309
- S 10/25 SW Bukama, s.a.
  Title ID: 85310
- S 10/26 NE Mokabe,
  Title ID: 85311
- S 10/26 SE Mokabe,
  Title ID: 85312
- S 10/26 SW Mokabe,
  Title ID: 85313
- S 10/27 NE Sampwe,
  Title ID: 85314
- S 10/27 NW Sampwe,
  Title ID: 85315
- S 10/27 SE Sampwe,
  Title ID: 85316
- S 10/27 SW Sampwe,
  Title ID: 85317
- S 11/24 NE Kayoyo,
  Title ID: 85318
- S 11/24 NW Kayoyo,
  Title ID: 85319
- S 11/24 SE Kayoyo (Katanga), c.1930
  Title ID: 85320
- S 11/24 SW Kayoyo (Katanga), c. 1930
  Title ID: 85321
- S 11/26 NE Kambove,
  Title ID: 85322
- S 11/26 NW Kambove (Katanga), 1931
  Title ID: 85323
- S 11/26 SE Kambove,
  Title ID: 85324
- S 11/26 SW Kambove,
  Title ID: 85325
- S 12/24 NE Kayoyo-Sud,
  Title ID: 85326
- S 12/24 NW Kayoyo-Sud,
  Title ID: 85327
- S 12/25 NE Sakabinda,
  Title ID: 85328
- S 12/25 NW Sakabinda,
  Title ID: 85329
- S 12/26 NE Tenke (Katanga), 1931
  Title ID: 85330
- S 12/26 NW Tenke (Katanga), 1931
  Title ID: 85331
- S 12/26 SW Tenke,
  Title ID: 85332
- S 12/27 NE Elisabethville,
  Title ID: 85333
- S 12/27 SE Elisabethville,
  Title ID: 85334
- S 12/27 SW Elisabethville,
  Title ID: 85335
- S 13/27 NE Tshinsenda,
  Title ID: 85336
- S 13/28 SE Sakania (Lubembe), s.a.
  Title ID: 85337
- S 13/29 SE Lumobwa (Kabunda), 1934
  Title ID: 85338

Many thematic aspects are treated in "Atlas Général du Congo / Algemene Atlas van Congo", see 1310 National & Regional Atlases! Beaucoup d'aspects thématiques sont traités dans "Atlas Général du Congo / Algemene Atlas van Congo", voir 1310!

562 DR of the Congo / RD du Congo / DR Kongo

Congo Belge 1:50 000
Institut Géographique du Congo-Belge, Kinshasa 1954-1969
c. 3000 sheets, col. or b&w, mainly contours (25 m), detailed hydro., land use and cover, communications detailed, built-up areas, park bdrs., UTM proj., b&w versions without legend, slightly differs, c. 65x74 cm
each 20,00 EUR
Sheet distribution follows 1:200 000 and 1:100 000

Key to map Numbering



© MRAC

Example:
S 6/15 NW3 Inkisi

ILH stocks some maps:

- S 6/13 NE1 Matadi, 1960
  Title ID: 85340
- S 6/13 NE2 Matadi, 1960
  Title ID: 85341
- S 6/13 NE3 Matadi, 1960
  Title ID: 85342
- S 6/13 NE4 Matadi, 1960
  Title ID: 85343
- S 6/14 NE1 Thysville, 1969
  Title ID: 85344
- S 6/14 NE2 Thysville, 1960
  Title ID: 85345
- S 6/14 NE3 Thysville, 1962
  Title ID: 85346
- S 6/14 NE4 Thysville, 1968
  Title ID: 85347
- S 6/14 NW1 Thysville, 1963
  Title ID: 85348
- S 6/14 NW2 Thysville, 1964
  Title ID: 85349
- S 6/14 NW3 Thysville, 1962
  Title ID: 85350
- S 6/14 NW4 Thysville, 1964
  Title ID: 85351
- S 6/14 SE2 Thysville, 1966
  Title ID: 85352
- S 6/14 SE3 Thysville, 1968
  Title ID: 85353
- S 6/14 SE4 Thysville, 1966
  Title ID: 85354
- S 6/14 SW4 Thysville, 1965
  Title ID: 85355
- S 6/15 NW1 Inkisi, 1961
  Title ID: 85356
- S 6/15 NW2 Inkisi, 1961
  Title ID: 85357
- S 6/15 NW3 Inkisi, 1969
  Title ID: 85358
- S 6/15 NW4 Inkisi, 1961
  Title ID: 85359
- S 7/21 SE2 Bulungu, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85360
- S 7/22 NE1 Dibaya, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85361
- S 7/22 NE2 Dibaya, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85362
- S 7/22 NE3 Dibaya, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85363
- S 7/22 NE4 Dibaya, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85364
- S 7/22 NW1 Dibaya, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85365
- S 7/22 NW1 Dibaya, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85366
- S 7/22 NW2 Dibaya, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85367
- S 7/22 NW3 Dibaya, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85368
- S 7/22 SE1 Dibaya, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85369
- S 7/22 SE2 Dibaya, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85370
- S 7/22 SE3 Dibaya, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85371
- S 7/22 SE4 Dibaya, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85372
- S 7/22 SW1 Dibaya, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85373
- S 7/22 SW2 Dibaya, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85374
- S 7/22 SW3 Dibaya, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85375
- S 7/22 SW4 Dibaya, 1954, b&w
  Title ID: 85376

1220 Tourist Topography

Africa - The Highest Peaks
"trekking map"
Incl. Ruwenzori
See 540 East Africa.

562 DR of the Congo / RD du Congo / DR Kongo

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Atlas général de la République du Zaïre / Algemene Atlas van de Republiek Zaire / General Atlas of the Republic of Zaire
ARSOM, Bruxelles/Brussel/Brussels 1976-
maps 1:5 000 000, col., 56x74 cm; 3 expl. (for each language), in folder each 39,00 EUR
Only one sheet published so far:

- Carte des transports de surface / Kaart van het oppervlaktevervoer / Map of surface communications, 1976
  Title ID: 41793

Until 1963, the atlas was published in a different style, see next entry.

Atlas Général du Congo / Algemene Atlas van Congo
ARSOM, Bruxelles/Brussel 1948-1963
32 vols., styles vary, maps b&w or col.; expl.; cover
Partly expl. are o.p.. Out of 32 vols. are 25 still available:

- Avant-propos / Inleiding (30 pp., 1 map), 1948 50,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85247
- Avant-propos / Inleiding, 2nd ed., corrected and updated, (28 pp., 3 maps), 1954 50,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85248
- Carte administrative / Administratieve kaart (incl. Ruanda-Urundi), 1950, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85249
- Carte de l'aviation / Kaart van het vliegwezen (incl. Ruanda-Urundi), 1956, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85253
- Carte des campagnes antiesclavagistes / Kaart van de veldtochten tegen de Slavenhandel, 1952, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85254
- Carte des centrales hydroélectriques / Kaart der hydro-electrische centrales, 1960, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85255
- Carte de la déclinaison magnétique et de sa variation séculaire / Kaart der magnetische declinatie en van haar seculaire variatie, 1961, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85250
- Carte de la densité des populations / Kaart der bevolkingsdichtheid, 1951, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85251
- Carte des établissements médicaux / Kaart der geneeskundige (incl. Ruanda-Urundi), 1956, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85257
- Carte des eaux superficielles / Kaart der oppervlaktewaters (incl. Ruanda-Urundi), 1951, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85256
- Carte de la Force Publique / Kaart der Openbare Macht (incl. Ruanda-Urundi), 1956 120,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85252
- Carte des frontières du Congo belge / Kaart der grenzen van Belgisch-Congo, 1953, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85258
- Carte des frontières du Ruanda-Urundi / Kaart der grenzen van Ruanda-Urundi, 1958, no expl. 50,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85259
- Carte géodésique / Geodetische kaart (incl. Ruanda-Urundi), 1954, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85267
- Carte géologique / Geologische kaart (incl. Ruanda-Urundi), 1951, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85270
- Carte linguistique / Talenkaart, 1954, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85268
- Carte des missions catholiques / Kaart der Katholieke missies, 1951, no. expl. 100,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85260
- Carte des missions protestantes / Kaart der Protestantse missies, 1954, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85261
- Carte nosologique / Nosologische kaart (incl. Ruanda-Urundi), 1954, o.p.
  Title ID: 85269
- Carte des parcs nationaux et réserves / Kaart van de Nationale Parken en reservaten, 1948, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85262
- Carte des productions animales / Kaart van de dierlijke producties (Ruanda-Urundi included), 1951, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85263
- Carte des productions végétales / Kaart van de plantaardige producties,1953, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85264
- Carte des télécommunications / Kaart der verreberichtgevingen (incl. Ruanda-Urundi), 1951, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85271
- Carte des tsés-tsés / Kaart der Tsetsevliegen (incl. Ruanda-Urundi), 1952, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85265
- Carte des zones climatiques / Kaart der klimatische zonen (incl. Ruanda-Urundi), 1954, no expl. 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 85266

Atlas de Kinshasa *(Bas-Congo)*
IGZa, M. Pain & al. (comp.), Kinshasa & Paris 1975-1977
66 map plates (8 on phys. topics, econ. topics prevailing), main scale 1:500 000, col., detailed, on reverse insets, graphs, text etc., 3 title sheets, 61x40 cm, artificial leather binding with screws 100,00 EUR
Title ID: 41796

1400 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOGRAPHY

1450 Landscape

Parcs nationaux de Kundelungu et de l'Upemba 1: 350 000
MRAC, M. Hasson & al., Tervuren 2009
col., roads, railway lines, places, veg. hydro., 9 land cover tints, bdrs., location inset maps, 103x99,50 cm, plot, fd. 90,00 EUR
Title ID: 79341

562 DR of the Congo / RD du Congo / DR Kongo

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Carte Géologique et Minière de la République Démocratique du Congo 1:2 500 000

MRAC, Tervuren 2005
col., very detailed, regional differentiations, comprehensive legend, mineral resources, notes, 107x106,5 cm, flat; expl. "Notice explicative de la carte des gîtes minéraux du Zaïre", 99 pp., 19 figs., 14 tables, 1974, pb. 300,00 EUR
Title ID: 41807

Carte géologique du Congo - Régions de l'Aruwimi-Ituri et du Bas Uele 1:500 000 *(Équateur / Orientale)*

MRAC, Th. Verbeek (comp.), Kinshasa, Lubumbashi & Bukavu 1972
col., 6 cross sections, 2 parts (E, W), total size 148x97 cm; expl., 54 pp., 5 figs., 1 map, pb. 70,00 EUR
Title ID: 41822

Carte géologique de reconnaissance 1:200 000

SGZ, Kinshasa 1977-1981
15 sheets, following top. sheet fall, geol tints, eruptive rocks, lithology, structural features, mineral symbols, hydro., some names, location inset map, 86x61,5cm each 40,00 EUR
Series is o.p.. ILH stocks some maps.
The sheets are (Some names differ):

- N 1/26 Bafwambango (Panga), 1980
  Title ID: 85377
- N 1/27 Bafwasende, 1980
  Title ID: 85378
- N1 /28 Adusa, 1981
  Title ID: 85379
- N1/29 Mambasa, 1980, o.p.
  Title ID: 85380
- N2/25 Zobia (Rubi), 1979
  Title ID: 85381
- N2/26 Mawa-Nao (Gwobo), 1979
  Title ID: 85382
- N2/27 Isiro (Paulis), 1979
  Title ID: 85383
- N2/28 Mungbere (Mongbere), 1980
  Title ID: 85384
- N3/20 Businga, 1977
  Title ID: 85385
- N3/21 Bangba, 1978
  Title ID: 85386
- N4/20 Molegbe, 1978
  Title ID: 85387
- N4/21 Mobayi (Banzyville), 1978
  Title ID: 85388
- N0/28 Manuredjipa (Beni), 1981
  Title ID: 85391
- N0/29 Beni (Beni-Est), 1981
  Title ID: 85389
- S1/29 Lubero, 1981, o.p.
  Title ID: 85390

For sheet distribution see combined diagram p.11

Carte géologique du Zaïre 1:200 000

MRAC, Tervuren 1963-
sheet plan acc. top. system, col., top. or planimetric basis, very detailed, normally 103x75 cm; partly expl., 40-70 pp. each 45,00 EUR
7 sheets published:
Bas-Congo:

- S5/14 Luozi-Kai Mbaku, 1963
  Title ID: 41812
- S5/15 Leopoldville, 1963, expl. 1964
  Title ID: 41813
- S6/14 Ngungu (Thysville), 1972
  Title ID: 41814
- S6/15 Inkisi, 1970
  Title ID: 41815

Kasai:

- S7/22 Dibaya, 1966
  Title ID: 41816
- S7/23 Mbuji-Mayi (Bagwanda), 1977
  Title ID: 41817
- S8/22, S8/21 pars Luiza-Musodi, 1963
  Title ID: 41818

For sheet distribution see combined diagram p.11

Congo Belge - Katanga 1:200 000

"Planches géologiques"
CSK, Bruxelles 1936-1958
12 sheets, following top. sheet system, col., detailed, c. 90x70 cm, expl. each 50,00 EUR
5 sheets continue being available:
The sheets are:

- S 9/24 Haut-Lomami
  Title ID: 85404
- S 10/24 Sokele
  Title ID: 85405
- S 10/26 Mokabe
  Title ID: 85406
- S 10/27 Sampwe
  Title ID: 85407
- S 11/27 Lukafu
  Title ID: 85408

For sheet distribution see combined diagram p.11

Carte géologique de la région de Kolwezi-Likasi *(Katanga) 1:200 000*

MRAC, A. François (comp.), Tervuren 2006
col., detailed, c.50x75 cm 45,00 EUR
Title ID: 85392

Carte géologique de la région de Kolwezi-Kalukundi *(Shaba) 1:100 000 (Katanga)*

MRAC, A. François & J. Lepersonne (comps.), Tervuren 1979
col., detailed, text, 2 parts (N, S), total size 100x148 cm 95,00 EUR
Title ID: 41825

Geology and Palaeobiology of the Albertine Rift Valley, Uganda-Zaire

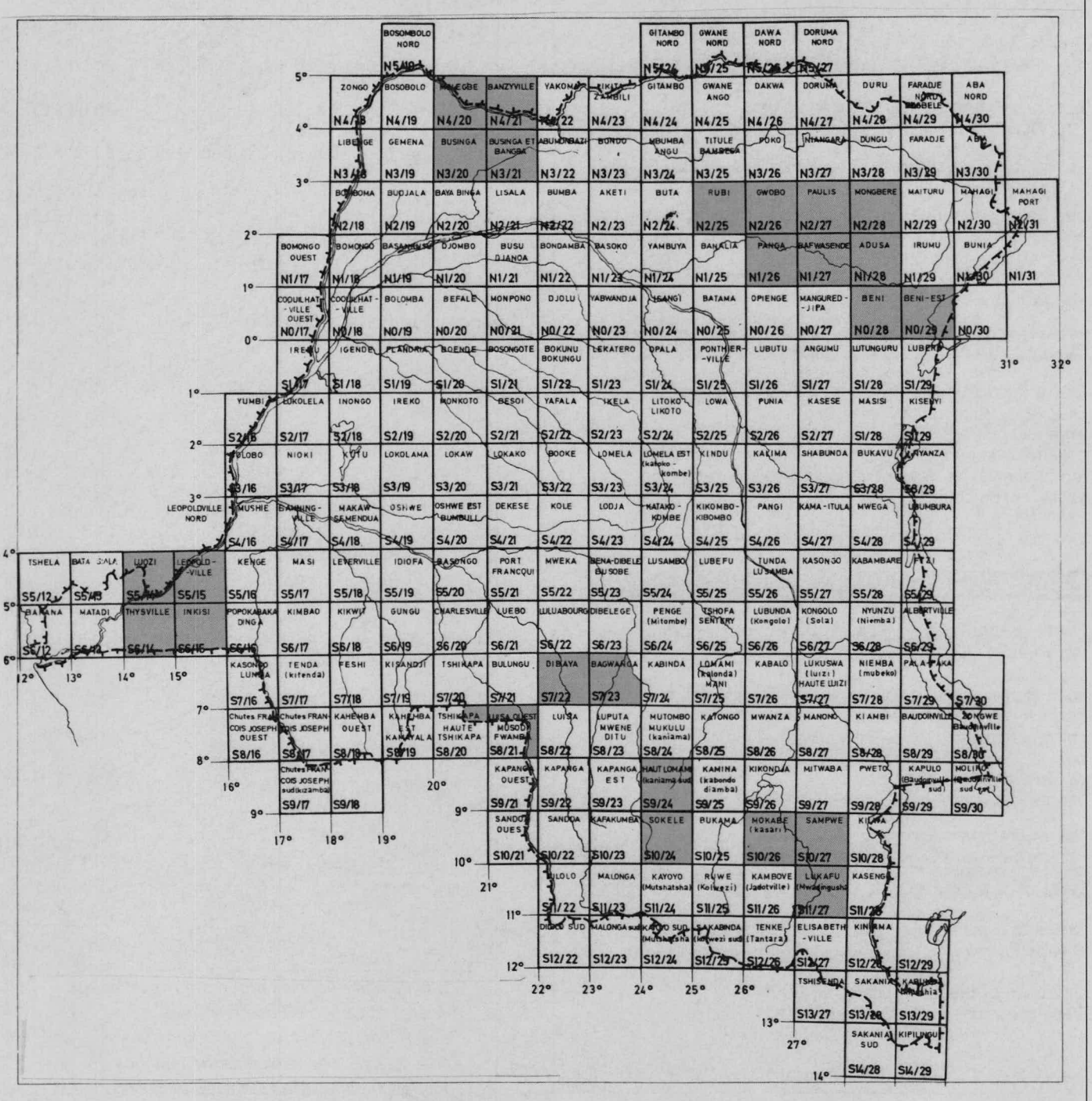
See 545 Uganda

562 DR of the Congo / RD du Congo / DR Kongo

2310 General Geology :

CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE 1:200 000

(For text see p. 10)



562 DR of the Congo / RD du Congo / DR Kongo

2320 Stratigraphy / Quaternary

Katanga - Planches des terrains superficiels 1:200 000
See 2410 General Pedology!

2350 Volcanism

Carte volcanologique des Virunga *(Afrique centrale) 1:50 000*
Treats partly Congolesian territory.
See 569 Rwanda!

Führer zu den Virunga-Vulkanen
"Der Nyiragongo und der Nyamuragira im westlichen Teil des Ostafrikanischen Grabens"
M. Krafft, Ferdinand Enke Verlag, Stuttgart 1990
x, 187 pp., 33 figs., 10 col. photos, contents: Westlicher Teil des Ostafrikanischen Grabens, Die Vurunga-Vulkane, Nyiragongo, Nyamuragira, Ratschläge, Exkursionen, bibl., index, 15,5x23,5 cm, pb. 35,00 EUR
Treats mainly Congolesian / Zairiean territory.
Title ID: 41828

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Carte des gîtes minéraux du Zaïre 1:2 000 000
SGZ & al., Kinshasa & Paris 1976
reprinted plot
col., detailed geol. tints, min. overprint by commodities, morphology, size, metal-bearing districts, 2 parts (N, S), each 118x68 cm; expl., 1974, 99 pp., 19 figs., 14 tables 250,00 EUR
Title ID: 41831

2390 Geotechnics

Carte géomorphologique et géotechnique de Kinshasa 1:20 000
"IV Géotechnique"
Dépt. des Travaux Publics et de l'Aménagement du Territoire, X. van Caillie (comp.), s.l. 1988
col., tints for slopes and soil stability, 120x85 cm; expl., 17 pp. 42,00 EUR
Sheets I-III are unavailable.
Title ID: 41832

2400 SOILS

2410 General Pedology

Soil and terrain database for central Africa
See 560 Central Africa!

Soil Map of the World 1:5 000 000
Zaire is comprised on sheet VI/3
See 100 Earth!

Carte des sols et de la végétation du Congo, du Rwanda et du Burundi *(until 16th instalment: "... du Congo Belge et du Ruanda-Urundi")*
INEAC, Bruxelles 1954-1970
26 instalments (fascicules), each with several maps, treating 4 thematic groups (A. Sols, B. Végétation, C. Utilisation des sols, D. Géomorphologie), many scales, varying from 1:1 000 000 to 1:25 000, col., detailed, partly b&w profile sheets added; expl., 23-132 pp.; all in folder
Few sheets still available (in brackets: subjects treated):

- 14. Uele (A-C), 7 sheets, 1960 20,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41854
- 18. Bassin de la Karuzi, see 570 Burundi! 20,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41845
- 19. Maniema (A), 2 sheets, 1965 30,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41855
- 21. Paysannat Babua (A), 2 sheets, 1967 25,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41856
- 23. Zone de la Haute Lulua (A), 6 maps, 1969 50,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41857
- 24. Mahagi (A), 1 sheet, 1969 20,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41858

Katanga méridional 1:500 000
"Planche des terrains superficiels"
CSK, s.l. 1932
col., top. basis, 104x67 cm 55,00 EUR
Title ID: 41859

Congo Belge - Katanga 1:200 000
"Planche des terrains superficiels"
CSK, Bruxelles 1926-1952
sheet plan acc. top. system, col., detailed, c. 90x70 cm each 45,00 EUR
7 out of 10 published sheets are still available, as rastered on diagram p. 13
The sheets are:

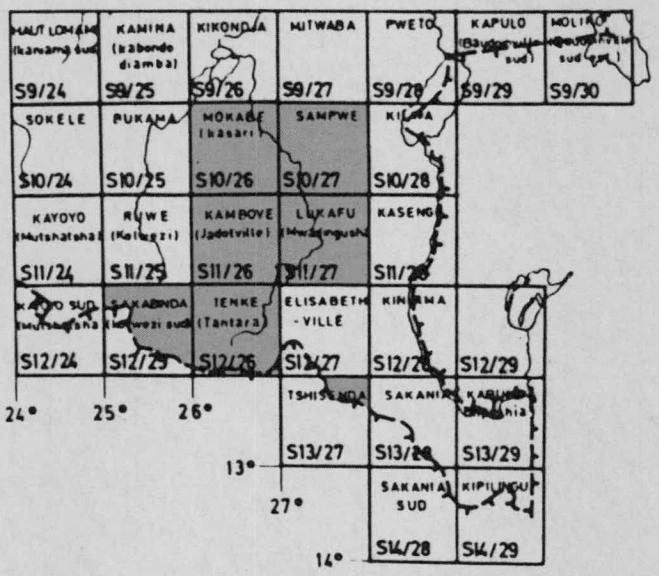
- S 10/26 Mokabe
  Title ID: 85395
- S 10/27 Sampwe
  Title ID: 85396
- S 11/26 Kambove
  Title ID: 85398
- S 11/27 Lukafu
  Title ID: 85399
- S 12/25 Sakabinda
  Title ID: 85400
- S 12/26 Tenke
  Title ID: 85401
- S 13/27 Tshinsenda
  Title ID: 85403

Many thematic aspects are treated in "Atlas Général du Congo / Algemene Atlas van Congo", see 1310 National & Regional Atlases! Beaucoup d'aspects thématiques sont traités dans "Atlas Général du Congo / Algemene Atlas van Congo", voir 1310!

562 DR of the Congo / RD du Congo / DR Kongo

2410 General Pedology:

CONGO BELGE - KATANGA 1:200 000
(For text se p. 12, right column below)



2500 GEOPHYSICS

2520 Gravimetry

Carte gravimétrique 1:2 000 000
L. Jones, P.L. Mathieu & H. Strenger, Tervuren 1960
(Annales du MRAC, Série in-8° - Sciences géol., Vol. 36)
col., hyd. basis, intervals 5 mgal (gaps), 112x85 cm; in:
"Gravimétrie", 46 pp., 13 figs., more maps encl., pb.
15,00 EUR

Title ID: 41862

2600 CLIMATOLOGY

2670 Precipitation

La nébulosité et la visibilité au Zaïre
ARSOM, M. Crabbé, Bruxelles/Brussel 1986
atlas, 92 pp., col.,1 fig., 94 tables, 97 maps 1:20 000 000,
bibl., 31,5x33 cm, pb. 65,00 EUR
Title ID: 41872

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY

2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

Carte des sols et de la végétation du Congo, du Rwanda et du Burundi
Maps "B. Végétation" are contained in several instalments
See 2410 General Pedology!

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

3210 Demography

Cartes de la densité et de la localisation de la population 1:1 000 000
CEMUBAC, R.E. de Smet (comp.), Bruxelles 1962-1971
instalments by former provinces, for each 3 thematic maps (admin., density, distribution), 2-multi-col., c. 105x90 cm, index sheet, expl., 38-50 pp., graphs, tables, 35x36 cm, pb., all in cover each 35,00 EUR

Out of three provinces (now regions) two are still available:
- Province Orientale (Congo), 1962 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41878
- Ancienne province de Léopoldville (République Démocratique du Congo), 1966 95,00 EUR
  Title ID: 41879

3230 Ethnography

République du Zaïre - Carte ethnographique 1:3 000 000
IGZa, Kinshasa-Gombe 1982
5 col., 4 tints for ethnic groups, tribal names, 78x78 cm
15,00 EUR

Title ID: 41882

Carte ethnique de la République du Zaïre 1:2 000 000
MRAC, O. Boone, Tervuren 1961-1973 (Annales du MRAC, Série in-8°, Sciences humaines, no. 37, 78)
4 sheets, col., tribal tints, partly insets, 62x87 cm,
comprehensive expl., b&w maps, pb. each 96,00 EUR
Only two volumes published:
- Quart sud-est, 1961 (no. 37)
  Title ID: 41884
- Quart sud-ouest, 1973 (no. 78)
  Title ID: 41885

3400 TRANSPORT GEOGRAPHY

3410 General Transport Geography

Carte des transports de surface / Kaart van het oppervlaktevervoer / Map of surface communications 1:5 000 000(General Atlas of the Republic of Zaire)
see 1310 National & Regional Atlases!

République du Zaïre - Carte des voies de communication 1:3 000 000
IGZa, Kinshasa-Gombe 1982
3 col., roads, rivers, ports etc. classified, admin. bdrs.,
79x79 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 41888

3450 Air Transport

Operational Navigation Chart 1:1 000 000
5 sheets required for Zaire / Democratic Republic of the Congo, see 100 Earth!

562 DR of the Congo / RD du Congo / DR Kongo

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

3510 General Economic Geography

République du Zaïre - Carte économique 1:3 000 000
"Principales productions minérales-végétales-animales"
IGZa, Kinshasa-Gombe 1972
col., tints and symbols for econ. branches, transport network, 78x78 cm 10,00 EUR
Title ID: 41890

3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Zaire
BGR, H.-O. Angermeier, U. Krauß, M. Kruszona & H. Schmidt, Hannover 1974 (Rohstoffwirtschaftliche Länderberichte, III)
x, 120 pp., 15 figs., 2 plates, 11 tables, 2 fold-out maps (Mineralische Rohstoffe, Kupfer-Kobalt-Lagerstätten), b&w, 30x30 cm, pb. 31,00 EUR
Title ID: 41891

3540 Land Use

République Démocratique du Congo - Occupation du Sol 1:3 000 000
UCL-Geomatics, Louvain-la-Neuve 2006
col., satellite base, 18 land cover tints, roads & places classified, names, hydro., parks, 3 inset maps 1:15 000 000 (Parcs, réserves et domaines de chasse, climat & altitude)
119x83 cm, flat; 29 pp. expl., col., figs, photos, bibl., 14,5x21cm 41,00 EUR
Title ID: 41892

Abbreviations Applied:
ARSOM = Académie Royale des Sciences d'Outre-Mer / Koninklijke Academie voor Overzeese Wetenschappen
CEMUBAC = Centre Scientifique et Médical de l'Université Libre de Bruxelles en Afrique Centrale
CSK = Comité Spécial du Katanga
IGNB = Institut Géographique National de Belgique (previously "... Militaire")
IGC = Institut Géographique National du Congo (former IGNC)
IGNC = Institut Géographique National congolais (former IGza)
IGZa = Institut Géographique du Zaïre (previously "... du Congo Belge")
INEAC = Institut National pour l'Étude Agronomique du Congo
MRAC = Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale / Koninklijk Museum voor Midden Afrika
SGZ = Service Géologique du Zaïre
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms

Catalogue history:
1st ed.: 562 Zaire, 1983
2nd ed.: 562 Zaire, 1993
3rd ed.: 562 Zaire, 2002

563 Congo / Kongo

This catalogue section 563 Congo treats the Republic of Congo (formerly also called People's Republic of Congo or Congo-Brazzaville). For the Democratic Republic of Congo (formerly called Zaire or Congo-Kinshasa) see 562. Please also refer to section 560 Central Africa!

Cette séction du catalogue 563 traîte la République du Congo (ancienne République populaire du Congo ou République Congo-Brazzaville). Pour la République démocratique du Congo (ancien Zaïre ou Congo-Kinshasa) voir 562. S.v.p. référez-vous aussi au séction 560 Central Africa (Afrique centrale)!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Congo - Carte générale 1:1 000 000
CERGEC & IGN, Brazzaville & Paris 1993 (Pays et villes du monde)
col., shading, veg., roads detailed, services, tour. info., region bdrs., 2 inset maps (admin., 1:200 000 diagram), table, 88x110 cm, fd. 10,70 EUR

1113 Geographical Handbooks

Nouvelle Géographie du Congo CM
INRAP & EDICEF, Paris & Vanves 1995
128 pp., num. maps, and illus., col., tables, pb. 9,-- EUR

1120 Physical Maps

République du Congo - Carte physique 1:3 125 000
CERGEC, s.l. 1963
col., hyps. tints 200 m, wood, flood areas, reserves, 27x32 cm 10,-- EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

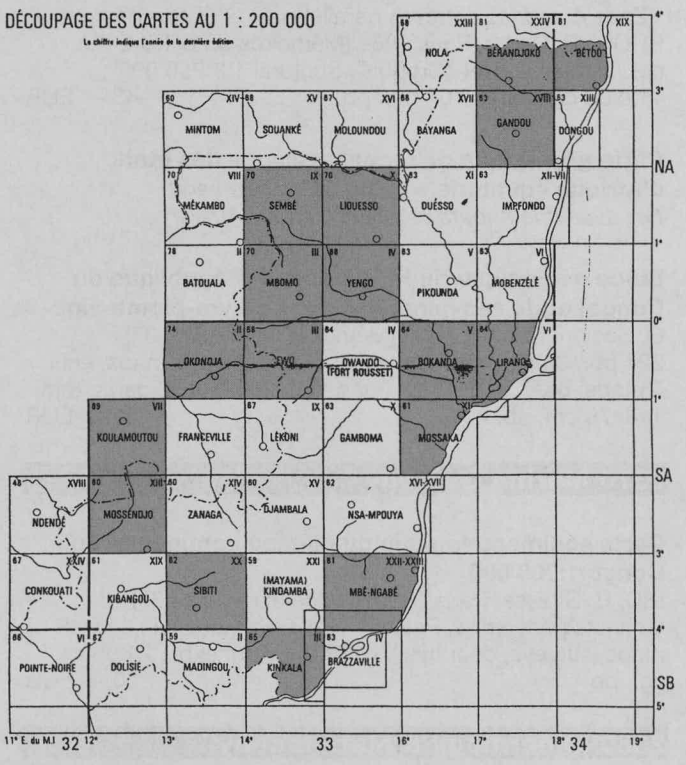
1210 General Topography

République (Populaire) du Congo - Carte 1:200 000
(former titles: "Carte de l'Afrique Centrale" or other)
IGN, Paris & Brazzaville 1948-1978 *(partly rev., 1981-)*
44 sheets, 4-5 col., hyps. tints 40 m, shading, detailed hydro., veg., settlement and communications features, UTM proj., c. 65x75 cm 20,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram, right column. Available sheets are marked with red.

As a rule, GeoKatalog 2 does not contain tourist publications as road maps, city plans, guides, etc. These are contained in GeoKatalog 1.

Le GeoKatalog 2 ne contient pas des publications touristiques comme des cartes routières, des plans, des guides etc. Celles-ci figurent dans GeoKatalog 1.

RÉPUBLIQUE (POPULAIRE) DU CONGO - CARTE 1:200 000



© IGN

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
feuille SB-33-III Kinkala

***Kongo* 1:200 000**
GŠ, s.l. 1979-1985
67 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm set price 2613,-- EUR
Provisional sheet diagram on request.

République Populaire du Congo / Carte de l'Afrique Centrale 1:50 000
IGN & CERGEC, Paris & Brazzaville 1955-1982
45 sheets published, discontinued, no stocks.

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Atlas du Congo
A. Lerebours Pigeonnière & M.-Th. Ménager (eds.), 2nd ed., Paris 2001 (Les atlas de l'Afrique)
76 pp., num. thematic maps, col., detailed, insets, graphs, extensive text, 21x28,5 cm, pb. 24,-- EUR

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Carte géologique de la République du Congo 1:1 000 000
DGM, F. Desthieux (comp.), s.l. 1993-1995
col., detailed, comprehensive legend, 99x112 cm; expl., 27 pp., 8 figs., pb. 145,-- EUR

563 Congo / Kongo

Carte géologique de la République du Congo 1:500 000
"(Zone comprise entre les parallèles 2° et 5° Sud)"
BRGM, P. Dadet, Paris 1969 (Mémoires du BRGM, 70)
col., detailed, inset "Croquis structural 1:3 250 000", 112x85 cm; expl., 104 pp., pb. 43,-- EUR

Carte géologique de reconnaissance des états d'Afrique équatoriale 1:500 000 *(titles vary)*
For available sheets see 560 Central Africa!

Étude géologique du Niari oriental (République du Congo) et de ses minéralisations cuivre-plomb-zinc
G. Scolari, Orléans 1965 (Mémoires du BRGM, 35)
224 pp., 33 figs. and tables, 13 plates, 16 text maps, encl. 7 maps, b&w, and 1 geol. map 1:50 000, col., 2 parts, total 148x78 cm, pb. 52,-- EUR

2370 Marine Geology

Carte sédimentologique du plateau continental du Congo 1:200 000
IRD, P. Giresse, Paris 1980 (Notice explicative 85)
3 sheets (Mayumba, Pointe Noire, Cabinda), col., 2 inset maps (surveys, geophys.), c. 100x70 cm; expl., 24 pp., 1 fig., pb. 30,-- EUR

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Metallogenic Map of the Republic of Congo 1:1 000 000
GEOSA & DGM, J.E.J. Martini & M. Bowles (comps.), Pretoria 1994-1995
col., lithology, occurrences very detailed, comprehensive legend, 99x112 cm; expl. (Explanation/Notice explicative), 27 pp., tables, pb. 145,-- EUR

2400 SOILS

2410 General Pedology

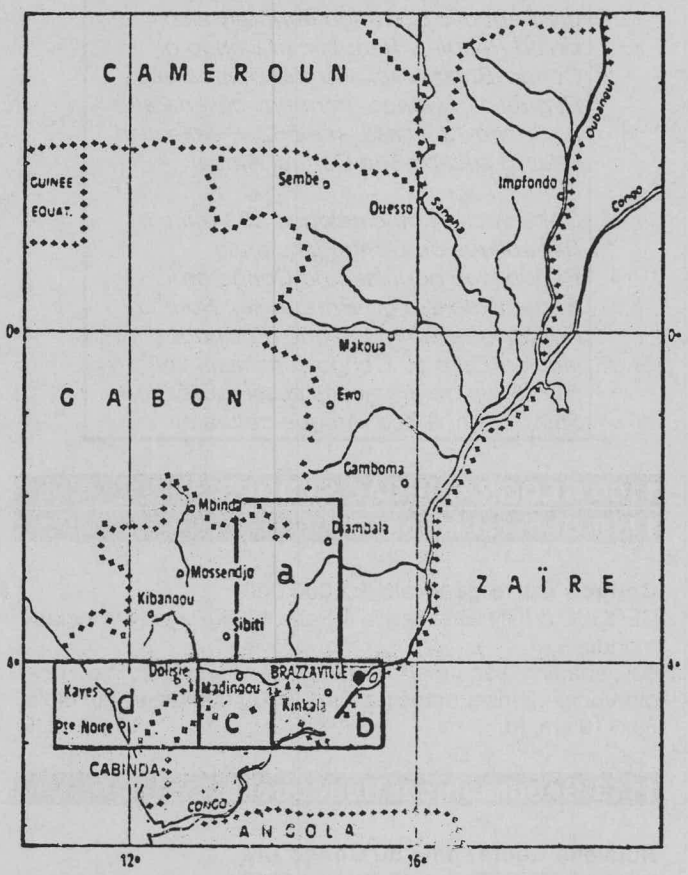
Carte pédologique du Congo 1:500 000
IRD, Paris 1970- (Notices explicatives)
series following top. sheet plan, col., detailed, c. 58x65 cm; expl.
Only 1 sheet published:
- Sibiti-Est, 1970 (44) 9,-- EUR

For location see diagram, right column (a).

Carte pédologique de la République du Congo 1:200 000
IRD, Paris 1974- (Notices explicatives)
col., detailed, c. 80x70 cm; expl., 100-180 pp.
4 sheets have been published:
- Brazzaville - Kinkala, 1974 (52) 10,-- EUR
- Madingou, 1975 (60) 10,-- EUR
- Pointe Noire / Loubomo, 1976 (65), 2 sheets 24,-- EUR

For location see diagram, right column (b, c, d)!

THE IRD MAPS OF CONCO



© BRGM, Orléans

3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding

Atlas des structures agraires au sud du Sahara
Vol. 20 covers Congolese territory, see 500 Africa!

3600 ADMINISTRATION

3610 Political Administration

République Populaire du Congo - Organisation administrative 1:5 000 000
CERGEC, Brazzaville 1981
dyeline, regional and district bdrs., sites, 19x25 cm 10,-- EUR

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
CERGEC = Centre de recherche géographique et de production cartographique *(former Institut géographique)*
DMG = Direction des Mines et de la Géologie
INRAP = Institut National de Recherche et d'Action Pédagogiques
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 563 Kongo, 1982
2nd ed.: 563 Kongo, 1990
3rd ed.: 563 Congo, 1999

564 Gabon / Gabun

Please also refer to section 560 Central Africa. / Se référer aussi à la section 560 Afgrique Centrale, s.v.p. / Bitte auch Katalogteil 560 Zentralafrika beachten.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Gabon - Carte touristique et routière 1:1 000 000
IGN & INC, Paris & Libreville 1994 (Pays et villes du monde)
col., veg., detailed communications, services, 2 inset maps (admin., Libreville), index, 2 tables, 89x98 cm, fd.
10,20 EUR

Gabon 1:980 000
"Including Equatorial Guinea"
ITM, S.C. Stringall & D. Boyles (comps.), Vancouver 2001
col., hyps. tints, tour. info., 2 inset maps (Bioko, Libreville), index, 68,5x99 cm, fd. 10,20 EUR

1113 Geographical Handbooks

Le Gabon
"Géographie active"
A. Richard & G. Léonard, Libreville & Vanves 1993
288 pp., num. maps, figs., tables, pb. 27,-- EUR

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Gabon - Gazetteer
"Official Standard Names Approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names"
Office of Geography, *Washington* 1962
iv intro. pp., 1 map, 113 gazetteer pp., designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 53,-- EUR

1190 Town Plans

République Gabonaise - Plan 1:10 000
INC & IGN, Libreville & Paris 1977-
col., styles and sizes vary, contours 5-10 m, veg., buildings, fd. each 43,-- EUR
3 plans available:
- Lambaréné, 1984
- Lastoursville, 1985
- Port-Gentil, 1989

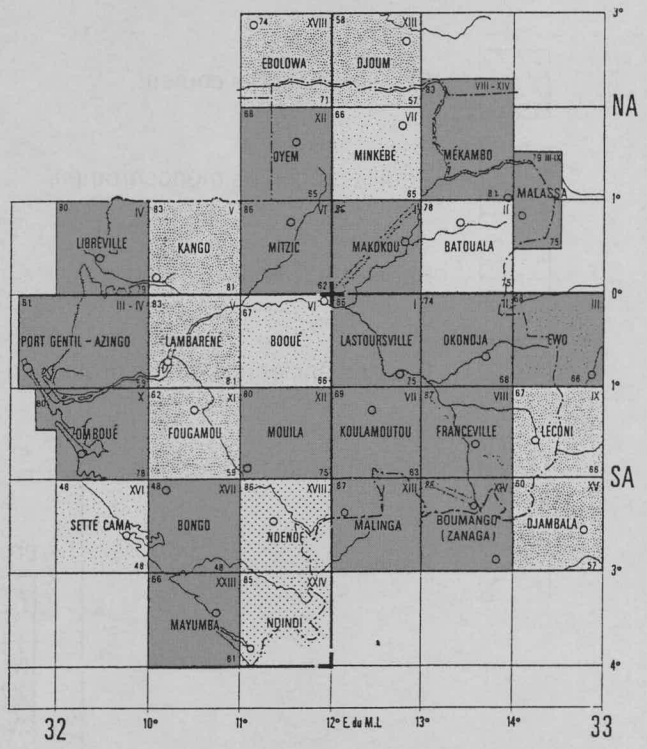
1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

République Gabonaise - Carte (régulière) 1:200 000
IGN & INC, Paris & Libreville 1948-1970, rev. up to 4th ed., 1989-
31 sheets, 4-5 col., hyps. tints 40 m, shading, detailed hydro., veg., settlement and communications features, UTM proj., c. 65x75 cm each 38,-- EUR
- provisional versions: "Carte de l'Afrique Centrale" or "Fond planimétrique su image radar", chiefly b&w

Sheet distribution and sheet styles according to diagram, right column. Available sheets are marked with raster.

RÉPUBLIQUE GABONAISE - CARTE (RÉGULIÈRE)
1:200 000
- sheet distribution and availability (for text see left column) -



Le chiffre du haut indique l'année d'édition.
Le chiffre du bas indique l'année du complètement sur le terrain, de la révision ou de la dernière mise à jour.

60 / 55 — **Carte publiée**

62 / 59 — **Document provisoire :**
fond topographique ou planimétrique, esquisse, croquis.

85 — **Fond planimétrique sur image radar.**

République Gabonaise - Carte 1:50 000 *(former "Carte de l'Afrique Centrale")*
INC & IGN, Libreville & Paris 1957- (partly rev.)
c. 360 sheets, styles vary, 1-4 col., contours 20 m, detailed veg. and man-made features, UTM proj., c. 65x75 cm each 38,-- EUR
Published sheets, classified by styles, are shown on diagram, p. 2.
Attention: Few stocks at ILH; procuring 1:50 000 sheets is likely to take considerable time. Moreover, availability is not certain, some sheets may be available as dyelines only.

GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences
ILH

564 Gabon / Gabun

1210 General Topography:

RÉPUBLIQUE GABONAISE - CARTE 1:50 000 - *sheet distribution (for text see p. 1)* -

Feuilles récentes couleur.

Feuilles récentes monochromes.

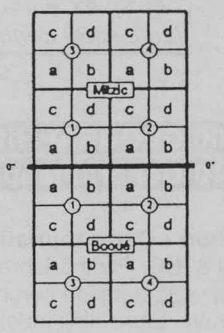
Feuilles anciennes couleur.

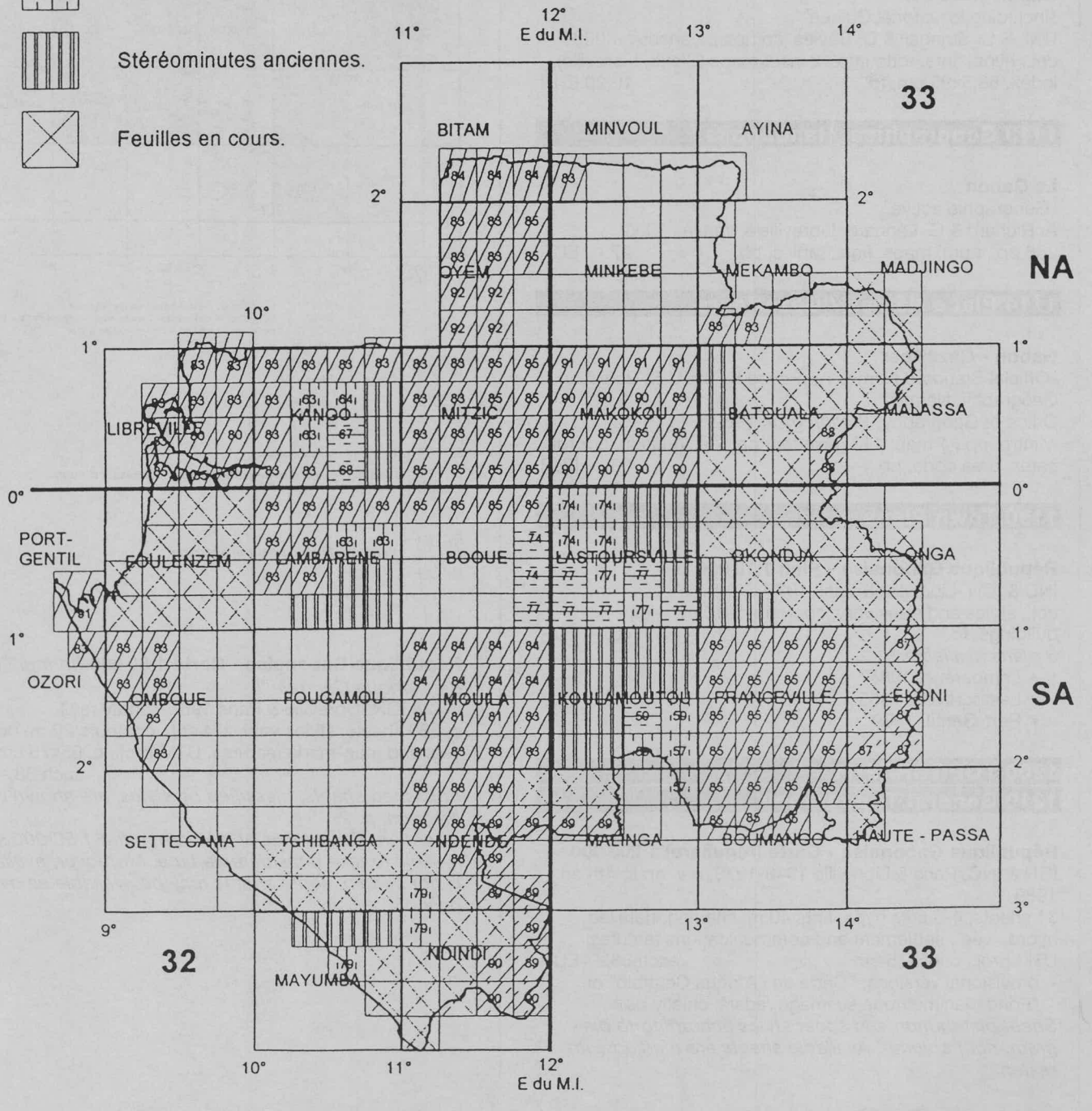
Feuilles anciennes monochromes.

Stéréominutes anciennes.

Feuilles en cours.

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
The one published sheet of the Minvoul quadrangle bears the number NA-33-1a





1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS
1310 National & Regional Atlases

Géographie et cartographie du Gabon
"Atlas illustré"
MEN, J. Barret (comp.), Paris 1983
135 pp., 30 thematic maps, chiefly 1:3 000 000, extensive text, col. photos, tables, more maps, 27x36 cm, pb.
95,-- EUR

1330 Area Planning

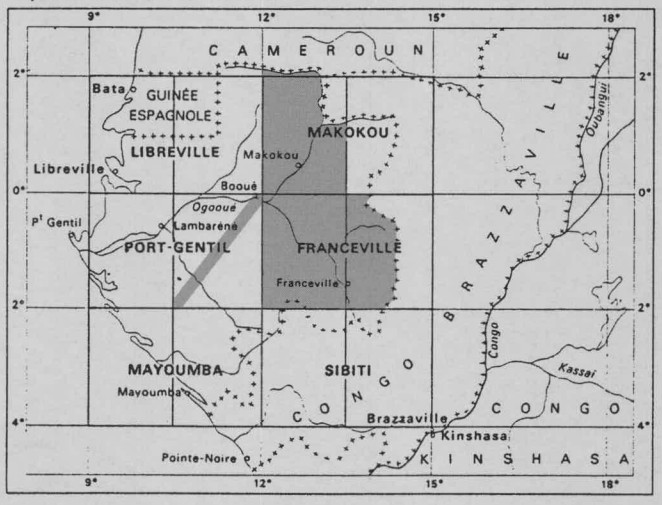
Atlas de la formation territoriale du Gabon
Libreville 1995, *o.p.*

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

Carte géologique de la République Gabonaise 1:1 000 000
DGMG & GEOSA, F. Ngakoussou Appana (dir.), R.J. Thomas, J.F. Makanga & L. Chevallier (comps.), 2nd ed., Libreville & Pretoria 2001-2002
col., very detailed, comprehensive legend, tectonostratigraphic inset map, 4 reference maps, 107x86 cm; expl., bilingual (also Eng.), 195 pp., 22 figs., incl. col. maps, 29 photos, col., 3 tables, pb. 360,-- EUR

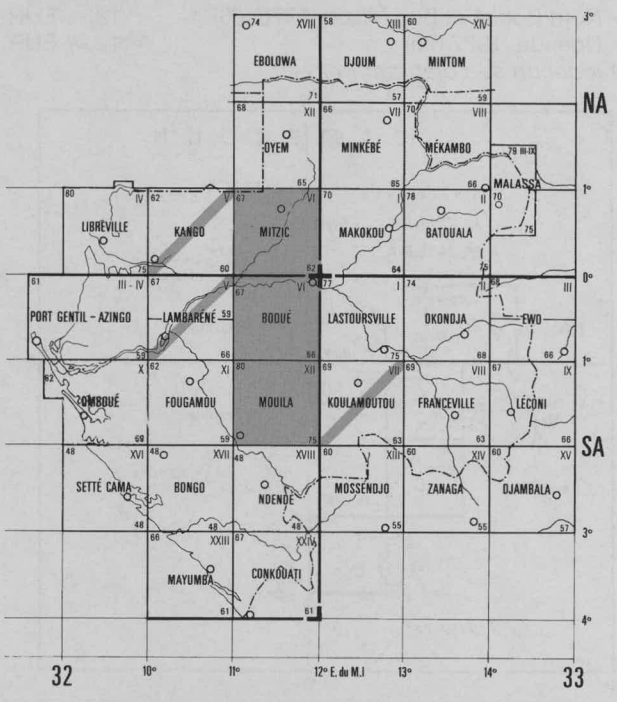
République Gabonaise - Carte géologique de reconnaissance 1:500 000
BRGM & DGMG, Paris 1968-
12 sheets, following Central African sheet plan, col., detailed, comprehensive legend, c. 60x60 cm; expl., c. 50 pp., figs., pb. each 150,-- EUR
3 sheets have been published (marked with raster on diagram below):
- Franceville-Est, 2nd ed., 1968
- Franceville-Ouest, 1968
- Makokou-Ouest, 1971
- Port-Gentil-Est, *i.p.*

Four more sheets are available within the "Carte géologique de reconnaissance des états d'Afrique équatoriale", see 560 Central Africa!



Carte géologique du Gabon 1:200 000
DGMG & BRGM, Orléans 1990-
c. 30 sheets, following top. sheet plan, col., very detailed, cross section and structural inset map, c. 100x70 cm; partly accompanying maps (Carte structurale et carte de répartition des minéraux de métamorphisme; Carte topographique / toponymique sur fond hydrographique), b&w, partly geophys. overlays; expl. "Synthèse géologique et géochimique, potentialités minières", 100-200 pp.; appendix "Figures hors-texte et planches photographiques", c. 50 pp., col., pb., cover each 200,-- EUR
Published to date:
- Booué, 1990
- Kango, *i.p.*
- Koulamoutou, *i.p.*
- Lambaréné, *i.p.*
- Mitzic, 1998
- Mouila, 1991

Also refer to diagram below:



2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Carte métallogénique de la République Gabonaise 1:1 000 000
DGMG & GEOSA, F. Ngakoussou Appana (dir.), J.E.J. Martini & J.F. Makanga (comps.), 2nd ed., Libreville & Pretoria 2001-2002
col., detailed geol.-lithological base, detailed min. tints and symbols, sizes classified, mining data, comprehensive legend, 96x86 cm; expl., bilingual (also Eng.), 169 pp., 27 figs., incl. b&w maps, 4 tables, pb. 360,-- EUR

Plan minéral
See 3530 Mining & Industrial Geography!

GeoKatalog 2
Geosciences
ILH

564 Gabon / Gabun

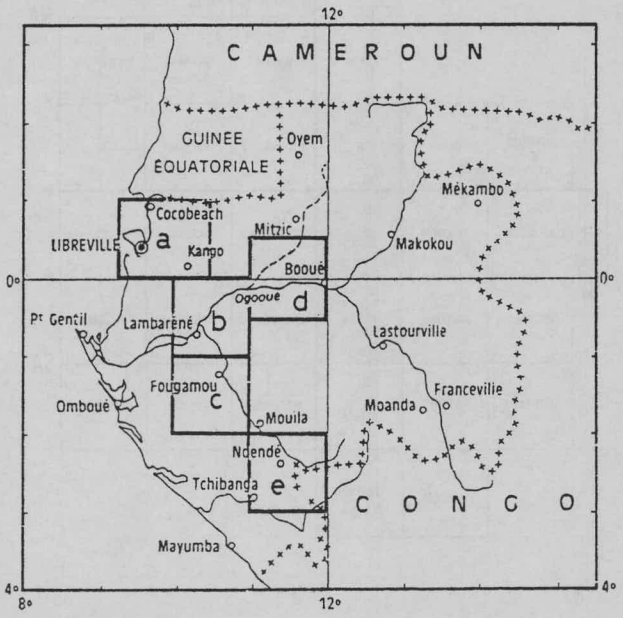
2400 SOILS
2410 General Pedology

Les sols du Gabon - Cartes 1:2 000 000
"Pédogénèse, répartition et aptitudes"
IRD, D. Martin & al., Paris 1981 (Notice explicative 92)
2 sheets (Carte pédologique; Carte des ressources en sols), col., detailed,comprehensive legend, 92x56 cm; expl., 66 pp., figs., pb. 25,-- EUR

Carte pédologique de reconnaissance du Gabon 1:200 000 *(titles may differ)*
IRD, Paris 1969- (Notices explicatives)
col., detailed, c. 80x70 cm; expl., 50-180 pp.
5 "Notices" have been published:

- Libreville - Kango, 1969 (36) 9,-- EUR
- Lambaréné, 1973 (50) 9,-- EUR
- Fougamou, 1975 (59) 9,-- EUR
- Nord Booué et Sud Mitzic, 1976 (63) 12,-- EUR
- Ndendé, 1977 (70) 12,-- EUR

For location see diagram below:



© BRGM, Orléans

2500 GEOPHYSICS
2530 Magnetism

République Gabonaise - Carte aéromagnétique 1:500 000
"Champ magnétique résiduel"
DGMG, Compagnie Générale de Géophysique (comp.), s.l. *1988*
col., smooth layers, on reverse satellite image, b&w, very detailed, 84x100 cm; sep. "Carte spectrométrique - Synthèse K -U - Th 1:1 000 000", col., tints of min. contents, 76x88 cm 40,-- EUR

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY
3210 Demography

Carte de la population 1993 du Gabon s.s.
Libreville s.a., *o.p.*

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Plan minéral
DGMG, s.l. 1971
291 pp., blueprints, 46 figs., tables, pb./ring-bd. 300,-- EUR

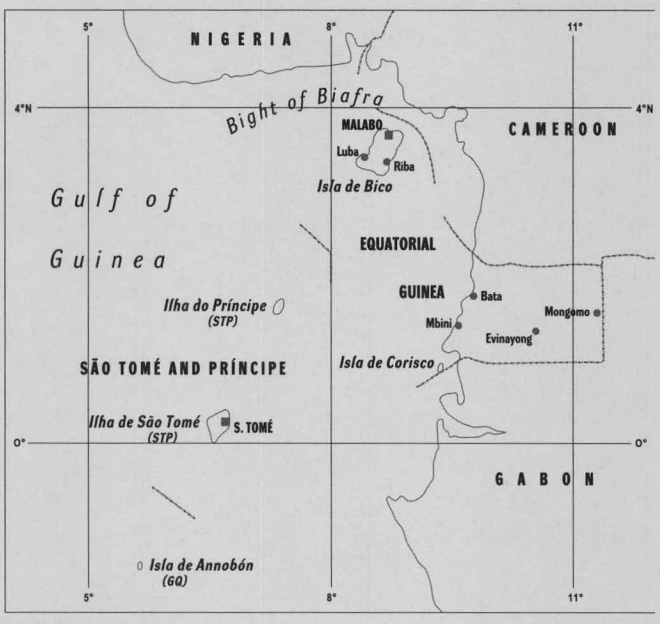
ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
DGMG = Direction Générale des Mines et de la Géologie
INC = Institut National de Cartographie
MEN = Ministère de l'Éducation Nationale de la République Gabonaise
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 564 Gabun, 1983
2nd ed.: 564 Gabun, 1991

565 Equatorial Guinea & São Tomé e Príncipe

/ Guinea Ecuatorial & São Tomé and Príncipe / Äquatorialguinea & São Tomé und Príncipe

EQUATORIAL GUINEA - SÃO TOMÉ AND PRÍNCIPE



© GeoMap T&M Touristik und Medien GmbH
70508 Stuttgart, Postfach 800830

This catalogue section 565 contains the few publications of Equatorial Guinea and of the Republic of São Tomé & Príncipe. Since many years it is not possible to get maps from survey organizations of these countries. Therefore this section 561 contains only such titles which are really available. Please also refer to 560 Central Africa.

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS
1100 Geographical Synopsis

Mapa General de la República de Guinea Ecuatorial 1:750 000
IGNE, Madrid 1983, *o.p.*

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS
1310 National & Regional Atlases

Atlas de Guinea Ecuatorial
A. Lerebours Pigeonnière (ed.), Paris 2001 (Atlas de África)
64 pp., num. thematic maps, col., detailed, insets, graphs, extensive text, 21x28,5 cm, pb. 25,-- EUR

Spanish version is o.p.

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF
2250 Relief Study / Raised Reliefs

Carta de Declives Médios da Ilha de São Tomé (República de São Tomé e Príncipe) 1:50 000
F.X. de Faria & F.A. Soares, Lisboa 1991-1992 (Sep. Garcia de Orta, Sér. Est. Agron., 18)
b&w, 5 slope % grades, 69x111 cm, fd.; expl., p. 19-22, folder 19,-- EUR

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

Estudos de Geologia e Palentologia
Ministério das Colonias *(IICT)*, Lisboa 1949 (Anais Tomo II - Fascículo II)
19 pp., bibl., 19x26 cm, annex (b&w photos), encl. 2 b&w geol. maps (Esboço geológico) 6,-- EUR

Lithology / Petrography

Lateritos das ilhas de S. Tomé
"Algumas hipóteses acera da sua génese"
IICT, M. Monteiro Marques & A.F.A. Sanches Furtado, Lisboa 1979 (GdO, Série de Geologia, Vol. 3, Nos. 1 e 2,)
p. 1-15, b&w, 5 figs. (incl. fold-out map), bibl., 21x25,5 cm, pb. 19,-- EUR

2400 SOILS
2410 General Pedology

Carta dol Solos de São Tomé e Príncipe
IICT, J. Carvalho Cardoso & E.J. Sacadura Garcia, Lisboa 1962 (Memória 39)
306 pp., figs., tables, 15 photos, encl. 2 maps (Carta dos Solos de São Tomé / do Príncipe 1:50 000, 1960), col., 91x114 / 48x58 cm, pb. 94,-- EUR

3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
3010 General Human Geography

Atlas da Lusofonia - São Tomé e Príncipe
IPCE & Editoria Prefácio, Lisboa *i.p.*

3000 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
3330 Religions

Atlas missionário português
Incl. 527 Guinea
See 100 Earth!

565 Equatorial Guinea & São Tomé e Príncipe

/ Guinea Ecuatorial & São Tomé and Príncipe / Äquatorialguinea & São Tomé und Príncipe

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

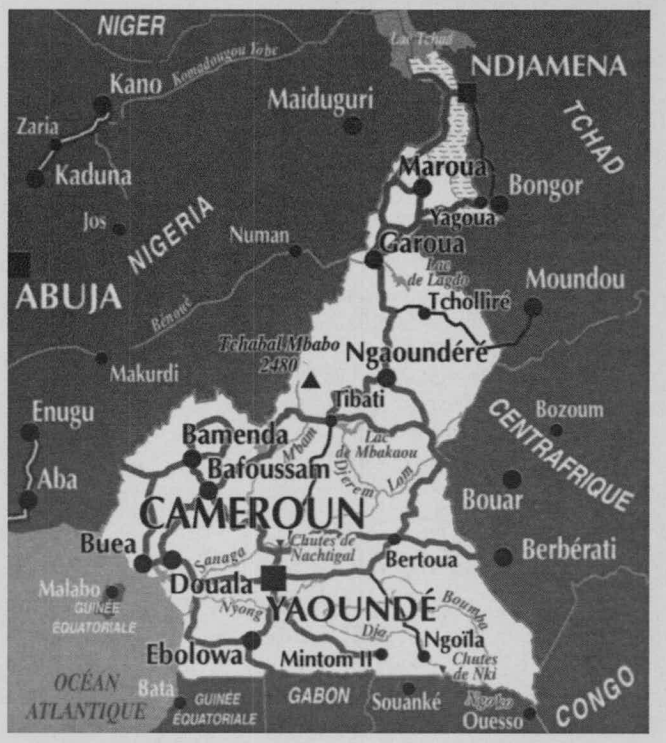
3550 Agriculture & Viniculture

S. Tomé e Príncipe
"Sob o ponto de vista agrícola"
IICT, F.M. de Carvalho Rodrigues, Lisboa 1974 (Estudos, Ensaios e Documentos N° 130)
174 pp., b&w, 15 tables, 15 photos, 10 maps (partly fold-out), annex (chiefly col. photos), 17,5x23 cm, pb; encl. 3 col. agriculture maps (Ilha de S. Tome 1:150 000 N & S, each 87,5x65 cm; Ilha do Príncipe 1:125 000, 77x140,5 cm)
71,-- EUR

For abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 565 Äquatorialguinea, 1983
2nd ed.: 565 Äquatorialguinea, 1990
3rd ed.: 565 Equatorial Guinea, 1998

566 Cameroon / Cameroun / Kamerun



© IGN

Please also refer to sections 560 Central Africa (the Fr. titles treating the former French part of Cameroon), and 568 Chad (containing Lake Chad and the Logone area).

S.v.p. référez-vous aussi aux séctions 560 Afrique Centrale (les titres français traitant ancienne partie française du Cameroun) et de 568 Tchad (inclus le Lac Tchad et la région Logone).

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Cameroun / Cameroun 1:1 500 000
INC, Yaoundé 2007
col., shading, wood, hydro., roads & places detailed, province & dept. bdrs., forest reserves, 2 inset plans (Douala, Yaoundé), location inset map, 62,5x88,5 cm, 24,-- EUR

Cameroun - Carte routière 1:1 500 000
IGN & MINREST, Paris & Yaoundé 1994 (Découverte des pays du monde)
col., shading, wood, dept. bdrs., tour. info., services, reserves, 2 insets (Douala, Yaoundé), 70x95 cm, fd. 11,20 EUR

Kamerun - Gabun 1:1 300 000
See 560 Central Africa

Gabon & Cameroon 1:950 000 / 1:500 000
See 564 Gabon!

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Cameroon
"Official Standard Names Approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names"
Office of Geography, Washington 1962
iv pp. intro., 255 pp. gazetteer, designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 100,-- EUR

1190 Town Plans

Plan Guide de Villes
INC, Yaoundé 1987-
plans, col., tour. info., sizes & styles vary, index, fd. unless indicated 19,-- EUR

Published to date:
- Bamenda 1:10 000, 2006
- Douala 1:25 000, 2000
- Ebolowa 1:10 000, 1990
- Maroula 1:10 000, 1987
- Yaoundé *c.* 1:22 000, 2008 43,-- EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

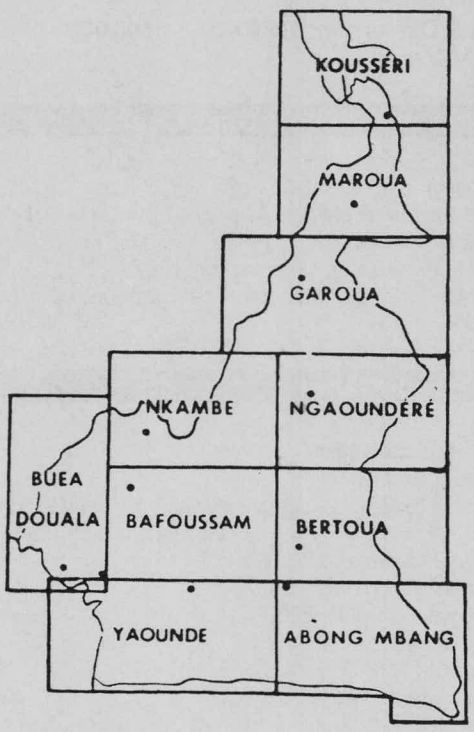
1210 General Topography

Carte du Cameroun / Map of Cameroon 1:500 000
MINREST & IGN, Paris & Yaoundé 1963-1976 / INC & CGN, 2nd ed., Yaoundé 1972-
10 sheets, 5 col., contours 100 m, detailed veg. and roads, services, tour. info., admin. inset, partly admin. table, UTM proj., c. 99x55,5 / 94/59 cm 25,-- EUR
Series was described in section 566 from October 1999, with 1 sheet in print and the other sheets as dylines.
For sheet distribution see diagram p. 2.

The sheets are:
- 1 Yaoundé, 2001
- 2 Abonng-Mbang, 1963
- 3 Buea-Douala, 1976
- 4 Bafoussam, 1971
- 5 Bertoua, 1977
- 6 Nkambé, 1972
- 7 Ngaoundéré, 1963
- 8 Garoua, 1978
- 9 Maroua, 1975
- 10 Koussrri, 1964

566 Cameroon / Cameroun / Kamerun

CAMEROUN / CAMEROON 1:500 000
(for text see p. 3)

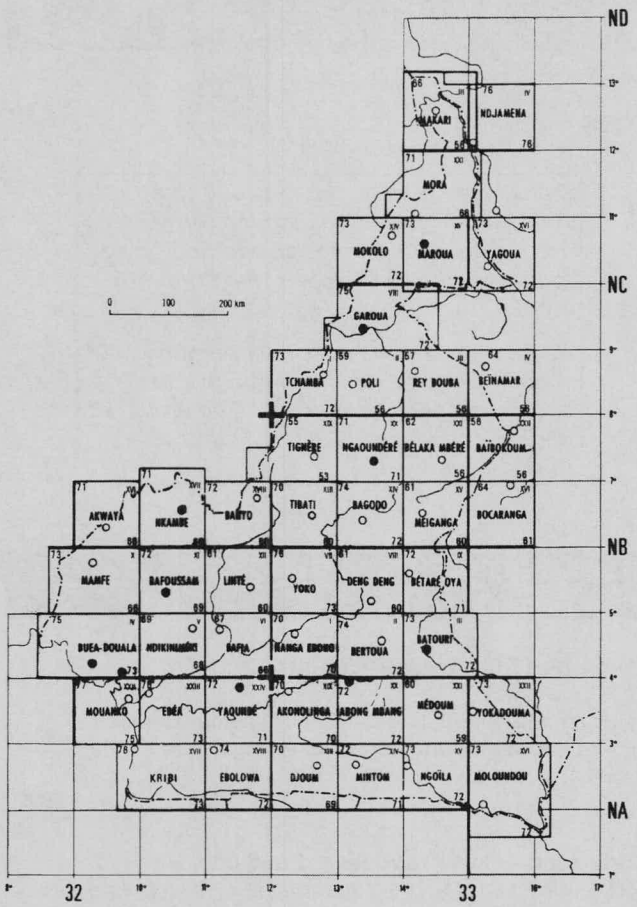


© IGN

Carte du Cameroun / Map of Cameroon 1:200 000
MINREST & IGN, Paris 1957-1970 / INC 2nd. ed., Yaoundé 1971-
46 sheets, 6 col., contours 40 m, shading, detailed hydro. and veg. features, district/groupement bdrs., services, UTM proj., c. 65x75 / 98,5x62 cm, partly plott each 37,-- EUR
The 1st ed. is chiefly titled "Carte de l'Afrique Centrale" and includes preliminary sheets.
For sheet distribution see diagram below.
Available sheets:

- NA-32-17 Kribi, 1976
- NA-32-18 Ebolowa, 1974
- NA-32-22 Mouanko, 1977
- NA-32-23 Edéa, 1976
- NA-32-24 Yaoundé, 1978
- NA-33-13 Djoum, 1958
- NA-33-14 Mintom, 1972
- NA-33-15 Ngoïla, 1973
- NA-33-16 Moloundou, 1973
- NA-33-19 Akonolinga, 1983
- NA-33-20 Abong Mbang, 1972
- NA-33-21 Medoum, 1970
- NA-33-22 Yokadouma, 1973
- NB-32-4 Buéa-Douala, 1972
- NB-32-5 Ndikiniméki, 1982
- NB-32-6 Bafia, 1979
- NB-32-10 Mamfé, 1973
- NB-32-11 Bafoussam (ou Foumban-Dschang), 1978
- NB-32-12 Linté, 1961
- NB-32-16 Akwaya, 1971
- NB-32-17 Nkambé, 1971
- NB-32-18 Banyo, 1978
- NB-33-1 Nanga-Eboko, 1984
- NB-33-2 Bertoua, 1978
- NB-33-3 Batouri, 1979
- NB-33-7 Yoko, 1976
- NB-33-8 Deng-Deng, 1977
- NB-33-9 Bétaré Oya, 1972
- NB-33-13 Tibati, 1970
- NB-33-14 Bagodo (Ngaoundal), 1968
- NB-33-15 Meiganga, 1961
- NB-33-16 Bocaranga, 1972
- NB-33-19 Tignere, 1975
- NB-33-20 Ngaoundéré, 1986
- NB-33-21 Bélél (Belaka Mbéré), 1981
- NB-33-22 Touboro (Baïbokoum), 1956
- NC-33-1 Tchamba, 1973
- NC-33-2 Poli, 1973
- NC-33-3 Rey-Bouba, 1982
- NC-33-4 Beïnamar, 1964
- NC-33-8 Garoua, 1975
- ND-33-3 Kousséri (Makari), 1979
- NC-33-14 Mokolo, 1978
- NC-33-15 Maroua, 1971
- NC-33-16 Yagoua, 1973
- NC-33-21 Mora, 1971

CARTE DU CAMEROUN / MAP OF CAMEROON
1:200 000



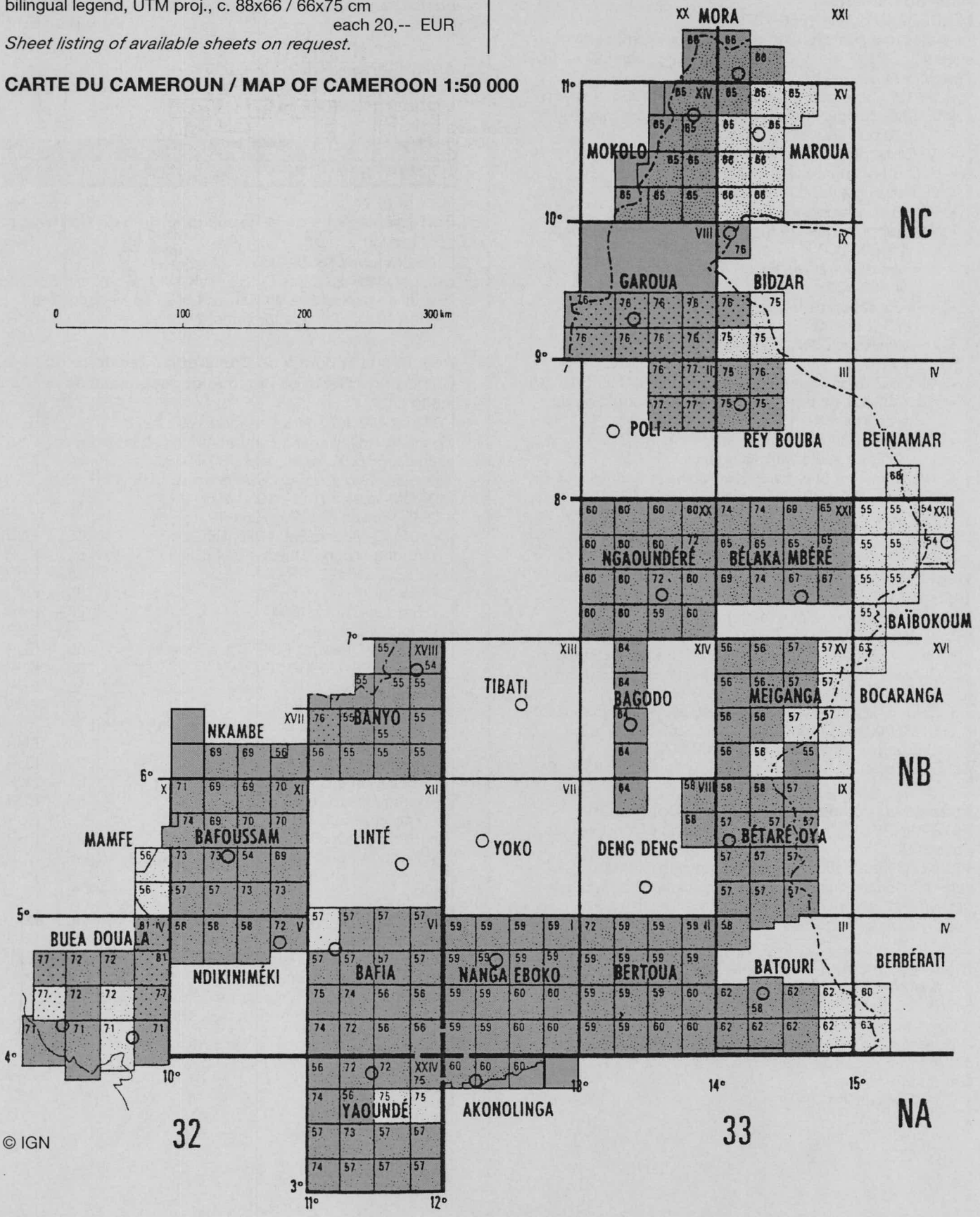
© IGN

***Kamerun* 1:200 000**
GŠ, s.l. 1979-1982
80 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, each 54x45 cm set price each 20,-- EUR
Sheet diagram on request.

566 Cameroon / Cameroun / Kamerun

Carte du Cameroun / Map of Cameroon 1:50 000
MINREST & IGN, Paris & Yaoundé 1950-
Approx. 250 sheets, 4 col., hyps. tints 20 m, veg., detailed settlement and communication features, district bdrs., bilingual legend, UTM proj., c. 88x66 / 66x75 cm
each 20,-- EUR
Sheet listing of available sheets on request.

CARTE DU CAMEROUN / MAP OF CAMEROON 1:50 000



566 Cameroon / Cameroun / Kamerun

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS
1310 National & Regional Atlases

Atlas du Cameroun
MINREST, Yaoundé 1956-1975
15 plates, col., detailed, fd. down to 47x36 cm; partly text sheets each 23,-- EUR
The sheets:
- 1A-1B Carte géologique 1:1 000 000, 1956, 2 sheets
- III Climatologie 1:3 000 000, s.a., 15 more maps 1:10 000 000
- IV Climatologie, s.a., 25 maps 1:10 000 000
- V Oro-Hydrographie 1:2 000 000, s.a.
- VI Pédologie 1:2 000 000, 1957
- VII Phytogéographie 1:2 000 000, 1959
- VIII Géophysique, 1970, 1 map 1:3 000 000, 4 maps 1:7 000 000
- IX Faits d'intérêt médical, 1970, 5 maps 1:6 000 000 / 1:4 000 000
- X Localisation de la population 1:1 000 000, 1972-1973, 2 sheets
- XI Localisation des groupes humains 1:1 000 000, 1971, 2 sheets
- XII Densité de la population rurale 1:2 000 000, 1973
- XIII Activités de production et de transformation de type industriel 1:2 000 000, 1973
- XIV a-b Les industries du Cameroun 1:7 000 000, 1972, 2 sheets with 15 maps
- XV Autres aspects de la géographie industrielle, 1975, 1 map 1:3 000 000, 4 maps 1:7 000 000
- XVI Les exploitations forestières, 1975, 1 map 1:2 000 000, 2 maps 1:4 500 000

Vingt ans de cartographie régionale du Cameroun 1955-1975
"Atlas cédérom - réedition patrimoniale"
IRD, H. Barral & al., Paris 2004
- Atlas régionaux 1:500 000 (Mandara-Logone, Bénoué, Ouest 1, Ouest 2, Est 1, Est 2, Sude-Est 1, Sud-Est 1, Sud-Est)
- Etudes régionales (Population du Moyen Logone 1:500 000, Les Monts Manadar 1:100 000, L'arrondissement de Kaélé 1:100 000)

CD ROM, box 30,-- EUR

Atlas de la province Extrême-Nord Cameroun
IRD & MINREST, Ch. Seignobos & O. Iyébi-Mandjek (eds.), Paris 2000
172 pp., 39 thematic map plates, mainly 1:650 000, col., very detailed, num. inset maps, graphs, tables, illus., extensive text, encl. 1 CD, 61x58 cm, half-cloth 191,-- EUR
- CD-ROM version, 2004 60,-- EUR

Atlas régional Sud-Cameroun
IRD & MINREST, C. Santoir & A. Bopda (dir.), Paris 1995
54 pp., 26 thematic map plates, col., mainly 1:500 000, graphs, tables, text, 62x58 cm, half-cloth 95,-- EUR
Area does not coincide with admin. unit "Sud" but covers the Yaoundé area extended to the south to the Gabonese border.
- CD-ROM version, 2004 30,-- EUR

Atlas du Cameroun
N. Houstin (comp.), Paris 2006 (Les atlas de l'Afrique)
119 pp., 2 parts: "Le continent africain" & "Le Cameroun" num. thematic maps, col., detailed, insets, graphs, tables, photos, extensive text, index, glossary, 21x28,5 cm, pb. 31,-- EUR

Afrika-Kartenwerk 1:1 000 000
The W sheet (Westblatt) contains parts of Cameroon, see section 500 Africa!

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

Carte géologique de la République Unie du Cameroun 1:1 000 000
DMG, Yaoundé 1979-1986
col., detailed, 2 sheets (N, S), each 102x72 cm; expl. "Synthèse géologique du Cameroun", J.M. Regnoult (ed.), *1986*, 119 pp., 21 figs., 6 plates, 2 tables total 200,-- EUR

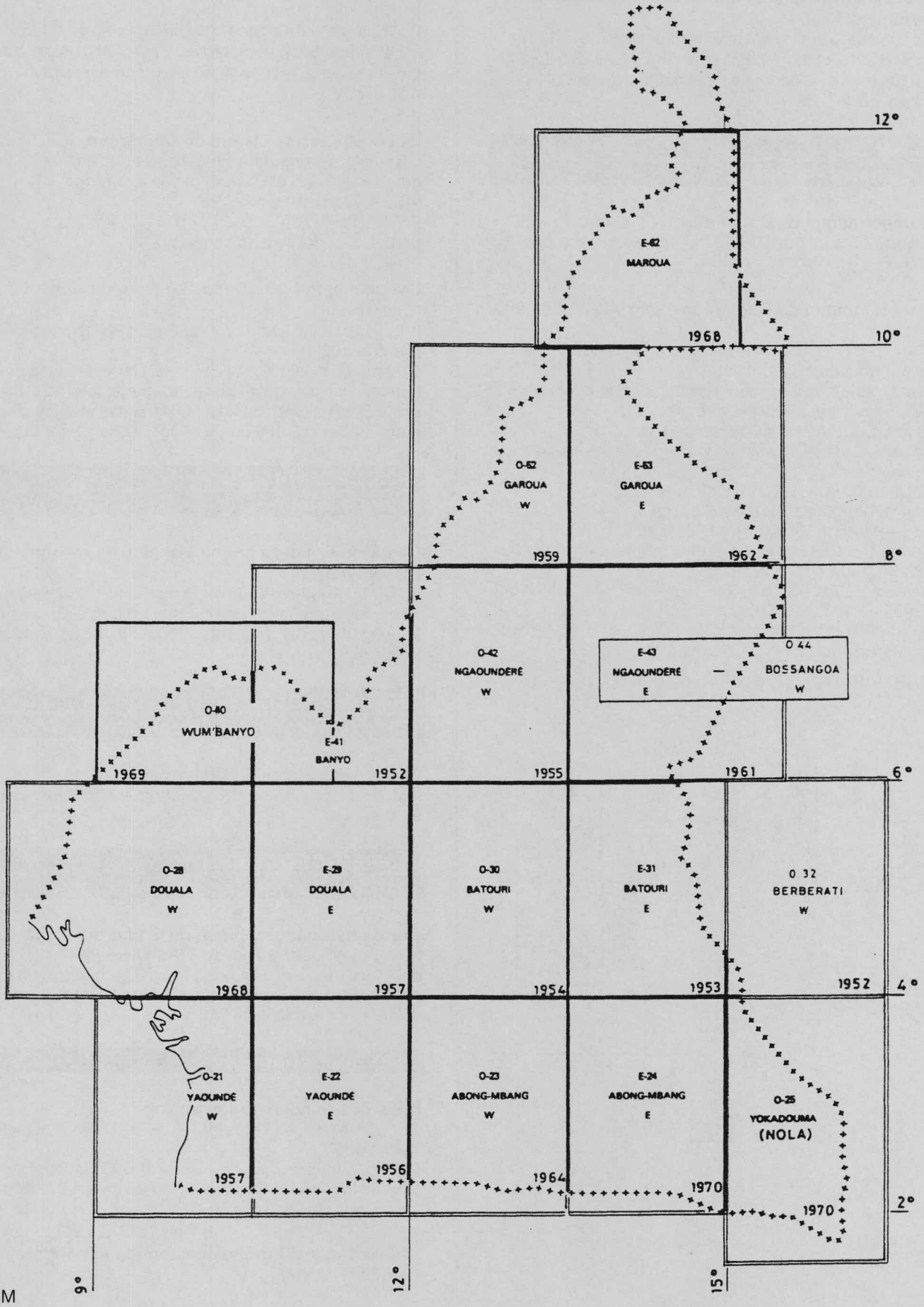
République Fédérale du Cameroun / Territoire du Cameroun - Carte géologique de reconnaissance 1:500 000
BRGM & DMG, Paris & Yaoundé 1952-1978
17 sheets, following Fr. Central African sheet plan, col., each ca. 55x65 cm, fd.; expl., 30-70 pp.
There are two subsequent versions:
- BRGM version (T.C.), 1952-1959
- DMG version (R.F.C.), 1961-1978
  - Abong-Mbang-Est, 1970 (RFC) 65,-- EUR
  - Abong-Mbang-Ouest, 1964 (RFC) 65,-- EUR
  - Banyo, 1952 25,-- EUR
  - Batouri-Est, 1953 25,-- EUR
  - Batouri-Ouest, 1954 25,-- EUR
  - Douala-Est, 1957 25,-- EUR
  - Douala-Ouest, 1968 (RFC) 65,-- EUR
  - Garoua-Est, 1962 (RFC) 65,-- EUR
  - Garoua-Ouest, 1959 25,-- EUR
  - Maroua, 1968 (RFC) 65,-- EUR
  - Ngaoundéré-Est et Bossangoa-Ouest (partie Cameroun), 1961 (RFC) 65,-- EUR
  - Ngaoundéré-Ouest, 1955 25,-- EUR
  - Nola (partie Cameroun), 1971 (RFC) 65,-- EUR
  - Wum-Banyo, 1969 (RFC) 65,-- EUR
  - Yaoundé-Est, 1956 25,-- EUR
  - Yaoundé-Ouest, 1957 25,-- EUR
  - Yokadouma (Nola), 1970 (1978) (RFC) 65,-- EUR

For sheet diagram see p. 5.

Géologie et géochimie des sources thermominérales du Cameroun
IRD, A. le Maréchal, Paris 1976 (Travaux et documents, 59)
176 pp., 36 figs., 7 tables, encl. 2 maps 1:1 000 000 (Carte géologique de l'Ouest du Cameroun et de l'Adamaoua; Carte des directions structurales), col., 85x53 cm, pb. 20,-- EUR

CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE DE RECONNAISSANCE 1:500 000

(for text and sheet listing see p.4)



© BRGM

566 Cameroon / Cameroun / Kamerun

2370 Marine Geology

Carte sédimentologique du plateau continental du Cameroun 1:200 000
IRD, P. Giresse & al., Paris 1996 (Notice explicative 111)
3 sheets (Buea-Douala, Kribi, Mouanko), 3 col., detailed, 2 inset maps (surveys, geophys.), c. 65x68 cm; expl., 41 pp., 3 figs., pb.; jacket 40,-- EUR

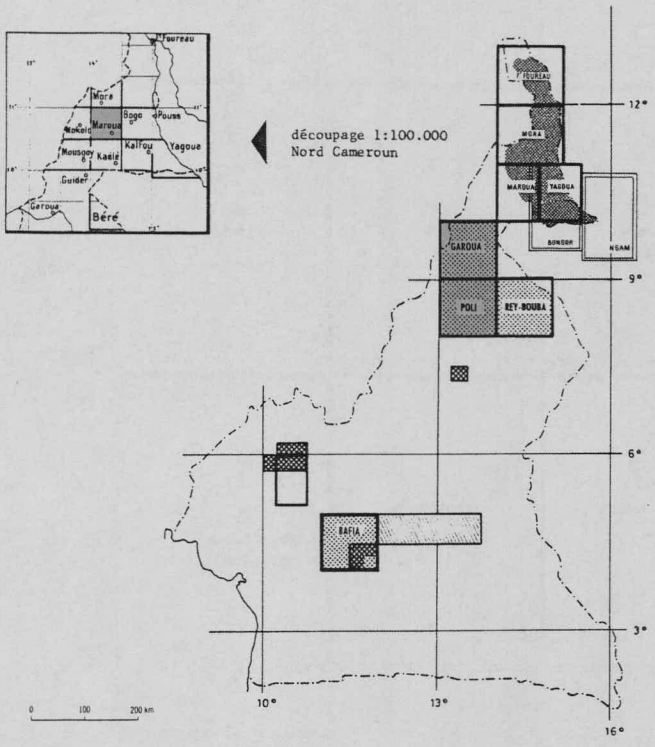
2400 SOILS
2410 General Pedology

Carte pédologique du Cameroun 1:1 000 000
IRD, Bondy & Yaoundé 1965-1971 (Notices explicatives 45, 26), *o.p.*

Carte pédologique du Cameroun 1:200 000 / 1:100 000
(titles vary)
IRD, Paris 1961-1980 (Mémoires / Notices explicatives / Travaux et documents / Cahiers)
20 sheets, partly following top. sheets, 2-multi-col., chiefly detailed, sizes vary, partly extra maps
Series is o.p., at ILH remains some maps.
Range and scale of sheets according to diagram below.
Available sheets

- Bafia 1:200 000, 1972 (TD 29), *o.p*
- Béré 1:100 000, 1978 (Not. 75), *o.p*
- Bogo-Pouss 1:100 000, 1980 (Not. 88)
- Centre Cameroun (Nanga-Eboko à Bertoua) 1:200 000, 1966 (Mém. 19), *o.p.*
- Garoua 1:200 000, 1974 (Not. 53) 30,-- EUR
- Maroua 1:100 000, *s.a., no expl.* 15,-- EUR
- Poli 1:200 000, 1974 (Not. 51) 30,-- EUR
- Rey-Bouba 1:200 000, 1976 (Not. 62), *o.p.*

CARTE PÉDOLOGIQUE 1:200 000 / 1:100 000



© BRGM

Major Soil Classification Systems Used in the Tropics: Soils of Cameroon
"Distribution, Genesis, Characteristics, Management and Utilization"
B.P.K. Yerima & E. Van Ranst, *Bloomington* 2005
xvi, 295 pp., b&w, num. tables & figs. (incl. maps, profils, cross sections, graphs & photos), comprehensive notes, bibl., index, pb. 50,-- EUR

Le sol des forêts claires du Cameroun
"Exemple d'étude d'un site représentatif en vue de la cartographie des sols et de l'évaluation des terres"
IRD, P. Brabant, Bondy 1991
2 vols. (Tome I, II), 530+278 pp., num. figs., incl. maps, partly col., encl. legend sheet, pb. 75,-- EUR

Les sols et les ressources en terre du Nord-Cameroun
IRD, P. Brabant & M. Gavaud, Paris 1985 (Notice explicative 103)
2 thematic sheets (Carte des sols; Carte des ressources en terres), col., very detailed, each 2 parts, total 92x135 cm; expl., 285 pp.; sep. booklet "Contraintes et aptitudes des terres", 48 maps 1:750 000, 2 col., jacket total 116,-- EUR

2500 GEOPHYSICS
2520 Gravimetry

Cameroun - Levés gravimétriques de reconnaissance / Gravity Map
IRD, Y.H. Poudjom-Djomani & al., Paris 1995-1996
4 Bouguer anomaly maps (1 map 1:6 000 000, col., 1 map 1:2 000 000, b&w, 2 maps 1:1 000 000, b&w), sizes vary; expl., 28 pp., pb. 17,-- EUR

2700 HYDROLOGY
2710 Hydrology / Hydrography

Fleuves et rivières du Cameroun
IRD, J.C. Olivry, Paris 1986 (Monographies hydrologiques, 9), *o.p.*

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY
2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

Carte phytogéographique du Cameroun 1:500 000
ICIV, R. Letouzey, Yaoundé & Toulouse 1985
col., very detailed, 267 veg. types, 8 thematic inset maps c. 1:5 000 000, 8 sheets (6 map sheets, 2 legends), each 96x69 cm; 6 expl., in all 240 pp. 1 200,-- EUR

2940 Zoogeography

Atlas des reptiles du Cameroun
IRD, L. Chirio & M. Lebreton, Paris 2007 (Patrimoines et Naturels, 67)
688 pp., 285 species of reptiles in 1 000 stations, small b&w distribution maps, col. photos, extensive text, bibl., 21x29 cm, pb. 79,-- EUR

Les serpents d'Afrique occidentale et centrale
See 520 West Africa!

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY
3140 Archaeology

Carte archéologique des abords du Lac Tchad (Cameroun, Nigeria, Tchad) 1:300 000
See 568 Chad!

De la préhistoire à l'histoire au Cameroun septentrional
IRD, A. Marliac, Paris 1991 (Études et Thèses)
2 vols., together 943 pp., num. figs., encl. "Carte archéologique du Cameroun 1:200 000, feuille Maroua", col., 85x73 cm, pb. 73,-- EUR

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Gabun, VR Kongo und Kamerun
(Rohstoffwirtschaftliche Länderberichte, IX)
See 560 Central Africa

3550 Agriculture & Viniculture

Cameroun Nord - Élevage et potentialités pastorales sahéliennes
"Synthèses cartographiques"
CTA & IEMVT, Wageningen & Maisons-Alfort *1991, o.p.*

Hautes terres d'élevage au Cameroun
IRD, J. Boutrais, Paris 1995 (Études et Thèses)
3 vols., text vols. 1+2, 1302 pp., 333 figs., 70 photo plates, pb.; vol. 3 "Cartes", 10 thematic maps, mainly col., detailed, sizes vary, cover 83,-- EUR

Atlas des structures agraires au sud du Sahara
5 regional vols. treat Cameroon, see section 500 Africa!

3600 ADMINISTRATION
3610 Political Administration

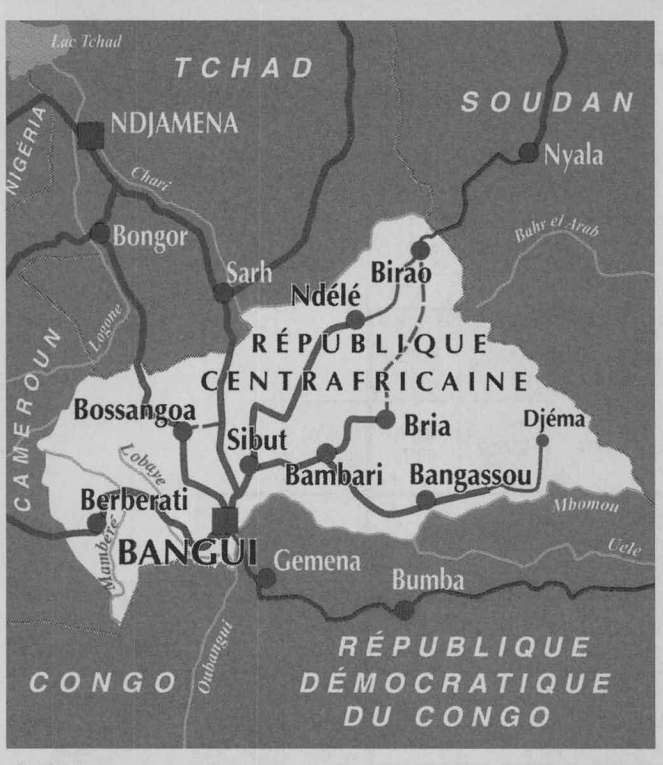
République du Cameroun - Carte administrative / Republic of Cameroon - Administrative Map 1:2 000 000
MINREST, 7th ed., Yaoundé 1984
col., dept. tints, arondissement and district bdrs., sites, W province inset map, 56x75 cm 20,-- EUR

République du Cameroun - Carte administrative / Republic of Cameroon - Administrative Map 1:1 500 000
INC, Yaoundé 2007
col., dept. tints, arrondissement and district bdrs., sites, 3 inset maps, admin. table, hydro., 62,5x90,5 cm 22,-- EUR

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
CGN see MINREST
DMG = Direction des Mines et de la Géologie
INC = Institut National de Cartographie *(former Centre Géographique National)*
MINREST = Ministère de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique *(incl. the INC = Institut National de Cartographie (former Centre Géographique National))*
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 566 Kamerun, 1982
2nd ed.: 566 Kamerun, 1992
3rd ed.: Cameroun, 1999

567 Central African Republic / République Centrafricaine / Z.A.R.



© IGN

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

République Centrafricaine - Carte touristique 1:1 500 000
IGN, 3rd ed., Paris 1993 (Découverte des pays du monde)
col., shading, veg., public services, tour. info., 2 inset maps (admin., Bangui), index, 100x88 cm, fd. 11,20 EUR

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Central African Republic
"Official Standard Names Approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names"
Office of Geography, Washington 1962
iii pp. intro., 1 map, 220 pp. gazetteer, designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 95,-- EUR

1190 Town Plans

Bangui, République Centrafricaine 1:20 000
IGN, Paris 1987
photo plan, col., contours 10 m, centre ville inset 1:5 000, dbl., 110x69 cm, fd. 11,20 EUR
Available again.

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

République Centrafricaine - Carte 1:200 000 *(former titles: "Carte de l'Afrique Centrale" or "Empire Centrafricaine")*
IGN & STN, Paris & Bangui 1956-1980 *(rev. occasionally)*
63 sheets, 4-5 col., hyps. tints 40 m, shading, detailed hydro., veg., settlement and communications features, UTM proj., c. 65x75 cm each 20,-- EUR
For avilability see sheet diagram on p. 3.

***Central'noafrikanskaja Respublika* 1:200 000**
GŠ, s.l. 1979-1986
93 sheets (part of Russ. world series), 5-7 col., contours 20-40 m, isobaths, wood, detailed morphological, settlement and communication features, geog. text on reverse, no proj. given, 54x45 cm set price 975,-- EUR
Provisional sheet diagram on request.

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF

2210 Geomorphology

Carte géomorphologique de la République Centrafricaine 1:1 000 000
IRD, Y. Boulvert, Paris 1996 (Notice explicative 110)
col., very detailed, comprehensive legend, admin. inset, 2 sheets (Ouest, Est), 79x92/87 cm; expl., 258 pp. 58 figs., 3 tables, pb.; plastic jacket 42,-- EUR

2230 Orography & Orohydrography

République Centrafricaine - Carte oro-hydrographique 1:1 000 000
IRD, Y. Boulvert, Bondy 1987 (Notice explicative 106)
col., hyps. tints 100 m, very detailed hydro., 2 sheets (Ouest, Est), each 80x104 cm, fd.; expl., 118 pp. 21 figs., 5 tables, pb. 71,-- EUR

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Carte géologique de la République Centrafricaine 1:1 500 000
BRGM, J.L. Mestraud, Paris 1963
col., detailed, inset "Croquis structural et tectonique", 100x70 cm 27,-- EUR

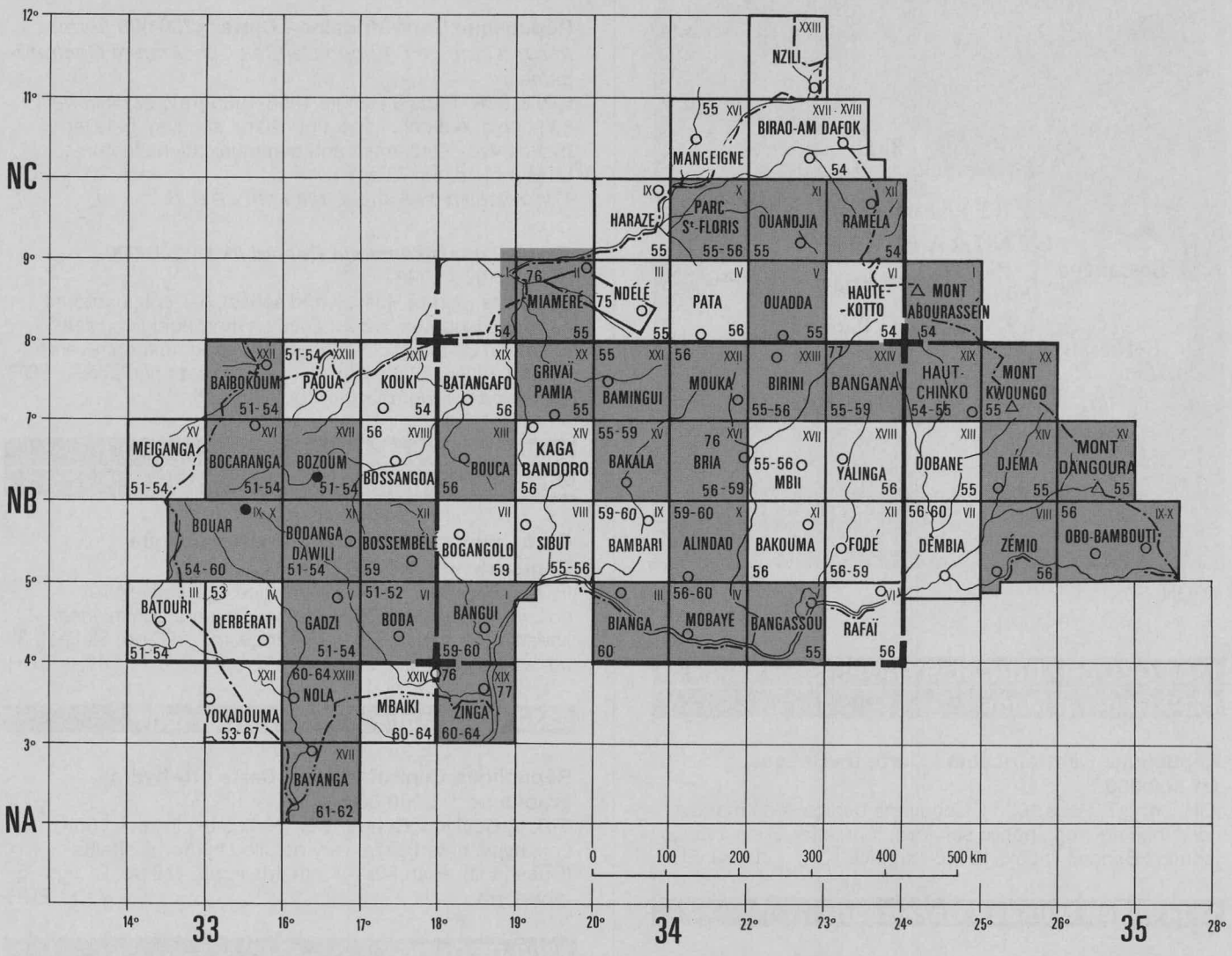
Please also refer to section 560 Central Africa!

567 Central African Republic / République Centrafricaine / Z.A.R.

1210 General Topography:

RÉPUBLIQUE CENTRAFRICAINE - CARTE 1:200 000

(for text see p.2)



© IGN

Carte géologique de reconnaissance (des états) d'Afrique équatoriale 1:500 000 *(titles vary)*
BRGM & al., Paris 1950-1960
series following top. sheet plan, col., each c. 55x65 cm, fd.; expl., 30-70 pp. each 27,-- EUR
Series is running out. ILH stocks some maps.
The following sheets are available:

- Bossangoa-Est, 1963
- Fort-Crampel-Ouest, 1960, *o.p.*
- Ouanda-Djallé-Est, 1959
- Ouanda-Djallé-Ouest, 1959
- Sibiti-Est, 1960, *o.p.*
- Yalinga-Est, 1963
- Yalinga-Ouest, 1954, in: "Géologie de la région de Bria et d'Ippy", *see next entry right column.*

Géologie de la région de Bria et d'Ippy (République Centrafricaine)
B. Bessoles, Paris 1962 (Mémoires du BRGM, 18)
205 pp., 13 figs., 13 plates, 6 encl., incl. the geol. quadrangle "Yalinga-Ouest 1:500 000", pb. 35,-- EUR

2400 SOILS

2410 General Pedology

Carte pédologique de la République Centrafricaine 1:1 000 000
IRD, Y. Boulvert, Paris 1983 (Notice explicative 100)
col., very detailed (43 soil types), 2 inset maps, 2 sheets (Ouest, Est), 78x87 cm; expl., 126 pp. 18 figs., 1 table, pb. 62,-- EUR

567 Central African Republic / République Centrafricaine / Z.A.R.

2410 General Pedology:

Carte pédologique de la République Centrafricaine 1:200 000
IRD, Y. Boulvert & al. (comps.), Paris 1975- (Notices explicatives)
col., detailed, c. 80x70 cm; expl., 50-150 pp.
Series is running out.
Out of 6 sheets which have been published, 1sheet is still available:
- Bangui, 1976 (64) 22,-- EUR
- Kaga Bandoro, *o.p.*
- Ouham (4 sheets), *o.p.*

2500 GEOPHYSICS
2520 Gravimetry

République Centrafricaine - Levés gravimétriques de reconnaissance / Gravity Map
IRD, D.-B. Boukeke & al., Paris 1995-1996
4 Bouguer anomaly maps (1 map 1:6 000 000, col., 1 map 1:2 000 000, b&w, 2 maps 1:1 000 000, b&w), sizes vary; expl., 31 pp., pb. 17,-- EUR

Cartes gravimétriques de la République Centrafricaine
"Anomalies de Bouguer (d=2,67)"
IRD, Paris 1981 (Notice explicative 90), *o.p.*

2600 CLIMATOLOGY
2650 Agroclimates

Agroclimatologie du Centrafrique
IRD, Paris 1988 (Initiations - Documentations techniques, 71), *o.p.*

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY
2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

République Centrafricaine - Carte phytogéographique 1:1 000 000
IRD, Y. Boulvert, Paris 1986 (Notice explicative 104)
col., very detailed, 4 inset maps (rainfall, climate, veg., admin.), 2 sheets (Ouest, Est), each 79x88 cm, fd.; expl., 131 pp. figs., tables, pb. 63,-- EUR

Documents phytogéographiques sur les savanes centrafricaines
Y. Boulvert, Paris 1995 (IRD, Études et Thèses)
atlas, 140 pp., 83 figs., mainly distribution maps 1:5 000 000, b&w, 21x29,5 cm, pb. 19,-- EUR
To be considered as supplement to the map above.

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding

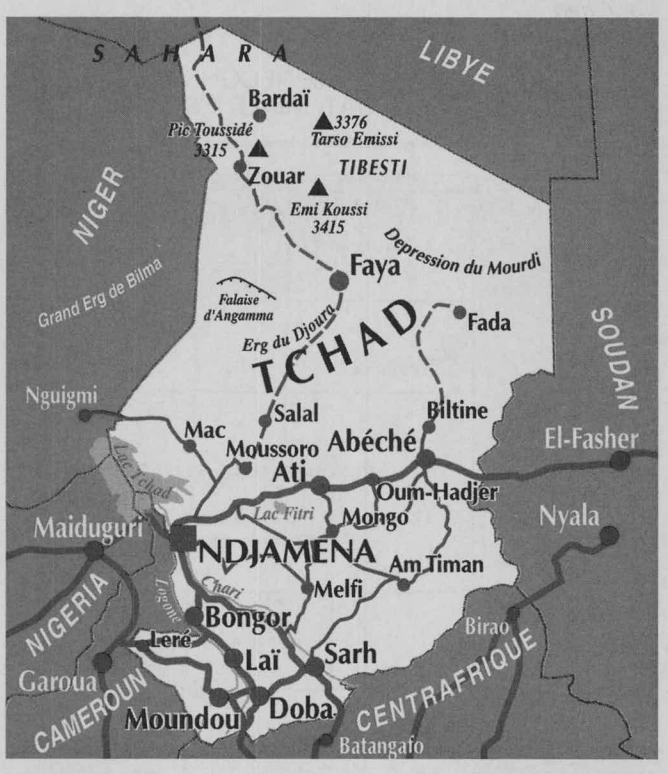
Atlas - Agriculture et développement rural des savanes d'Afrique centrale
See 560 Central Africa!

ABBREVIATION APPLIED:
STN = Service Topographique National
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 567 Zentralafrikanische Republik, 1983
2nd ed.: 567 Zentralafrikanische Republik, 1989
3rd ed.: 567 Central African Republik Republic, 1999

568 Chad / Tchad / Tschad

This catalogue section 568 also contains Lake Chad and its basin (with parts of Cameroon, Niger, and Nigeria). Please always refer to section 560 Central Africa!



© IGN

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Chad 1:1 500 000
ITM, Vancouver 2009
col., hyps. tints 100-500 meter, detailed hydro., dunes, places and roads detailed, nat. reserves, tour. info., 1 inset plan (N'Djamena), index, 99x68,5 cm, fd., dbl. 10,20 EUR

Tchad - Carte routière 1:1 500 000
IGN, Paris 1968, reprint 1992 (Découverte des pays du monde)
col., shading, landforms, veg., services, sous-préfecture bdrs., 88x132 cm, fd. 11,20 EUR

1113 Geographical Handbooks

Géographie du Tchad
"Cours moyens"
INSE & Edicef, Paris 1987
48 pp., maps, 2 col., graphs, photos, glossary, pb. 9,-- EUR

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

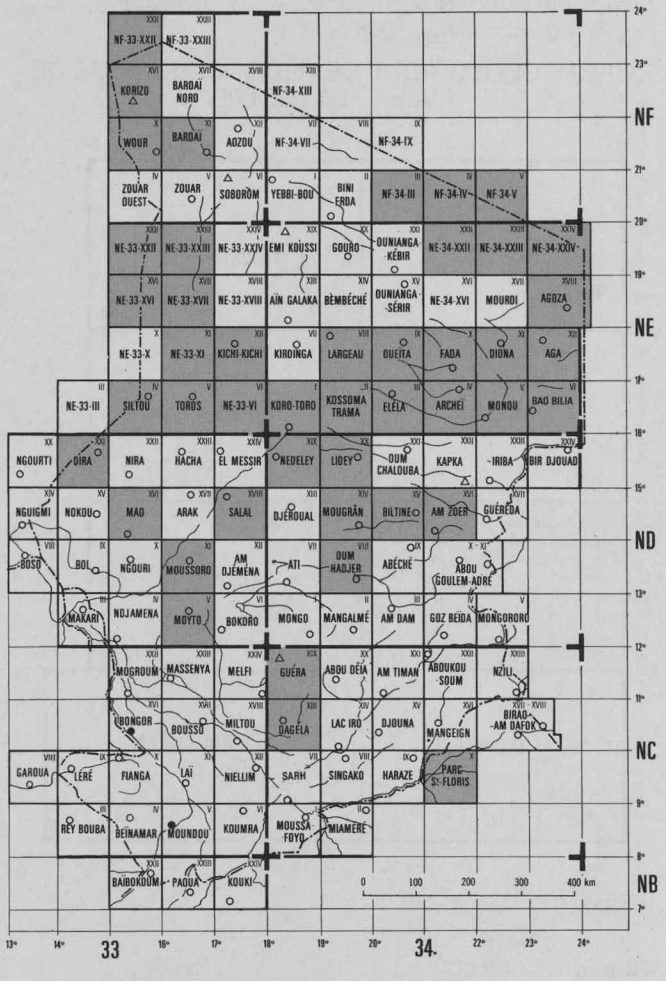
Gazetteer of Chad
"Names Approved by the United States Board on Geographic Names"
DMA, 2nd ed., Washington 1989
xvi pp. intro., admin. map, JOG diagram, 529 pp. gazetteer, designation, coordinates, area code, UTM and JOG location, pb. 80,-- EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

République du Tchad - Carte 1:200 000 *(former title: "Carte de l'Afrique Centrale")*
IGN, Paris & Ndjamena 1957-1977 *(partly rev.)*
126 sheets, 4-5 col., hyps. tints 40 m, shading, detailed hydro., veg., settlement and communications features, UTM proj., ca. 65x75 cm each 20,-- EUR
ILH stocks maps, please ask for current list of maps!

RÉPUBLIQUE DU TCHAD - CARTE 1:200 000



NUMBERING EXAMPLE: NE-34-X Fada

© IGN

568 Chad / Tchad / Tschad

Emi Koussi, Tibesti-Sahara 1:25 000
B. Messerli & D. Indermühlen, Bern 1969
2 col., contours 10 m, shading, 59x73 cm 10,-- EUR

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

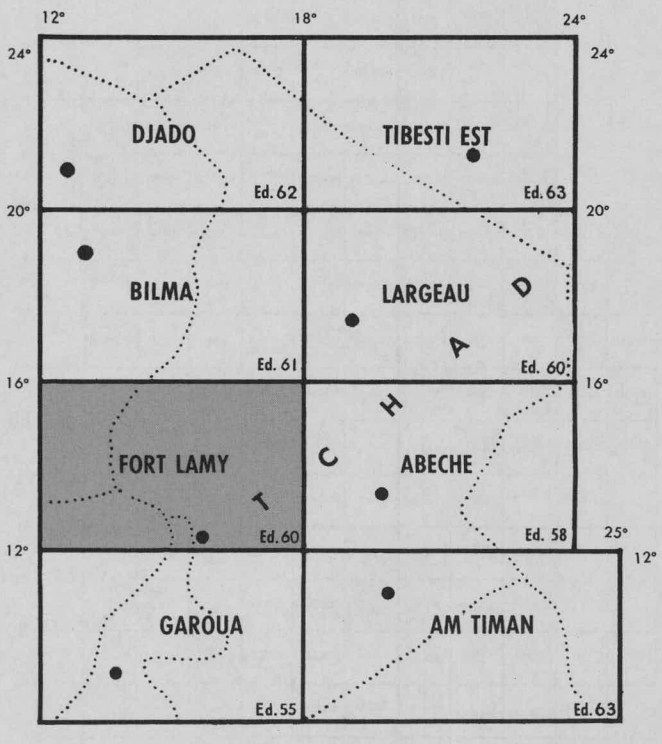
Atlas du Tchad
N. Houstin (comp.), Paris 2006 (Les atlas de l'Afrique)
63 pp., num. thematic maps, col., detailed, insets, graphs, tables, photos, extensive text, index, bibl., 21x28,5 cm, pb.
25,-- EUR

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Carte géologique de reconnaissance de l'A.É.F. 1:1 000 000
BRGM, Paris 1956-1958
2 sheets, col., each 69x58 cm 27,-- EUR
Series is running out. ILH stocks some maps.
One sheet out of two published is still available:
- Feuille Fort-Lamy, 1956

CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE DE RECONNAISSANCE DE L'A.É.F. 1:1 000 000

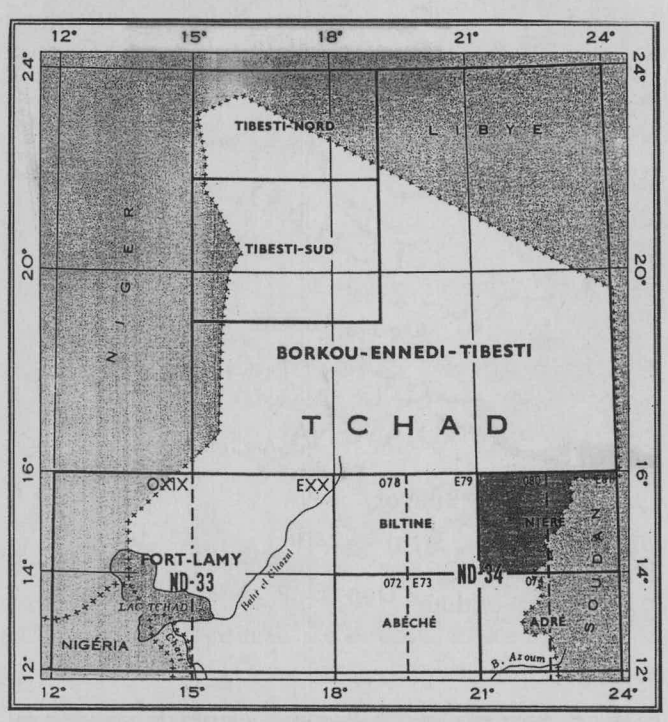


© IGN

Tibesti 1:1 000 000
"Geological Interpretation of the Tibesti from LANDSAT-1-Imagery / Interpretation Géologique du Tibesti suivent des images d'LANDSAT-1 / Geologische Interpretation des Tibesti nach Aufnahmen von LANDSAT-1"
TFH, F.K. List & al., Berlin *1978*
col., chor., morphological and tectonic overprint, 51x55 cm
9,-- EUR

Carte géologique de reconnaissance d'Afrique équatoriale 1:500 000
BRGM & al., Paris 1950-1960
series following top. sheet plan, col., each c. 55x65 cm, fd.; expl., 30-70 pp. 27,-- EUR
Series is o.p., the following map is still availble at ILH for Chad:
- Niéré, 1962

CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE DE RECONNAISSANCE D'AFRIQUE ÉQUATORIALE 1:500 000



© BRGM

2350 Volcanism

Les volcans tertiaires et quaternaires du Tibesti occidental (Sahara du Tchad)
P.-M. Vincent, Paris 1963 (Mémoires du BRGM, 23)
307 pp., 71 figs., 23 fold-out plates, pb. 54,-- EUR

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Lois de répartition, hypothèses de pronostics et méthodologie de la recherche des gisements de minéraux utiles solides dans le territoire de la République du Tchad
CIFEG, M.M. M'Baitoudji, Paris 1984 (Publication occasionnelle 1984/1)
14 pp., 3 figs., stratigraphic tables, encl. 3 maps ca. 1:3 000 000 (geol., tectonic, min. resources), b&w, 62x69 cm, pb. 110,-- EUR
Map is o.p., ILH stocks some maps.

568 Chad / Tchad / Tschad

2400 SOILS
2410 General Pedology

Carte pédologique du Tchad 1:1 000 000
IRD (ORSTOM), J. Pias, Paris 1968-1970 (Notice explicative 41)
col., very detailed (60 soil types), inset map "Tchad-Nord ... 1:5 000 000", 2 parts (E, W), each 69x106 cm; expl., 2 parts, total ii, 197 pp., pb. 15,-- EUR
Main map comprises area S of 16°N.
Map is o.p., ILH stocks some maps.

Carte pédologique de reconnaissance de la République du Tchad 1:200 000
IRD (ORSTOM), J. Pias & al. (eds.), Paris 1964-1974 (Notices explicatives)
32 sheets for S Chad, col., detailed, ca. 80x70 cm; in 20 expl., figs., pb.
Series is o.p.
ILH stocks some of the following special maps:
- Abou-Goulem - Adré, 1974 / Am Zoer, 1974 / Guéréda, 1974; expl. N° 61, 1975 15,-- EUR
- D'Abou Déïa, 1966 / Mangalmé, 1966; N° 1967 9,-- EUR
- Miltou, 1964; expl. 1964 9,-- EUR

2500 GEOPHYSICS
2520 Gravimetry

Carte gravimétrique de la République du Tchad 1:1 000 000
IRD (ORSTOM), *Paris* 1968
6 sheets, b&w, intervals 10 mgal, insets "Corrections isostatiques", sizes vary, flat total 30,-- EUR
Map is o.p., ILh stocks some maps.

Contribution géophysique à la connaissance géologique du Bassin du Lac Tchad
IRD (ORSTOM), P. Louis, Paris 1970 (Mémoire 42)
311 pp., 141 figs., pb.; sep. "Coupes gravimétriques et cartes", 3 maps 1:5 000 000 (Anomalies de Bouguer; Anomalies isostatiques; Esquisse géol. et gravimétrie ...)", col., 54x52 cm; profile booklet, b&w; slipcase 30,-- EUR
Map is o.p., ILh stocks some maps.

2900 BIOGEOGRAPHY
2920 Vegetation / Phytogeography

Carte internationale du tapis végétal 1:1 000 000
The sheets "Djado" and "Largeau" are o.p..

3100 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY
3120 Epochs of History

Atlas historique et géographique de Sarh (Tchad) de 1899 à 1970
J. Chauvet & al., Sarh 1984
iv, 94 pp., 11 maps, b&w, num. figs., 14x21 cm, pb. 30,-- EUR

3140 Archaeology

Carte archéologique des abords du Lac Tchad (Cameroun, Nigeria, Tchad) 1:300 000
CNRS, J.P. Lebeuf, Paris 1969
3 thematic sheets, 4 col., each 2 parts (E, W), total 180x90 cm, 5 more b&w maps; text vol., 171 pp., extensive nomenclature, cloth slipcase total: 48,-- EUR

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY
3550 Agriculture & Cattle Breeding

Atlas - Agriculture et développement rural des savanes d'Afrique centrale
See 560 Central Africa!

Tchad - Carte des potentialités pastorales 1:500 000
CTA & IEMVT, *Wageningen & Maisons-Alfort* 1985
8 sheets + legend, top. base, no contours, landcover, soils (sands), geomorphology, comprehensive legend, fd., each 80,5x66cm, jacket total 30,-- EUR
Map is o.p. ILH stocks some maps.
Formely part of the atlas "Tchad - Élevage et potentialités pastorales sahéliennes"

ABBREVIATION APPLIED:
TFH = Technische Fachhochschule Berlin
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms.

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 568 Tschad, 1983
2nd ed.: 568 Tschad, 1990
3rd ed.: 568 Chad, 1998

569 Rwanda / Ruanda

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Tanzania - Rwanda - Burundi 1:1 500 000
See 546 Tanzania!

Rwanda - La Nouvelle Carte Touristique et Routière 1:750 000
M. Bork, Ch. Herrmann (dir.), Karlsruhe 1986
col., shading, land cover, roads and places classified, tour. info., illus., trilingual legend, 50x42 cm, fd. 8,-- EUR

Rwanda - Burundi 1:300 000
ITM, M. Fritz, 3rd ed., Vancouver 2007
col., hyps. tints 250-1000 m, tour. info., province bdrs., parks, 2 plans (Kigali, Bujumbura), index, dbl., 99x68,5 cm, fd. 10,20 EUR

République Rwandaise - Carte Générale 1:250 000
Ministerium des Innern und für Sport Rheinland-Pfalz, LVermGeo (comp.), *Mainz & Koblenz* 2000
col., shading, roads and places classified, commune bdrs., national forests, 97x84 cm, fd. 7,-- EUR

1113 Geographical Handbooks

Land der 1000 Hügel
"Zur Naturkunde Ruandas - Partnerland von Rheinland-Pfalz"
U. Schmidt & H. Frankenhäuser, Mainz 1992
52 pp., 33 figs., map of M. Bork (reduced), pb. 5,-- EUR

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

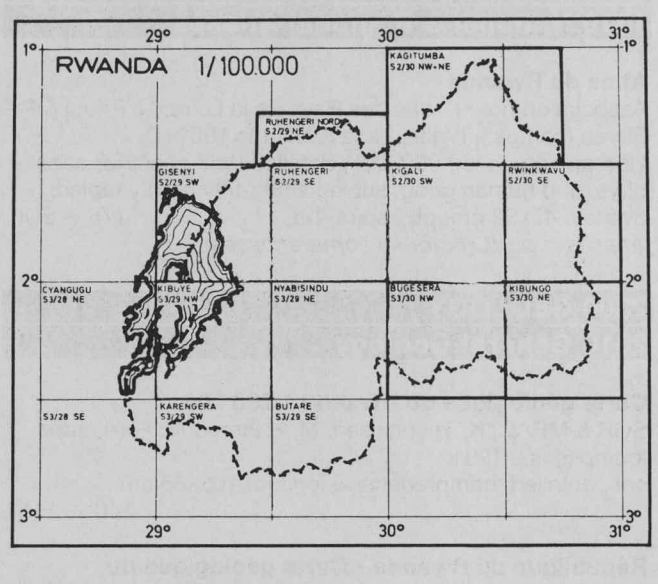
Rwanda - Gazetteer
"Official Standard Names Approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names"
Office of Geography, Washington 1964
iii pp. intro., 1 map, 44 pp. gazetteer, designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 20,-- EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

République Rwandaise 1:100 000 *(partly without title)*
MRAC, Tervuren 1965-1971 (rev. 1973-1974)
14 sheets, blueprints, plan., UTM proj., ca. 60x80 cm each 10,-- EUR
Series is running out. ILH stocks some maps.
List of available sheets on demand.
Sheet distribution according to diagram right columnabove.

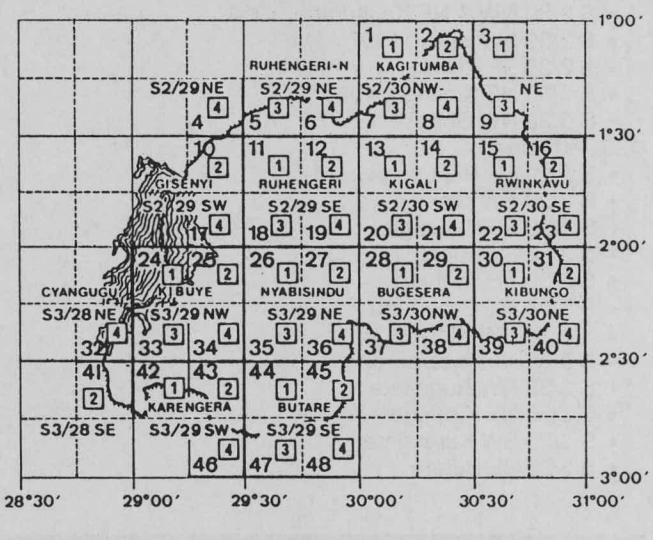
RÉPUBLIQUE RWANDAISE 1:100 000



© MRAC

Rwanda 1:50 000
"Restitution simplifiée"
MRAC, Tervuren 1961-1975
47 sheets, blueprints, b&w, plan., partly veg., no legend, UTM proj., each 59x84 cm 24,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram below:

RWANDA 1:50 000



© MRAC

NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
The easternmost point of Rwanda is on sheet S3/30 (Kibungo) NE.2

569 Rwanda / Ruanda

1300 THEMATIC SYNOPSIS

1310 National & Regional Atlases

Atlas du Rwanda
Association pour l'Atlas des Pays de la Loire, C. Prioul & P. Sirven (comps.), Kigali, Paris & Nantes 1981
22 maps ca. 1:760 000, col., detailed, text sheet for each, phys. and human geog. subjects fifty-fifty, partly tables, overlay, 45x32 cm, pb., spiral-bd. 175,-- EUR
Atlas is o.p.. ILH stocks some atlasses.

2300 GEOLOGY

2310 General Geology

Carte géologique du Rwanda 1:250 000
SGR & MRAC, K. Theunissen, M. Hanon & M. Fernandez (comps.), s.l. 1991
col., detailed, comprehensive legend, 103x85 cm 140,-- EUR

République du Rwanda - Carte géologique du Rwanda 1:100 000
MRAC, Tervuren 1991
12 sheets, col., detailed, cross sections, comprehensive legends, text, 105x75 cm each 45,-- EUR
- ditto, older version 1964-1971, not complete (6 sheets only) each 35,-- EUR

Sheet distribution according to diagram right column.
Available sheets:
1964-1971 editions:
- S 2/29 NW & NE Ruhengeri nord, 1971
- S 2/30 NW & NE Kagitumba, 1964
- S 2/30 SW Kigali, 1967
- S 2/30 SE Rwinkwavu, 1967
- S 3/30 NE Kibungo, 1967
- S 3/30 NW Bugesera, 1970

1991 editions:
- S 2/29 NE Ruhengeri nord
- S 2/29 SW Gisenyi
- S 2/29 SE Ruhengeri
- S 2/30 SW Kigali
- S 2/30 SE Rwinkavu
- S 3/28 NE Cyangugu
- S 3/29 NW Kibuye
- S 3/29 NE Nyabisindu
- S 3/30 NW Bugesera
- S 3/30 NE Kibungo
- S 3/29 SW Karengera
- S 3/29 SE Butare

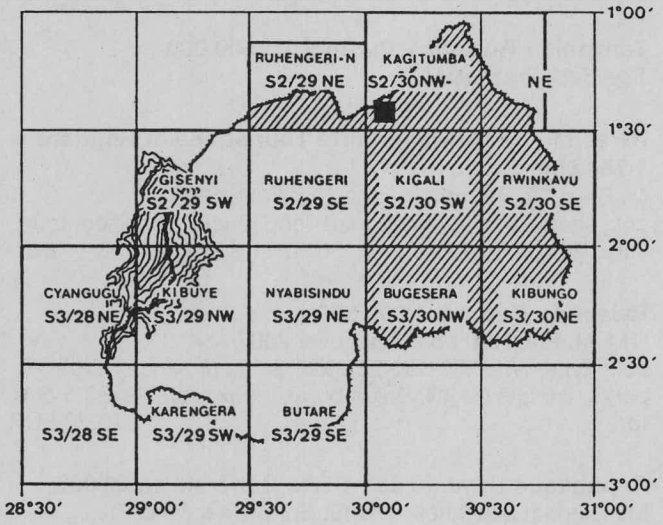
2330 Lithology / Petrography

Carte lithologique du Rwanda 1:250 000
MRAC, rev. ed., s.l. 1981
col., detailed, tectonic features, mines, text, 110x88 cm 35,-- EUR

2350 Volcanism

Carte volcanologique des Virunga (Afrique centrale) 1:50 000
Centre National de Volcanologie (Belgique), Bruxelles 1965
4 sheets, col., detailed, 116x80 cm
Only one sheet available:
- Feuille 1 24,-- EUR

RÉPUBLIQUE DU RWANDA - CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE DU RWANDA 1:100 000



© MRAC

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Carte des gîtes minéraux du Rwanda 1:250 000
MIRENA & BRGM, Orléans 1982
col., geol. map, very detailed, min. symbols classified, comprehensive legend, 3 inset maps (structure of Africa, mines of Rwanda, mineralogy of the "Grand Lacs"), 119x90 cm 55,-- EUR
Map is o.p., ILH stocks some maps.

Plan minéral du Rwanda
MIRENA & BRGM, Y. Guillou & A. Ziserman, s.l. 1987
580 pp., num. figs., chiefly col., incl. photo plates and fold-out maps, encl. 17 blueprints (geol., min. and geophys.) and the "Carte des gîtes minéraux 1:250 000", pb., folder 300,-- EUR
Map is o.p., ILH stocks some maps.

3500 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

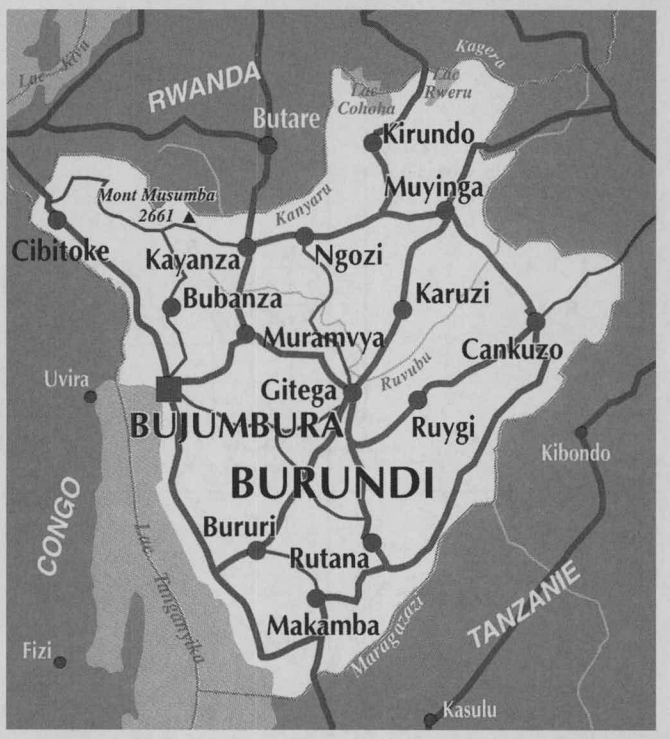
3530 Mining & Industrial Geography

Plan minéral du Rwanda
See 2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny!

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
LVermGeo = Landesamt für Vermessung und Geobasisinformation Rheinland-Pfalz
MIRENA = Ministère des ressources naturelles *(and other names)*
MRAC = Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale / Koninklijk Museum voor Midden Afrika
SCR = Service de Cartographie (du Rwanda)
SGR = Service Géologique (du Rwanda)
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms!

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 569 Ruanda, 1982
2nd ed.: 569 Ruanda, 1988
3rd ed.: 569 Rwanda, 1998

570 Burundi



© IGN

Please also refer to section 500 Africa, 560 Central Africa and 562 Democratic Republic of Congo!

1100 GEOGRAPHICAL SYNOPSIS

1110 General Maps

Tanzania - Rwanda - Burundi 1:1 500 000
See 546 Tanzania!

Tansania / Tanzania - Ruanda / Rwanda - Burundi 1: 1200 000
See 546 Tanzania!
100

Rwanda - Burundi 1:300 000
See 569 Rwanda!

Burundi - Carte touristique 1:250 000
IGN & IGEBU, Paris & Bujumbura 1994 (Découverte des pays du monde)
col., contours 200 m, shading, veg., roads detailed, commune bdrs., services, tour. info., Bujumbura city map 1:30 000, admin. map, distance table, index, 90x110 cm, fd. 11,20 EUR

1114 Place Names / Gazetteers

Burundi
"Official Standard Names approved by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names"
Office of Geography, Washington 1964 (Gazetteer 84)
ii pp. intro., 1 map, 44 pp. gazetteer, designation, coordinates, area code, pb. 20,-- EUR

1190 TOWN PLANS

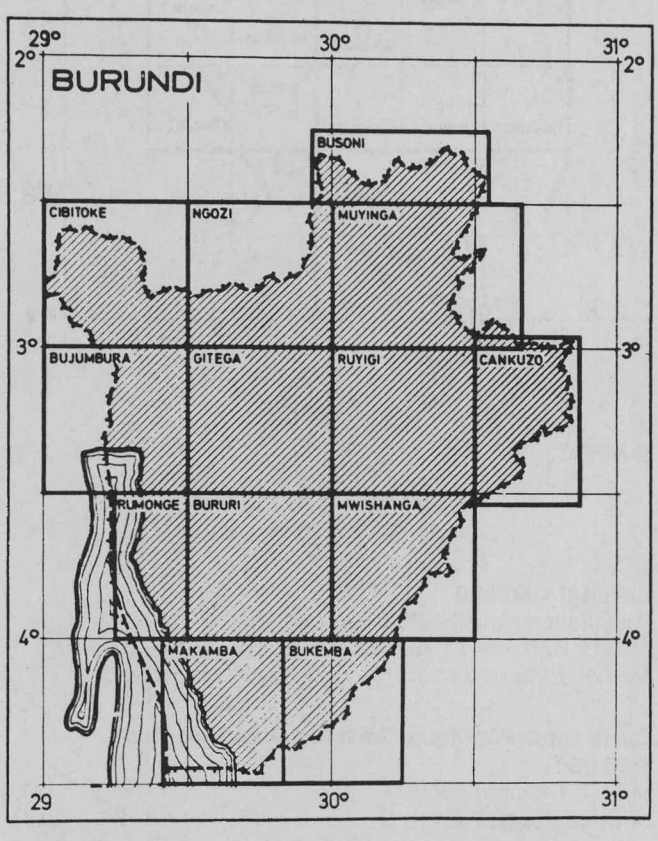
Bujumbura 1:12 500
DMA, Washington 1991 (Series Z921)
col., topographical base, veg., hydro., bdrs., glossary, 2 location maps, index, 140,5x93 cm 35,-- EUR

1200 TOPOGRAPHY

1210 General Topography

Burundi 1:100 000
MRAC, Bruxelles 1938 (reprint, Tervuren 1969-1971)
13 sheets, blueprints, b&w, plan., no legend, UTM proj., each 60x80 cm each 13,-- EUR
Series is o.p., ILH stocks some maps.
Sheet distribution according to diagram below.

BURUNDI 1:100 000

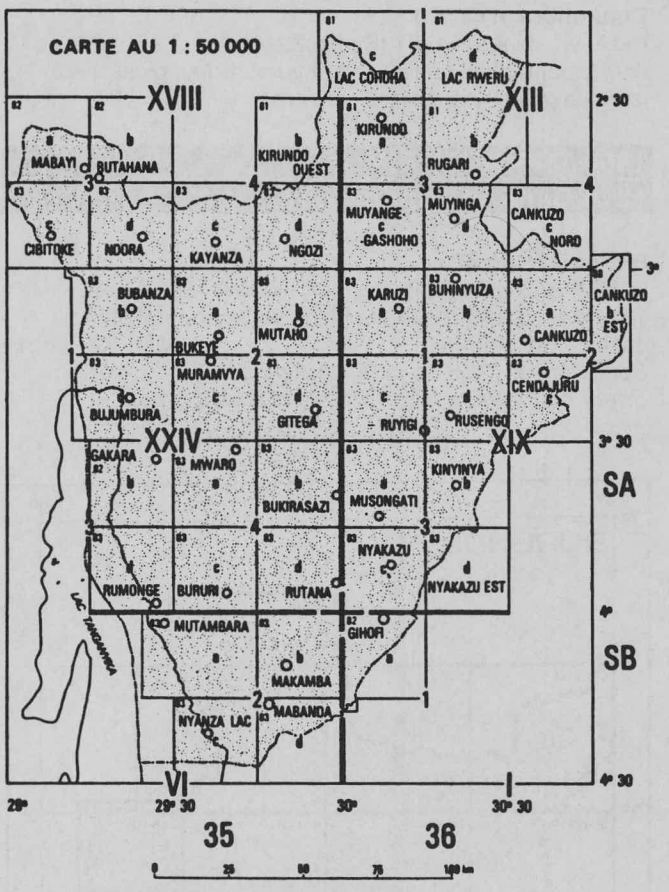


© MRAC

République du Burundi 1:50 000
IGEBU & IGN, Bujumbura & Paris 1983
42 sheets, 6 col., contours 20 m, veg., detailed settlement and communication features, commune bdrs., admin. inset, bilingual legend (Fr./Kirundi), Gauß proj., each ca. 95x65 cm 19,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram p. 2.

570 Burundi

RÉPUBLIQUE DU BURUNDI 1:50 000
(for text see p. 2)



© MRAC

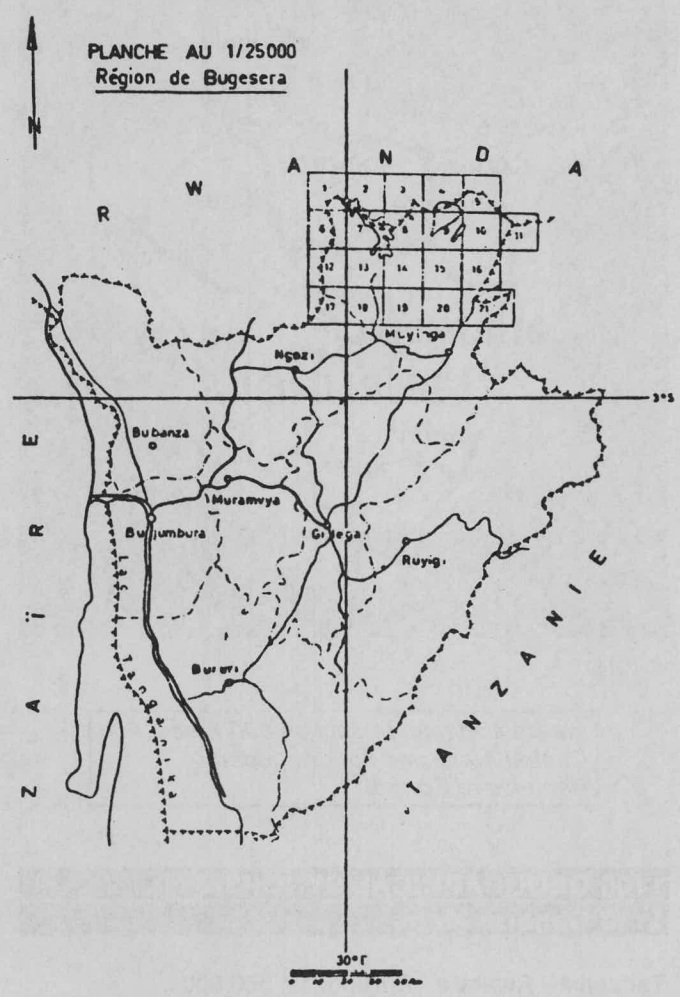
NUMBERING EXAMPLE:
feuille SA-XVIII-3-d Ndora

Burundi 1:50 000
"Restitution simplifiée"
MRAC, Bruxelles 1938 (reprint, Tervuren 1968-1971)
Newer editions see 2710 Hydrology / Hydrography

Carte topographique "Mission Bassin Karuzi" 1:50 000
MRAC, Tervuren 1962
b&w, contours, 79x110 cm 28,-- EUR

Cartographie régionale (Bweru-Bugesera) 1:25 000
IGEBU, *Bujumbura &* Nairobi 1981
21 sheets, blueprints, b&w, contours 20 m, commune bdrs., no proj. given, each 97x61 cm each 20,-- EUR
Sheet distribution according to diagram right collumn above.

CARTOGRAPHIE RÉGIONALE (BWERU-BUGESERA) 1:25 000
(for text left column below)



© IGEBU

2200 PHYSICAL RELIEF
2220 Hypsometry

République du Burundi - Carte hypsométrique 1:250 000
IGEBU, *Bujumbura* 1977
blueprint, b&w, 5 hyps. grades, 89x102 cm 20,-- EUR
Map is o.p., ILH stocks somemaps.

570 Burundi

2300 GEOLOGY
2310 General Geology

Burundi - Carte géologique 1:500 000
MEM, I. Radulescu (comp.), Bujumbura 1981
col., detailed, 46x56 cm 50,-- EUR

Carte géologique et metallogénique du Burundi 1:250 000
IGNB & MEM, s.l. 1990
col., detailed, 5 metallogenical zones overprint, palces, hydro., notes, location maps, no grid, 86x102 cm, dyeline print 115,-- EUR
Only now available.

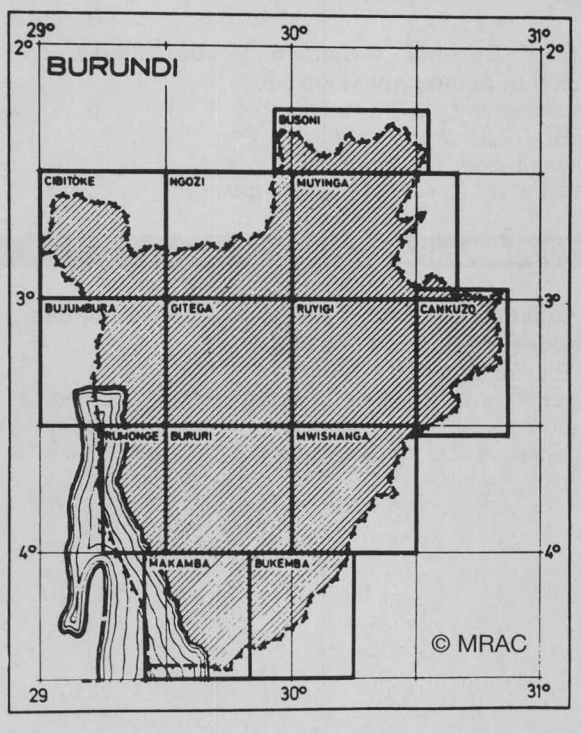
Carte géologique du Burundi 1:250 000
MEM, s.l. 1990
col., detailed, 86x102 cm 40,-- EUR

Carte géologique du Burundi 1:100 000
MRAC, *Tervuren* 1975-1989
13 sheets, following top. sheet plan, col., detailed, cross sections, comprehensive legend and text, each 103x74 cm each 48,-- EUR

The sheets are:
- S3/29-NE (part), S3/30-NW/NE (part) Busoni, 1989
- S3/29-SE Ngozi, 1983
- S3/29-SW Cibitoke, 1989
- S3/30-SW Muyinga, 1986
- S4/29-NE Gitega, 1988
- S4/29-NW Bujumbura, 1989
- S4/29-SE Bururi, 1988
- S4/29-SW Rumonge, 1986
- S4/30-NE, S4/30-SE Cankuzo, 1981
- S4/30-NW Ruyigi, 1987
- S4/30-SW Mwishanga, 1979
- S5/29-NE (part) S5/29-NO Makamba, 1977
- S5/30-NE Bukemba, 1975

Sheet distribution according to diagram below:

CARTE GÉOLOGIQUE DU BURUNDI 1:100 000



Étude géologique du Sud-Est du Burundi
"Régions du Mosso et du Nkoma"
A. Waleffe, Tervuren 1975 (MRAC, Série in-8°, Science géologiques, 48)
x, 312 pp., 9 figs., 17 profiles, 20 plates, encl. 4 maps, incl. 1 geol. map 1:200 000 /regions of Mosso and Nkoma), col., 75x80 cm, pb. 85,-- EUR

2380 Mineralogy & Metallogeny

Burundi - Carte géologique 1:500 000
"Esquisse métallogénétique"
MEM, I. Radulescu (comp.), Bujumbura 1981
col., geol. base map, metallogenetic overprint, 46x56 cm 70,-- EUR
Map is o.p., ILH stocks somemaps.

Carte géologique et metallogénique du Burundi 1:250 000
See 2310 General Geology.

2400 SOILS
2410 General Pedology

Soil and terrain database for central Africa
See 560 Central Africa!

Carte des sols et de la végétation du Burundi 1:40 000
"(sémi-détaillée)"
ISABU, Bujumbura 1972-
soil map series, col., detailed, each 70x80 cm; 2 sep. maps (Carte de potentialité; Carte de productivité), same scale, 2 col., greaseproof paper; expl., ca. 85 pp., in folder
Published to date:
- Planchette Muramvya, 1972 70,-- EUR

Series was never and is now o.p., ILH stocks somemaps.

2700 HYDROLOGY
2710 Hydrology / Hydrography

Burundi - Carte hydrologique 1:250 000
IGEBU, s.l. s.a.
blueprint, b&w, detailed water courses, catchment areas, gauging stations, table, 89x104 cm 15,-- EUR
Map is o.p., ILH stocks somemaps.

Planimetric Map of Burundi 1:250 000
Geotechnique Bruxelles, *1980*
b&w, detailed water courses, names of important rivers, roads, places, distance table, 85x102 cm, plot 24,-- EUR
Only now available.

Planimetric Map of Burundi 1:50 000
MRAC Tervuren, *1955 - 1980*
52 sheets, following top. sheet fall, b&w, chiefly no contour lines, detailed water courses, names of important rivers, vegetation symbols, roads, places, no legend, UTM proj., size vary, plot each 24,-- EUR
Only now available.
Former editions: "Burundi 1:50 000 - Restitution simplifiée"
For available sheets and sheet diagram see p 4.

570 Burundi

Planimetric Map of Burundi 1:50 000:
Available sheets:

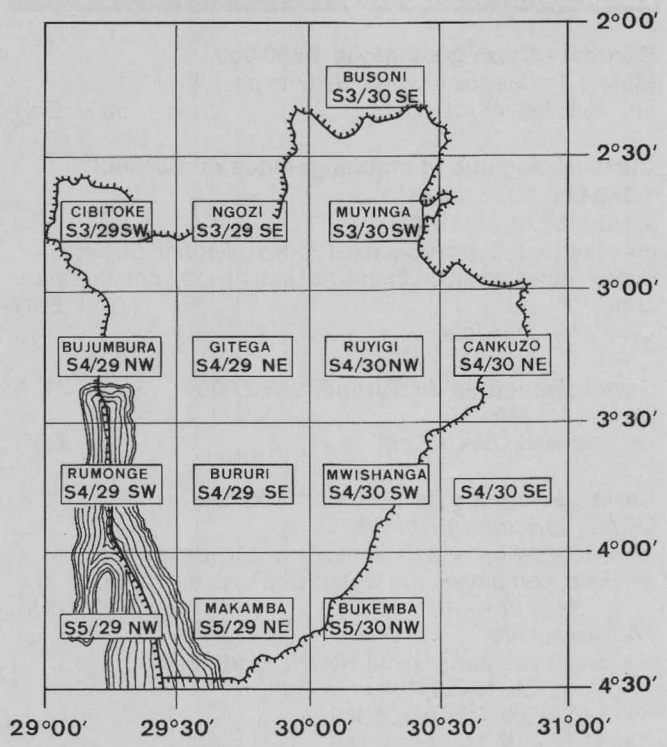
- S3/29-SE.3 Ngozi, 1980
- S3/29-SE.2 Ngozi, 1980
- S3/29-SE.4 Ngozi, 1980
- S3/29-SW.1 Cibitoke, 1971
- S3/29-SW.2 Cibitoke, 1971
- S3/29-SW.4 Cibitoke, 1971
- S3/30-NE.3 Busoni-Est, 1969
- S3/30-NW.3 Busoni, 1969
- S3/30-NW.4 Busoni, 1969
- S3/30-SE.1 Cankuzo Nord, 1969
- S3/30-SE.3 Cankuzo Nord, 1967
- S3/30-SE.4 Cankuzo Nord, 1967
- S3/30-SW.1 Muyinga, 1969
- S3/30-SW.2 Muyinga, 1969
- S3/30-SW.3 Muyinga, 1969
- S3/30-SW.4 Muyinga, 1969
- S4/29-NE.2 Gitega, 1971, rev. 1980
- S4/29-NE.3 Gitega, s.a.
- S4/29-NE.1 *Gitega,* 1955
- S3/39-NE.4 Kuntega, 1969
- S4/29-NW.2 *Bujumbura,* s.a.
- S4/29-NW.4 Bujumbura, s.a.
- S4/29-SE.1 Bururi, 1971
- S4/29-SE.2 Bururi, s.a.
- S4/29-SE.3 Bururi, s.a.
- S4/29-SE.4 Bururi, 1970
- S4/29-SW.2 Rumonge, s.a.
- S4/29-SW.4 Rumonge, s.a.
- S4/30-NE.1, Cankuzo, 1968
- S4/30-NE.2, Cankuzo, 1968
- S4/30-NE.3, Cankuzo, 1968
- S4/30-NE.4, Cankuzo, 1968
- S4/30-NW.1 Ruyigi, 1969
- S4/30-NW.2 Ruyigi, s.a.
- S4/30-NW.4 Ruyigi, s.a.
- S4/30-SE.1 Mwishanga, 1968
- S4/30-SW.1 Mwishanga, 1969
- S4/30-SW.2 Mwishanga, 1968
- S4/30-SW.3 Mwishanga, 1968
- S4/30-SW.4 Mwishanga, 1968
- S5/29-NE.1 Nyanza Lac, s.a.
- S5/29-NE.2 Nyanza Lac, s.a.
- S5/29-NE.3 Nyanza Lac, s.a.
- S5/29-NE.4 Nyanza Lac, 1969
- S5/30-NW.1 Bukemba, 1969
- S5/30-NW.3 Bukemba, 1969

2800 OCEANOGRAPHY

2820 Bathymetry

Lac Tanganika - Carte bathymétrique de la partie nord du Lac 1:250 000
IGEBU, s.l. s.a.
blueprint, isobaths 50-250 m, 60x86 cm 15,-- EUR
Map is o.p.. ILH stocks somemaps.

PLANIMETRIC MAP OF BURUNDI 1:50 000
(for text see p. 3 right column below)



© MRAC

3200 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

3210 Demography

République du Burundi - Carte de population 1:500 000
"Répartition par commune - Recensement 1976"
IGEBU, Bujumbura s.a.
blueprint, b&w, pie graphs, 42x60 cm 15,-- EUR
Map is o.p., ILH stocks somemaps.

Carte du Burundi - Densité de la population à l'échelon communal 1:500 000
"Recensement 1979"
IGEBU, *Bujumbura* 1981
blueprint, b&w, 54x65 cm 15,-- EUR
Map is o.p.. ILH stocks somemaps.

3270 Medical Geography

République du Burundi - Plan de localisation des services médicaux 1:500 000
IGEBU, Bujumbura 1978
blueprint, b&w, hospitals and care centres classified, 42x60 cm 15,-- EUR
Map is o.p.. ILH stocks somemaps.

3600 ADMINISTRATION
3610 Political Administration

Burundi - Carte administrative et routière 1:500 000
IGEBU, Bujumbura & Gitega 1990
blueprint, b&w, communes, sites, 47x58 cm 15,-- EUR
Map is o.p., ILH stocks somemaps.

Burundi - Carte administrative 1:250 000
IGEBU, s.l. s.a.
blueprint, b&w, communes, 89x103 cm 15,-- EUR
Map is o.p.. ILH stocks somemaps.

3620 Non-Political Administration

République du Burundi - Carte judiciaire 1:500 000
IGEBU, *Bujumbura* 1982
col., pop. density tints, court districts and sites, 46x58 cm 8,-- EUR
Map is o.p., ILH stocks somemaps.

ABBREVIATIONS APPLIED:
IGEBU = Institut Géographique du Burundi *(former Service Topographique National)*
ISABU = Institut des Sciences Agronomiques du Burundi
MEM = Ministère de l'Énergie et des Mines
MRAC = Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale / Koninklijk Museum voor Midden Afrika
For more abbreviations see section 031 Acronyms!

CATALOGUE HISTORY
1st ed.: 570 Burundi, 1983
2nd ed.: 570 Burundi, 1989
3rd ed.: 570 Burundi, 1997